Illustrated Parts Manual

Models
400SC
460SJC

PVC
2207

P/N
31220370
November 15, 2022 - Rev B

ANSI

CE

UK
CA

AS/NZS

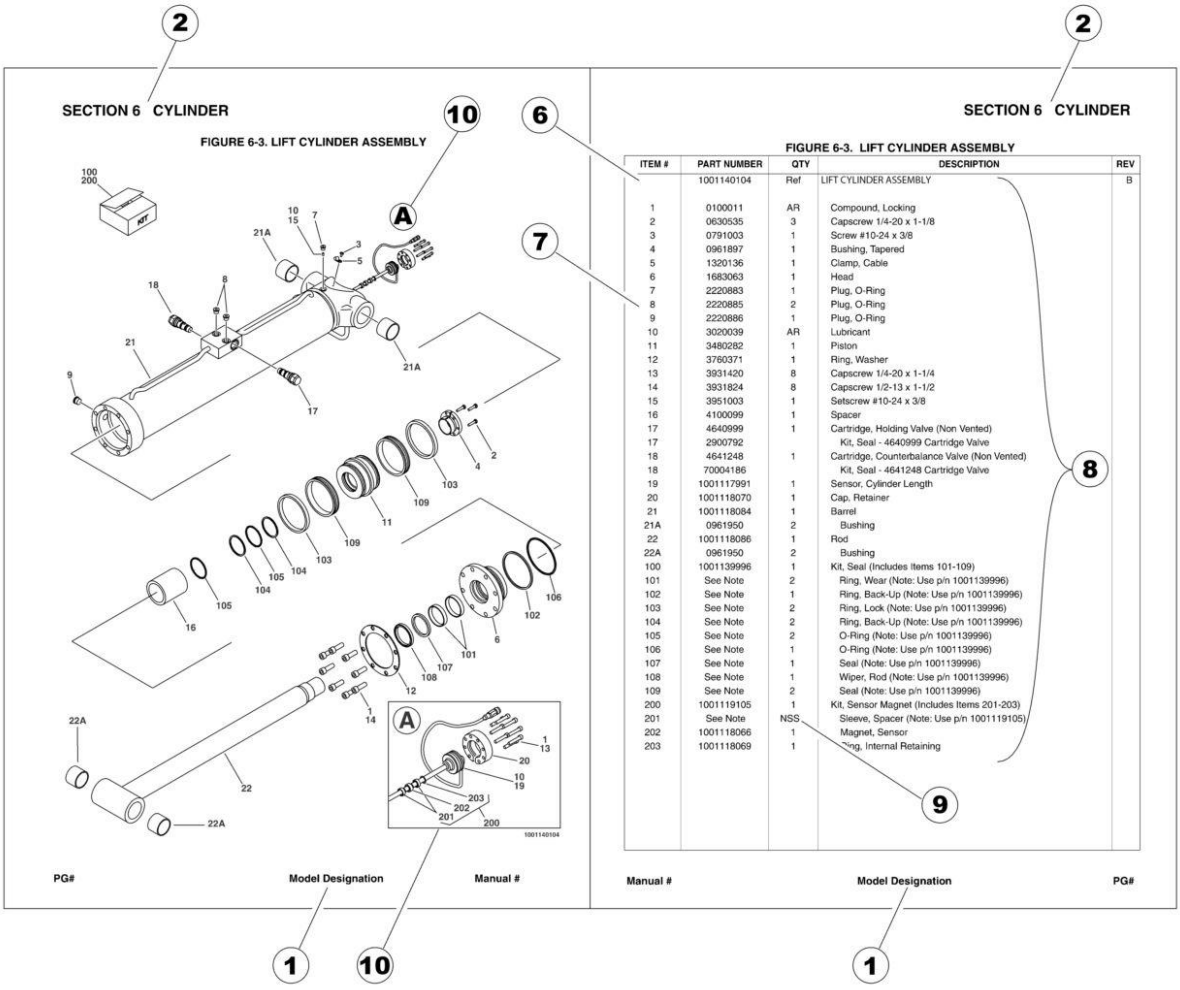
An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

July 11, 2022 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260401 Revision R)

November 15, 2022 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260401 Revision S)

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE,CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE.....Advanced Design Electronics
AG.....Agricultural
ANSI.....American National Standards Institute
AR.....As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS.....Australia
AUX.....Auxiliary
AWG.....American Wire Gauge
B/M.....Bill of Material
CAC.....Charge Air Cooler
CE.....European Conformity
CCW.....Counter Clockwise
CM.....Centimeter
CW.....Clockwise
CSA.....Canadian Standards Association
CYL.....Cylinder
DIA.....Diameter
DC.....Direct Current
DEF.....Diesel Exhaust Fliud
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG.....Engine
FT(ft) .....Feet
GA(Ga).....Gauge
HRC.....High Rated Countries
HVAC.....Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
HYD.....Hydraulic
Hz.....Hertz
ID.....Inside Diameter
IN.....inches
ISO.....International Organization for Standards
JIC.....Joint Industry Council
KG.....Kilogram
L.....Liter
LB(LBS).....Pounds
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... .Light Emitting Diodes
LH.....Left Hand
LRC.....Low Rated Countries
LSS.....Load Sensing System
M(m).....Metric/Meter
MM(mm).....Milimeter
mA.....Miliamps
NLA.....No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS.....Not Sold Separately
OD.....Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS.....O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz).....Ounces
PG.....Page
PN.....Part Number
QT(qt.). .....Quarts
QTY.....Quantity
REF.....Reference
REV.....Revision Level
RH.....Right Hand
SAE.....Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... ..Serial Number
SPEC(S).....Specifications
T/T.....Turntable
UGM.....Universal Ground Module
V.....Volts
W.....Watts
#.....Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERANCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME 13

FIGURE 1-1. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH RUBBER TRACKS 14
FIGURE 1-2. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH RUBBER TRACKS (NON-MARKING TRACKS) 16
FIGURE 1-3. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE STEEL TRACKS WITH PADS 18
FIGURE 1-4. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH STEEL TRACKS 20
FIGURE 1-5. TRACK ASSEMBLY - STEEL 22
FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY 24
FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY 26

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE 29

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 400SC 30
FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 460SJC 32
FIGURE 2-3. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 400SC 34
FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 460SJC 38
FIGURE 2-5. AXLE VALVE ASSEMBLY 42
FIGURE 2-6. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITHOUT DISCONNECT) 44
FIGURE 2-7. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITH DISCONNECT) 46
FIGURE 2-8. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY 48
FIGURE 2-9. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION 50
FIGURE 2-10. SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY 52
FIGURE 2-11. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION 56
FIGURE 2-12. BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION 58
FIGURE 2-13. TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION 60
FIGURE 2-14. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION 62
FIGURE 2-15. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION 64
FIGURE 2-16. TANKS INSTALLATION 66
FIGURE 2-17. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC 68
FIGURE 2-18. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE 70
FIGURE 2-19. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC 72
FIGURE 2-20. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE 74
FIGURE 2-21. ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY 76
FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC 78
FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE 80
FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 460SJC 82
FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE 84
FIGURE 2-26. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC 86
FIGURE 2-27. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC (CE & UK CA (LRC) SPEC) 88
FIGURE 2-28. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (CE & UK CA SPEC) 90
FIGURE 2-29. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC 92
FIGURE 2-30. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC (CE & UK CA (LRC) SPEC) 94
FIGURE 2-31. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (CE & UK CA SPEC) 96
FIGURE 2-32. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION 98
FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 400SC 100

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-34. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 460SJC 102
FIGURE 2-35. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 400SC/460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE 104
FIGURE 2-36. WHITE NOISE ALARM (AMBIENT) INSTALLATION 106
FIGURE 2-37. WHITE NOISE ALARM (CONSTANT) INSTALLATION 108
FIGURE 2-38. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER (Prior to SN 0300297738) 110
FIGURE 2-39. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER (SN 0300297738 to Present) 112
FIGURE 2-40. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE 114
FIGURE 2-41. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED 116
FIGURE 2-42. HOOD INSTALLATION (ABS) (Prior to SN 0300297738) 118
FIGURE 2-43. HOOD INSTALLATION (ABS) (SN 0300297738 to Present) 122
FIGURE 2-44. HOOD INSTALLATION (STEEL) (Prior to SN 0300297738) 126
FIGURE 2-45. HOOD INSTALLATION (STEEL) (SN 0300297738 to Present) 130
FIGURE 2-46. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE (ABS) 134
FIGURE 2-47. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE (STEEL) 136
FIGURE 2-48. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (ABS) (Prior to SN 0300297738) 138
FIGURE 2-49. ABS HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (SN 0300297738 to Present) 140
FIGURE 2-50. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (STEEL) (Prior to SN 0300297738) 142
FIGURE 2-51. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (SN 0300297738 to Present) 144
FIGURE 2-52. SOUND REDUCTION INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS (OPTIONAL) 146
FIGURE 2-53. HOOD PLUGS INSTALLATION (HOODS WITHOUT STROBE LIGHT) 148

SECTION 3 - ENGINE 151

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 152
FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 156
FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 158
FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 162
FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 168
FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC) 170
FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 174
FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 178
FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) 184
FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) 186
FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) 192
FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) 198
FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) 200
FIGURE 3-14. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) 206
FIGURE 3-15. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE & UK CA SPECS) 210
FIGURE 3-16. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE & UK CA SPECS) 216
FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE & UK CA SPECS) 218

FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE & UK CA SPECS) 224
FIGURE 3-19. MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION - STAGE V ENGINE (WITHOUT GENERATOR) 228
FIGURE 3-20. MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION - STAGE V ENGINE (WITH GENERATOR) 230
FIGURE 3-21. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) 232
FIGURE 3-22. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE) 234
FIGURE 3-23. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY 236
FIGURE 3-24. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (FRONT) 238
FIGURE 3-25. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (REAR) 242
FIGURE 3-26. PUMP COUPLING KIT 246
FIGURE 3-27. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE 248
FIGURE 3-28. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION 250
FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - STEEL 252
FIGURE 3-30. ENGINE TRAY JACK 254
FIGURE 3-31. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC) 256
FIGURE 3-32. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS) 260
FIGURE 3-33. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC) 264
FIGURE 3-34. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT, CE & UK CA (LRC) SPECS) 268
FIGURE 3-35. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS) 272
FIGURE 3-36. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE) (CE & UK CA SPEC) 276
FIGURE 3-37. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 280
FIGURE 3-38. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 284
FIGURE 3-39. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS) 288
FIGURE 3-40. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT, CE & UK CA (LRC) SPECS) 292
FIGURE 3-41. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES/DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CE, CSA, JAPAN & UK CA SPECS) 294
FIGURE 3-42. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPECS 296

SECTION 4 - BOOM 299

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 400SC 300
FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 460SJC 302
FIGURE 4-3. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400SC 304
FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC 306
FIGURE 4-5. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC 308
FIGURE 4-6. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC 310
FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 460SJC 312
FIGURE 4-8. BOOM REST INSTALLATION 314
FIGURE 4-9. CAPACITY SWITCH INSTALLATION 316
FIGURE 4-10. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION 318
FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION 320
FIGURE 4-12. TRANSPORT SWITCHES INSTALLATION 322

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM 325

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY 326

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH SWING GATE 328
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE 330
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE 332
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH DROP BAR 334
FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR 336
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR 338
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE 340
FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR 342
FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR 344
FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPGATE 346
FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) 348
FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) 350
FIGURE 5-14. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION 352
FIGURE 5-15. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY 354
FIGURE 5-16. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) 356
FIGURE 5-17. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING) 358
FIGURE 5-18. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY 362
FIGURE 5-19. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION 364
FIGURE 5-20. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM (OPTIONAL) 366
FIGURE 5-21. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION 368
FIGURE 5-22. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION 370
FIGURE 5-23. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ) 372
FIGURE 5-24. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS) 374
FIGURE 5-25. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS) 376
FIGURE 5-26. WELDER ASSEMBLY 378
FIGURE 5-27. SKYEYE INSTALLATION 380
FIGURE 5-28. SKYLINE INSTALLATION 382
FIGURE 5-29. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY 384
FIGURE 5-30. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY 386
FIGURE 5-31. TRAY INSTALLATION 388
FIGURE 5-32. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION 390

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER 393

FIGURE 6-1. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 394
FIGURE 6-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM 396
FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC 398
FIGURE 6-4. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 400
FIGURE 6-5. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 402

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC 405

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 400SC 406
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 460SJC 414

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL 423

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AND CSA SPECS) 424

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR) 426
FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR) 428
FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR) 430
FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR) 432
FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR) 434
FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR) 436
FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR) 438
FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR) 440
FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR) 442
FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V AFSINT107 (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR) 444
FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS (ANSI EXPORT AND CE & UK CA SPECS) 446
FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS) 448
FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS) 450
FIGURE 8-15. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE & UK CA SPECS) 452
FIGURE 8-16. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH 454
FIGURE 8-17. BEACON HARNESS 456
FIGURE 8-18. BEACON HARNESS 458
FIGURE 8-19. BOOM HARNESS - 400SC 460
FIGURE 8-20. BOOM HARNESS - 460SJC 462
FIGURE 8-21. BOOM CAPACITY PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS 464
FIGURE 8-22. BOOM TELE IN PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS 466
FIGURE 8-23. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 16AMP BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPEC) 468
FIGURE 8-24. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16AMP BREAKER 470
FIGURE 8-25. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP 472
FIGURE 8-26. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS 474
FIGURE 8-27. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITHOUT GENERATOR 476
FIGURE 8-28. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 4000W-50HZ GENERATOR 478
FIGURE 8-29. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 4000W-60HZ GENERATOR 480
FIGURE 8-30. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 7500W GENERATOR 482
FIGURE 8-31. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITHOUT GENERATOR 484
FIGURE 8-32. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 4000W GENERATOR 50HZ 486
FIGURE 8-33. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 4000W GENERATOR 60HZ 488
FIGURE 8-34. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 7500W GENERATOR 490
FIGURE 8-35. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ALL SPECS) 492
FIGURE 8-36. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT, CE, JAPANESE & UK CA SPECS) 494
FIGURE 8-37. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE GT1030 CONNECTION (ALL SPECS) 496
FIGURE 8-38. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS 498
FIGURE 8-39. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE GT1030 500

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-40. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 502
FIGURE 8-41. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 504
FIGURE 8-42. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE 508
FIGURE 8-43. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE 512
FIGURE 8-44. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS 514
FIGURE 8-45. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR 516
FIGURE 8-46. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (60HZ) 518
FIGURE 8-47. INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS 520
FIGURE 8-48. LEFT DRIVE HARNESS 522
FIGURE 8-49. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS 524
FIGURE 8-50. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC) 526
FIGURE 8-51. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC) 528
FIGURE 8-52. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE & UK CA SPEC) 530
FIGURE 8-53. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE & UK CA SPEC) 532
FIGURE 8-54. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPEC) 534
FIGURE 8-55. TURNTABLE HARNESS 536
FIGURE 8-56. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE 540
FIGURE 8-57. SKYLINE HARNESS 542
FIGURE 8-58. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS 544
FIGURE 8-59. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS 546
FIGURE 8-60. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS 548

SECTION 9 - DECALS 551

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 400SC 552
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 460SJC 554
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC - 400SC 556
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC - 460SJC 558
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 400SC 560
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 460SJC 562
FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 400SC (JAPANESE SPECS) 564
FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 460SJC (JAPANESE SPECS) 566
FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 400SC (KOREAN SPECS) 568
FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 460SJC (KOREAN SPECS) 570
FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS 572
FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 576
FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 578

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 581

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 582

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS 585

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS 586

PART NUMBER INDEX 589

SECTION 1 - FRAME

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH RUBBER TRACKS

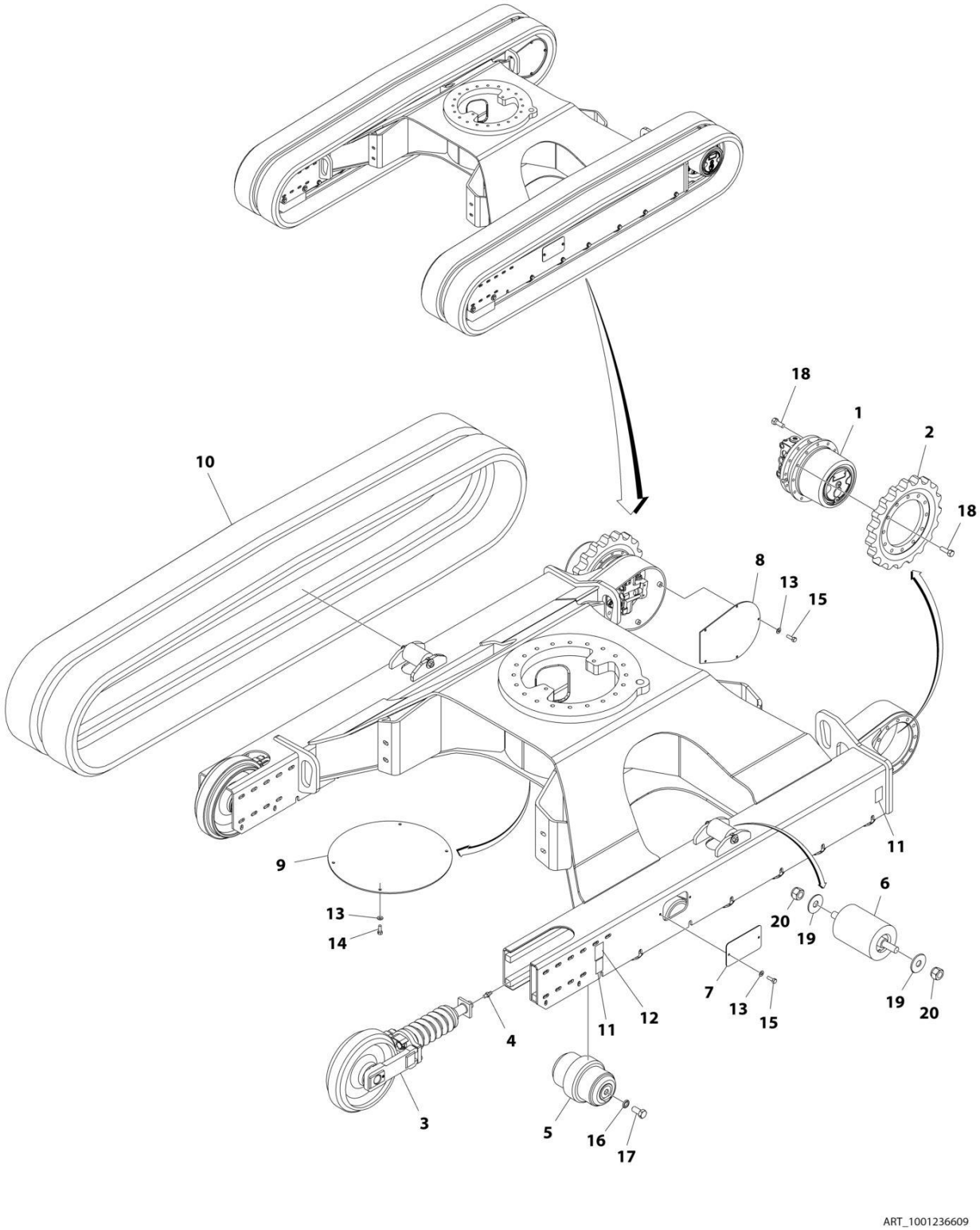


FIGURE 1-1. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH RUBBER TRACKS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236609	Ref	UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY	D
1	70005275	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	70005276	2	Sprocket, Drive	
3	70007471	2	Idler, Assembly	
4	70005278	2	Fitting, Grease	
5	70007472	14	Track Roller Assembly - Lower	
6	70005280	2	Track Roller Assembly - Upper	
7	70005281	2	Plate, Cover - Frame Side	
8	70005282	2	Plate, Cover - Drive Motor	
9	70005283	1	Plate, Cover - Frame Bottom	
10	1001190968	2	Track, Rubber (Bridgestone Poland)	
11	1703814	4	Decal - Tie Down	
12	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
13	70005284	18	Washer M8	
14	70005285	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
15	70005286	12	Bolt M8 x 16	
16	70007406	28	Washer M16	
17	70005288	28	Bolt M16 x 35	
18	70005289	48	Bolt M14 x 40	
19	70007409	4	Washer M14	
20	70005291	4	Nut M8	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH RUBBER TRACKS (NON-MARKING TRACKS)

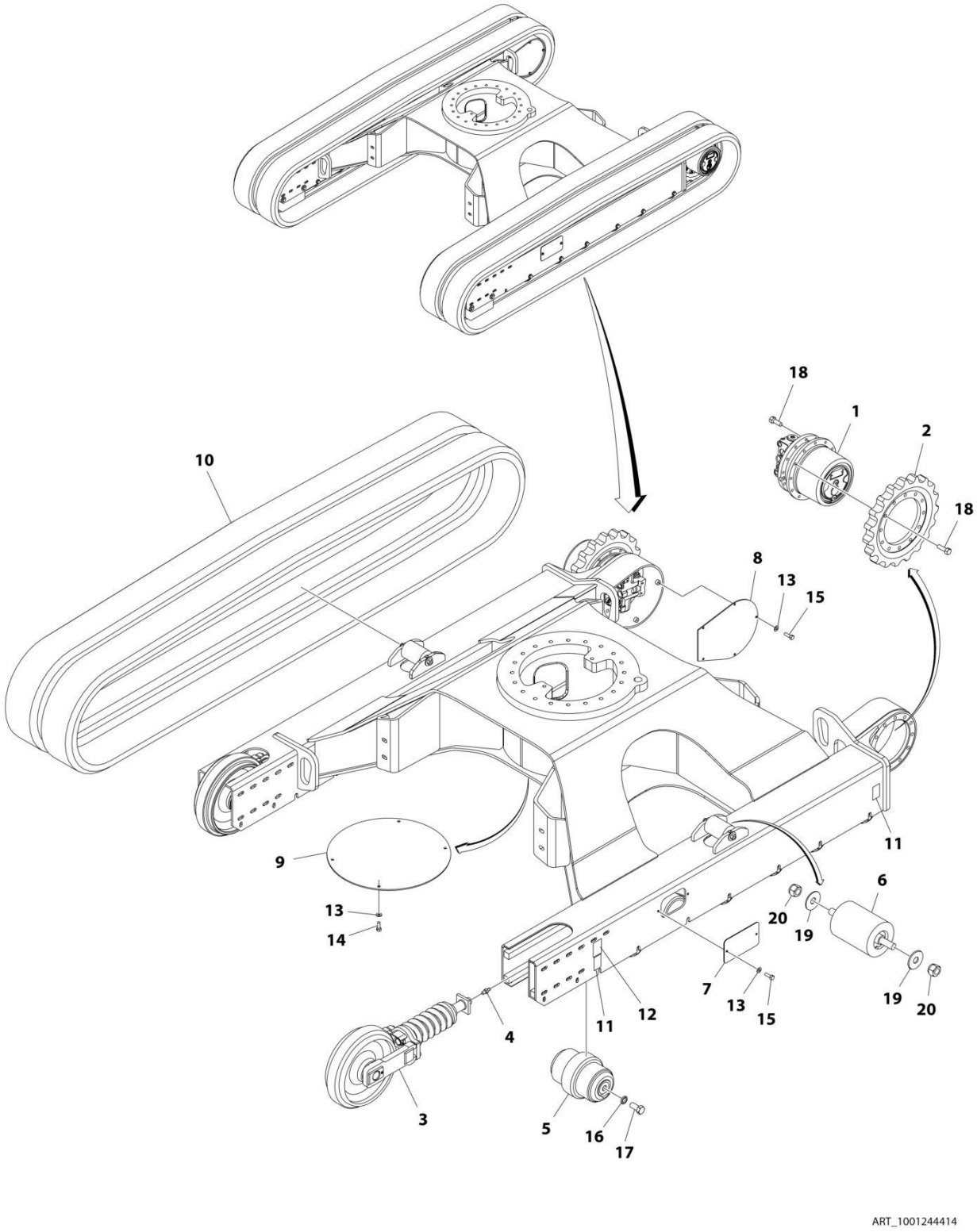


FIGURE 1-2. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH RUBBER TRACKS (NON-MARKING TRACKS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244414	Ref	UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY	B
1	70005275	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	70005276	2	Sprocket, Drive	
3	70007471	2	Idler, Assembly	
4	70005278	2	Fitting, Grease	
5	70007472	14	Track Roller Assembly - Lower	
6	70005280	2	Track Roller Assembly - Upper	
7	70005281	2	Plate, Cover - Frame Side	
8	70005282	2	Plate, Cover - Drive Motor	
9	70005283	1	Plate, Cover - Frame Bottom	
10	1001216550	2	Track, Rubber	
11	1703814	4	Decal - Tie Down	
12	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
13	70005284	18	Washer M8	
14	70005285	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
15	70005286	12	Bolt M8 x 16	
16	70007406	28	Washer M16	
17	70005288	28	Bolt M16 x 35	
18	70005289	48	Bolt M14 x 40	
19	70007409	4	Washer M14	
20	70005291	4	Nut M8	

FIGURE 1-3. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE STEEL TRACKS WITH PADS

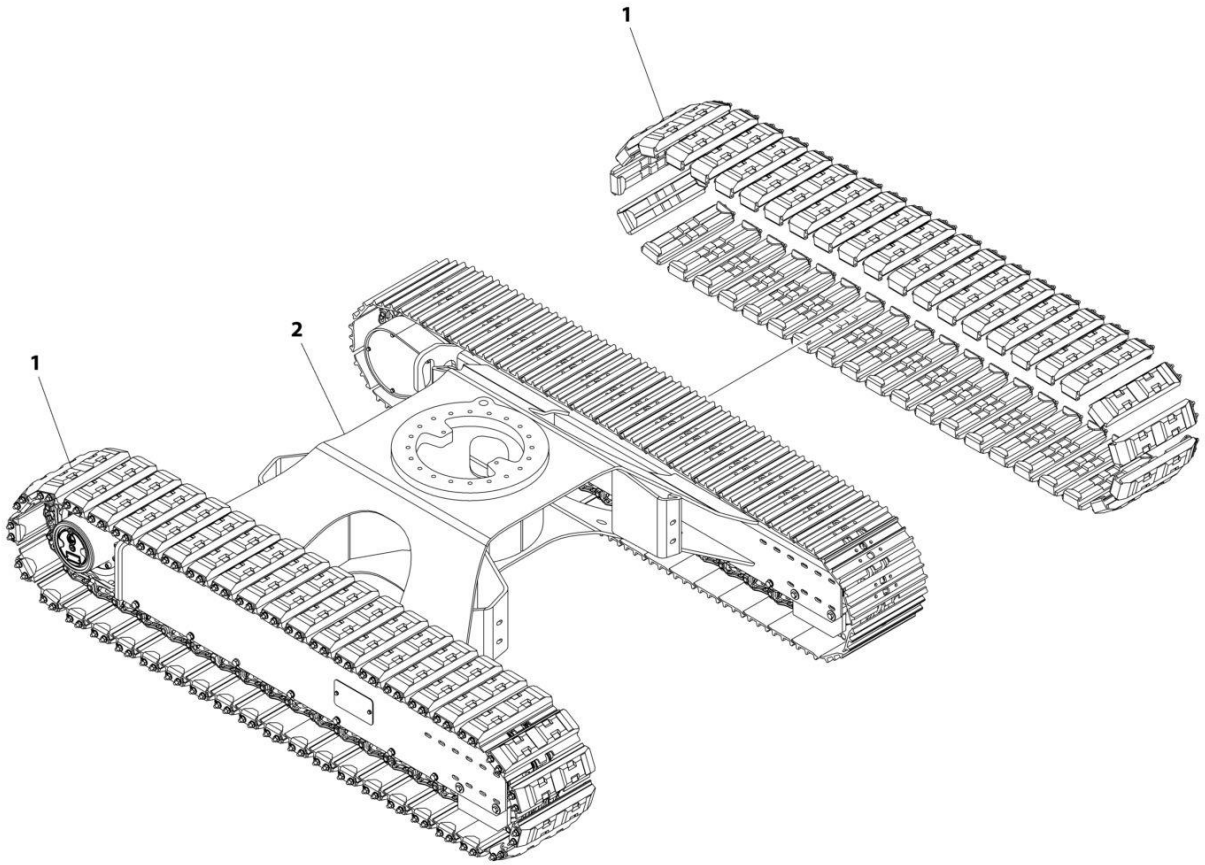


FIGURE 1-3. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE STEEL TRACKS WITH PADS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244421	Ref	FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE STEEL TRACKS WITH PADS	B
1	1001236608	1	Undercarriage Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001189805	2	Track Assembly - Steel (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001219904	86	Pad, Track	

FIGURE 1-4. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH STEEL TRACKS

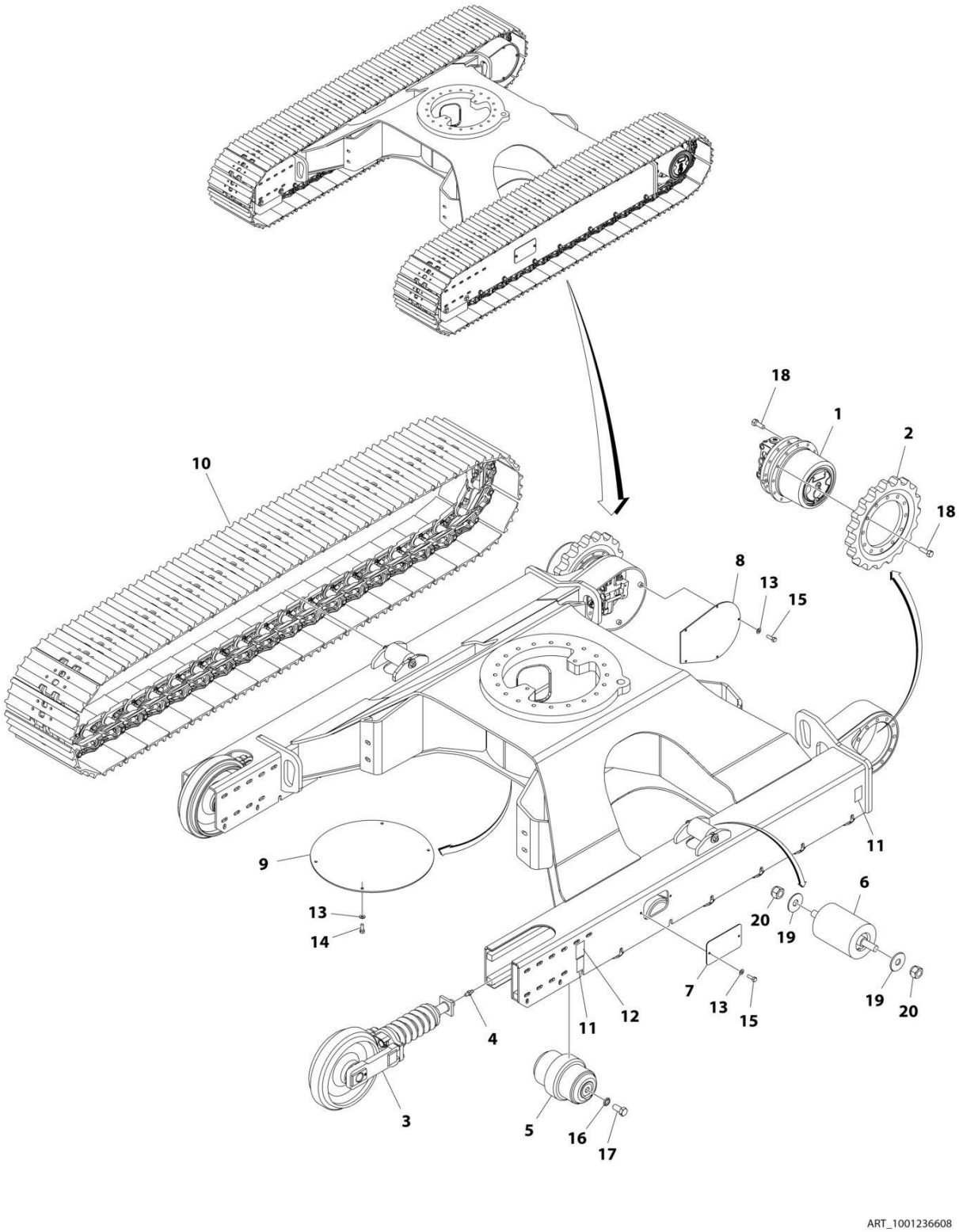


FIGURE 1-4. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH STEEL TRACKS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236608	Ref	UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY	C
1	70005275	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	70005276	2	Sprocket, Drive	
3	70007471	2	Idler, Assembly	
4	70005278	2	Fitting, Grease	
5	70007472	14	Track Roller Assembly - Lower	
6	70005280	2	Track Roller Assembly - Upper	
7	70005281	2	Plate, Cover - Frame Side	
8	70005282	2	Plate, Cover - Drive Motor	
9	70005283	1	Plate, Cover - Frame Bottom	
10	1001189805	2	Track, Steel (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1703814	4	Decal - Tie Down	
12	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
13	70005284	18	Washer M8	
14	70005285	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
15	70005286	12	Bolt M8 x 16	
16	70007406	28	Washer M16	
17	70005288	28	Bolt M16 x 35	
18	70005289	48	Bolt M14 x 40	
19	70007409	4	Washer M14	
20	70005291	4	Nut M8	

FIGURE 1-5. TRACK ASSEMBLY - STEEL

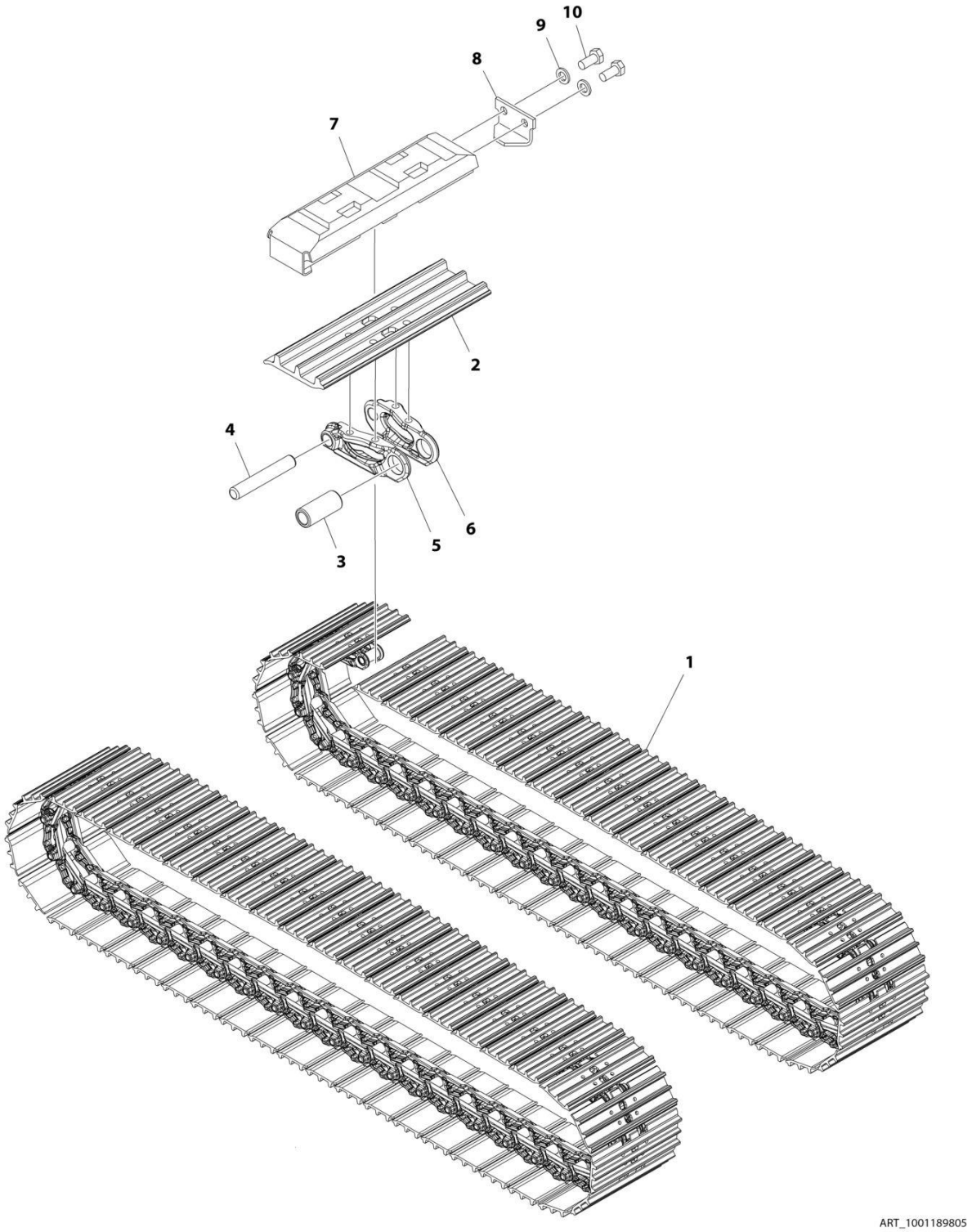


FIGURE 1-5. TRACK ASSEMBLY - STEEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189805	Ref	TRACK ASSEMBLY - STEEL	D
1	See Note	2	Track, Steel (Note: Purchase p/n 1001189805)	
2	See Note	NSS	Cleat, Track (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
3	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	See Note	NSS	Pin, Hinge (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
5	See Note	NSS	Link, Right (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Link, Left (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	70005368	1	Pads, Rubber	
8	70005369	1	Plate, Mounting	
9	70005370	2	Washer M14	
10	70005371	2	Bolt M14 x 35	
11	70005367	1	Pad, Rubber (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY

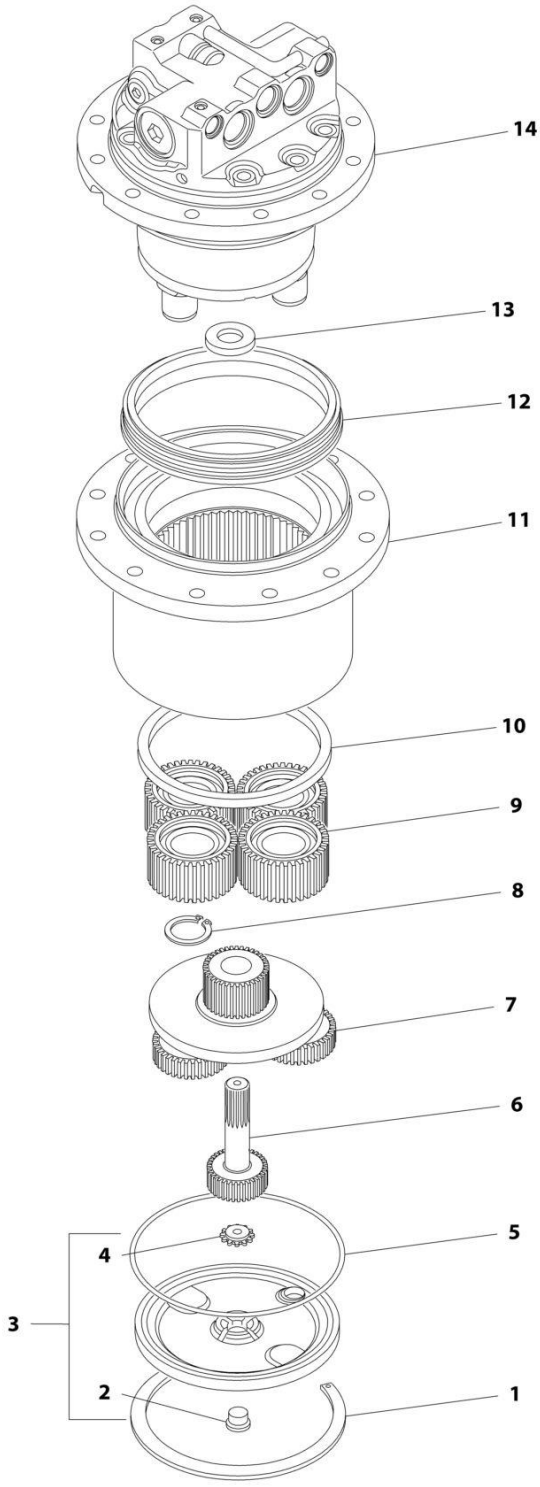


FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70005275	Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY	
1	70005343	1	Retainer	
2	70005344	2	Plug	
3	70005345	1	Cover (Includes Items 2 & 4)	
4	70005346	1	Pad	
5	70005347	1	O-Ring	
6	70005348	1	Gear, Sun	
7	70005349	1	Gear, Reduction Assembly	
8	70005350	4	Retainer	
9	70005351	4	Gear, Planetary Assembly	
10	70005352	1	Nut	
11	70005353	1	Housing w/Bearing	
12	70005354	1	Gasket	
13	70005355	1	Ring, Centering	
14	70005356	1	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY

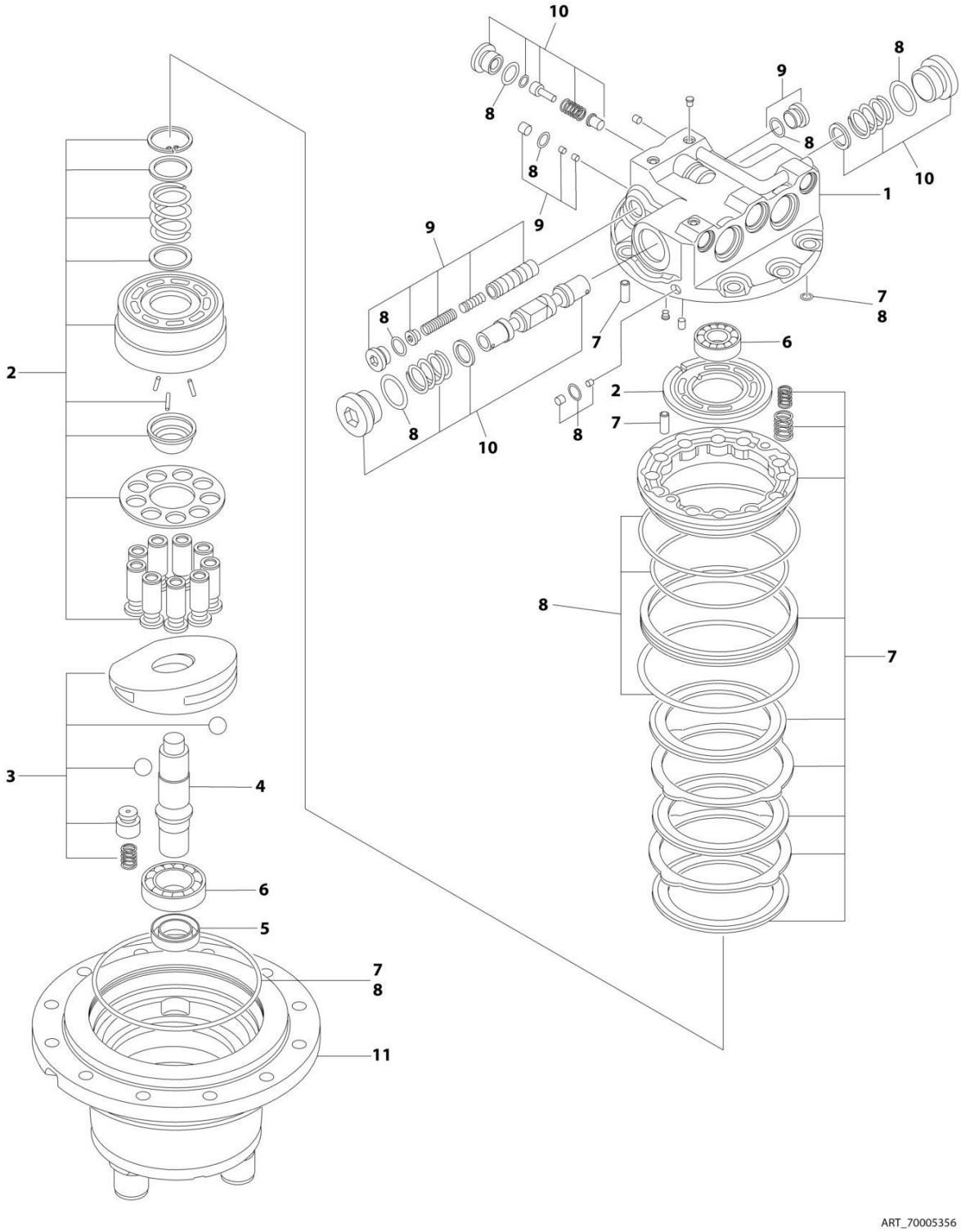


FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70005356	1	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	
1	70005357	1	Base Plate Assembly	
2	70005358	1	Block, Cylinder	
3	70005359	1	Plate, Swash	
4	70005360	1	Shaft	
5	70005361	1	Seal Kit - Motor	
6	70005362	1	Bearing Kit	
7	70005363	1	Brake Kit	
8	70005364	1	Seals	
9	70005365	1	Speed Spool Kit	
10	70005366	1	Flushing Kit	
11	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 400SC

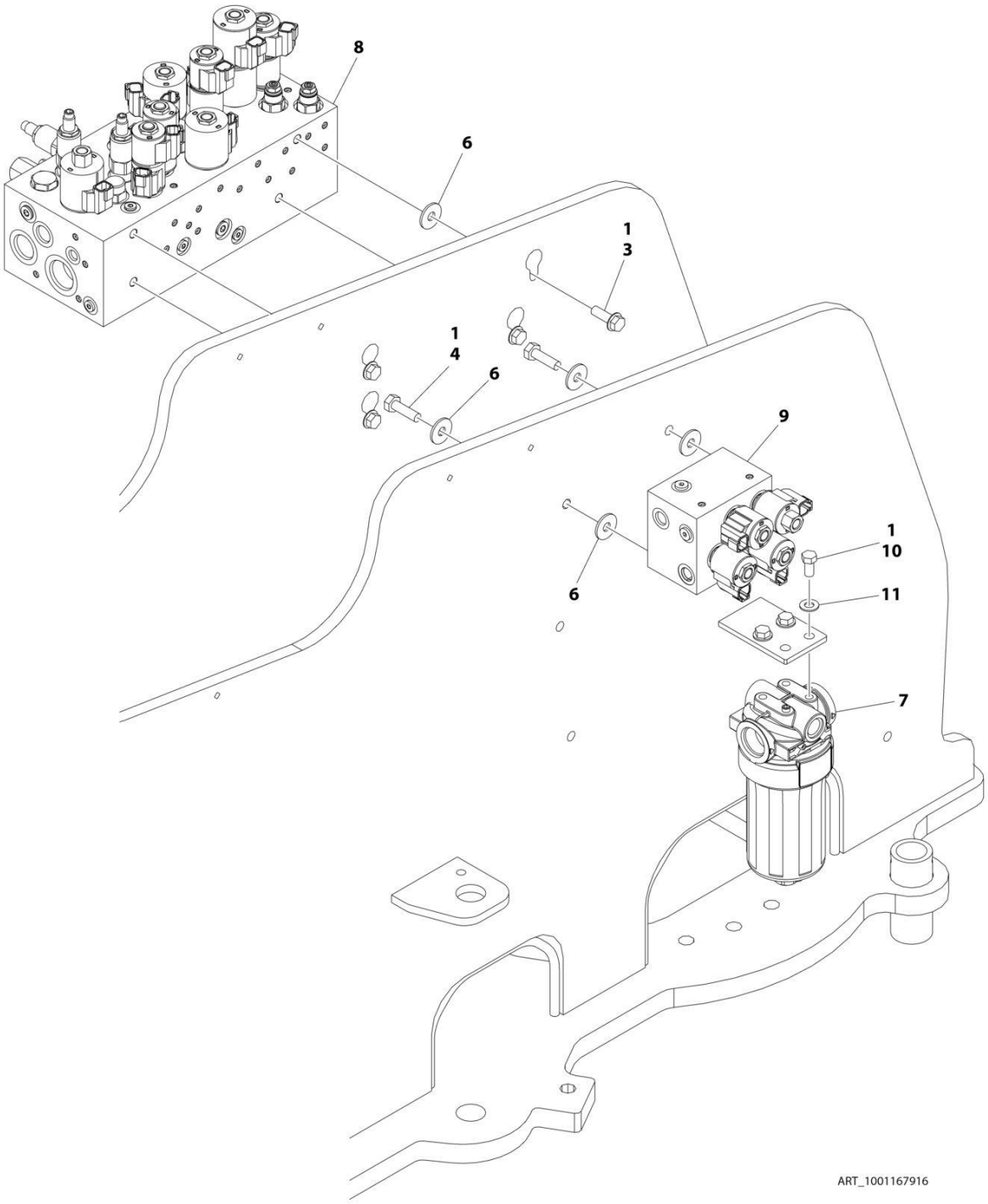


FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167916	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	5251014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	4812002	8	Washer M10	
7	1001208874	1	Filter, Charge Pump	
7	70010383	1	Element, Filter (Includes O-Ring)	
8	1001162531	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001162538	1	Axle Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	0761010	3	Bolt M10 x 20	
11	4812000	3	Washer M10	

FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 460SJC

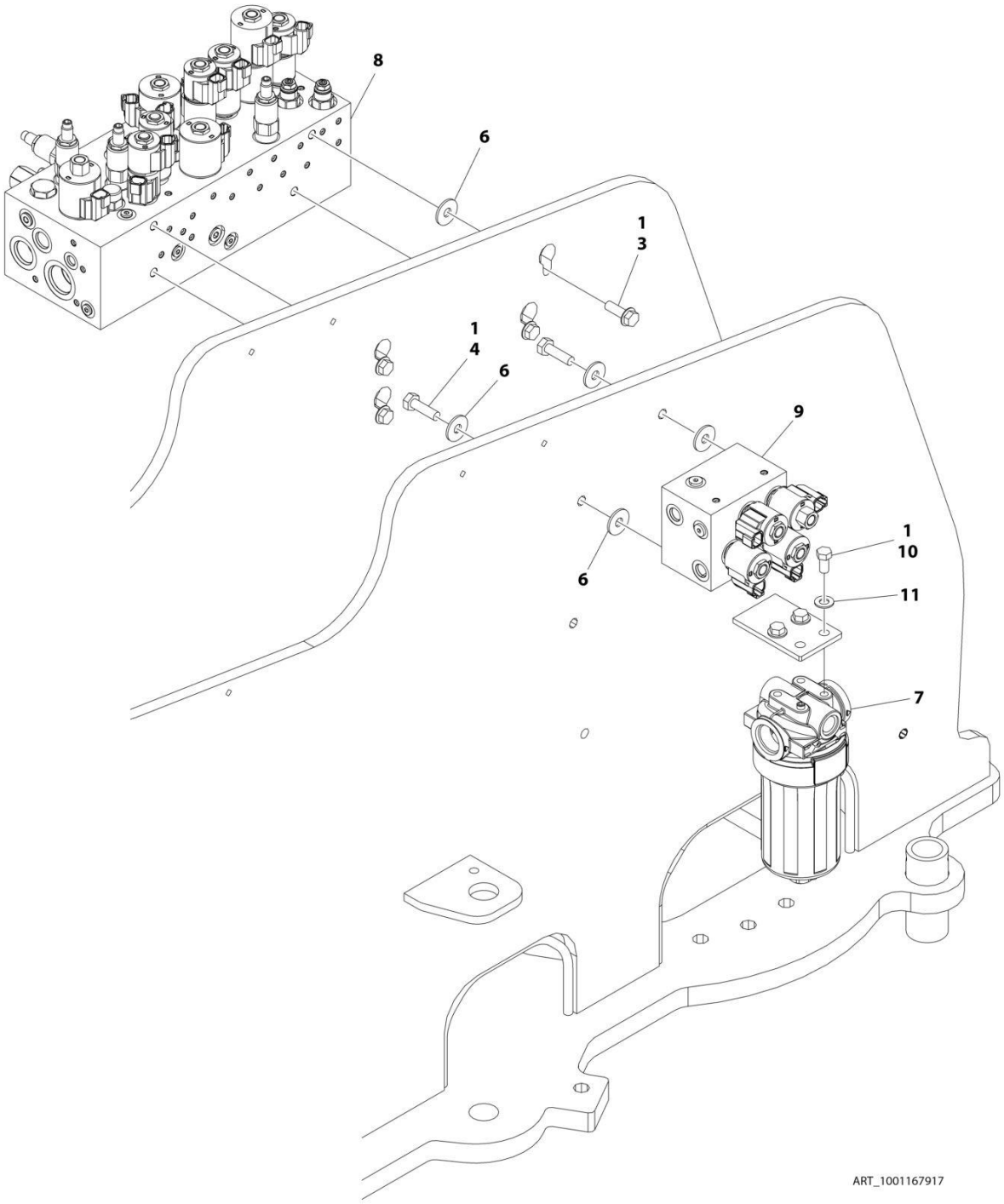


FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167917	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	5251014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	4812002	8	Washer M10	
7	1001208874	1	Filter, Charge Pump	
7	70010383	1	Element, Filter (Includes O-Ring)	
8	1001162532	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001162538	1	Axle Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	0761010	3	Bolt M10 x 20	
11	4812000	3	Washer M10	

FIGURE 2-3. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 400SC

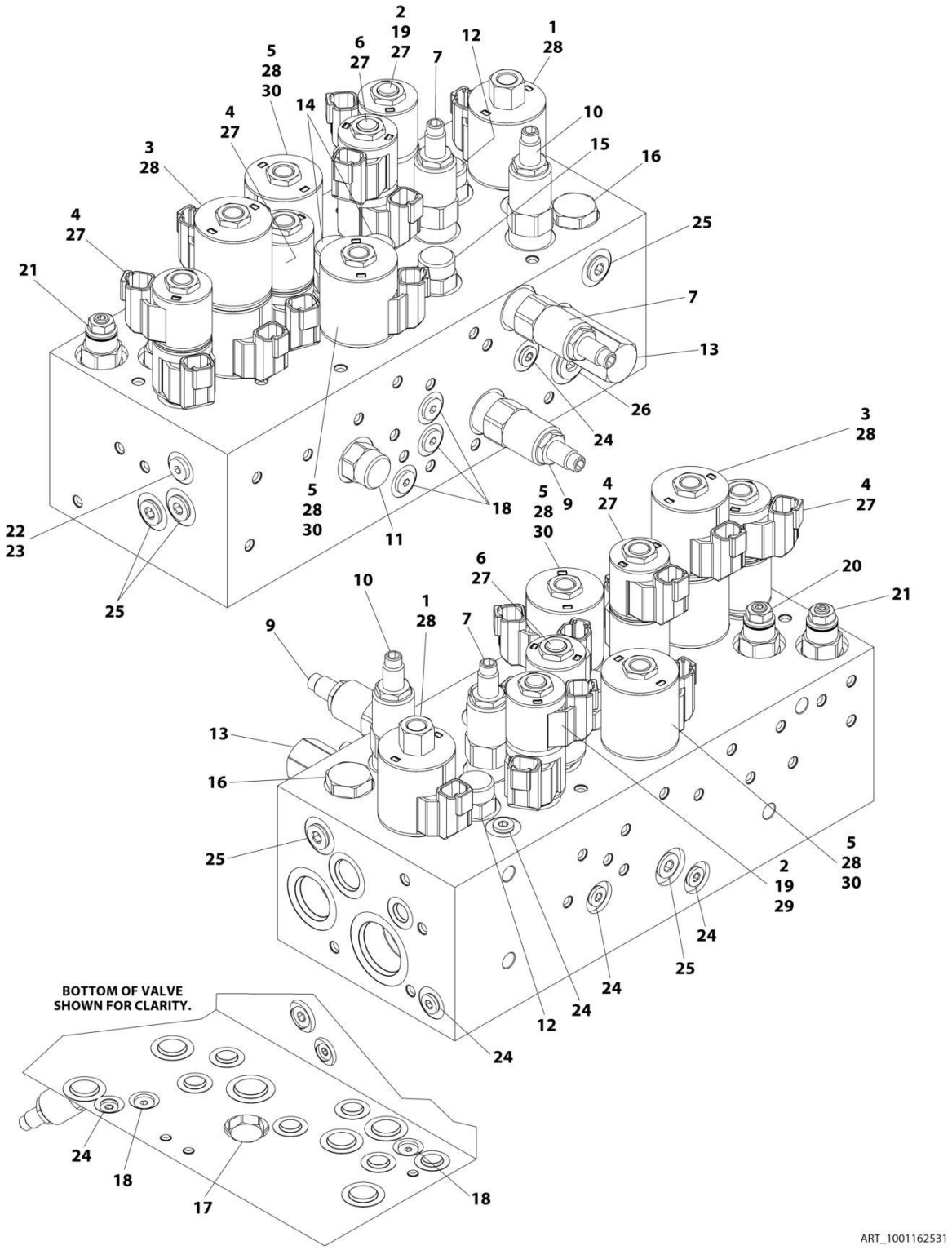


FIGURE 2-3. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162531	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	F
1	70005069	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Main Dump)	
1	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005069 Valve	
1	70003977	1	Nut, Coil	
2	70005217	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Steer)	
2	70005071	1	Seal Kit - 70005217 Valve	
2	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70005072	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Tele)	
3	70005073	1	Seal Kit - 70005072 Valve	
3	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70003024	1	Spacer, Coil	
4	70005074	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Platform Level and Rotate)	
4	70005075	2	Seal Kit - 70005074 Valve	
4	7022390	2	Nut, Coil	
4	70003023	2	Spacer, Coil	
5	70005076	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Lift Up and Flow Control)	
5	7022399	2	Seal Kit - 70005076 Valve	
5	7022390	2	Nut, Coil	
6	70005077	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Swing)	
6	70005071	1	Seal Kit - 70005077 Valve	
6	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
6	70003023	1	Spacer, Coil	
7	70005078	2	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
7	7023936	2	Seal Kit - 70005078 Valve	
9	70005079	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
9	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005079 Valve	
10	70005080	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
10	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005080 Valve	
11	70005081	1	Cartridge, Valve	
11	70005082	1	Seal Kit - 70005081 Valve	
12	70005218	1	Cartridge, Valve	
12	70005082	1	Seal Kit - 70005218 Valve	
13	70005084	1	Cartridge, Valve	
13	70005085	1	Seal Kit - 70005084 Valve	
14	70005086	2	Cartridge, Valve	
14	70005087	2	Seal Kit - 70005086 Valve	
15	70005088	1	Cartridge, Valve	
15	7023900	1	Seal Kit - 70005088 Valve	
16	70003408	1	Cartridge, Valve	
16	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005100 Valve	
17	70005089	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
17	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005089 Valve	
18	70005090	5	Cartridge, Check Valve	
18	70005092	5	Seal Kit - 70005090 Valve	
19	70002974	1	Disc, Check Valve	
20	70005108	1	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70005108 Valve	
21	70005109	1	Cartridge, Valve	
21	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70005109 Valve	
22	70005091	1	Orifice	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
23	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring #4	
24	91164059	6	Plug	
25	91164079	6	Plug	
26	91164057	1	Plug	
27	70002386	6	Coil	
28	70003788	5	Coil	
29	70005219	2	Coil	
30	70005724	2	Lockdown Kit	

FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

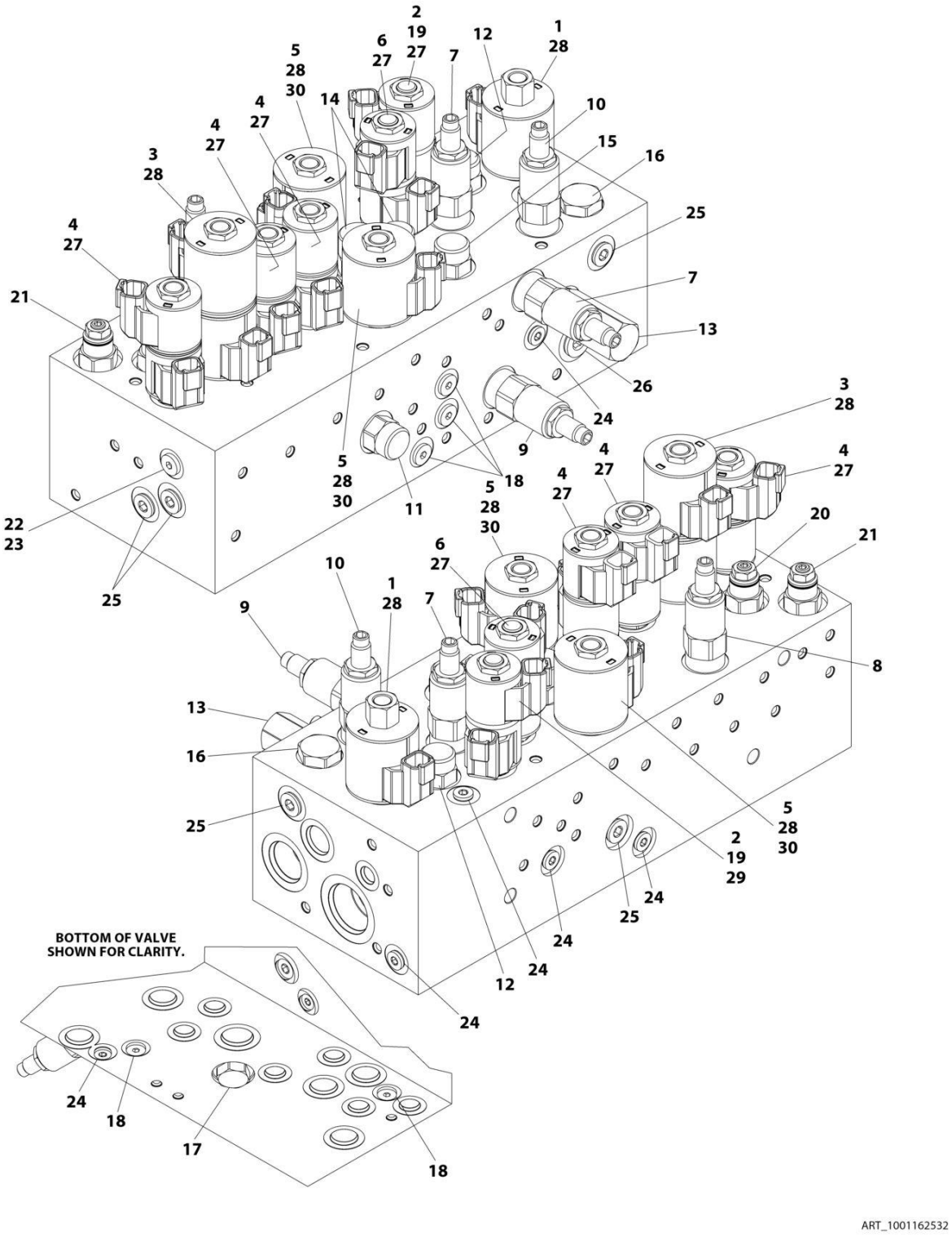


FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162532	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	F
1	70005069	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Main Dump)	
1	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005069 Valve	
1	70003977	1	Nut, Coil	
2	70005217	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Steer)	
2	70005071	1	Seal Kit - 70005217 Valve	
2	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70005072	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Tele)	
3	70005073	1	Seal Kit - 70005072 Valve	
3	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70003024	1	Spacer, Coil	
4	70005074	3	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Platform Level, Platform Rotate and Jib Lift))	
4	70005075	3	Seal Kit - 70005074 Valve	
4	7022390	3	Nut, Coil	
4	70003023	3	Spacer, Coil	
5	70005076	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Lift Up and Flow Control)	
5	7022399	2	Seal Kit - 70005076 Valve	
5	7022390	2	Nut, Coil	
6	70005077	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Swing)	
6	70005071	1	Seal Kit - 70005077 Valve	
6	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
6	70003023	1	Spacer, Coil	
7	70005078	2	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
7	7023936	2	Seal Kit - 70005078 Valve	
8	70005093	1	Cartridge, Valve	
8	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005093 Valve	
9	70005079	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
9	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005079 Valve	
10	70005080	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
10	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005080 Valve	
11	70005081	1	Cartridge, Valve	
11	70005082	1	Seal Kit - 70005081 Valve	
12	70005218	1	Cartridge, Valve	
12	70005082	1	Seal Kit - 70005218 Valve	
13	70005084	1	Cartridge, Valve	
13	70005085	1	Seal Kit - 70005084 Valve	
14	70005086	2	Cartridge, Valve	
14	70005087	2	Seal Kit - 70005086 Valve	
15	70005088	1	Cartridge, Valve	
15	7023900	1	Seal Kit - 70005088 Valve	
16	70003408	1	Cartridge, Valve	
16	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005100 Valve	
17	70005089	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
17	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005089 Valve	
18	70005090	5	Cartridge, Check Valve	
18	70005092	5	Seal Kit - 70005090 Valve	
19	70002974	1	Disc, Check Valve	
20	70005108	1	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70005108 Valve	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
21	70005109	1	Cartridge, Valve	
21	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70005109 Valve	
22	70005091	1	Orifice	
23	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring #4	
24	91164059	6	Plug	
25	91164079	6	Plug	
26	91164057	1	Plug	
27	70002386	8	Coil	
28	70003788	5	Coil	
29	70005219	2	Coil	
30	70005724	2	Lockdown Kit	

FIGURE 2-5. AXLE VALVE ASSEMBLY

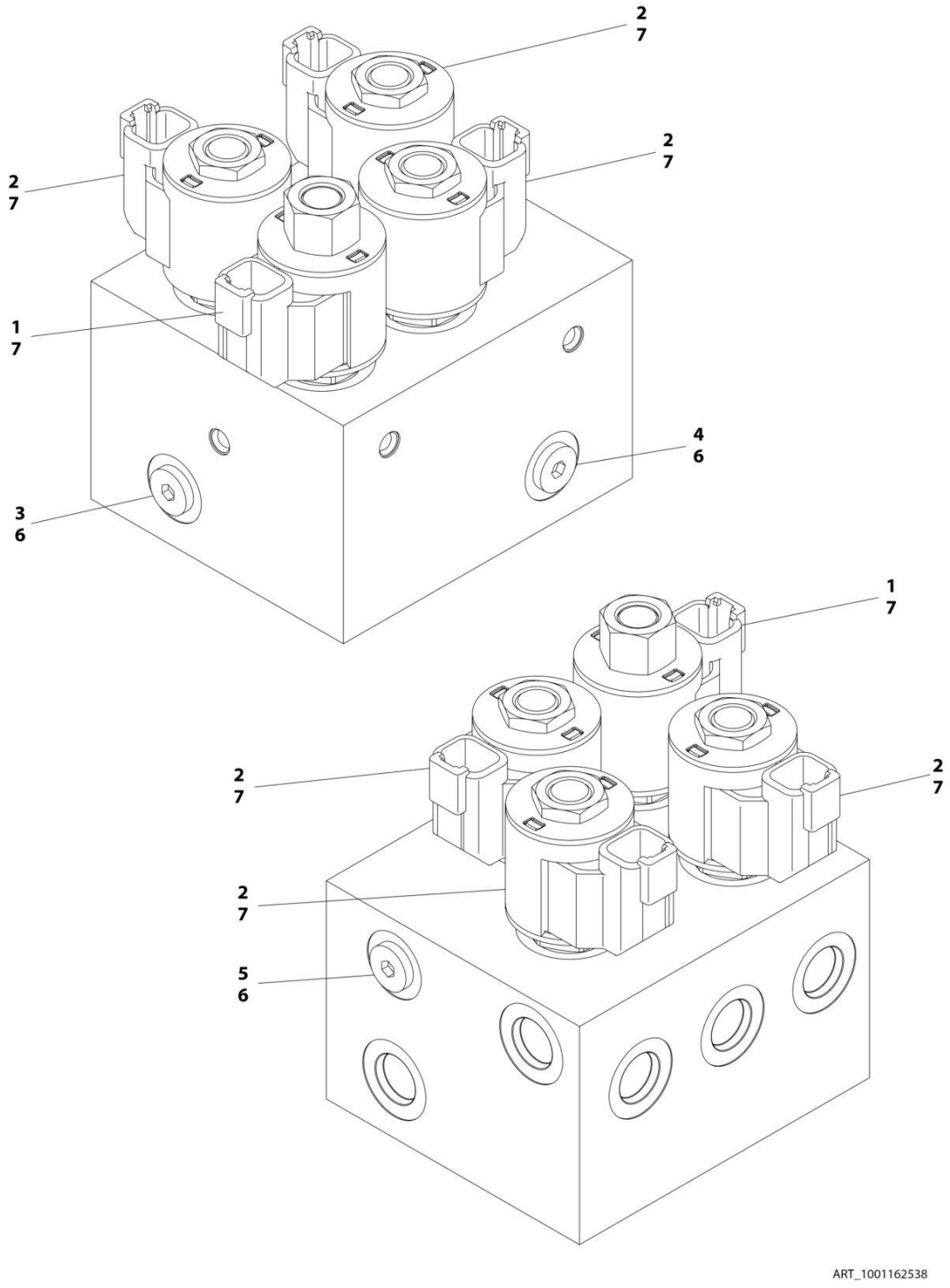


FIGURE 2-5. AXLE VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162538	Ref	AXLE VALVE ASSEMBLY	D
1	7017410	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Secondary Axle Release)	
1	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7017410 Valve	
2	7012941	3	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Brake Release, Primary Axle Release and 2 Speed)	
2	7010543	3	Seal Kit - 7012941 Valve	
3	70004883	1	Orifice	
4	70004884	1	Orifice	
5	70002063	1	Orifice	
6	2220883	3	Plug, O-Ring #4	
7	70002386	4	Coil	

FIGURE 2-6. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITHOUT DISCONNECT)

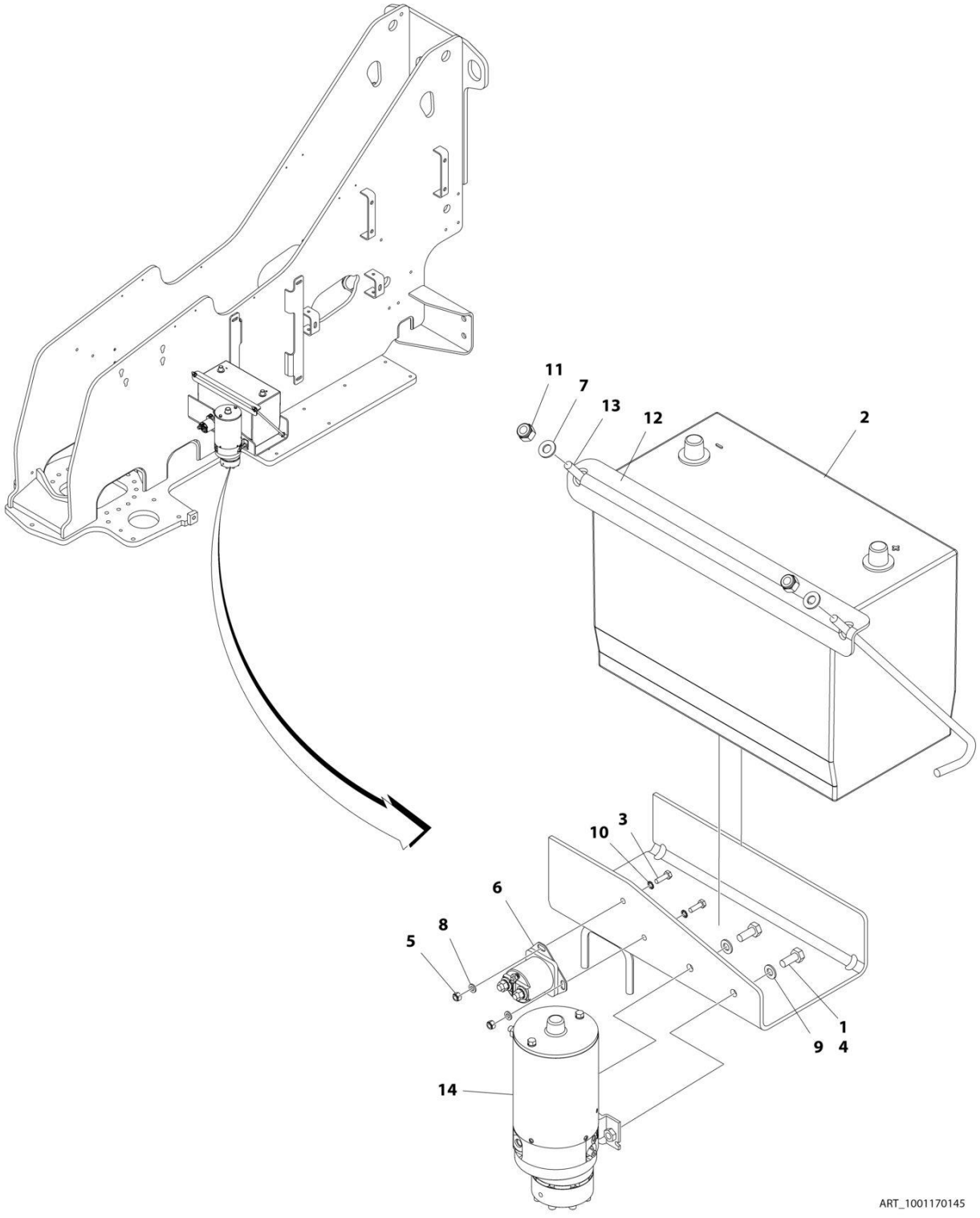


FIGURE 2-6. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITHOUT DISCONNECT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170145	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0400075	1	Battery	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0761012	2	Bolt M10 x 25	
5	3290605	2	Nut M6	
6	3740067	1	Relay	
6	3300220	2	Nut 3/8	
6	3321001	1	Nut #10	
6	4761000	1	Washer #10	
6	1001111424	2	Washer 3/8	
7	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
8	4811700	2	Washer M6	
9	4812000	2	Washer M10	
10	4871700	2	Washer M6	
11	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
12	91401281	1	Bracket	
13	1001093382	2	J-Bolt	
14	1001185821	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-7. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITH DISCONNECT)

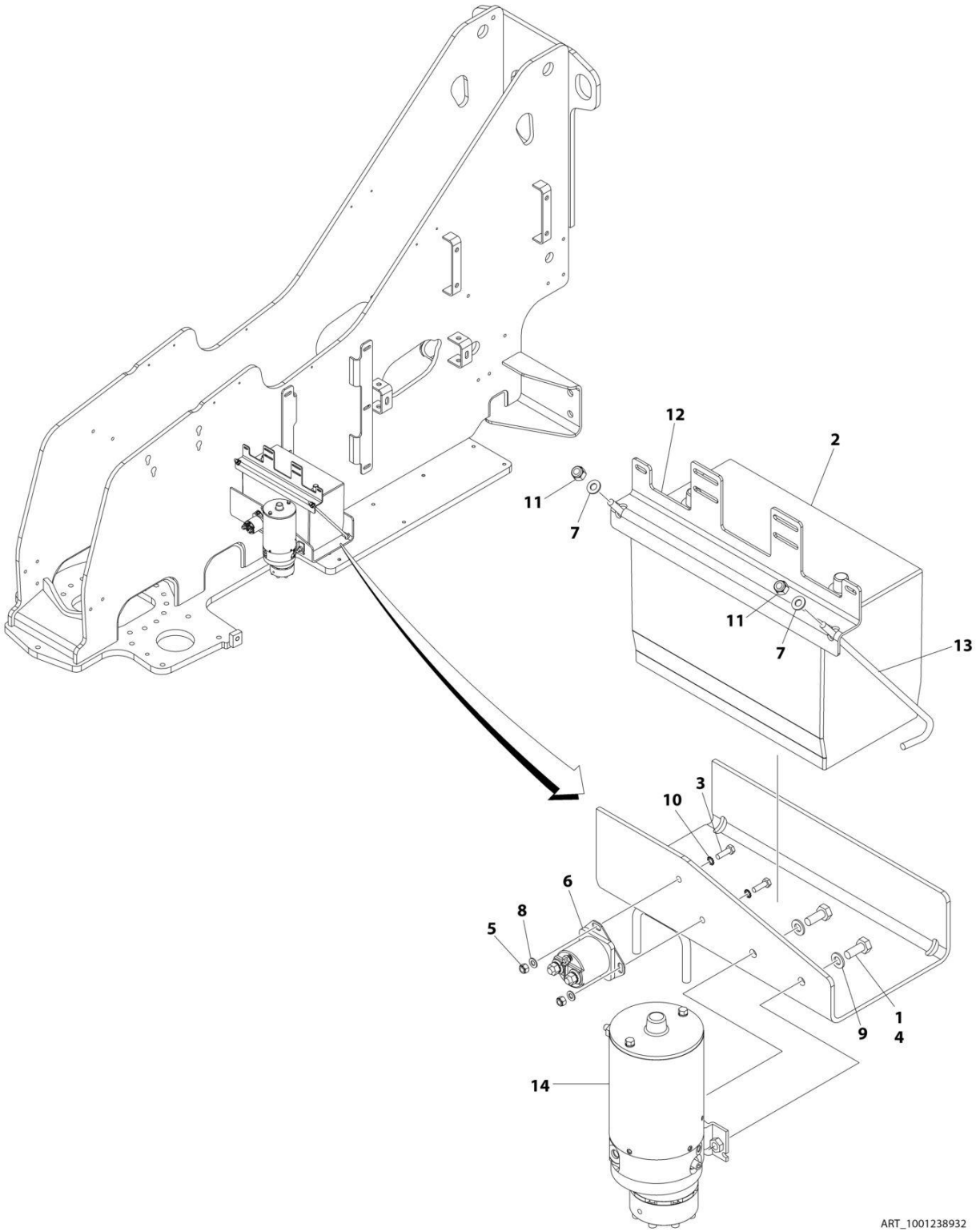


FIGURE 2-7. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITH DISCONNECT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238932	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION WITH DISCONNECT	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0400075	1	Battery	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0761012	2	Bolt M10 x 25	
5	3290605	2	Nut M6	
6	3740067	1	Relay	
6	3300220	2	Nut 3/8	
6	3321001	1	Nut #10	
6	4761000	1	Washer #10	
6	1001111424	2	Washer 3/8	
7	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
8	4811700	2	Washer M6	
9	4812000	2	Washer M10	
10	4871700	2	Washer M6	
11	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
12	1001236303	1	Bracket	
13	1001093382	2	J-Bolt	
14	1001185821	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-8. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY

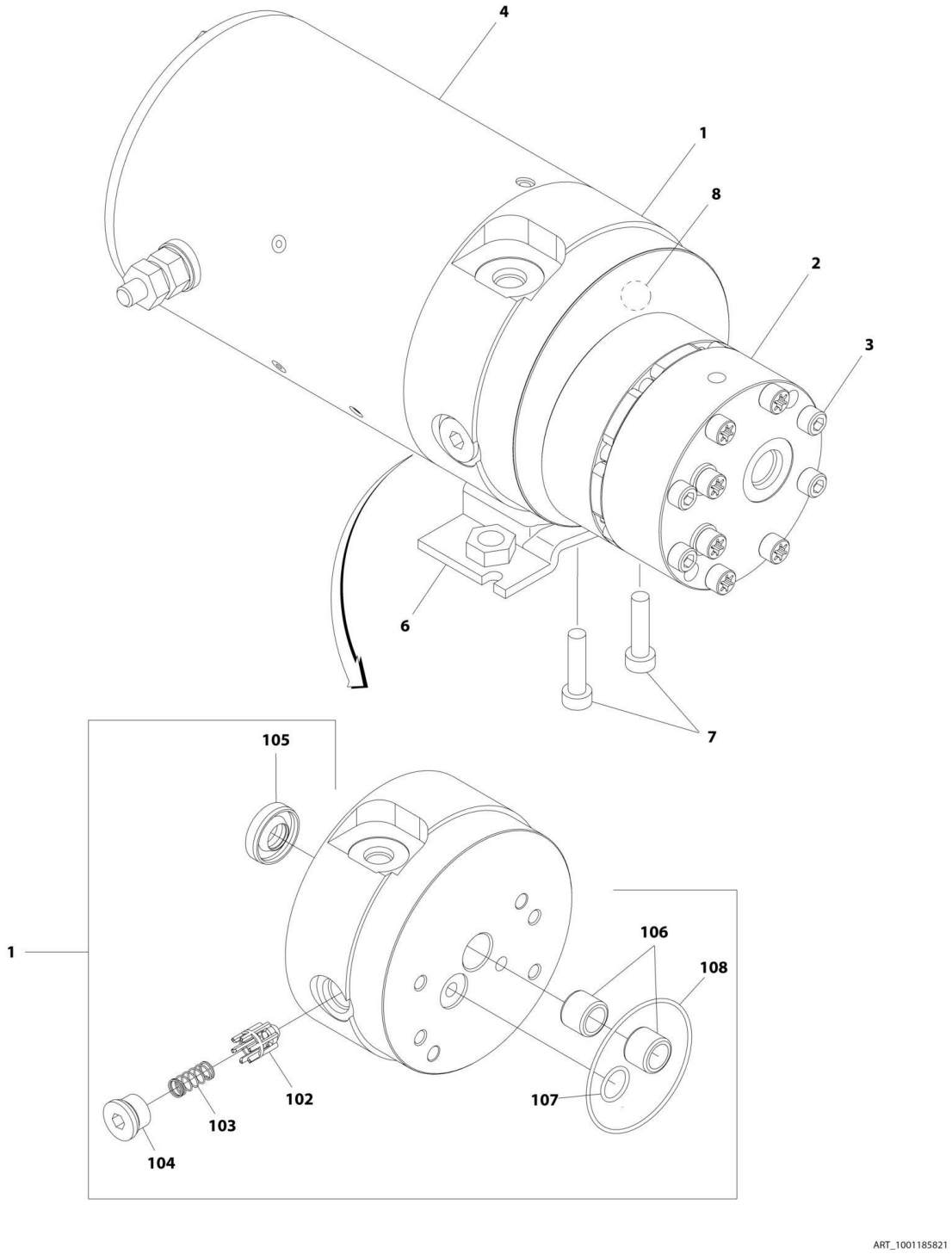


FIGURE 2-8. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185821	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY	B
1	70005065	1	Base Assembly (See Items 102-108 for Breakdown)	
2	70005066	1	Pump Assembly (Note: No Seal Kit or Internal Components are Available - Purchase Complete Pump Assembly)	
3	70005067	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 2-3/4	
4	70004013	1	Motor Assembly (Note: No Internal Components are Available - Purchase Complete Motor Assembly)	
6	70004014	1	Bracket	
7	70004000	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	
8	70005068	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
	70005065	Ref	BASE ASSEMBLY	
102	See Note	NSS	Poppet, Check (Note: Use p/n 70005065)	
103	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use p/n 70005065)	
104	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use p/n 70005065)	
105	7026330	1	Seal, Shaft	
106	70005139	2	Bearing	
107	70003612	1	O-Ring	
108	70004267	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 2-9. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

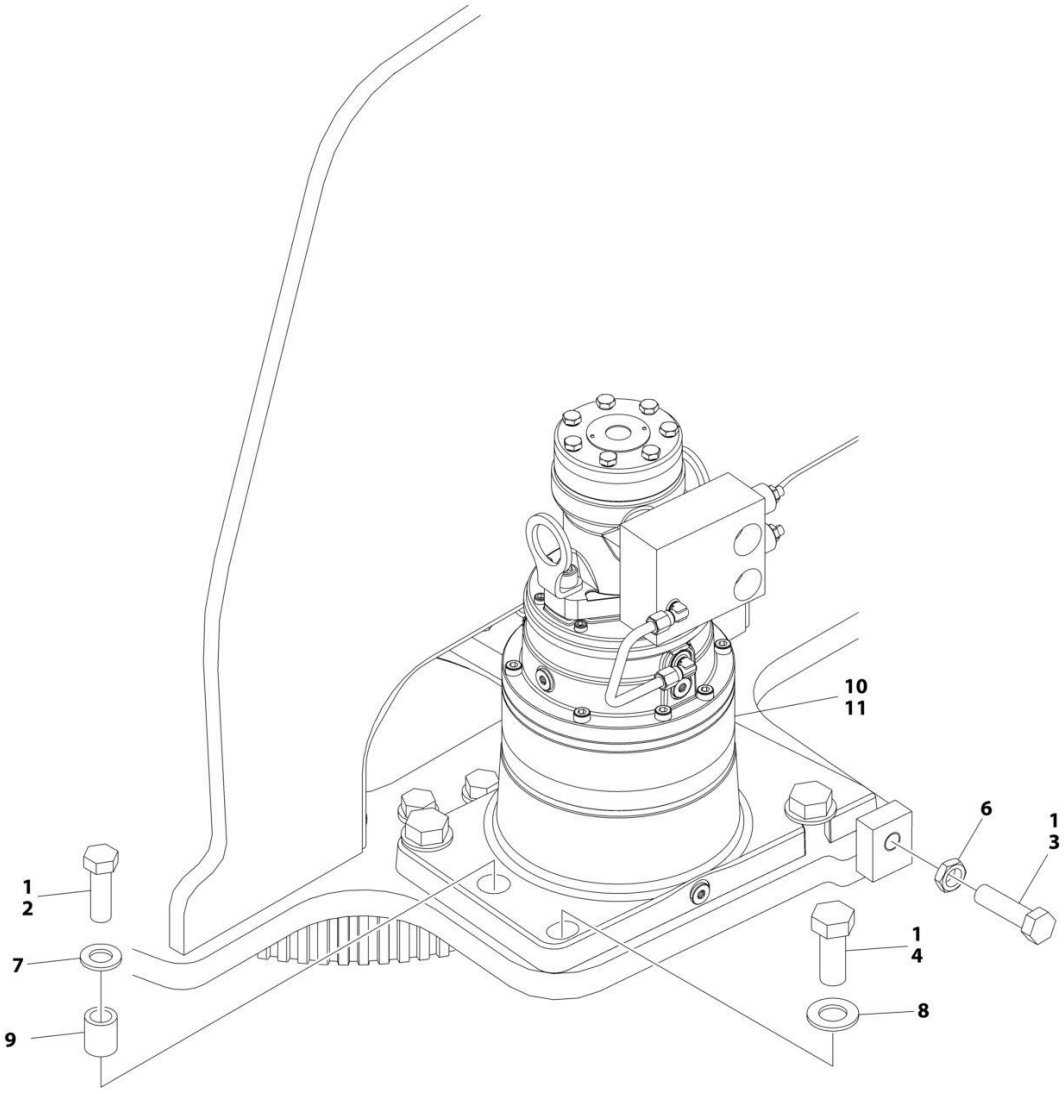
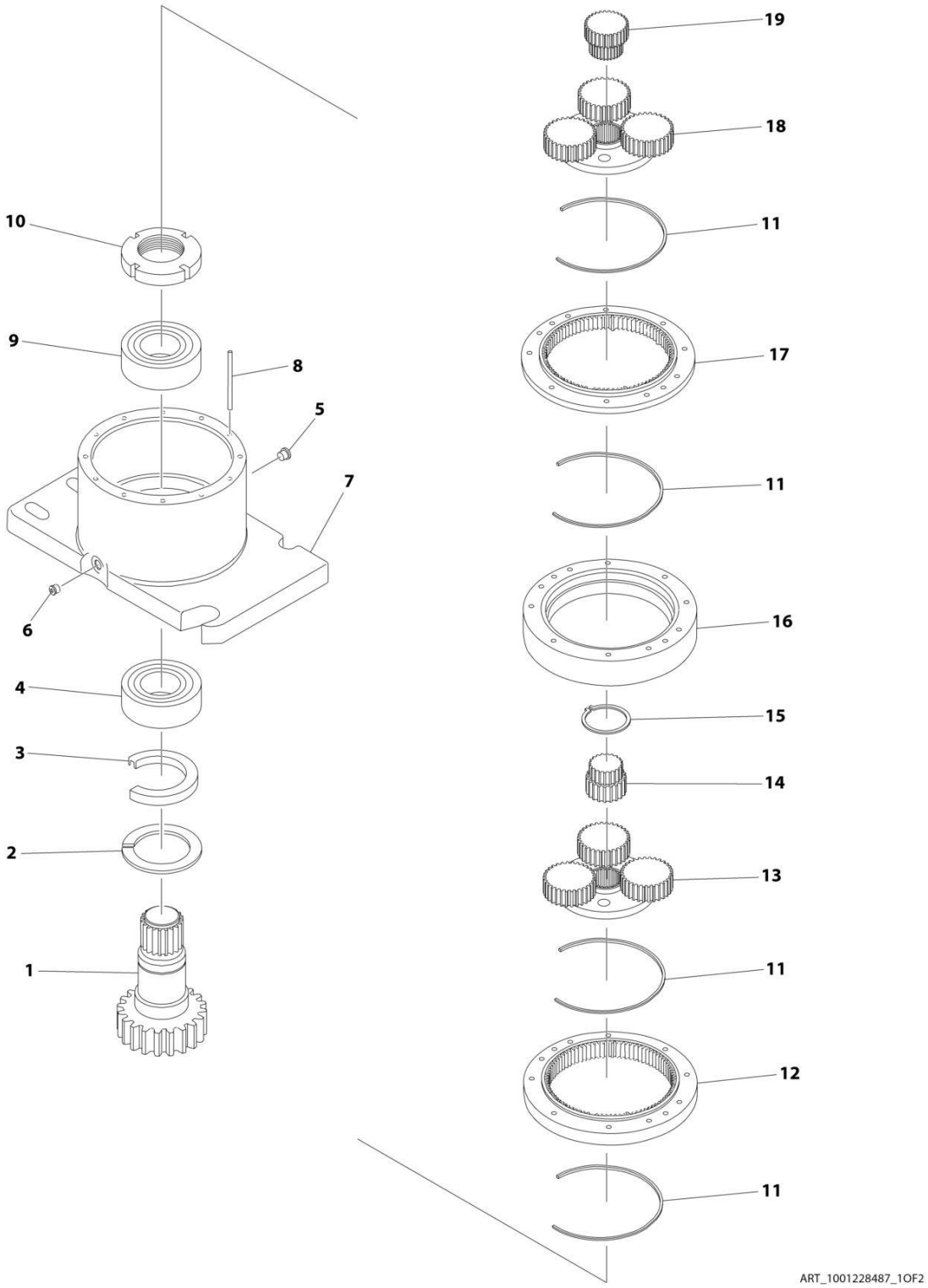
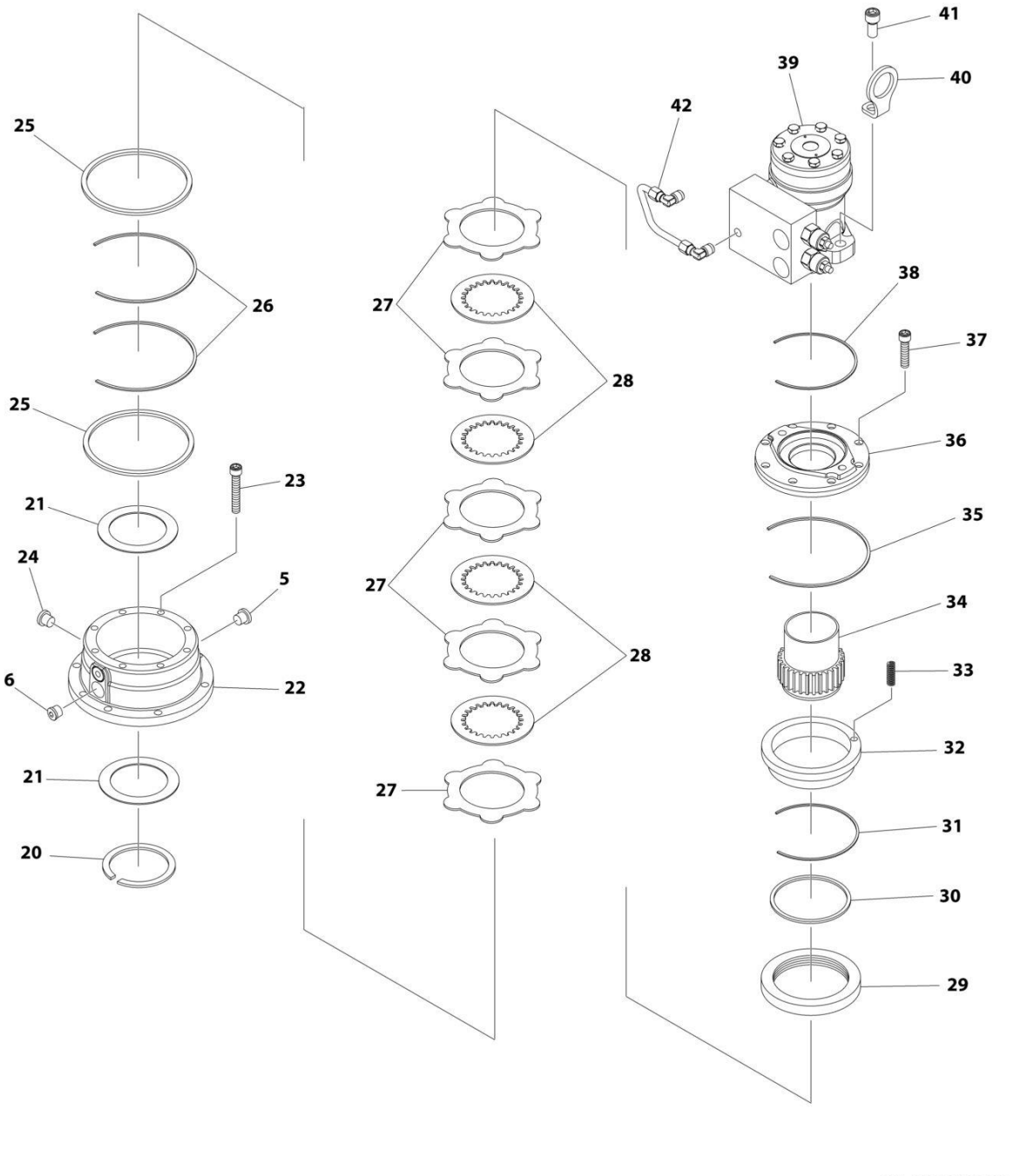


FIGURE 2-9. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228492	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	C
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701618	1	Bolt M16 x 50	
3	0761620	1	Bolt M16 x 60	
4	0772018	4	Bolt M20 x 50 Grade 10.9	
6	3291602	1	Nut M16	
7	5241600	1	Washer M16	
8	5242000	4	Washer M20	
9	1001134543	1	Sleeve, Spacer	
10	4071009	1	Shim	
11	1001228487	1	Swing Hub/Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-10. SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY



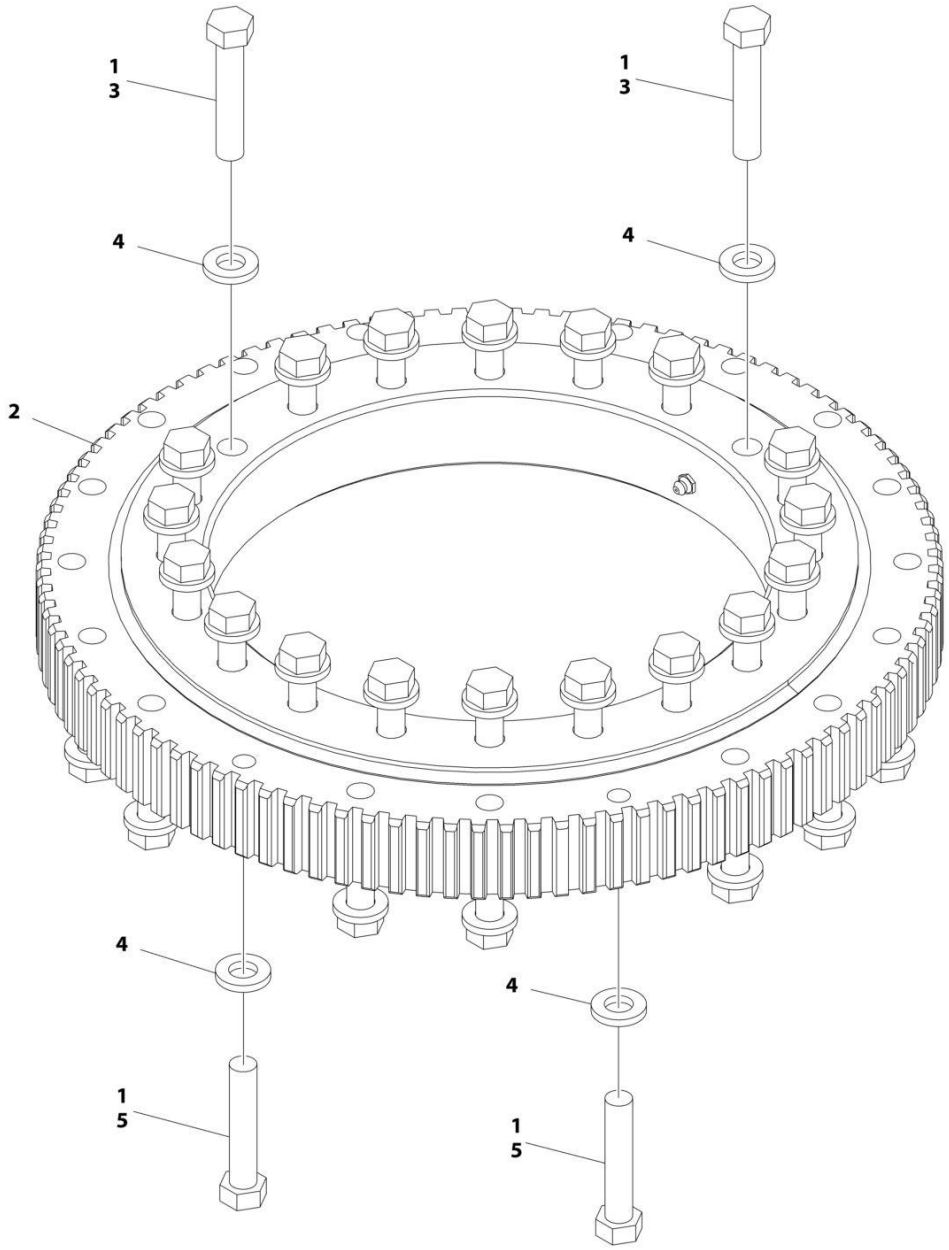


ART_1001228487_2OF2

FIGURE 2-10. SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228487	Ref	SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY	C
1	70007022	1	Output Shaft	
2	70007023	1	Ring	
3		Ref	Oil Seal	
4	70007024	1	Tapered Roller Bearing	
5	70004469	2	Magnetic Plug with O-Ring	
6	70002057	4	Plug with O-Ring	
7	NSS	1	Output Support	
8	70007025	2	Spring Pin	
9	70007026	1	Tapered Roller Bearing	
10	70007027	1	Ring Nut	
11		Ref	O-Ring	
12	70006990	1	Planetary Ring	
13	70007028	1	Complete Reduction	
14	70007029	1	Pinion	
15	70007030	1	Seeger	
16	70006994	1	Spacer	
17	70004481	1	Planetary Ring	
18	70004482	1	Complete Reduction	
19	70007031	1	Pinion	
20	70006997	1	Ring	
21	70006998	2	Washer	
22	NSS	1	Brake Housing	
23	70007032	8	Screw	
24	70006999	1	Level Oil Plug	
25		Ref	Parbak	
26		Ref	O-Ring	
27		Ref	Iron Disc	
28		Ref	Sintered Disc	
29	70005317	1	Brake Spacer	
30		Ref	Parbak	
31		Ref	O-Ring	
32	70005318	1	Brake Piston	
33		Ref	Brake Spring	
34	70007001	1	Input Shaft	
35		Ref	O-Ring	
36	70007002	1	Cover	
37	70007003	8	Screw	
38		Ref	O-Ring	
39		Ref	Motor with Valve	
40	NSS	2	Vertical Lift Support	
41	70004494	2	Screw	
42	70007004	1	Brake/Valve Adapter	
43	70007046	1	Seal Kit	
44	70007006	1	Kit, Brake Repair	

FIGURE 2-11. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION



ART_1001202494

FIGURE 2-11. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202494	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION	A
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440240	1	Bearing, Turntable	
3	0682026	20	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/4 (Grade 8)	
4	4892000	40	Washer 5/8	
5	0682034	20	Bolt 5/8 x 4-1/4	

FIGURE 2-12. BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION

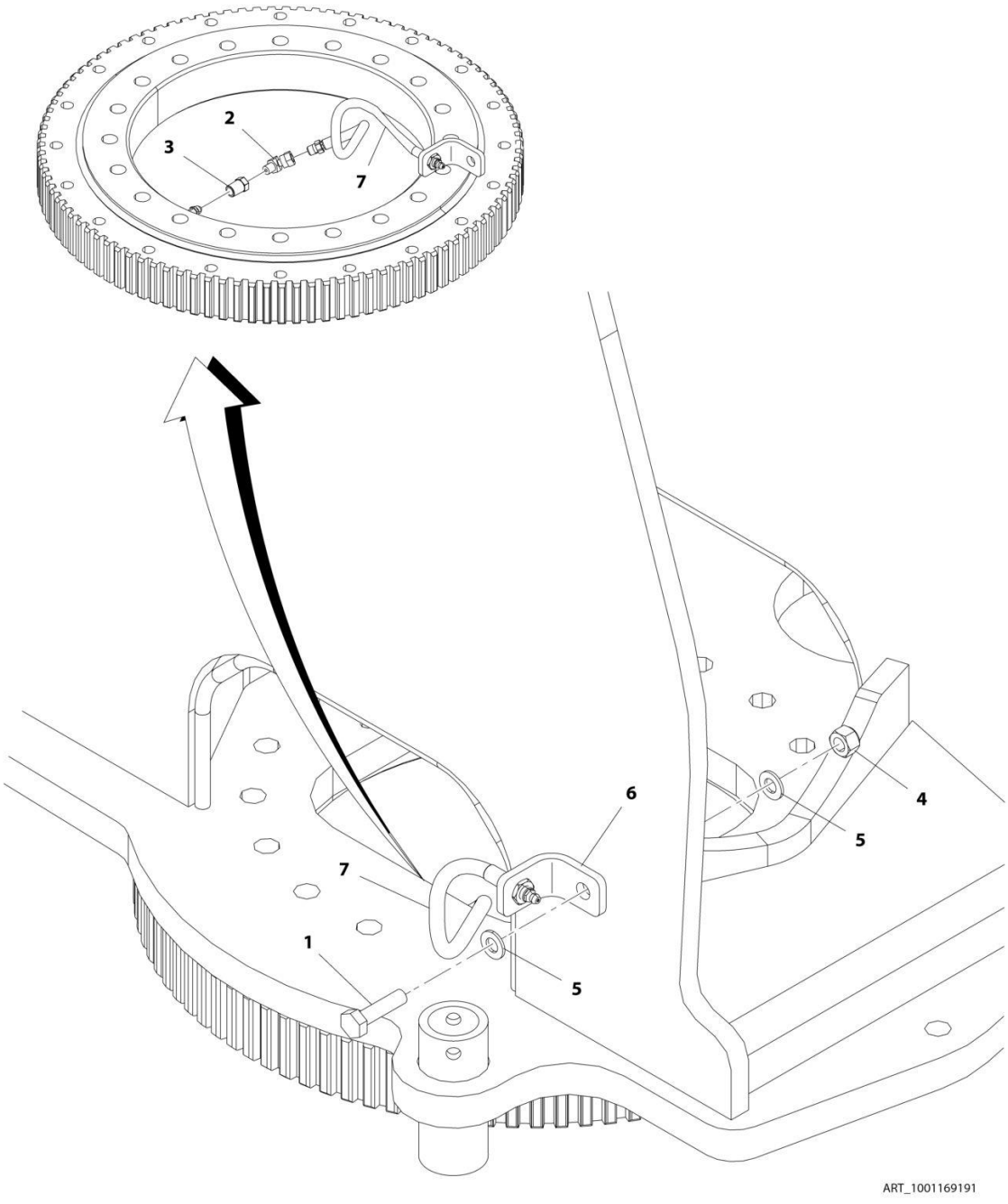


FIGURE 2-12. BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169191	Ref	BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION	A
1	0761016	1	Bolt M10 x 40	
2	2220124	1	Fitting, 45 1/8NPT	
3	2220273	1	Fitting, Straight FNPTF/NPTF	
4	3291005	1	Nut M10	
5	4812000	2	Washer M10	
6	1001169192	1	Mount, Bulkhead	
7	1001169193	1	Hose	

FIGURE 2-13. TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION

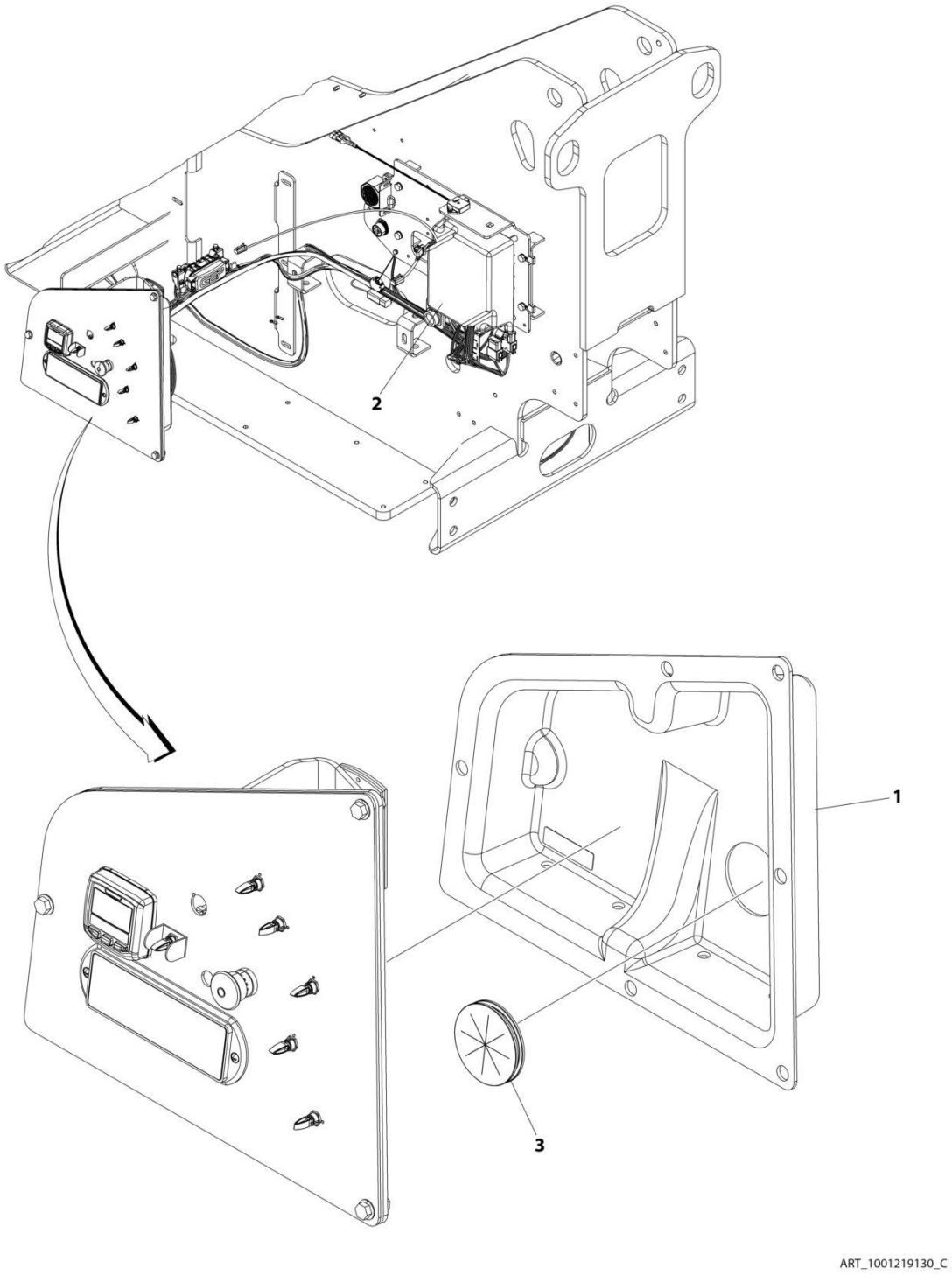


FIGURE 2-13. TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219130	Ref	TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION	B
1	1001246087	1	Cover, Control Panel	
2	1001218538	1	Cover, Controller	
3	1001218676	1	Grommet	

FIGURE 2-14. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

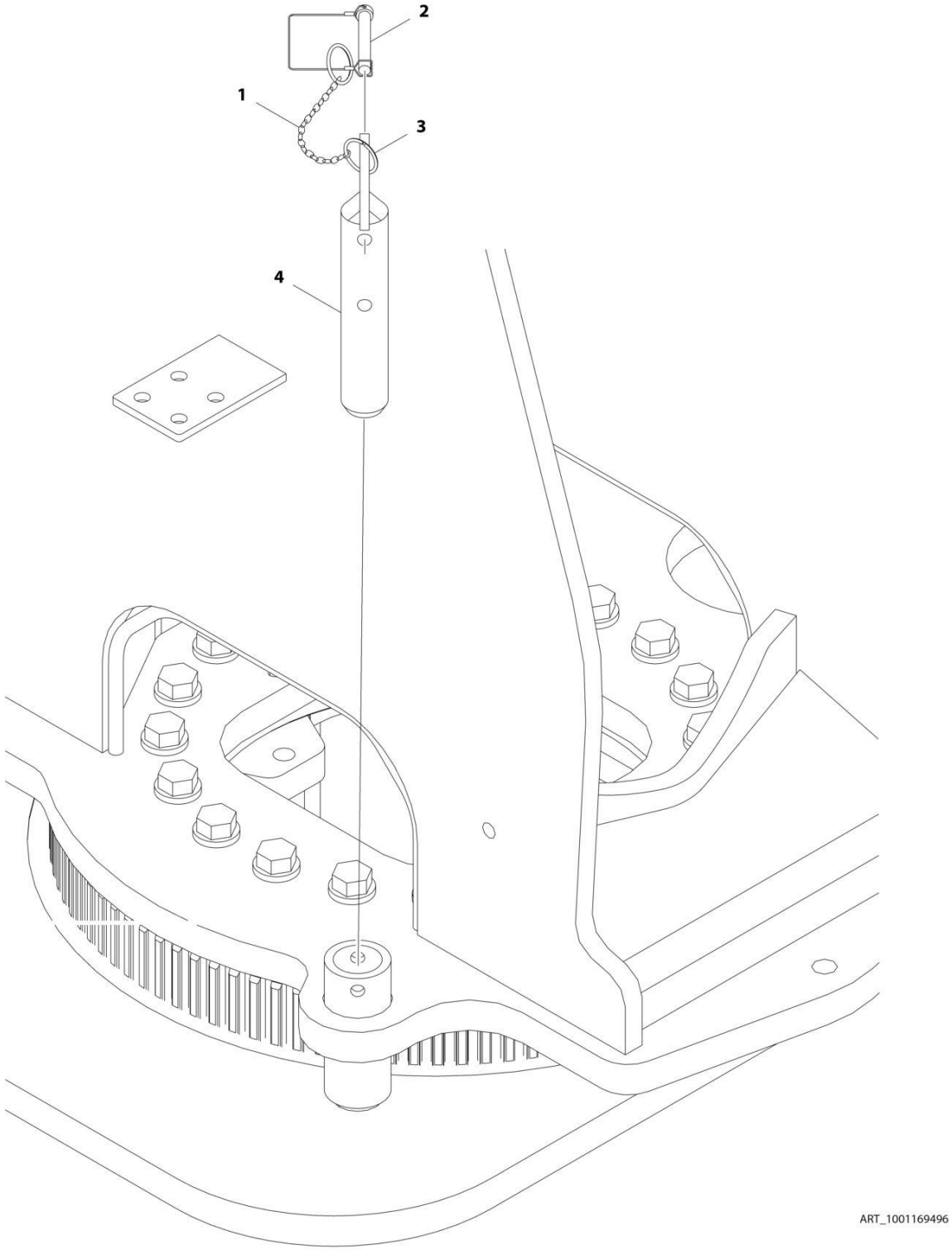


FIGURE 2-14. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169496	Ref	TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION	B
1	1260017	1	Chain	
2	3421565	1	Pin, Snap	
3	3760170	2	Ring, Split	
4	1001169582	1	Pin	

FIGURE 2-15. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION

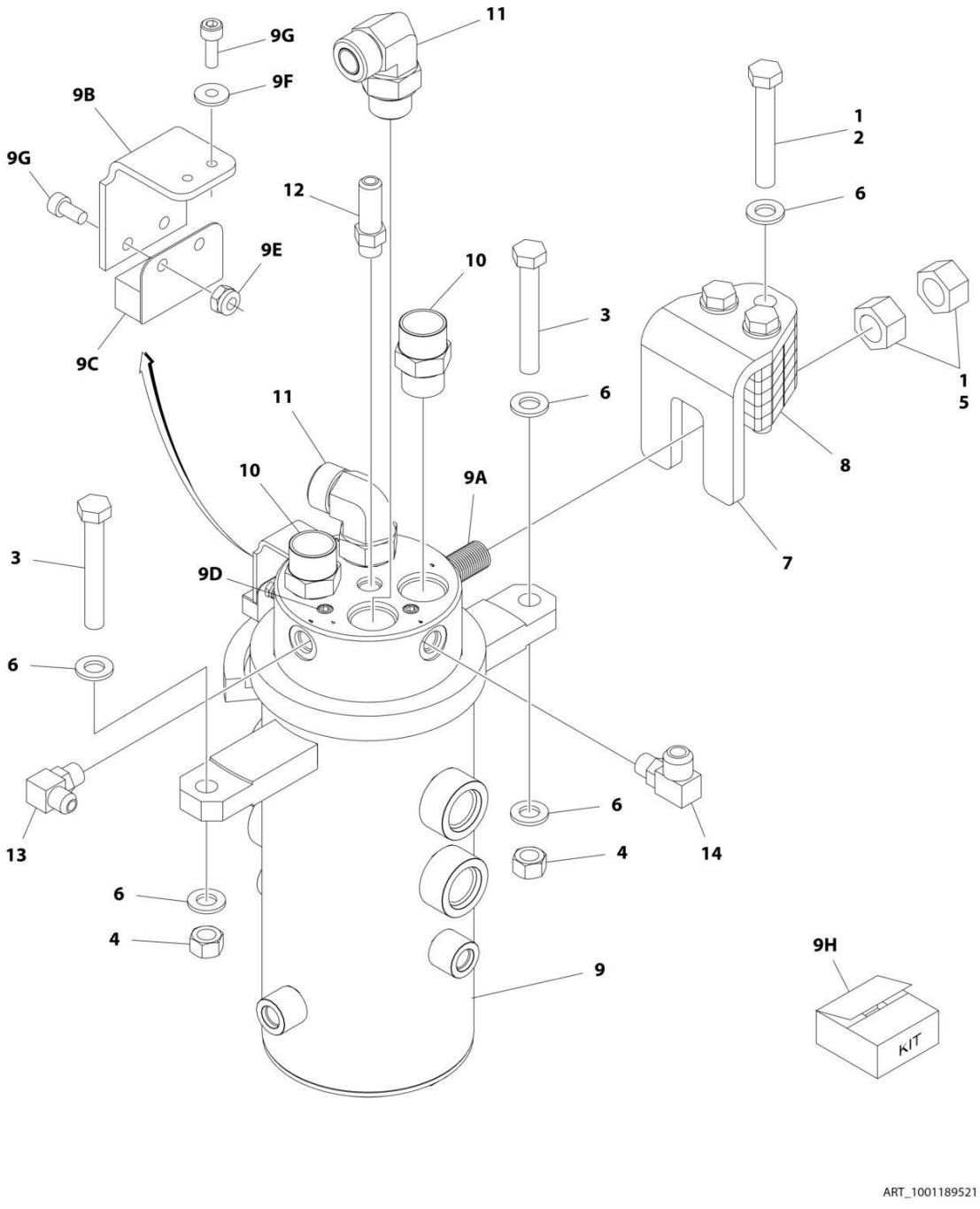


FIGURE 2-15. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189521	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (WITHOUT TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701224	3	Bolt M12 x 80	
3	0761227	2	Bolt M12 x 100	
3	0701225	2	Bolt M12 x 85	
4	3291207	2	Nut M12	
5	3322201	2	Nut 3/4	
6	4812100	7	Washer M12	
7	1001106837	1	Mount, Swivel	
8	1001189522	5	Shim, Swivel Mount	
9	1001189523	1	Coupling, Swivel 7 Port	
9A	70005244	1	Lug	
9B	70003454	1	Bracket, Switch Mounting	
9C	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
9D	2200221	2	Plug	
9E	3311005	2	Nut, Lock #10	
9F	4711000	2	Washer #10	
9G	3931008	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
9H	70005322	1	Seal Kit - 1001189523 Coupling	
10	2111212	2	Adapter	
11	2131212	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2220998	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
13	2220473	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220726	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	

FIGURE 2-16. TANKS INSTALLATION

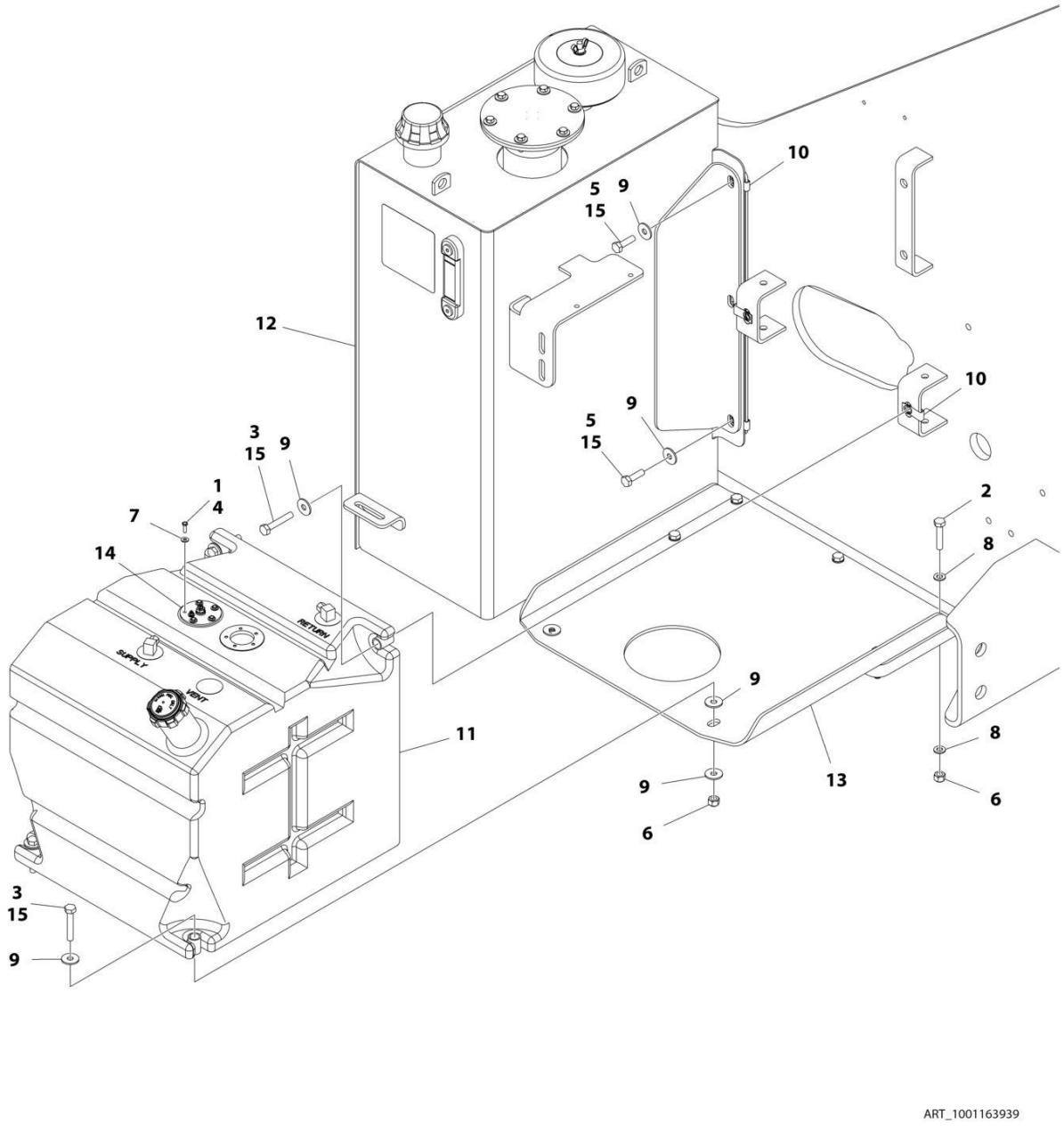


FIGURE 2-16. TANKS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163939	Ref	TANKS INSTALLATION	G
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701018	5	Bolt M10 x 50	
3	0701020	4	Bolt M10 x 60	
4	0731005	5	Screw #10 x .625	
5	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	3291005	7	Nut M10	
7	4751000	5	Washer #10	
8	4812000	10	Washer M10	
9	4812002	12	Washer M10	
10	1001118972	6	Nut M10	
11	1001163418	1	Tank, Fuel	
11	1001193336	1	Cap, Fill with Chain and Stop Spring	
11	70004794	1	Tube, Pick-up	
12	1001166031	1	Tank, Hydraulic	
12	70003614	1	Filter Kit (Includes Hydraulic Filter Element, Breather Element and Gasket)	
12	70002838	1	Cap, Fill (Includes Cap, Chain and Fill Basket)	
12	7024441	1	Gauge, Sight	
13	1001166710	1	Plate	
14	1001231195	1	Sensor, Fuel Level	
15	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

FIGURE 2-17. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC

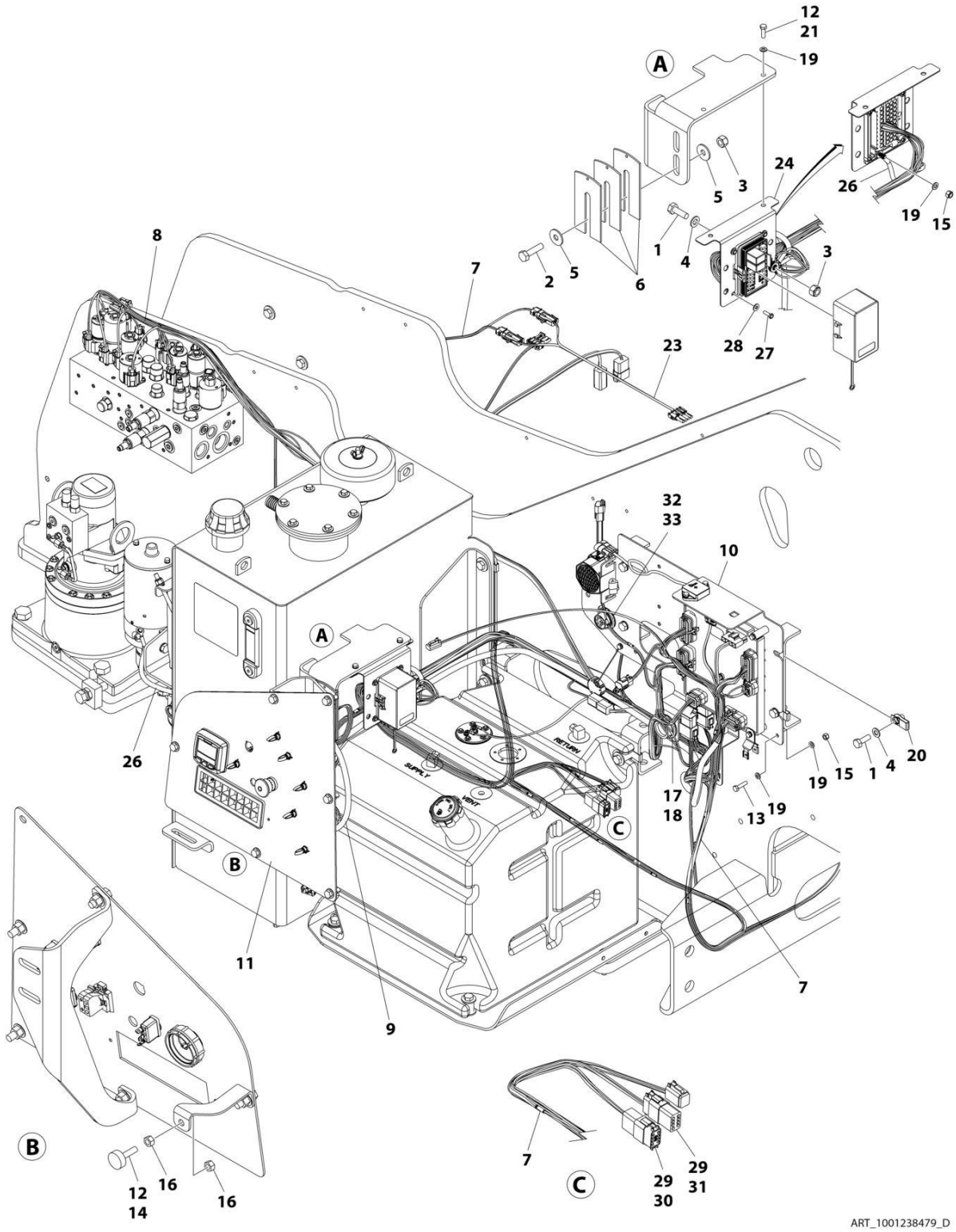


FIGURE 2-17. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238479	Ref	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	D
1	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
2	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
3	3291005	3	Nut M10	
4	4812000	5	Washer M10	
5	4812002	4	Washer M10	
6	1001150324	AR	Shim 3	
7	1001237849	1	Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
8	1001238255	1	Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
9	1001238161	1	Ground Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
10	1001172757	1	Electrical Panel Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001239294	1	Ground Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
13	0700612	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
14	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
15	3290605	2	Nut M6	
16	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
17	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
18	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
19	4811700	5	Washer M6	
20	1001118972	4	Nut M10	
21	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
22	1001239512	1	Decal - Fuse Box (Not Shown)	
23	1001238256	1	Harness, Left Drive (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
24	1001237822	1	Plate, Fuse Box	
25	1001144295	2	Cap, Connector (Not Shown)	
26	1001250681	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
27	0731005	4	Screw #10 x 5/8	
28	4711000	4	Washer #10	
29	4460466	16	Plug, Seal	
30	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
31	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
32	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
33	4460497	1	Nut	

FIGURE 2-18. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE

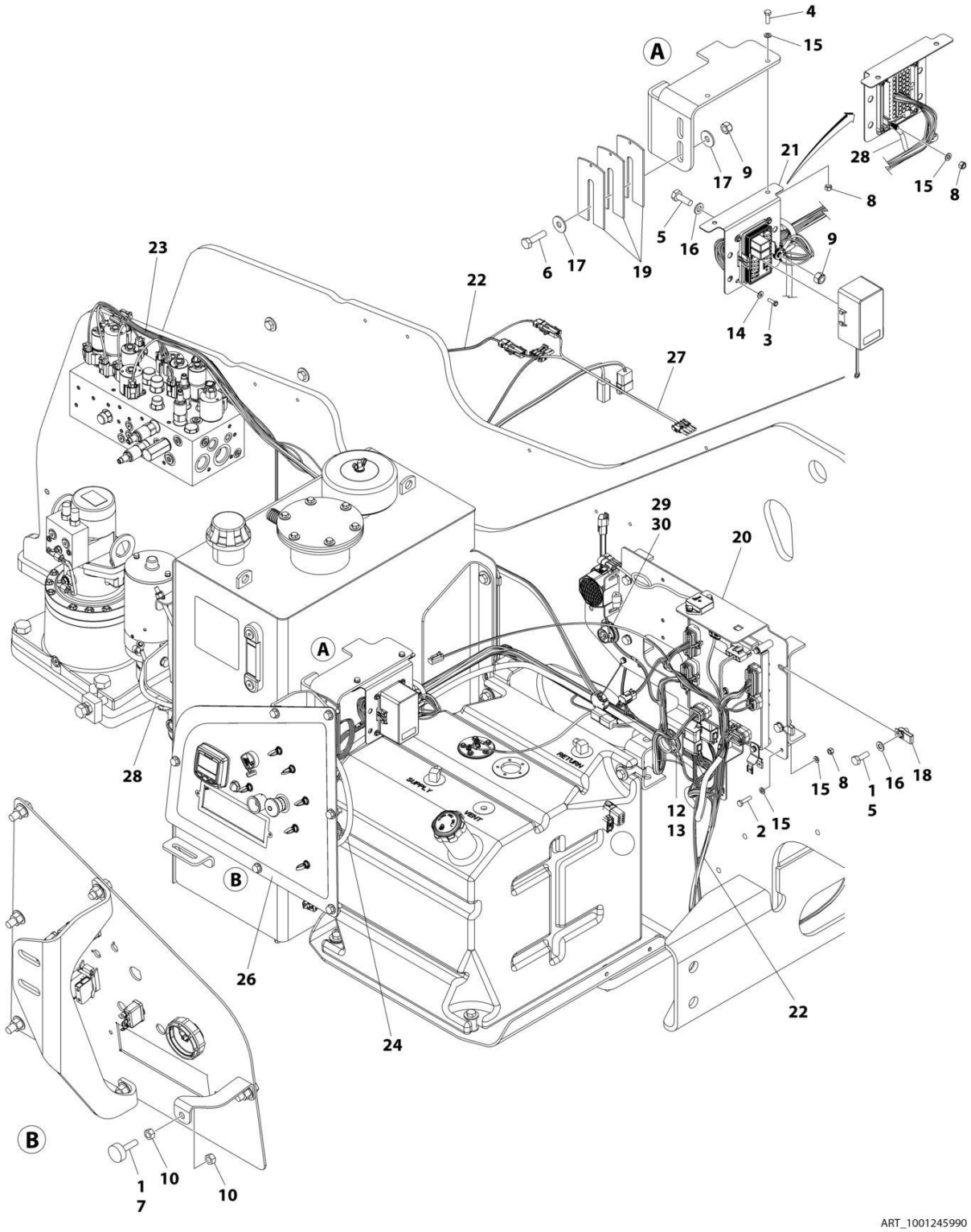


FIGURE 2-18. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245990	Ref	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0700612	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
3	0731005	4	Screw #10 x .625	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
7	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
8	3290605	4	Nut M6	
9	3291005	3	Nut M10	
10	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
11	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
12	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
13	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
14	4711000	4	Washer #10	
15	4811700	7	Washer M6	
16	4812000	5	Washer M10	
17	4812002	4	Washer M10	
18	1001118972	4	Nut M10	
19	1001150324	AR	Shim 3	
20	1001172757	1	Electrical Panel Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001237822	1	Plate, Fuse Box	
22	1001237849	1	Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
23	1001238255	1	Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
24	1001238161	1	Ground Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
25	1001239512	1	Decal - Fuse Box (Not Shown)	
26	1001245988	1	Ground Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	1001238256	1	Harness, Left Drive (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
28	1001250681	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
29	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
30	4460497	1	Nut	

FIGURE 2-19. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC

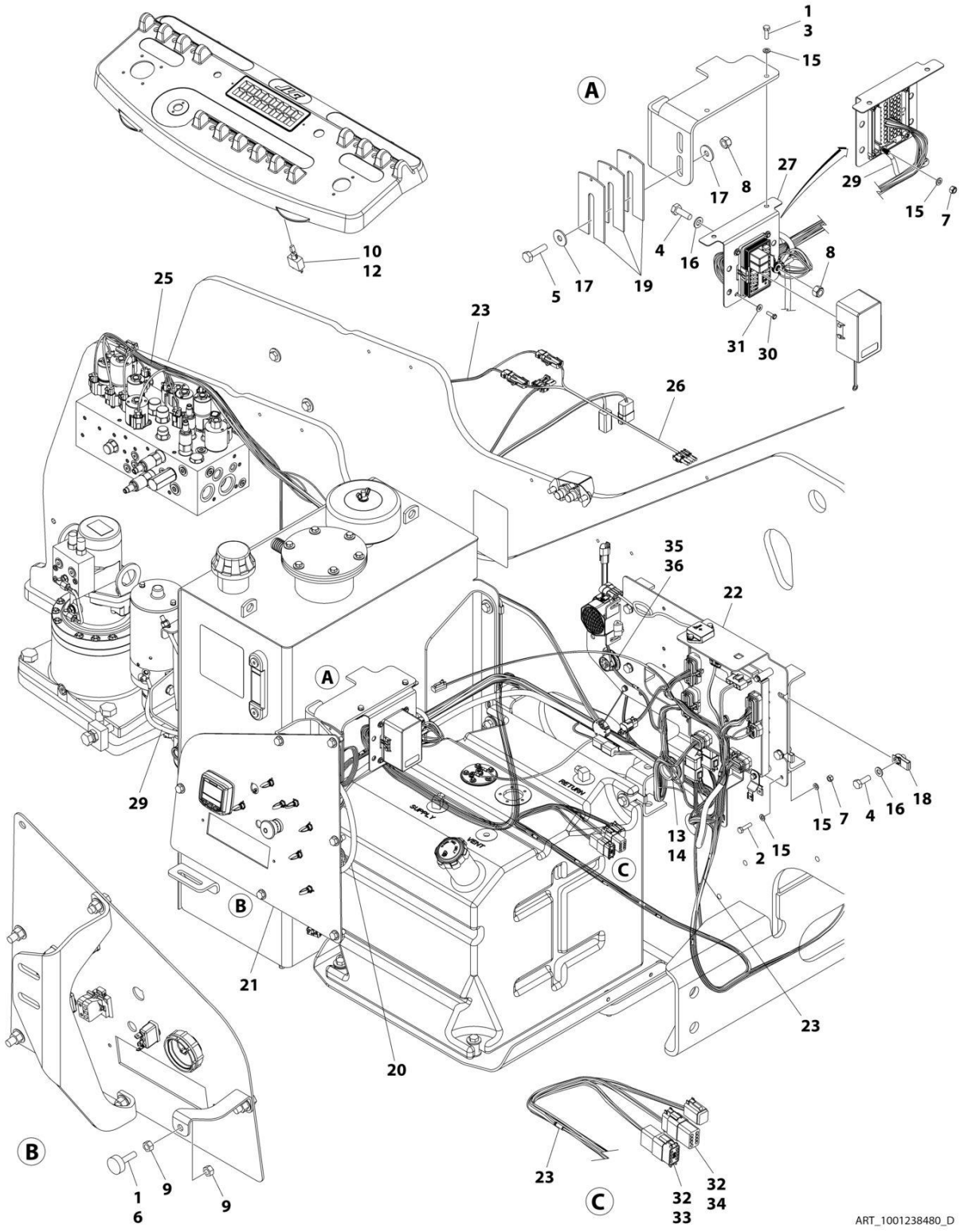


FIGURE 2-19. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238480	Ref	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0700612	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
6	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
7	3290605	1	Nut M6	
8	3291005	2	Nut M10	
9	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
10	3790012	1	O-Ring	
11	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
12	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
13	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
14	4460471	1	Washer, Lock	
15	4811700	4	Washer M6	
16	4812000	4	Washer M10	
17	4812002	4	Washer M10	
18	1001118972	4	Nut M10	
19	1001150324	3	Shim 3	
20	1001238161	1	Ground Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
21	1001239293	1	Ground Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001172757	1	Electrical Panel Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001237849	1	Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
24	1001196637	1	Decal, Fuse Box	
25	1001238255	1	Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
26	1001238256	1	Harness, Left Drive (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
27	1001237822	1	Plate, Fuse Box	
29	1001250681	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
30	0731005	4	Screw #10 x 5/8	
31	4711000	4	Washer #10	
32	4460466	16	Plug, Seal	
33	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
34	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
35	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
36	4460497	1	Nut	

FIGURE 2-20. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE

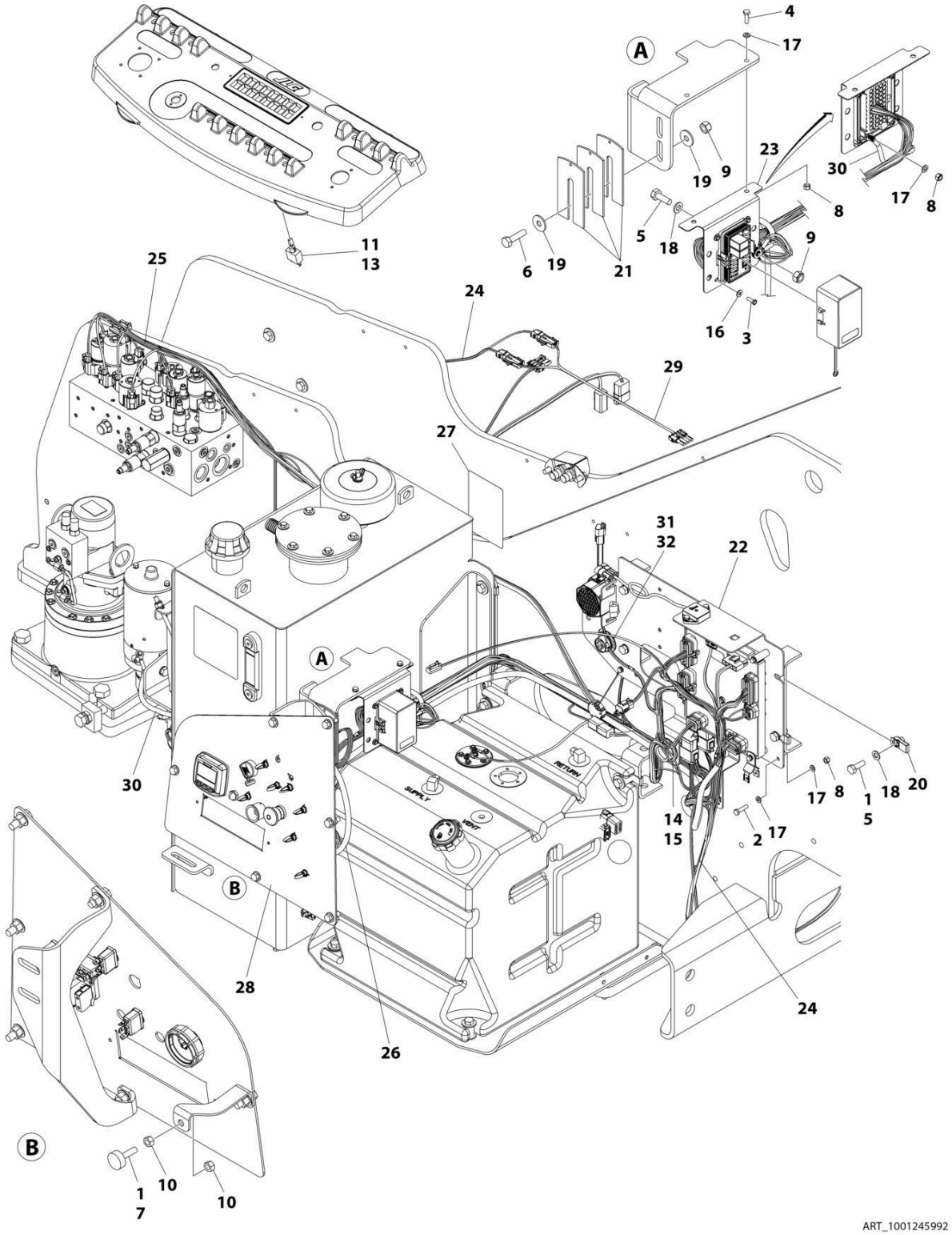


FIGURE 2-20. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245992	Ref	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0700612	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
3	0731005	4	Nut M10	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
7	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
8	3290605	4	Nut M6	
9	3291005	3	Nut M10	
10	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
11	3790012	1	O-Ring	
12	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
13	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
14	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
15	4460471	1	Washer, Lock	
16	4711000	4	Washer #10	
17	4811700	7	Washer M6	
18	4812000	5	Washer M10	
19	4812002	4	Washer M10	
20	1001118972	4	Nut M10	
21	1001150324	3	Shim 3	
22	1001172757	1	Electrical Panel Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001237822	1	Plate, Fuse Box	
24	1001237849	1	Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
25	1001238255	1	Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
26	1001238161	1	Ground Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
27	1001239512	1	Decal, Fuse Box	
28	1001245380	1	Ground Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	1001238256	1	Harness, Left Drive (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
30	1001250681	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
31	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
32	4460497	1	Nut	

FIGURE 2-21. ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY

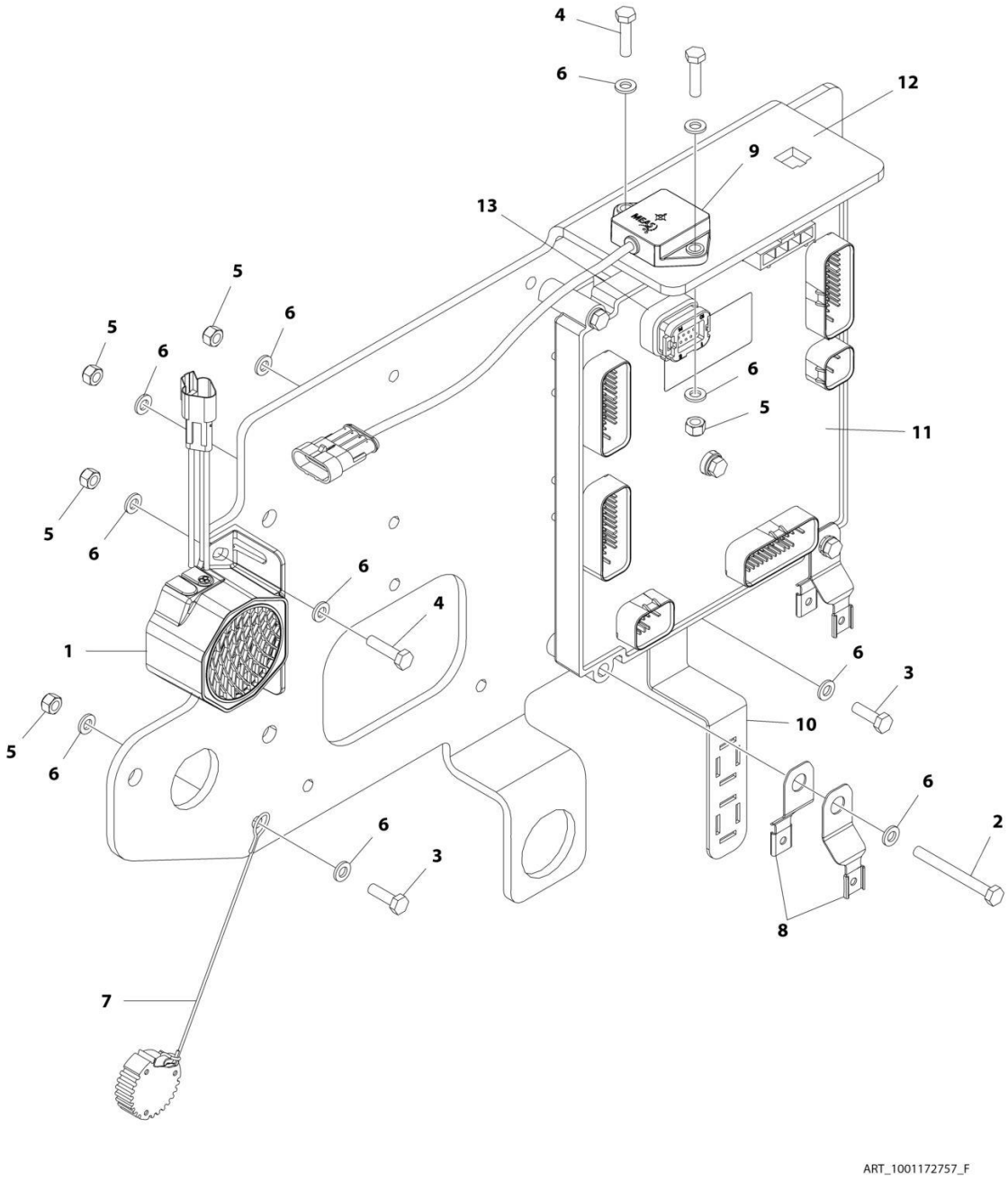


FIGURE 2-21. ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172757	Ref	ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY	F
1	0140043	1	Alarm	
1	4460536	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
1	4460943	3	Terminal	
2	0700620	5	Bolt M6 x 60	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
5	3290605	11	Nut M6	
6	4811700	22	Washer M6	
7	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
8	1001120328	4	Clip, Mounting	
9	1001219601	1	Sensor	
10	1001159162	1	Bracket	
11	1001280340	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.)	
12	1001215373	1	Plate	
13	1001246859	1	Connector, 14 Position	

FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC

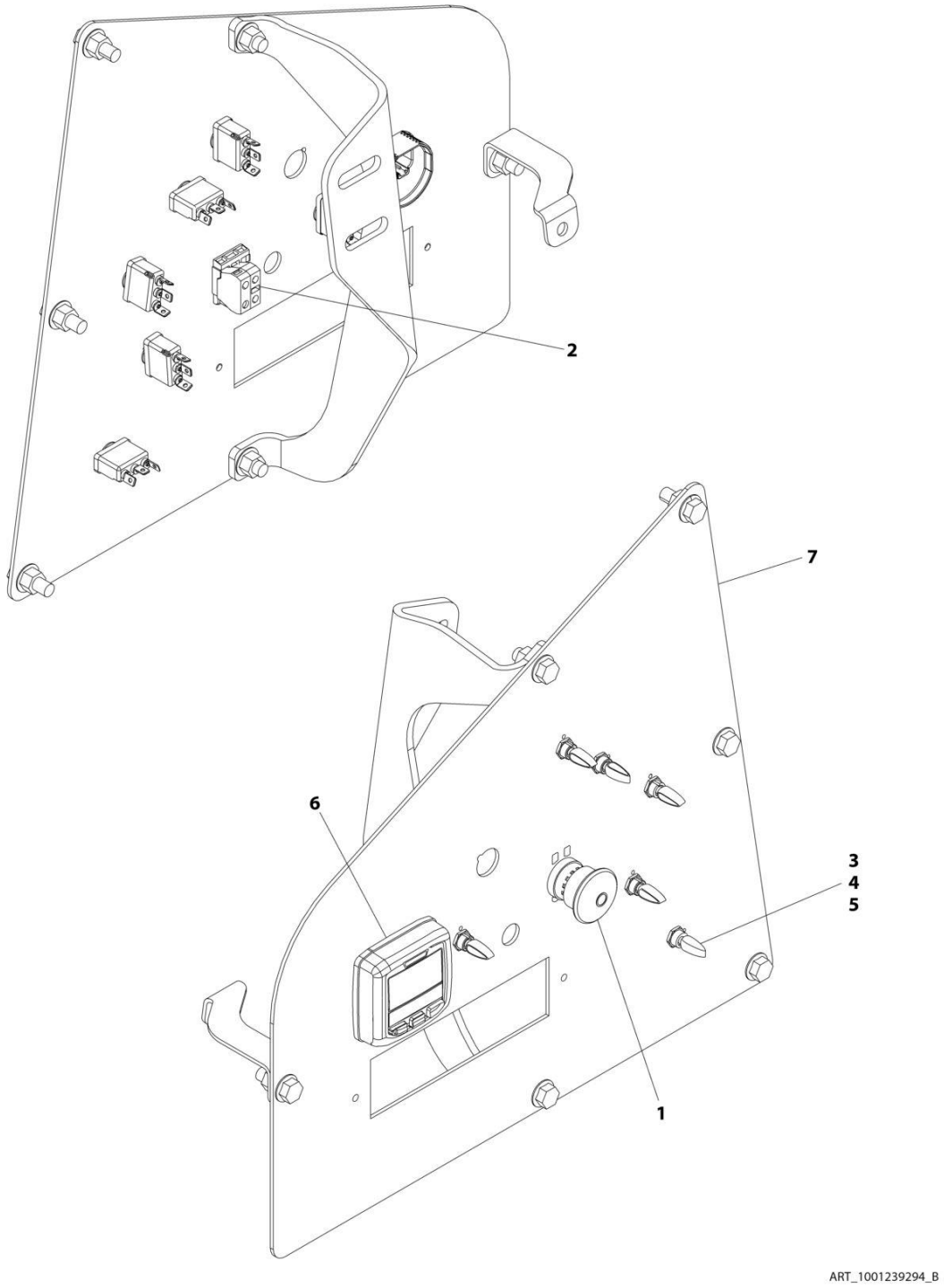


FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239294	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400S	B
1	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
2	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
3	1001155043	6	Washer	
4	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
5	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
6	1001171482	1	Gauge	
7	1001238887	1	Mount, Ground Control Panel (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE

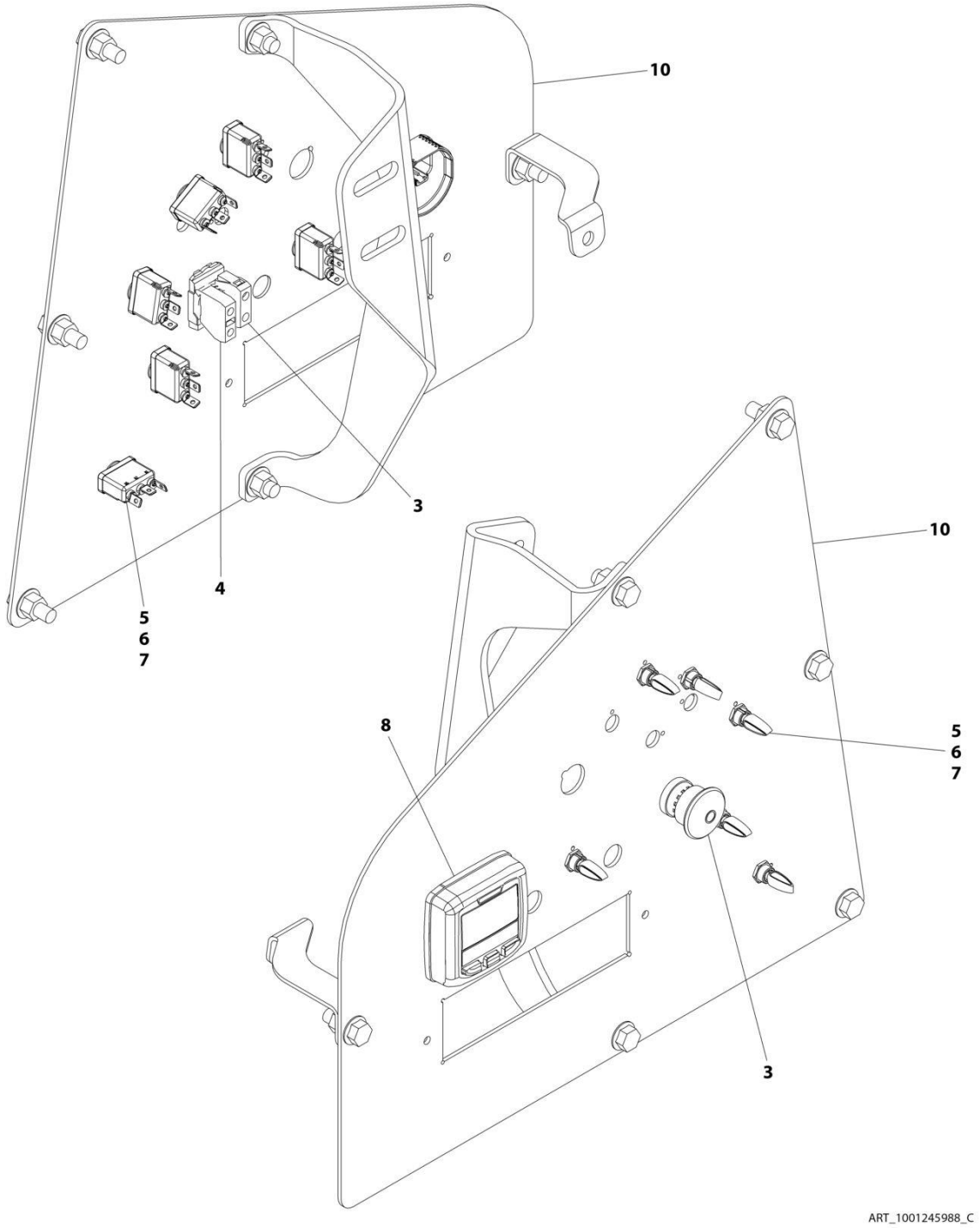


FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245988	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	C
3	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
4	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
5	1001155043	6	Washer	
6	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
7	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
8	1001171482	1	Gauge	
10	1001245379	1	Mount, Ground Control Panel (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

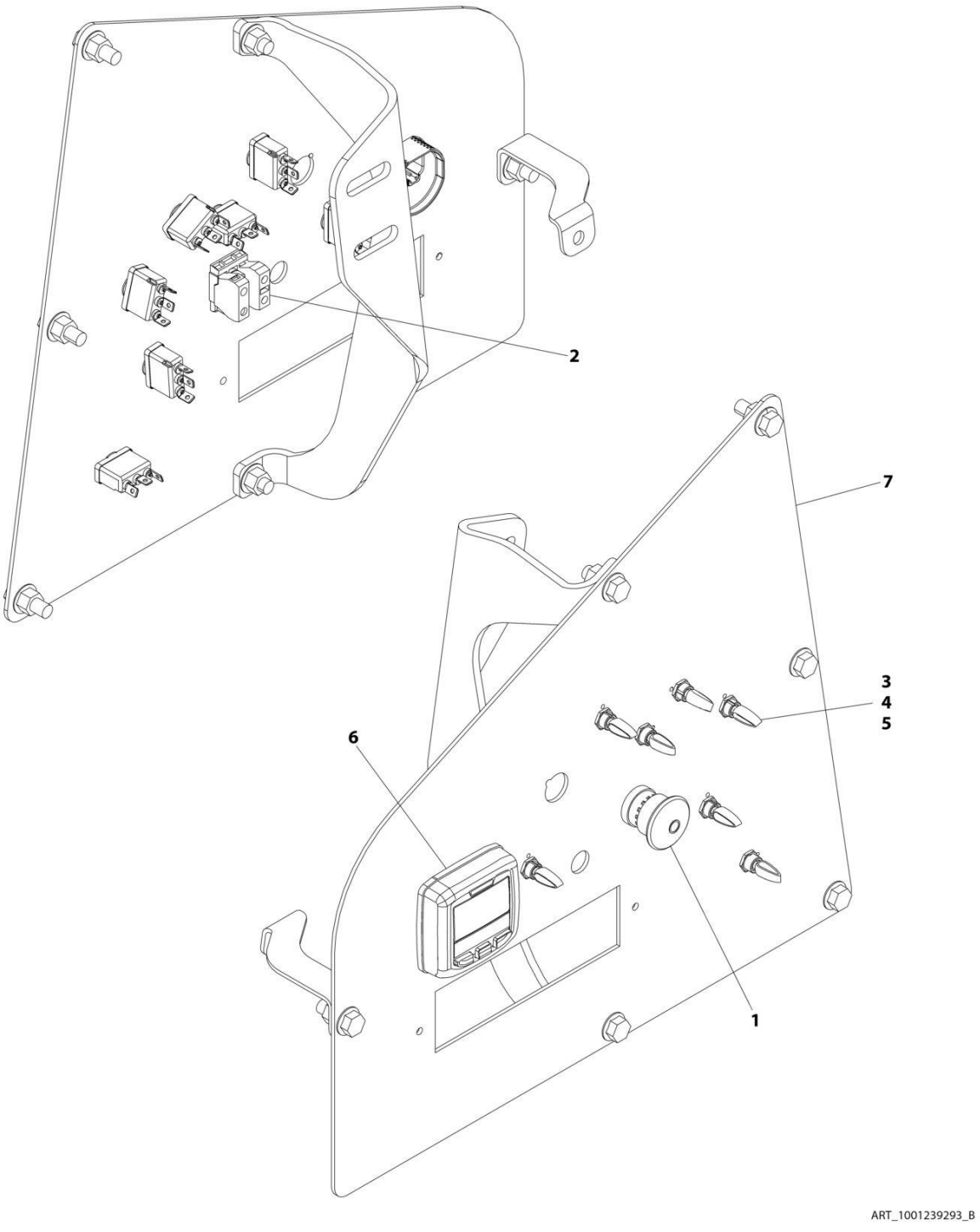


FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239293	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 460SJ	B
1	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
2	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
3	1001155043	7	Washer	
4	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
5	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
6	1001171482	1	Gauge	
7	1001235531	1	Mount, Ground Control Panel (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE

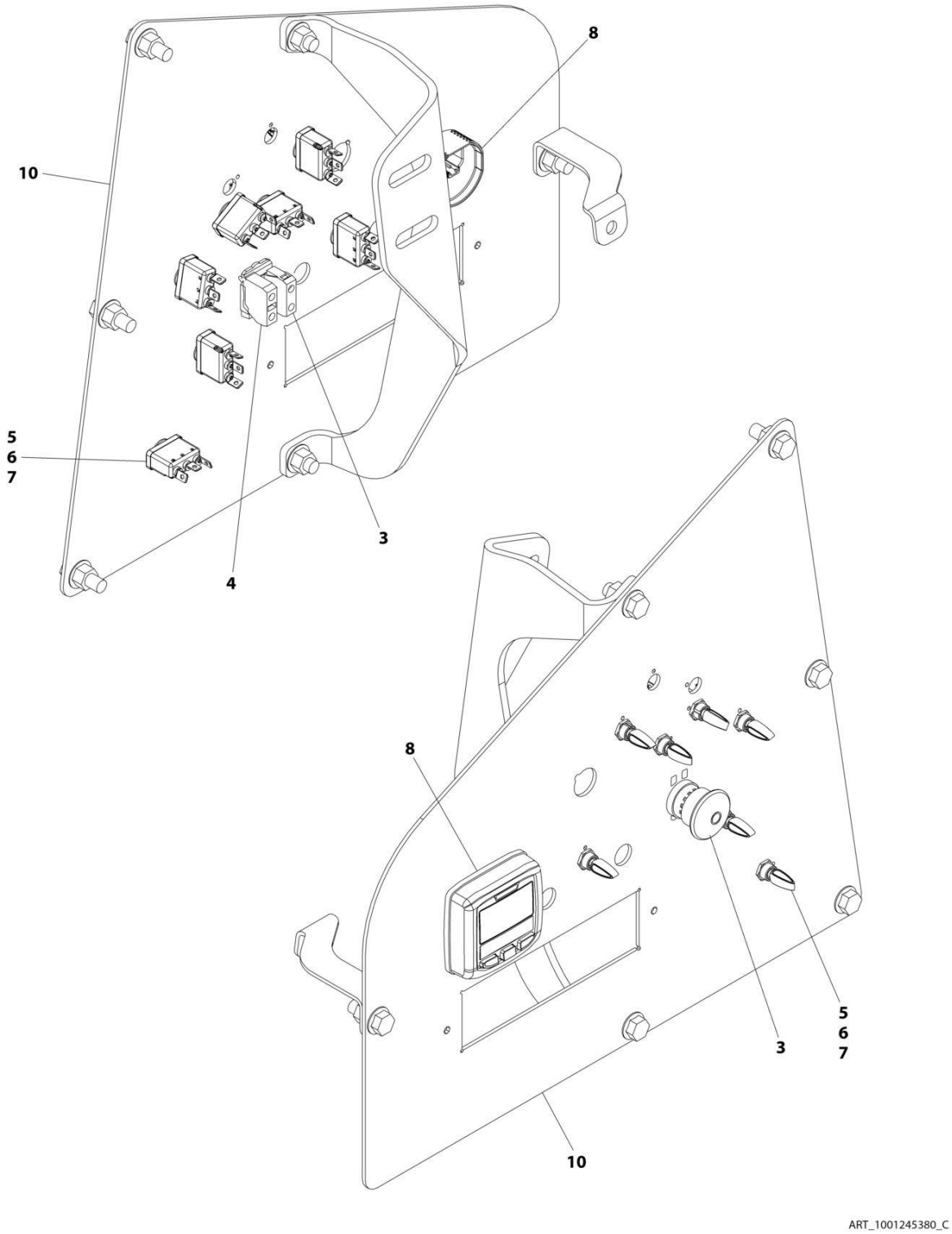


FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245380	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	C
3	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
4	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
5	1001155043	7	Washer	
6	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
7	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
8	1001171482	1	Gauge	
10	1001245379	1	Ground Control Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-26. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC

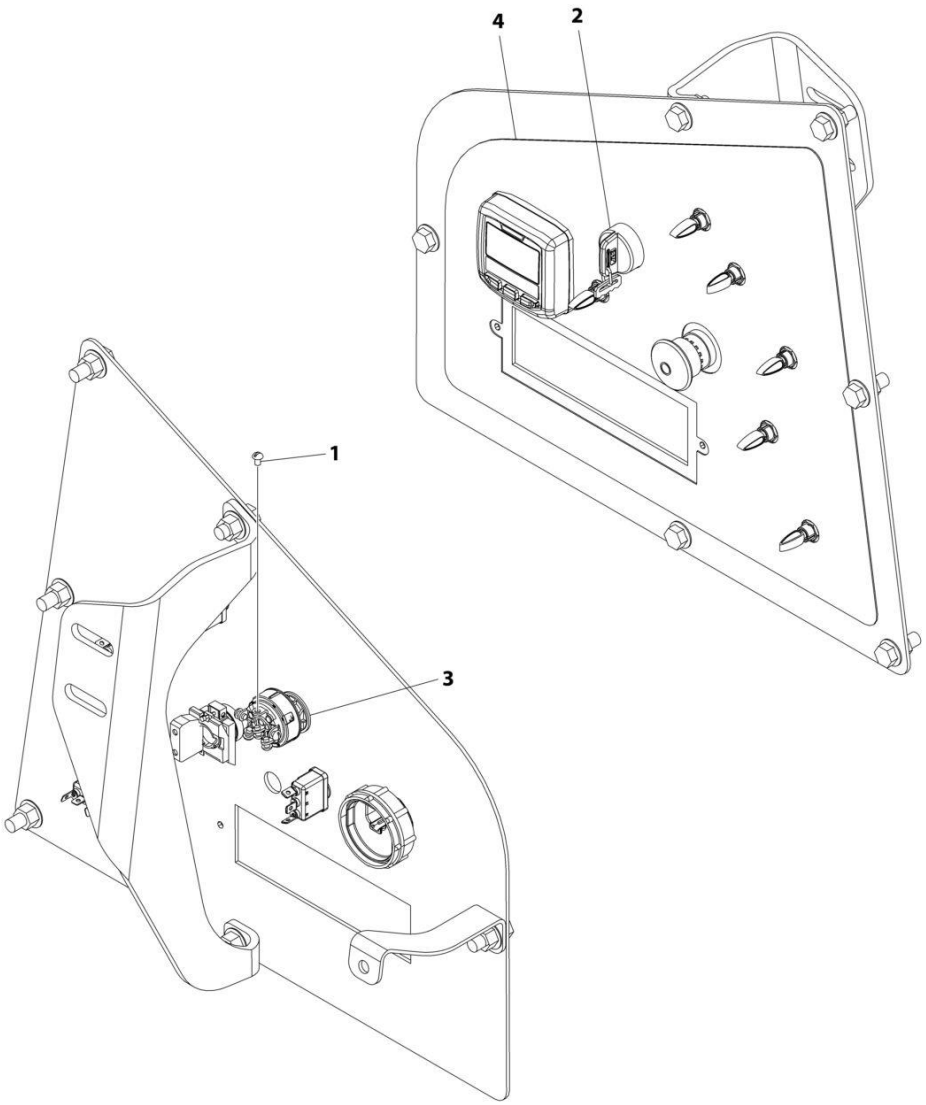
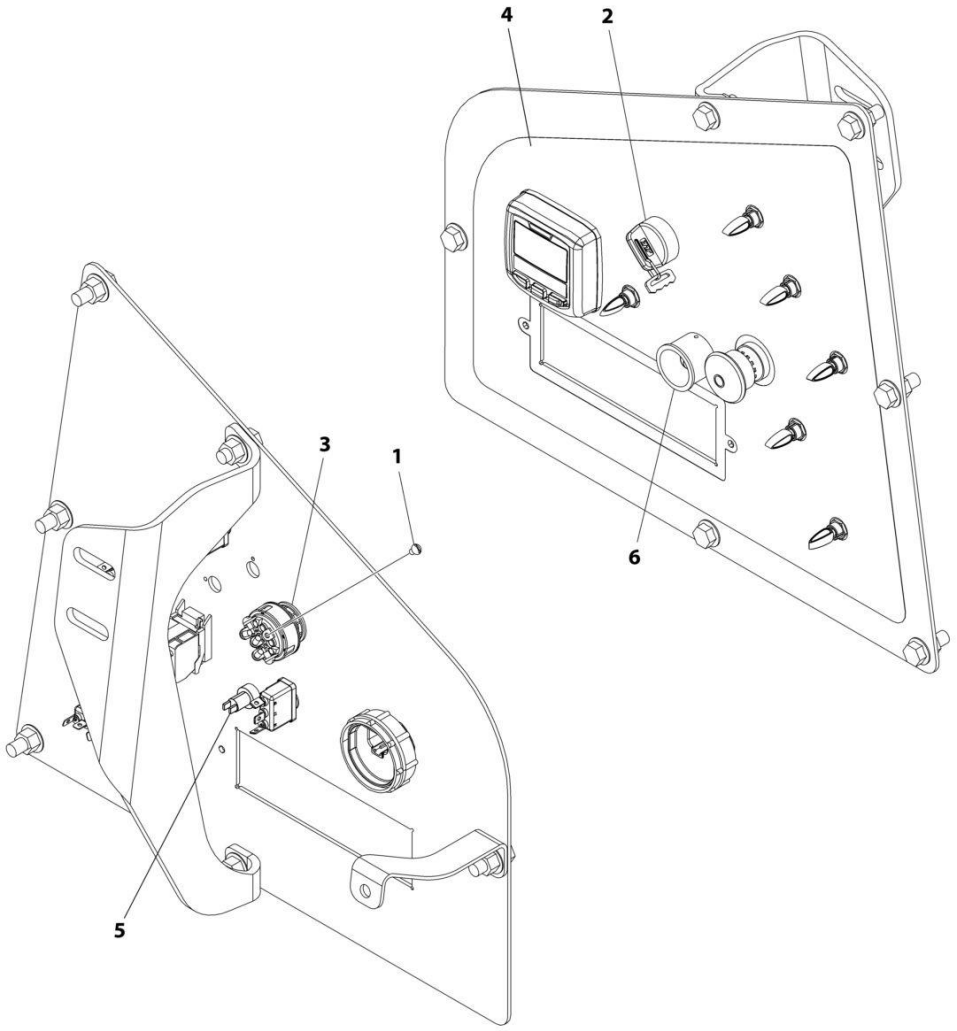


FIGURE 2-26. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001222145	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
2	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
3	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
4	1001221408	1	Decal - Ground Control	

FIGURE 2-27. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC (CE & UK CA (LRC) SPEC)



ART_1001222143

FIGURE 2-27. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC (CE & UK CA (LRC) SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001222143	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
2	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
3	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
4	1001221406	1	Decal - Ground Control	
5	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
6	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	

FIGURE 2-28. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (CE & UK CA SPEC)

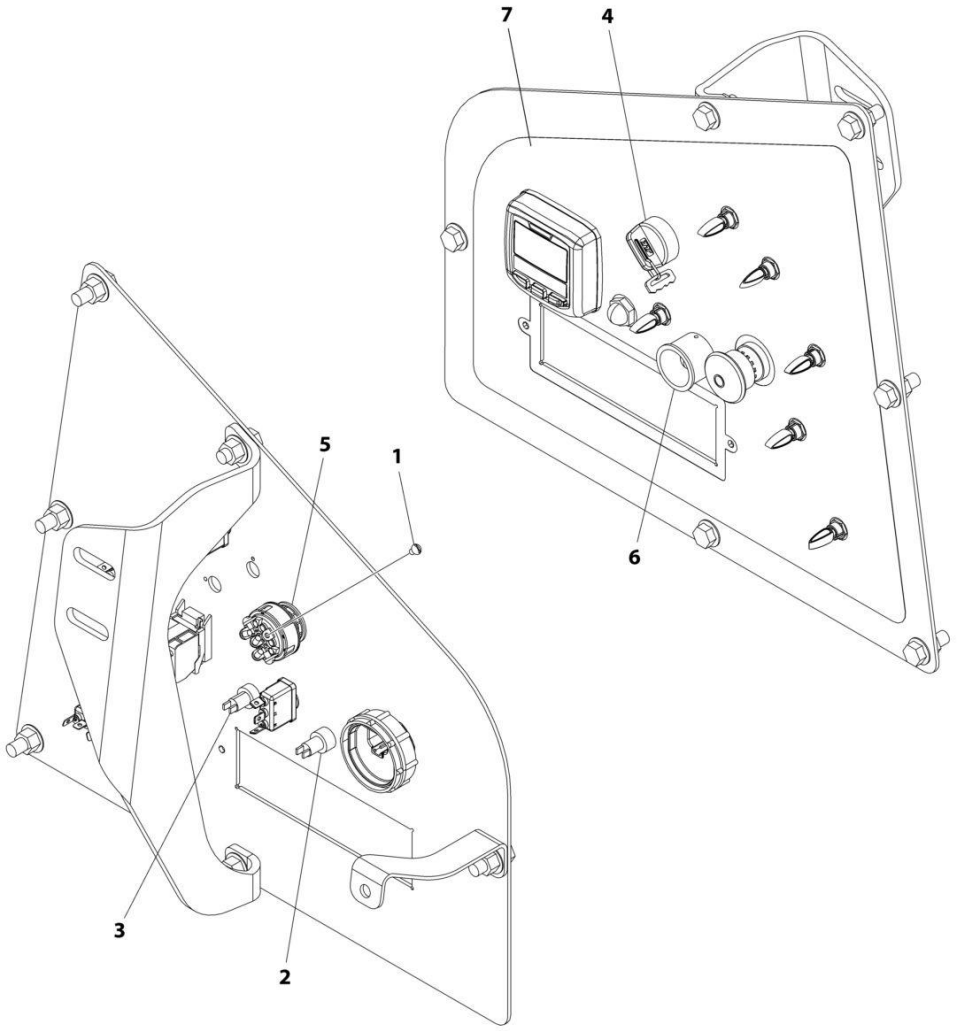


FIGURE 2-28. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245832	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
3	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
4	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
4	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
5	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
6	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	
7	1001245828	1	Decal - Ground Control	

FIGURE 2-29. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC

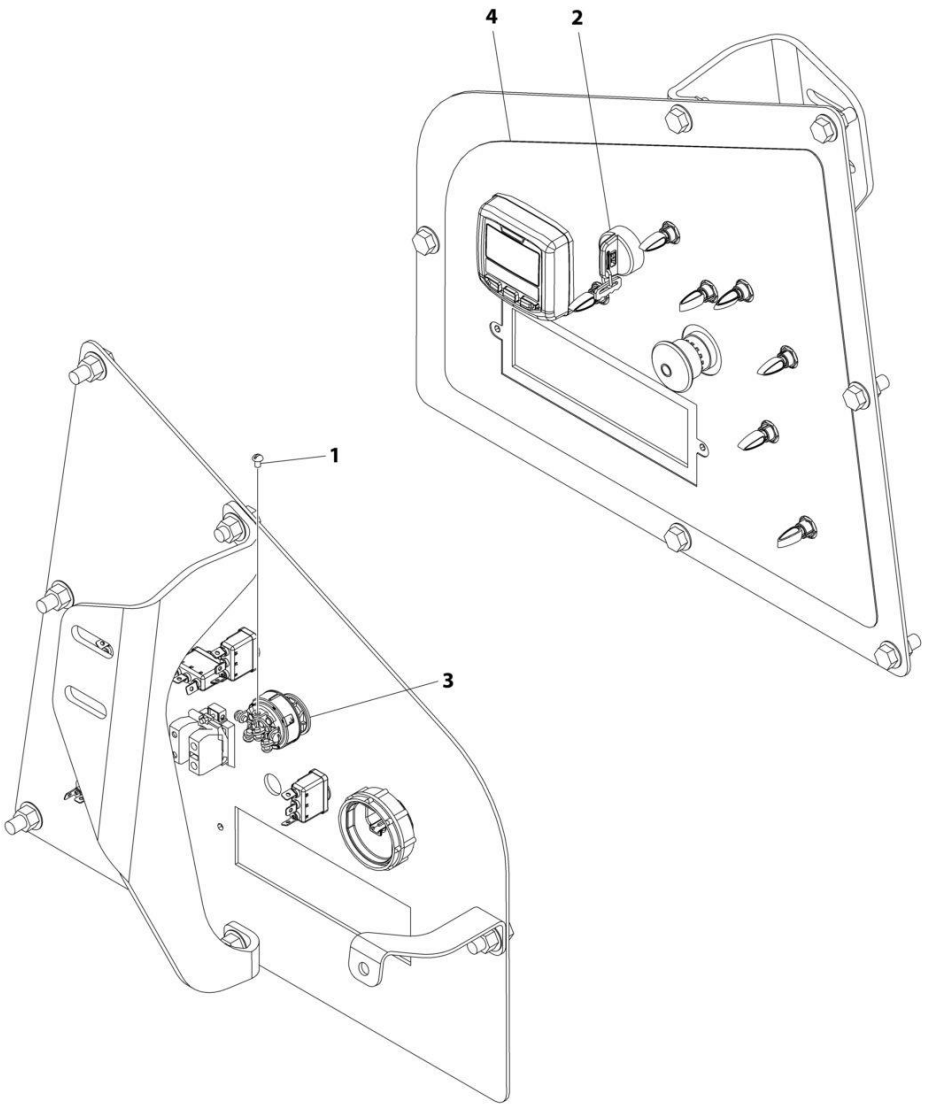


FIGURE 2-29. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001222144	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
2	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
3	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
4	1001221407	1	Decal - Ground Control	

FIGURE 2-30. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC (CE & UK CA (LRC) SPEC)

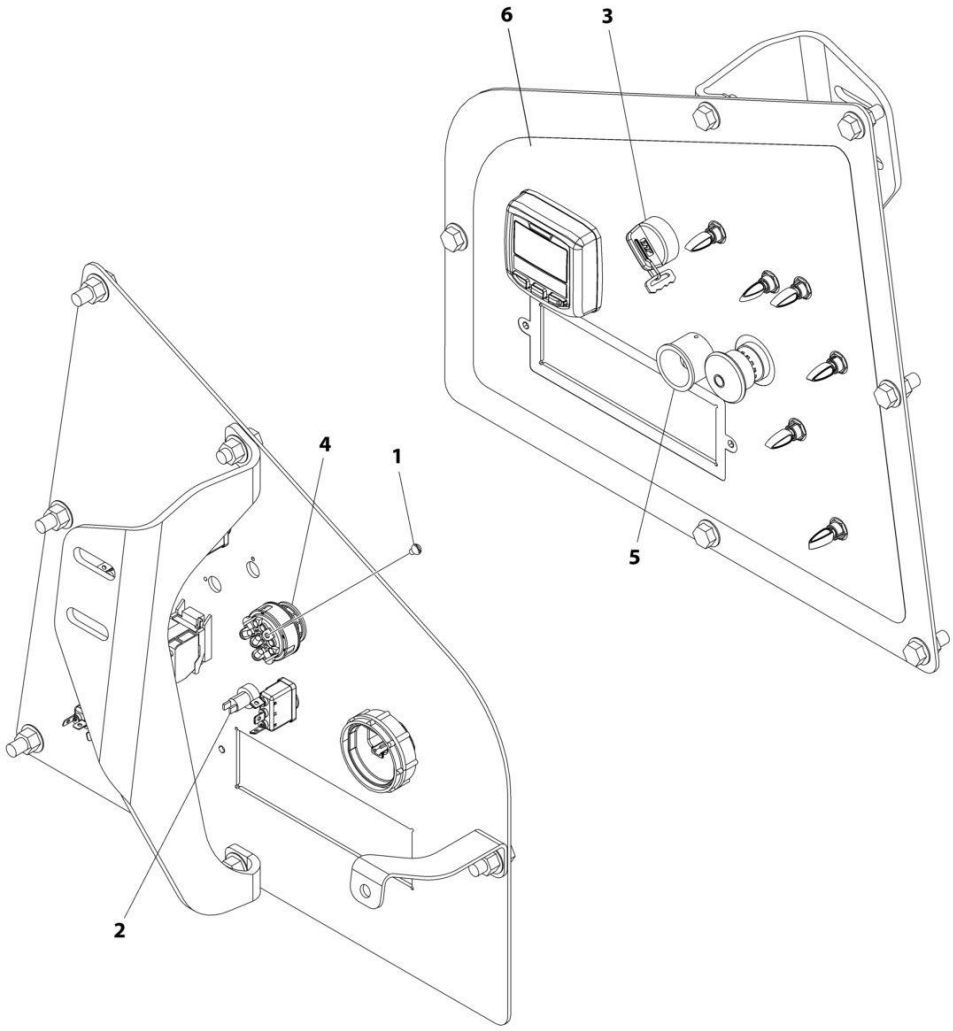


FIGURE 2-30. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC (CE & UK CA (LRC) SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238914	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
3	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
3	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
4	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
5	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	
6	1001238913	1	Decal - Ground Control	

FIGURE 2-31. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (CE & UK CA SPEC)

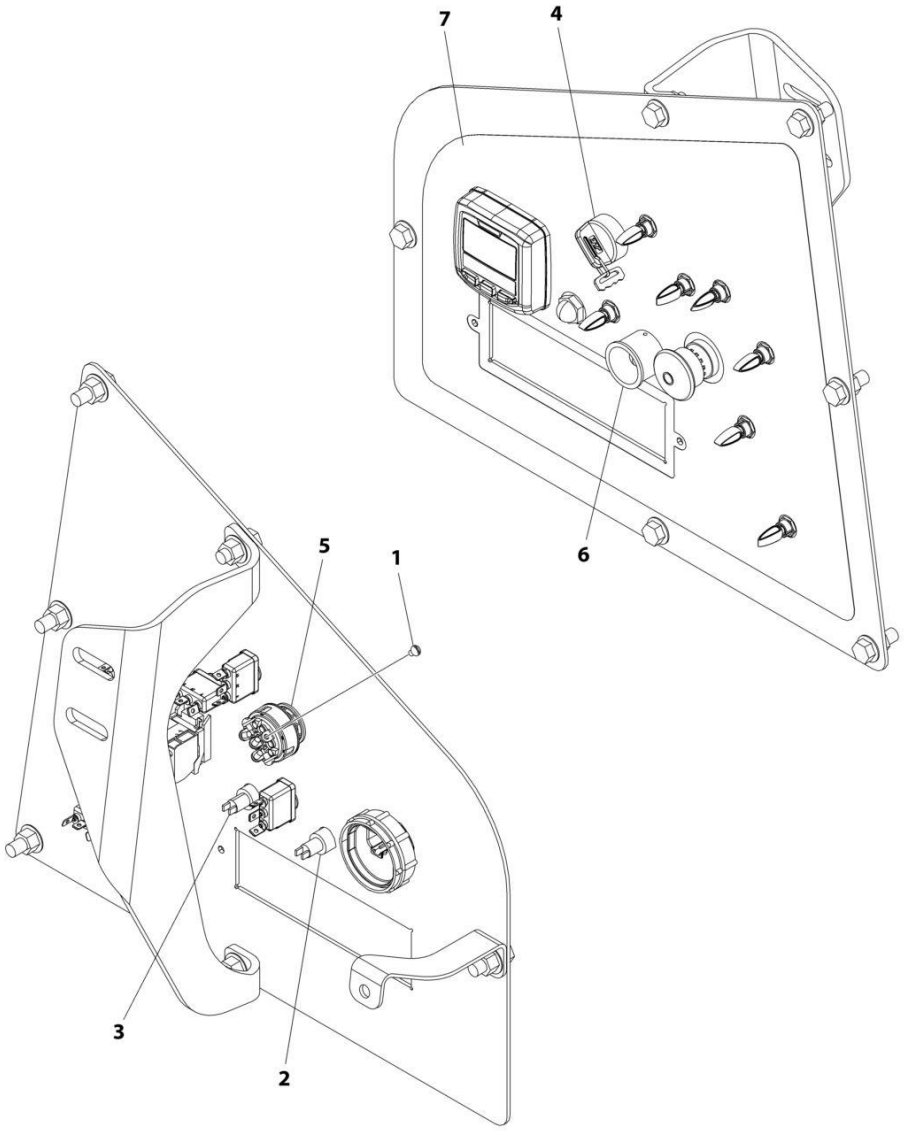


FIGURE 2-31. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245833	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
3	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
4	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
4	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
5	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
6	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	
7	1001245829	1	Decal - Ground Control	

FIGURE 2-32. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

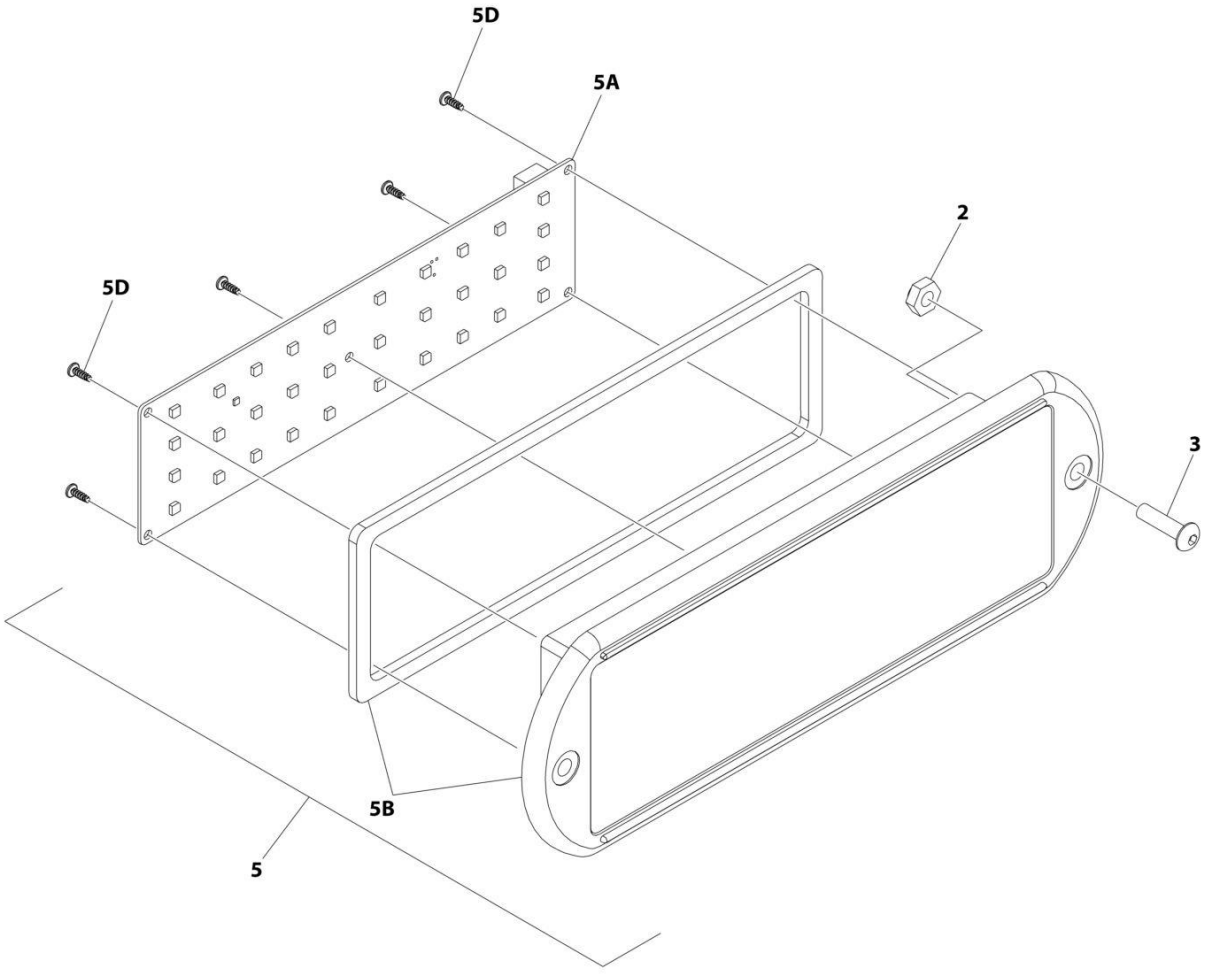


FIGURE 2-32. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233959	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION	D
2	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
5	1001237546	1	Light Panel Assembly	J
5A	1001282106	1	Panel, LED Light	
5B	1001236091	1	Lens, Icon (Includes Gasket)	
5D		Ref	Screw	

FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 400SC

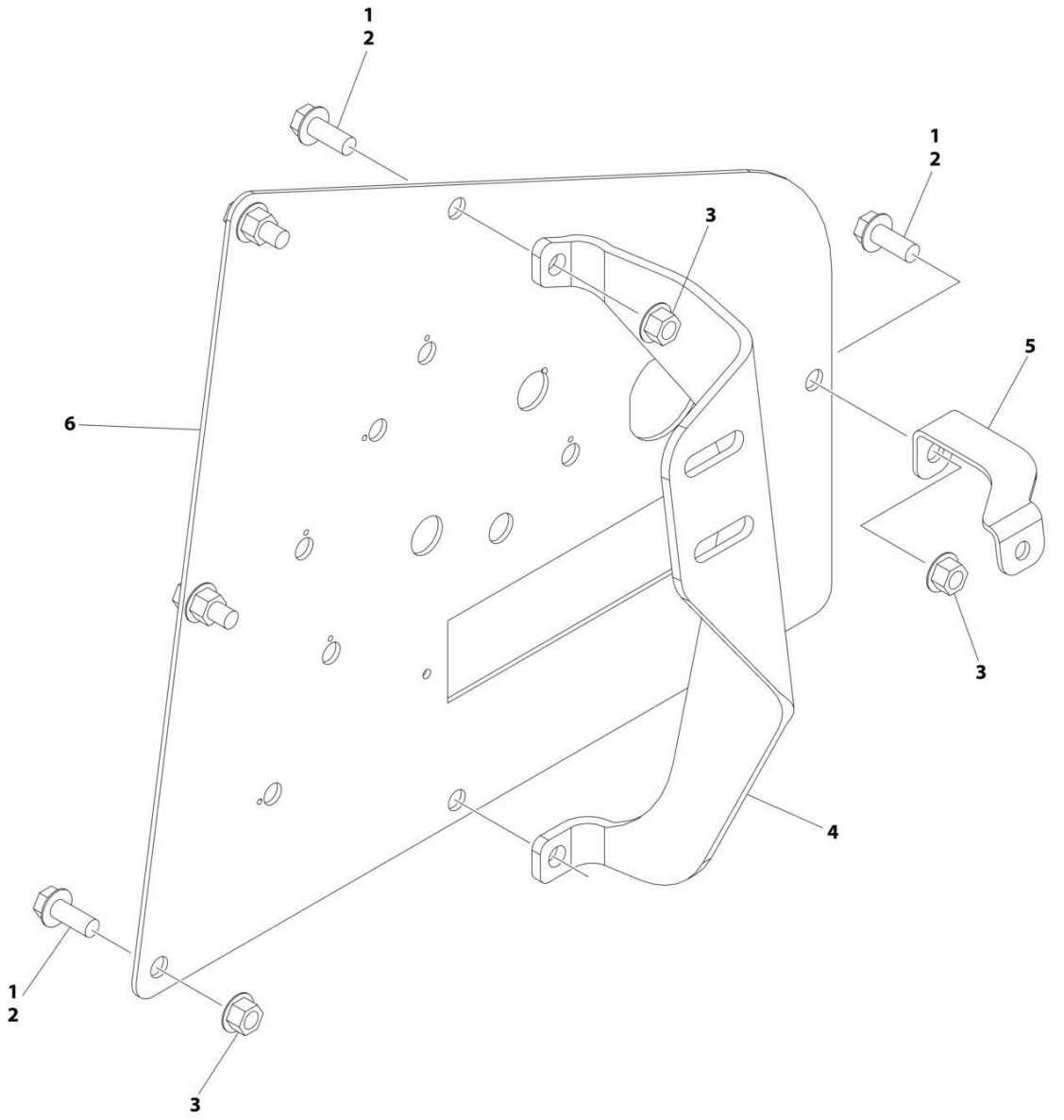


FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238887	Ref	GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251012	6	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	5261000	6	Nut M10	
4	1001235528	1	Support	
5	1001235529	1	Bracket	
6	1001238886	1	Plate, Ground Control	

FIGURE 2-34. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 460SJC

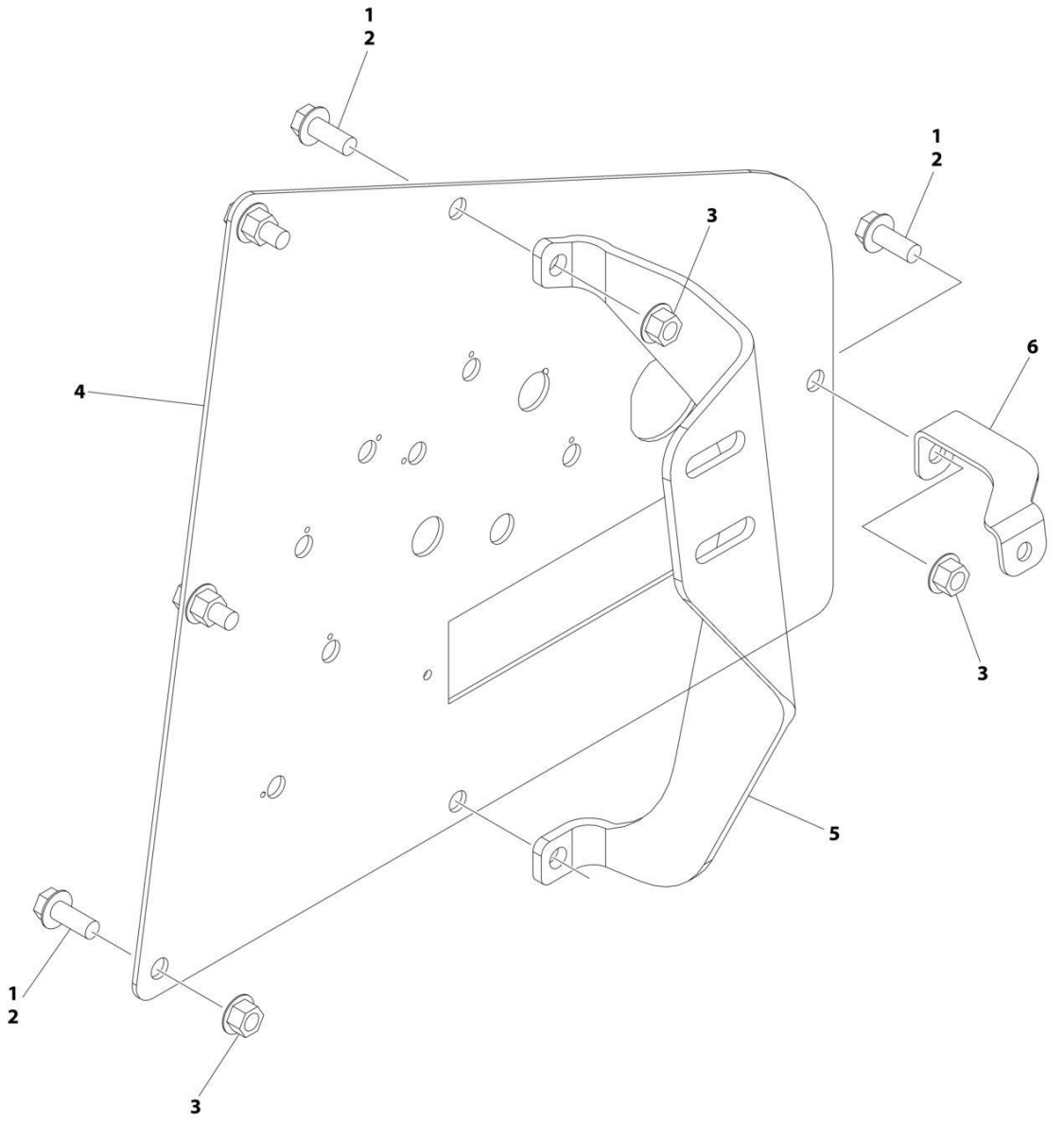


FIGURE 2-34. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235531	Ref	GROUND CONTORL MOUNTING - 460SJ	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251012	6	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	5261000	6	Nut M10	
4	1001235527	1	Plate, Ground Control	
5	1001235528	1	Support	
6	1001235529	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 2-35. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 400SC/460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE

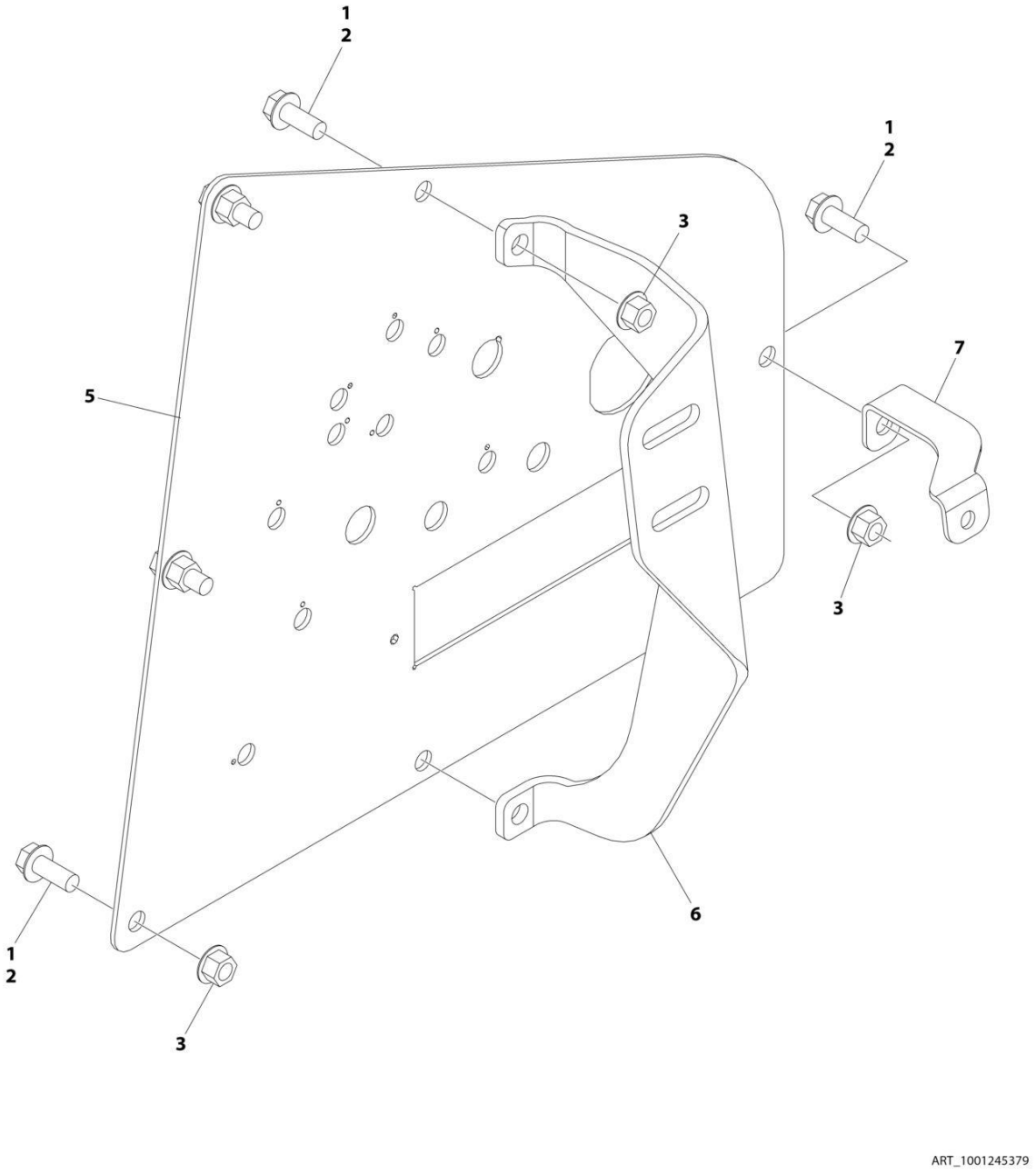


FIGURE 2-35. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 400SC/460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245379	Ref	GROUND CONTORL MOUNTING	B
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251012	6	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	5261000	6	Nut M10	
5	1001245317	1	Plate, Ground Control	
6	1001235528	1	Support	
7	1001235529	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 2-36. WHITE NOISE ALARM (AMBIENT) INSTALLATION

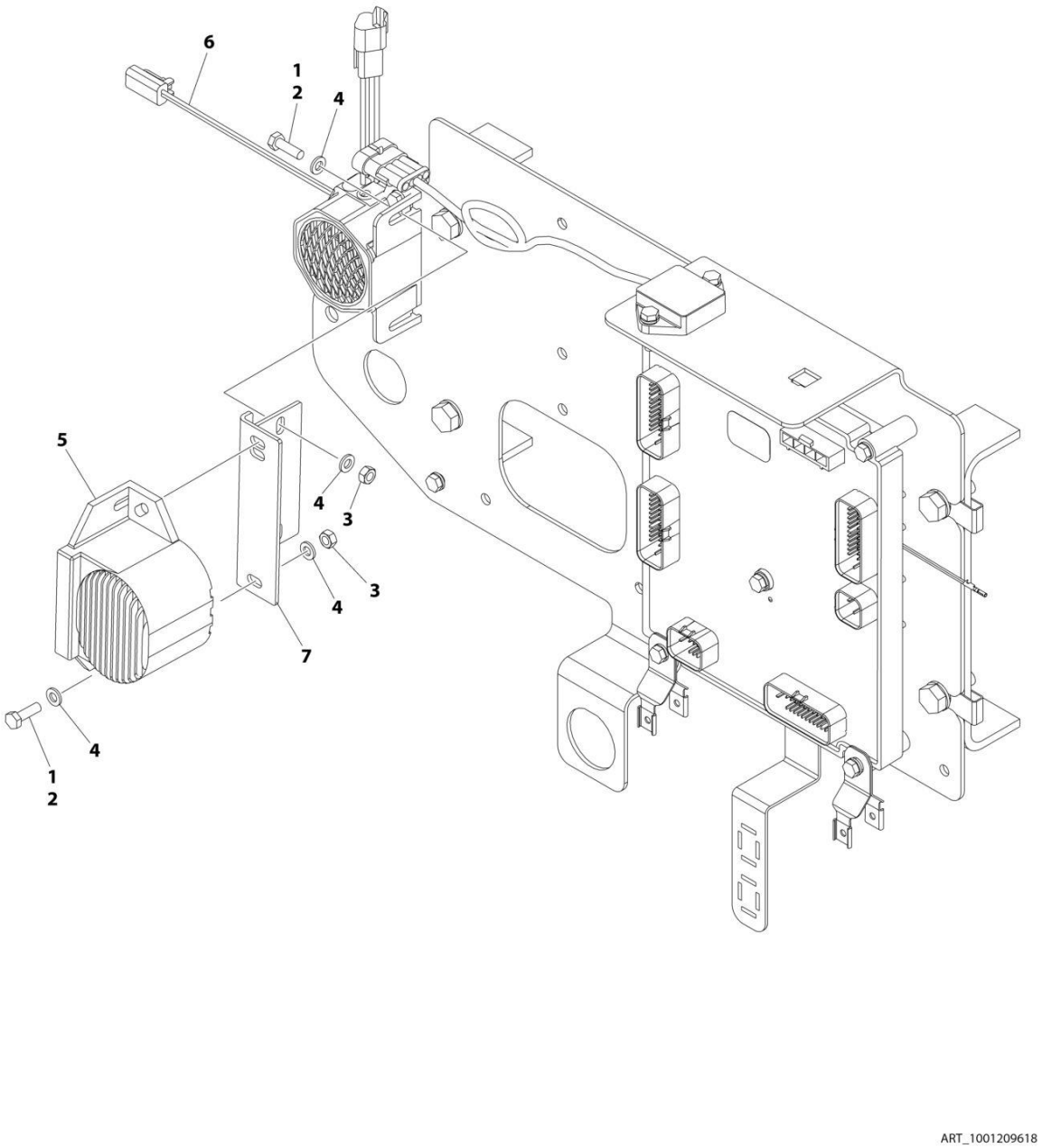
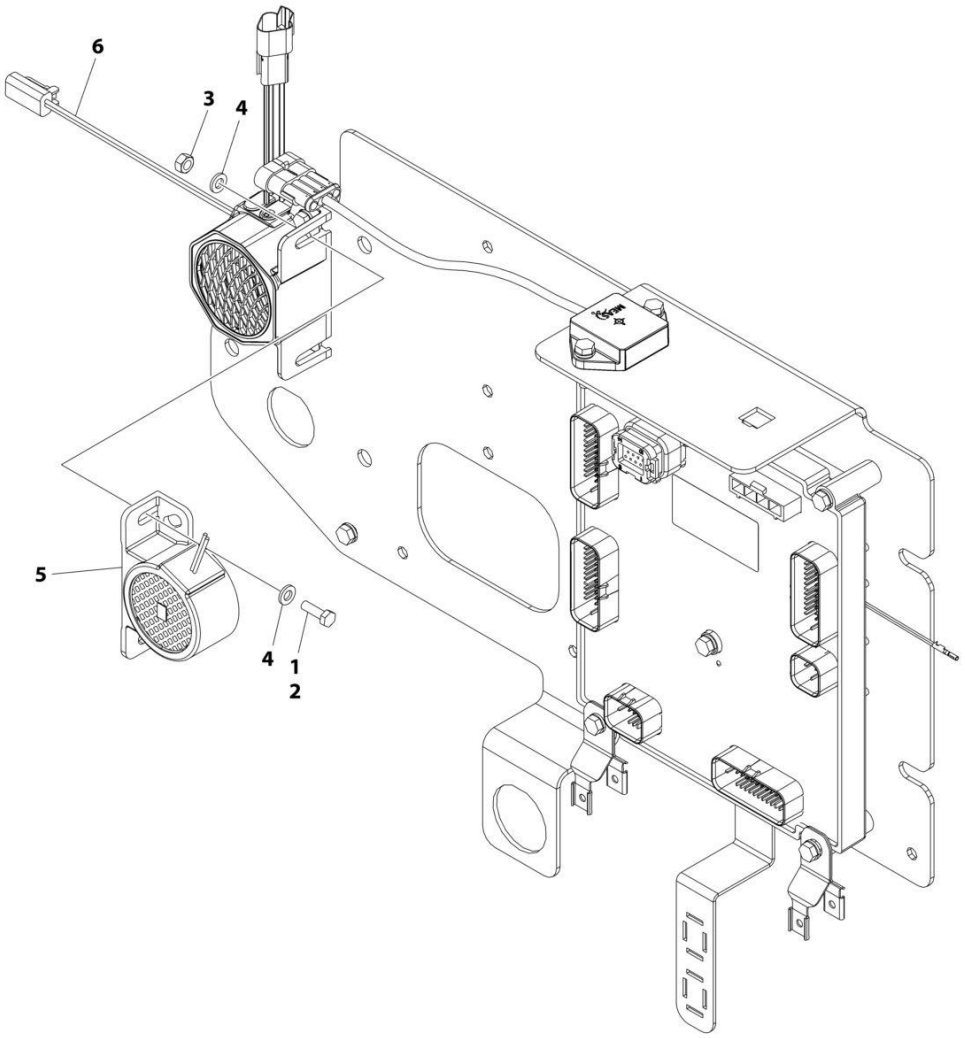


FIGURE 2-36. WHITE NOISE ALARM (AMBIENT) INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209618	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	3290601	4	Nut M6	
4	4811700	8	Washer M6	
5	1001182806	1	Alarm	
6	1001190663	1	Harness, Jumper	
6	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
6	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
6	4460871	2	Socket, Female	
7	1001231886	1	Plate	

FIGURE 2-37. WHITE NOISE ALARM (CONSTANT) INSTALLATION



ART_1001263176

FIGURE 2-37. WHITE NOISE ALARM (CONSTANT) INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263176	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	3290601	2	Nut M6	
4	4811700	4	Washer M6	
5	1001184682	1	Alarm	
6	1001190663	1	Harness, Jumper	
6	4460891	2	Connector - 2 Position	
6	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
6	4460871	1	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 2-38. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER (Prior to SN 0300297738)

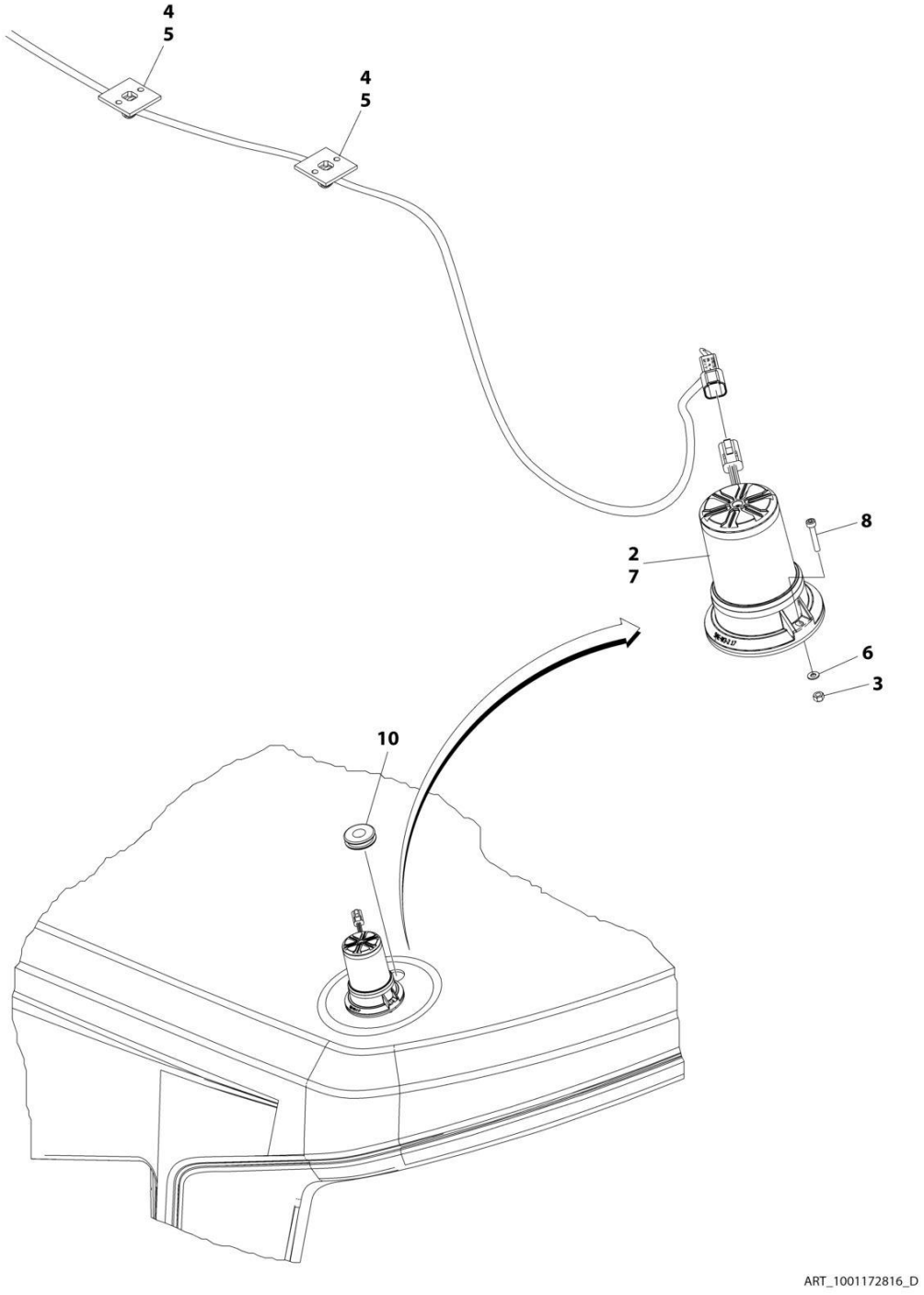


FIGURE 2-38. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER (Prior to SN 0300297738)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172816	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER	D
2	1001270594	1	Light, Strobe (Amber)	
2	4460891	1	Connector	
2	4460465	2	Socket	
3	3290405	2	Nut M4	
4	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
5	4460234	2	Mount, Tie-Strap	
6	4811400	2	Washer M4	
7	0100048	1	Grease, Terminal	
8	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
9	1001277185	1	Beacon Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
10	2540020	1	Grommet	

FIGURE 2-39. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER (SN 0300297738 to Present)

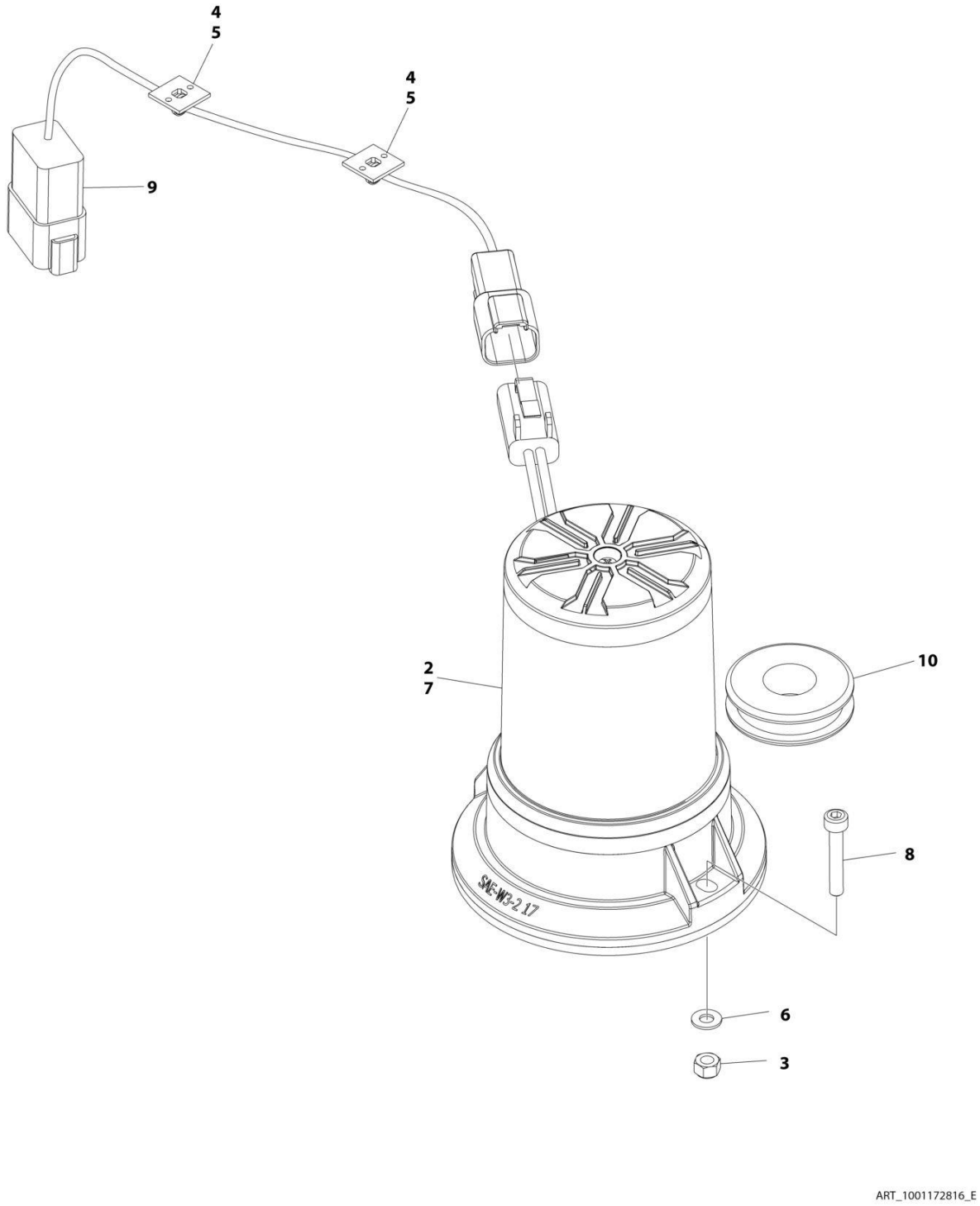


FIGURE 2-39. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER (SN 0300297738 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172816	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER	E
2	1001270594	1	Light, Strobe (Amber)	
2	4460891	1	Connector	
2	4460465	2	Socket	
3	3290405	2	Nut M4	
4	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
5	4460234	2	Mount, Tie-Strap	
6	4811400	2	Washer M4	
7	0100048	AR	Grease, Terminal	
8	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
9	1001283776	1	Beacon Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
10	2540020	1	Grommet	

FIGURE 2-40. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE

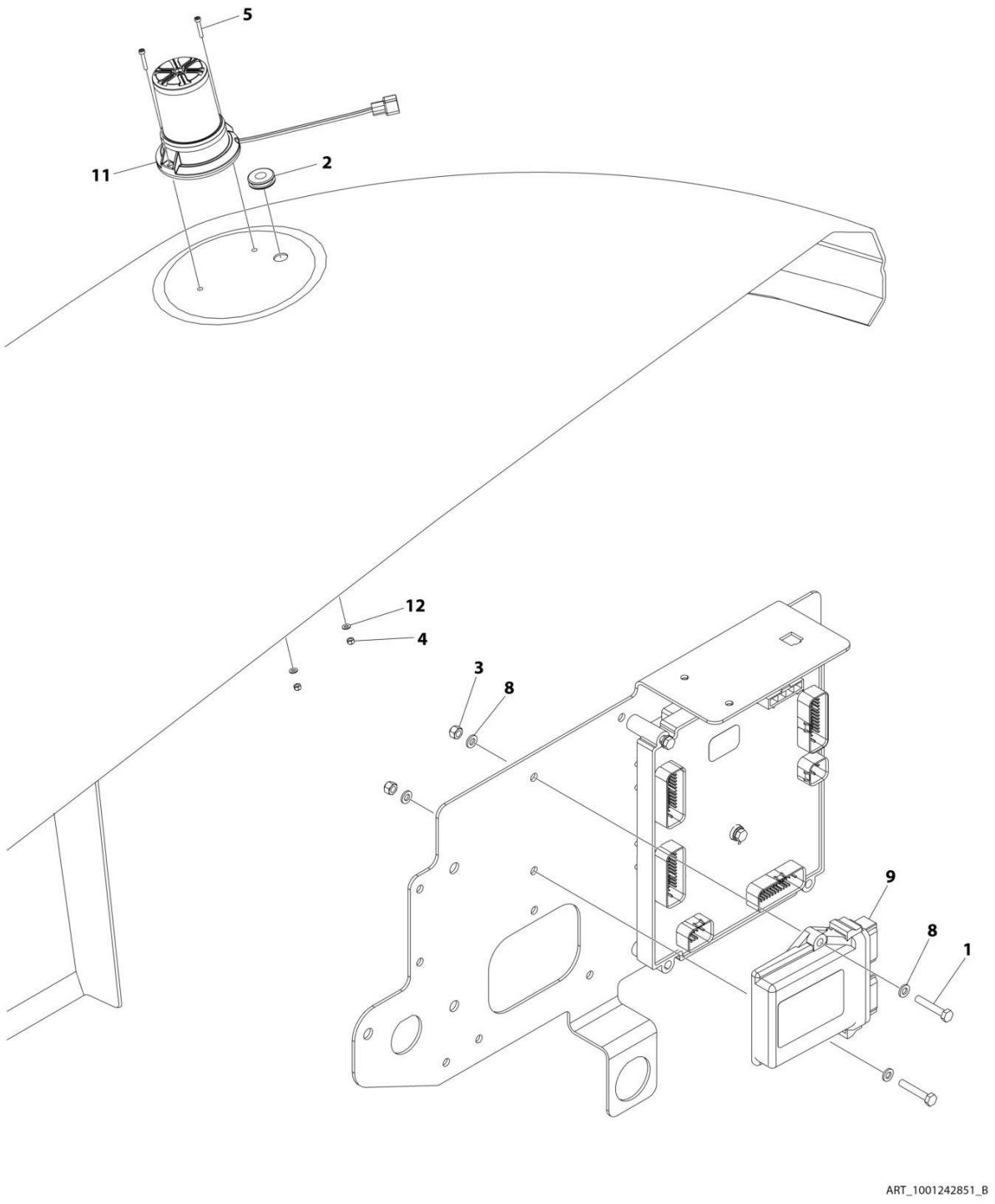


FIGURE 2-40. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242851	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE	B
1	0760615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
2	2540020	1	Grommet, Insulation	
3	3290605	2	Nut M6	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
6	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	4811700	4	Washer M6	
9	1001142683	1	Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
10	1001142736	1	Beacon Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
11	1001272681	1	Light, Beacon	
11	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
11	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
12	4811400	2	Washer M4	

FIGURE 2-41. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED

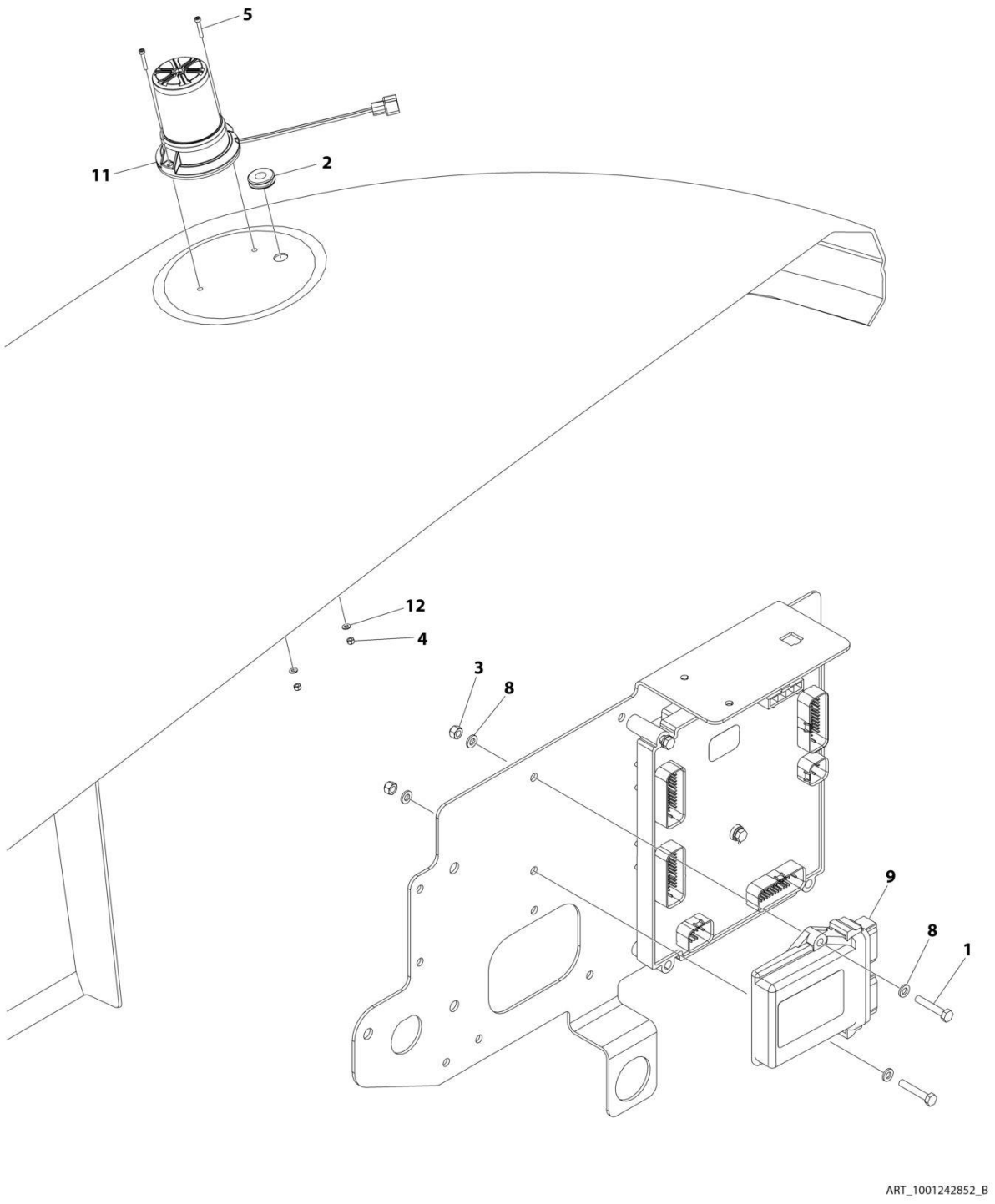
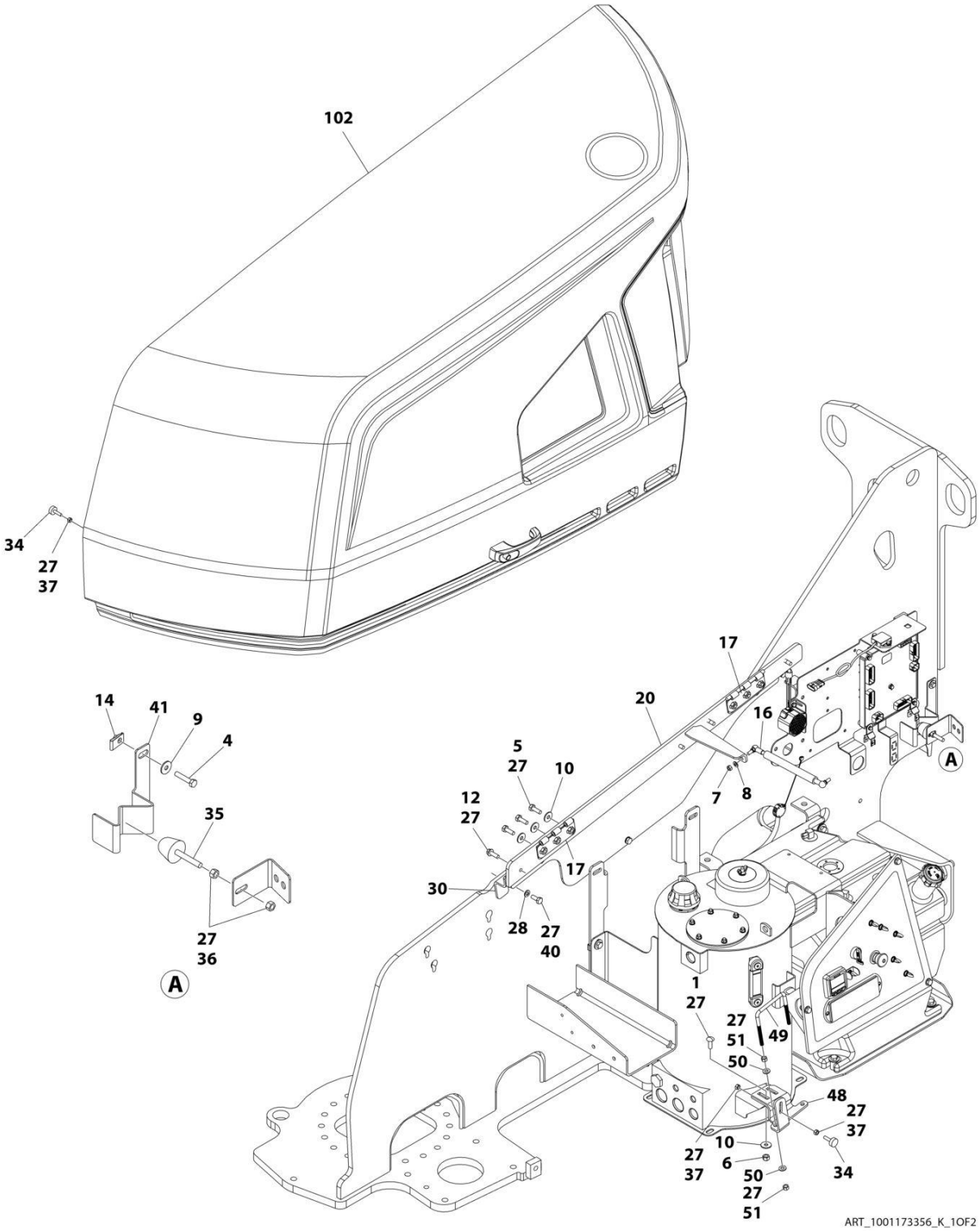


FIGURE 2-41. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242852	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED	B
1	0760615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
2	2540020	1	Grommet, Insulation	
3	3290605	2	Nut M6	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
6	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	4811700	4	Washer M6	
9	1001142683	1	Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
10	1001142736	1	Beacon Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
11	1001272682	1	Light, Beacon	
11	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
11	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
12	4811400	2	Washer M4	

FIGURE 2-42. HOOD INSTALLATION (ABS) (Prior to SN 0300297738)



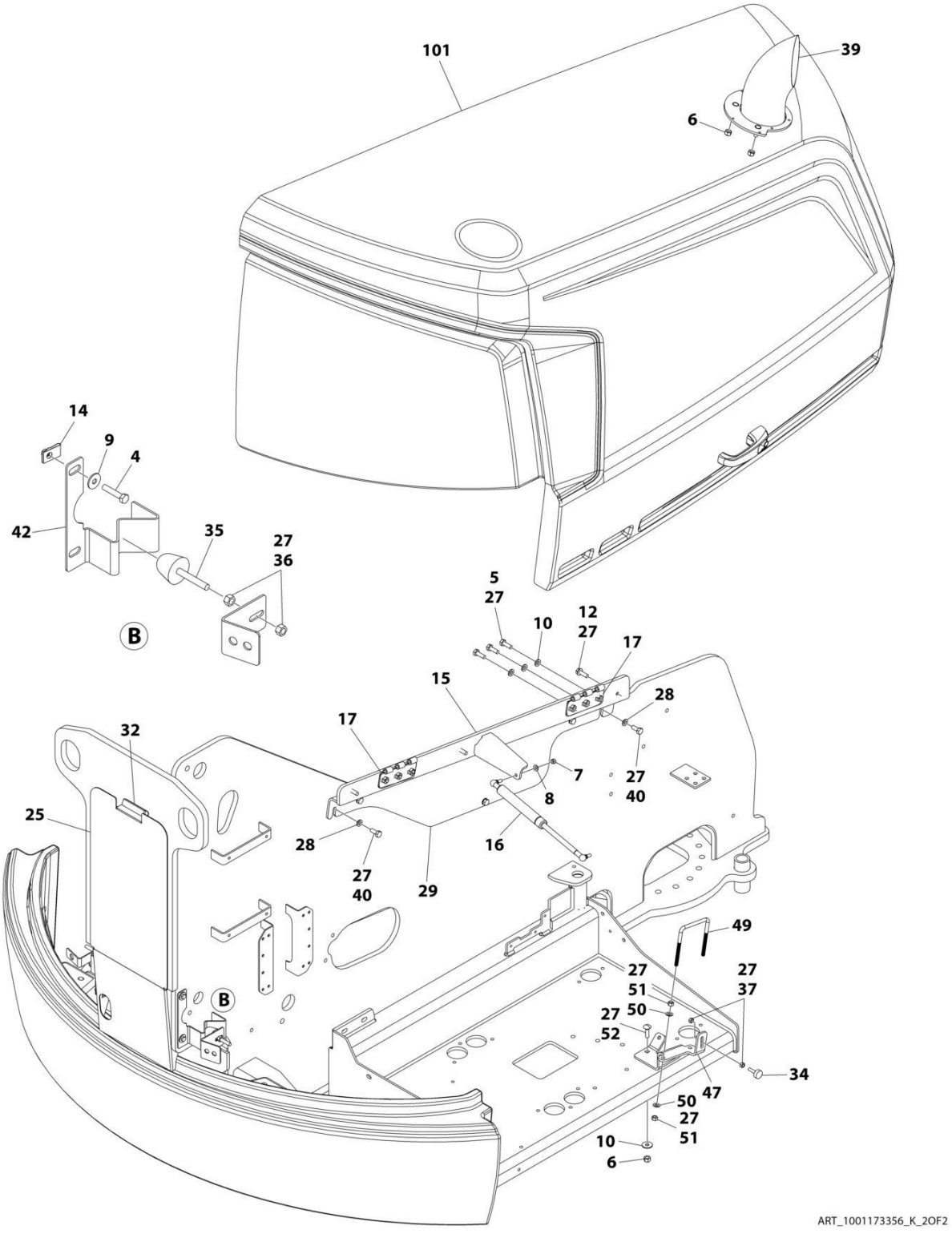
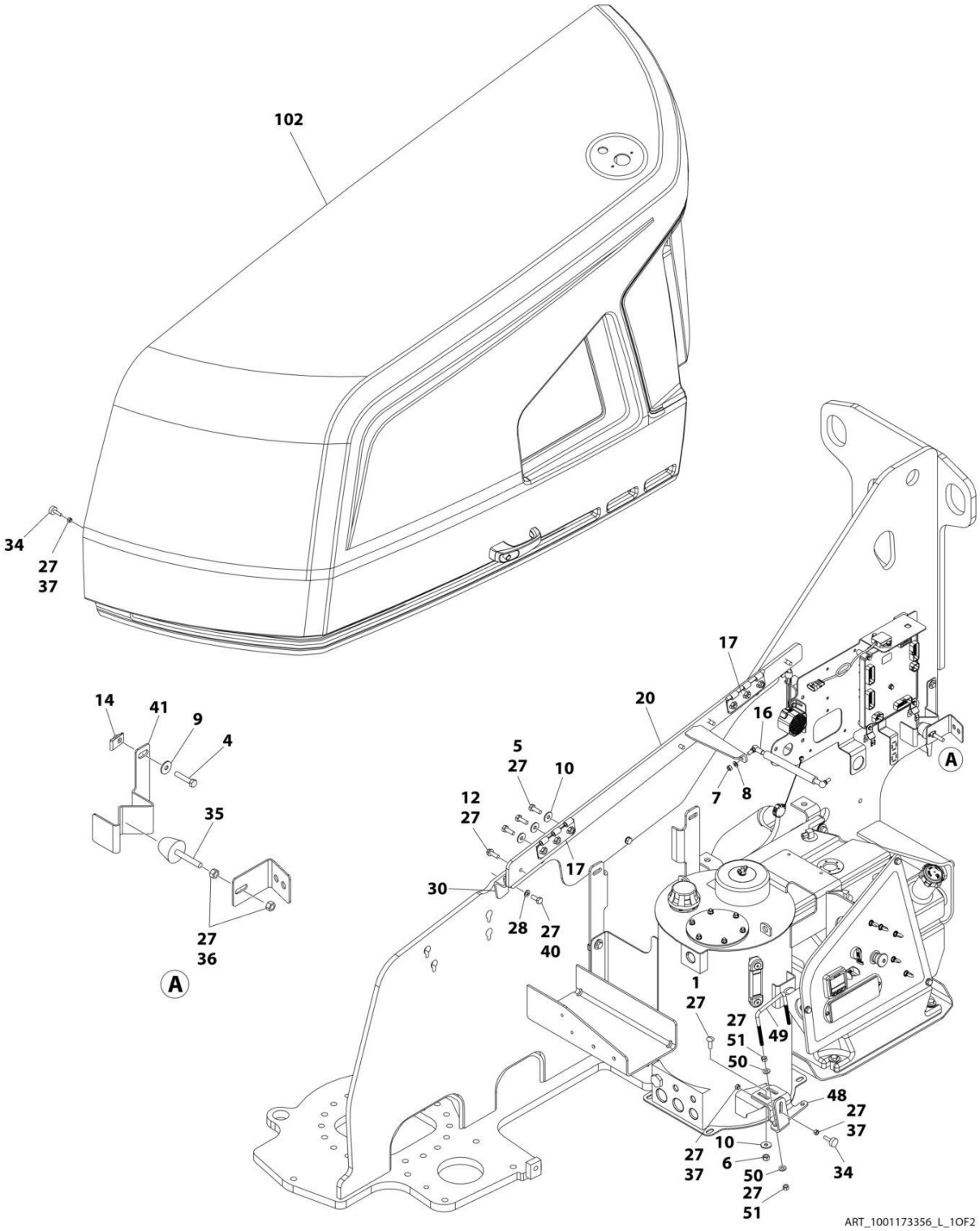

101
39
6
14
9
4
42
35
27
36
B
5
27
10
12
27
17
15
28
17
32
7
27
40
8
25
28
27
40
16
29
49
27
51
27
50
27
52
27
37
34
47
50
27
51
10
6
B
ART_1001173356_K_2OF2

FIGURE 2-42. HOOD INSTALLATION (ABS) (Prior to SN 0300297738)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173356	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION	K
1	0630613	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0760816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
5	0761014	12	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	3291005	7	Nut M10	
7	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
8	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
9	4811902	4	Washer M8	
10	4812002	16	Washer M10	
12	5251014	8	Bolt M10 x 30	
14	1001149160	4	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
15	1001167159	1	Mount, Adjustment	
16	4160182	2	Spring, Gas	
17	1001169046	4	Nut	
20	1001170850	1	Mount, Adjustment	
25	1001173354	1	Cover	
27	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
28	4812000	10	Washer M10	
29	1001165060	1	Plate	
30	1001168173	1	Mount, Hinge	
32	90200755	AR	Tape, Gasket	
34	0940049	4	Stopper	
35	1001206314	2	Bumper	
36	3271601	4	Nut 3/8	
37	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
39	1001174098	1	Outlet, Exhaust	
40	0761012	10	Bolt M10 x 25	
41	1001199207	1	Bracket, Bumper	
42	1001199901	1	Bracket, Bumper	
47	1001250287	1	Bracket, Engine	
48	1001250289	1	Bracket, Tank	
49	1001243414	2	Bolt, U-Bolt	
50	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
51	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
52	1001228406	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
100	1001202298	1	Hood Kit (Not Shown) (Includes Items 101-102)	
101	1001170551	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
102	1001170552	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-43. HOOD INSTALLATION (ABS) (SN 0300297738 to Present)



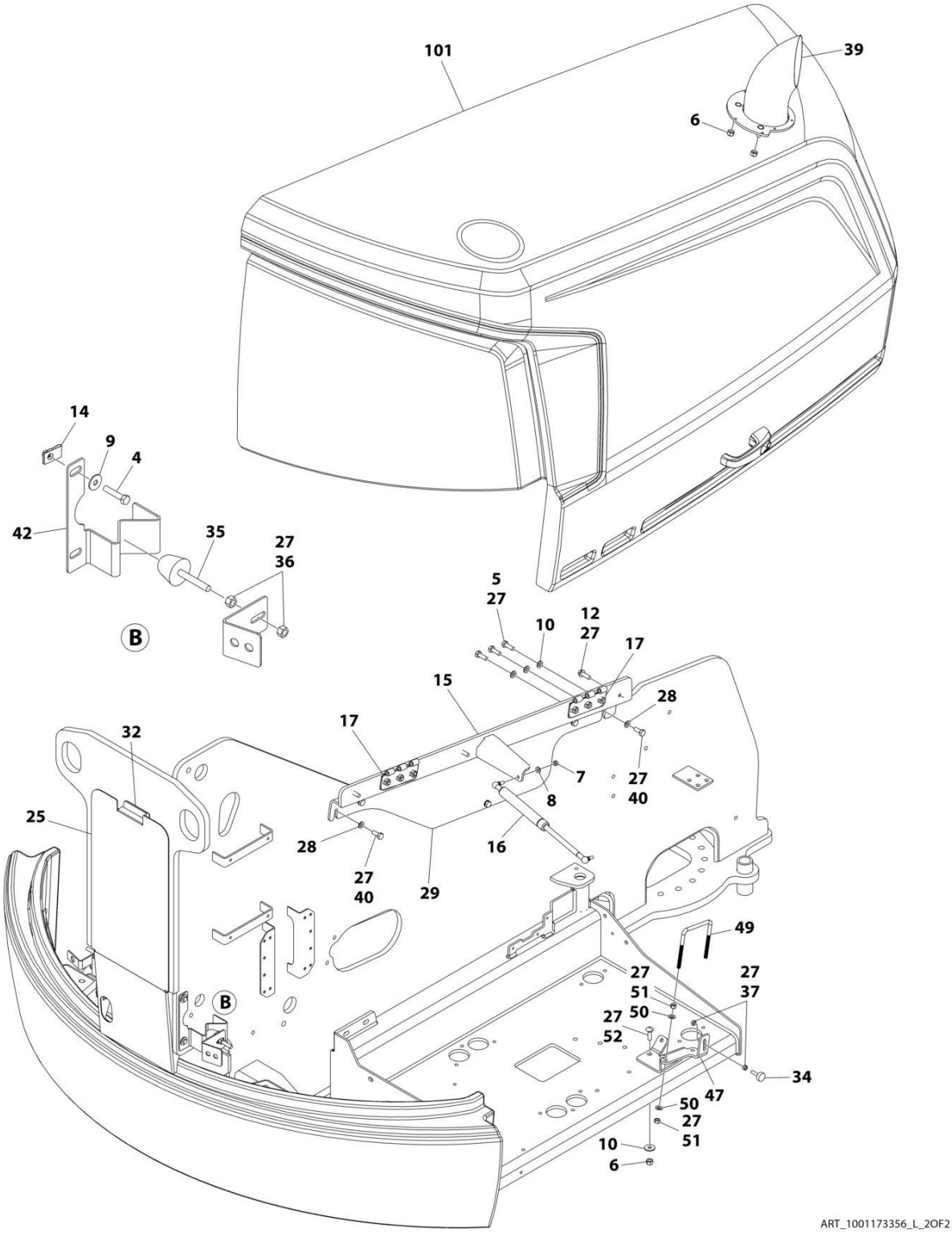
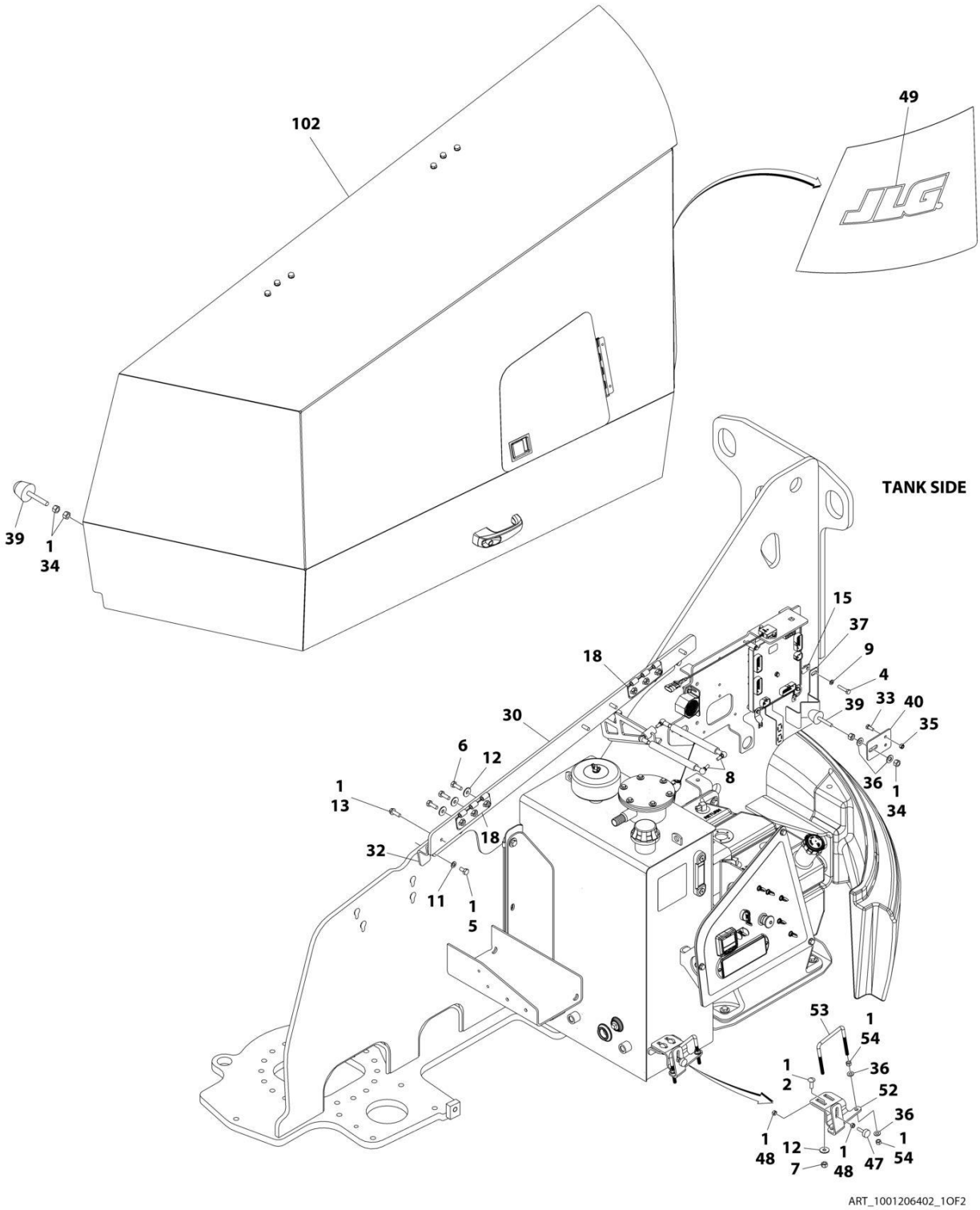

101
39
6
14
9
4
42
35
27
36
B
5
27
10
12
27
17
15
28
17
32
7
27
40
8
25
28
27
40
16
29
49
27
51
27
50
27
52
27
37
34
47
50
27
51
10
6
B
ART_1001173356_L_2OF2

FIGURE 2-43. HOOD INSTALLATION (ABS) (SN 0300297738 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173356	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION	L
1	0630613	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0760816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
5	0761014	12	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	3291005	7	Nut M10	
7	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
8	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
9	4811902	4	Washer M8	
10	4812002	16	Washer M10	
12	5251014	8	Bolt M10 x 30	
14	1001149160	4	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
15	1001167159	1	Mount, Adjustment	
16	4160182	2	Spring, Gas	
17	1001169046	4	Nut	
20	1001170850	1	Mount, Adjustment	
25	1001173354	1	Cover	
27	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
28	4812000	10	Washer M10	
29	1001165060	1	Plate	
30	1001168173	1	Mount, Hinge	
32	90200755	3.35 in/ 8.5cm	Tape, Gasket	
34	0940049	4	Stopper	
35	1001206314	2	Bumper	
36	3271601	4	Nut 3/8	
37	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
39	1001174098	1	Outlet, Exhaust	
40	0761012	10	Bolt M10 x 25	
41	1001199207	1	Bracket, Bumper	
42	1001199901	1	Bracket, Bumper	
47	1001250287	1	Bracket, Engine	
48	1001250289	1	Bracket, Tank	
49	1001243414	2	Bolt, U-Bolt	
50	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
51	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
52	1001228406	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
100	1001285518	1	Hood Kit (Not Shown) (Includes Items 101-102)	
101	1001170551	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
102	1001285517	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-44. HOOD INSTALLATION (STEEL) (Prior to SN 0300297738)



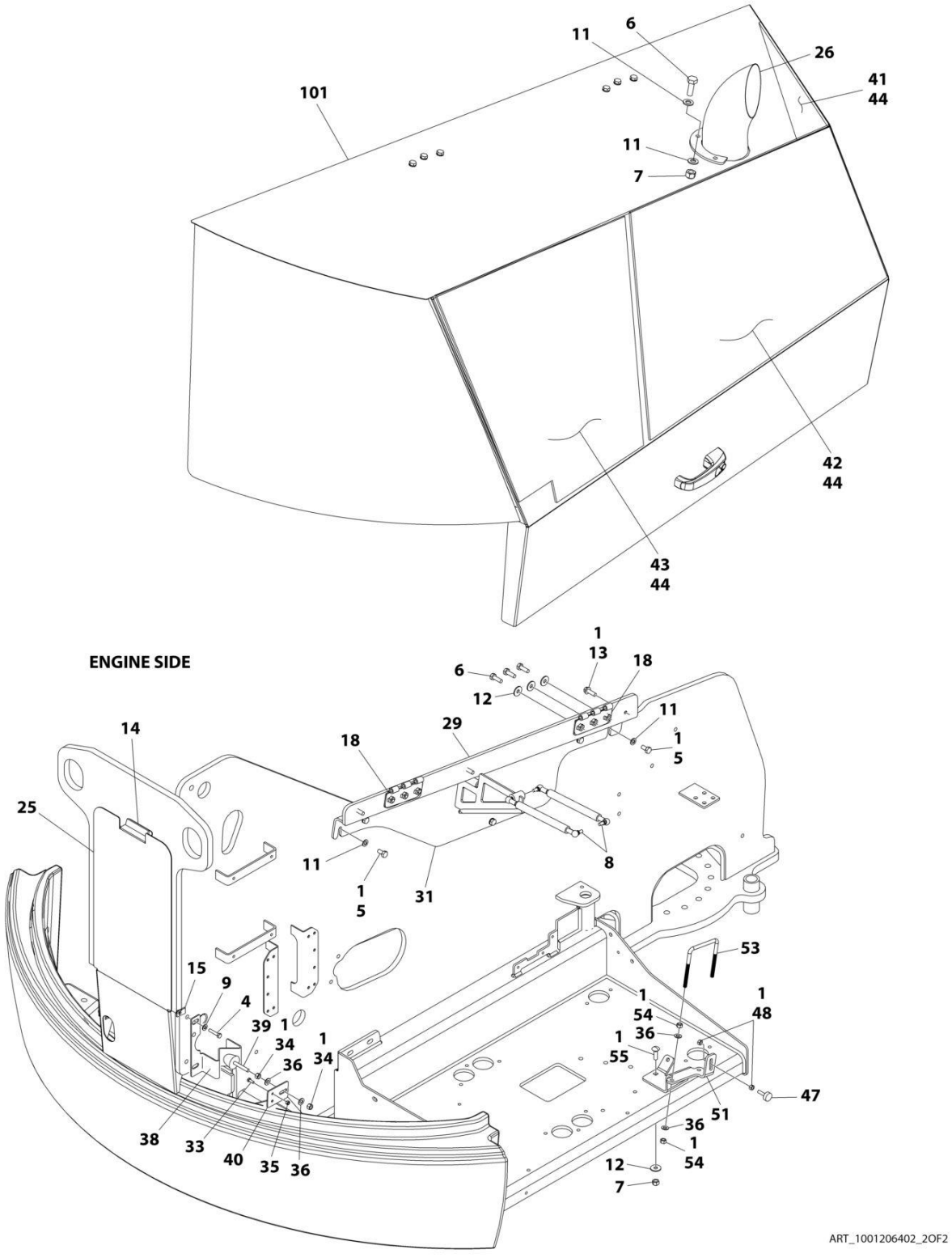
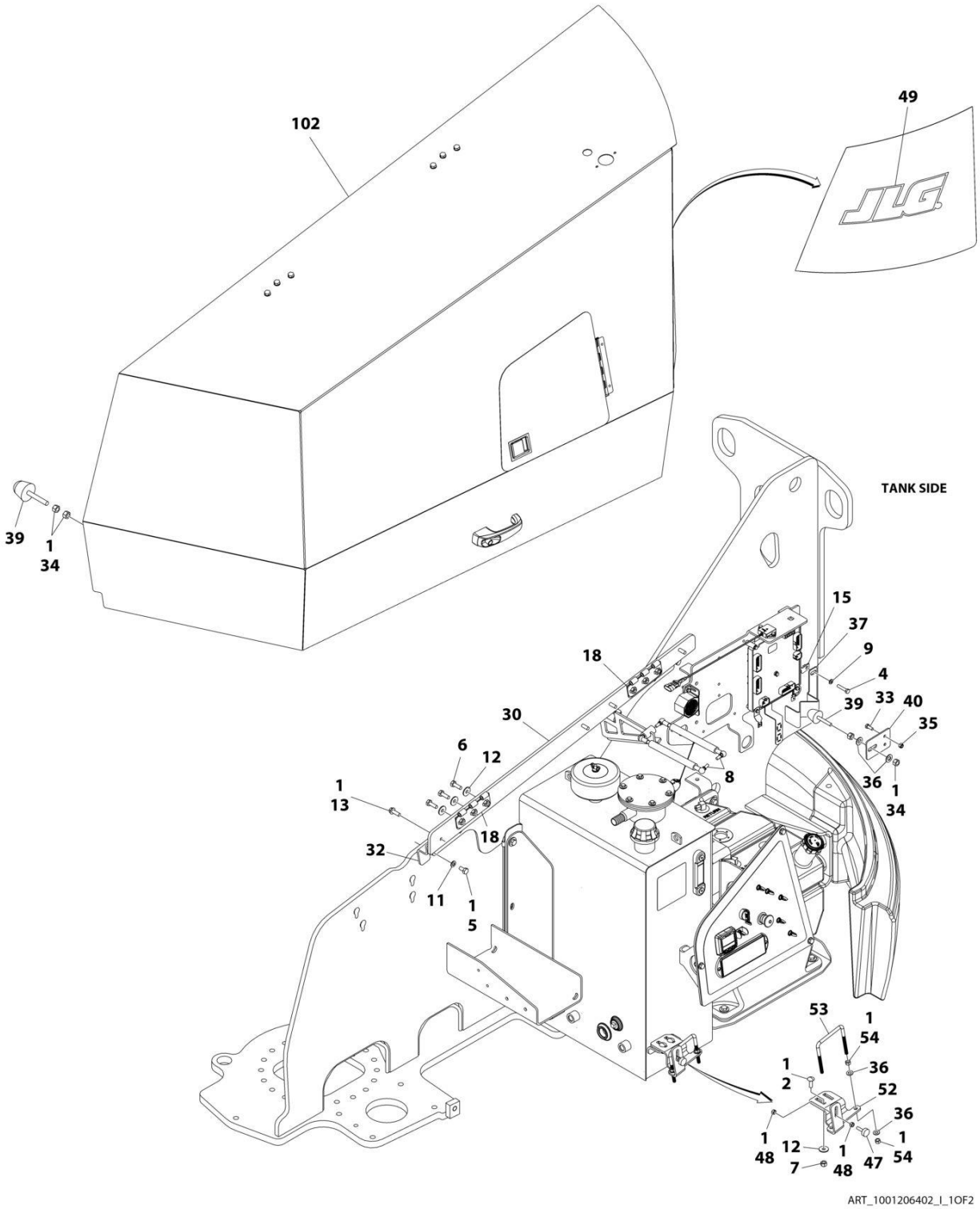

ENGINE SIDE
ART_1001206402_2OF2

FIGURE 2-44. HOOD INSTALLATION (STEEL) (Prior to SN 0300297738)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206402	Ref	STEEL HOOD INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630613	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0760816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
5	0761012	10	Bolt M10 x 25	
6	0761014	15	Bolt M10 x 30	
7	3291005	7	Nut M10	
8	1001167918	4	Spring, Gas	
9	4811900	4	Washer M8	
11	4812000	16	Washer M10	
12	4812002	16	Washer M10	
13	5251012	8	Bolt M10 x 25	
14	90200755	85 mm	Tape, Gasket	
15	1001149160	4	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
18	1001169046	4	Nut	
25	1001173354	1	Cover	
26	1001174098	1	Outlet, Exhaust	
29	1001211633	1	Plate	
30	1001211636	1	Plate	
31	1001212819	1	Mount, Hinge	
32	1001212822	1	Mount, Hinge	
33	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
34	3271601	8	Nut 3/8	
35	3290605	4	Nut M6	
36	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
37	1001199207	1	Bracket, Bumper	
38	1001199901	1	Bracket, Bumper	
39	1001206314	4	Bumper	
40	1001219134	2	Plate, Bumper Mount	
41	1001222043	1	Insulate, Heat Shield	
42	1001222044	1	Insulate, Heat Shield	
43	1001223387	1	Insulate, Heat Shield	
44	1001117140	AR	Tape	
47	0940049	2	Stopper	
48	3311501	4	Nut	
49	1001159323	1	Decal - JLG	
50	1001113047	AR	Adhesive (Not Shown)	
51	1001250287	1	Bracket, Engine	
52	1001250289	1	Bracket, Tank	
53	1001243414	2	Bolt, U-Bolt	
54	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
55	1001228406	2	Bolt, Carriage	
100	1001206403	1	Hood Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101 & 102)	
101	1001206404	1	Steel Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
102	1001206418	1	Steel Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-45. HOOD INSTALLATION (STEEL) (SN 0300297738 to Present)



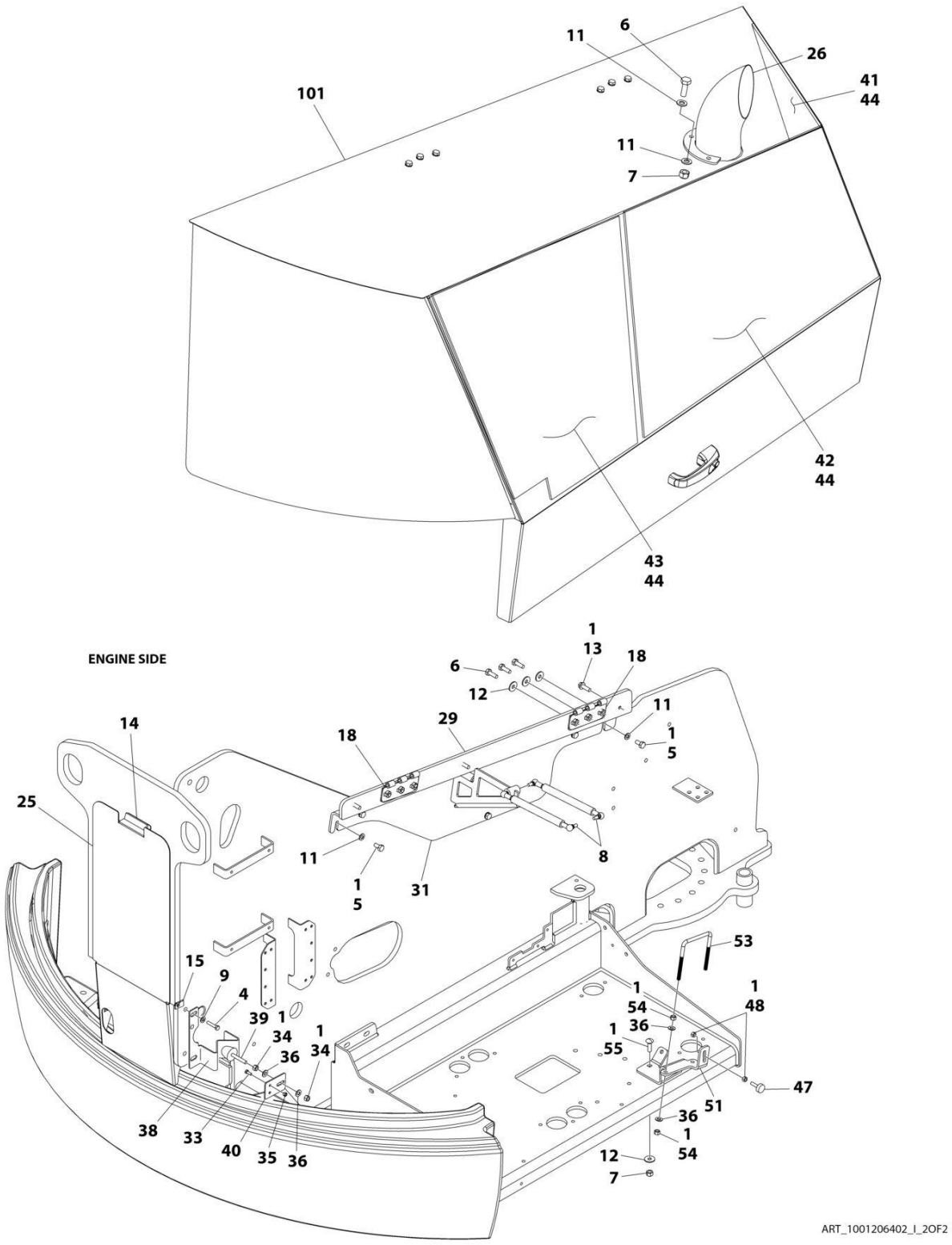

ENGINE SIDE
ART_1001206402_I_2OF2

FIGURE 2-45. HOOD INSTALLATION (STEEL) (SN 0300297738 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206402	Ref	STEEL HOOD INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630613	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0760816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
5	0761012	10	Bolt M10 x 25	
6	0761014	15	Bolt M10 x 30	
7	3291005	7	Nut M10	
8	1001167918	4	Spring, Gas	
9	4811900	4	Washer M8	
11	4812000	16	Washer M10	
12	4812002	16	Washer M10	
13	5251012	8	Bolt M10 x 25	
14	90200755	85 mm	Tape, Gasket	
15	1001149160	4	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
18	1001169046	4	Nut	
25	1001173354	1	Cover	
26	1001174098	1	Outlet, Exhaust	
29	1001211633	1	Plate	
30	1001211636	1	Plate	
31	1001212819	1	Mount, Hinge	
32	1001212822	1	Mount, Hinge	
33	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
34	3271601	8	Nut 3/8	
35	3290605	4	Nut M6	
36	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
37	1001199207	1	Bracket, Bumper	
38	1001199901	1	Bracket, Bumper	
39	1001206314	4	Bumper	
40	1001219134	2	Plate, Bumper Mount	
41	1001222043	1	Insulate, Heat Shield	
42	1001222044	1	Insulate, Heat Shield	
43	1001223387	1	Insulate, Heat Shield	
44	1001117140	AR	Tape	
47	0940049	2	Stopper	
48	3311501	4	Nut	
49	1001159323	1	Decal - JLG	
50	1001113047	AR	Adhesive (Not Shown)	
51	1001250287	1	Bracket, Engine	
52	1001250289	1	Bracket, Tank	
53	1001243414	2	Bolt, U-Bolt	
54	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
55	1001228406	2	Bolt, Carriage	
100	1001285143	1	Hood Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101 & 102)	
101	1001206404	1	Steel Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
102	1001285142	1	Steel Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-46. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE (ABS)

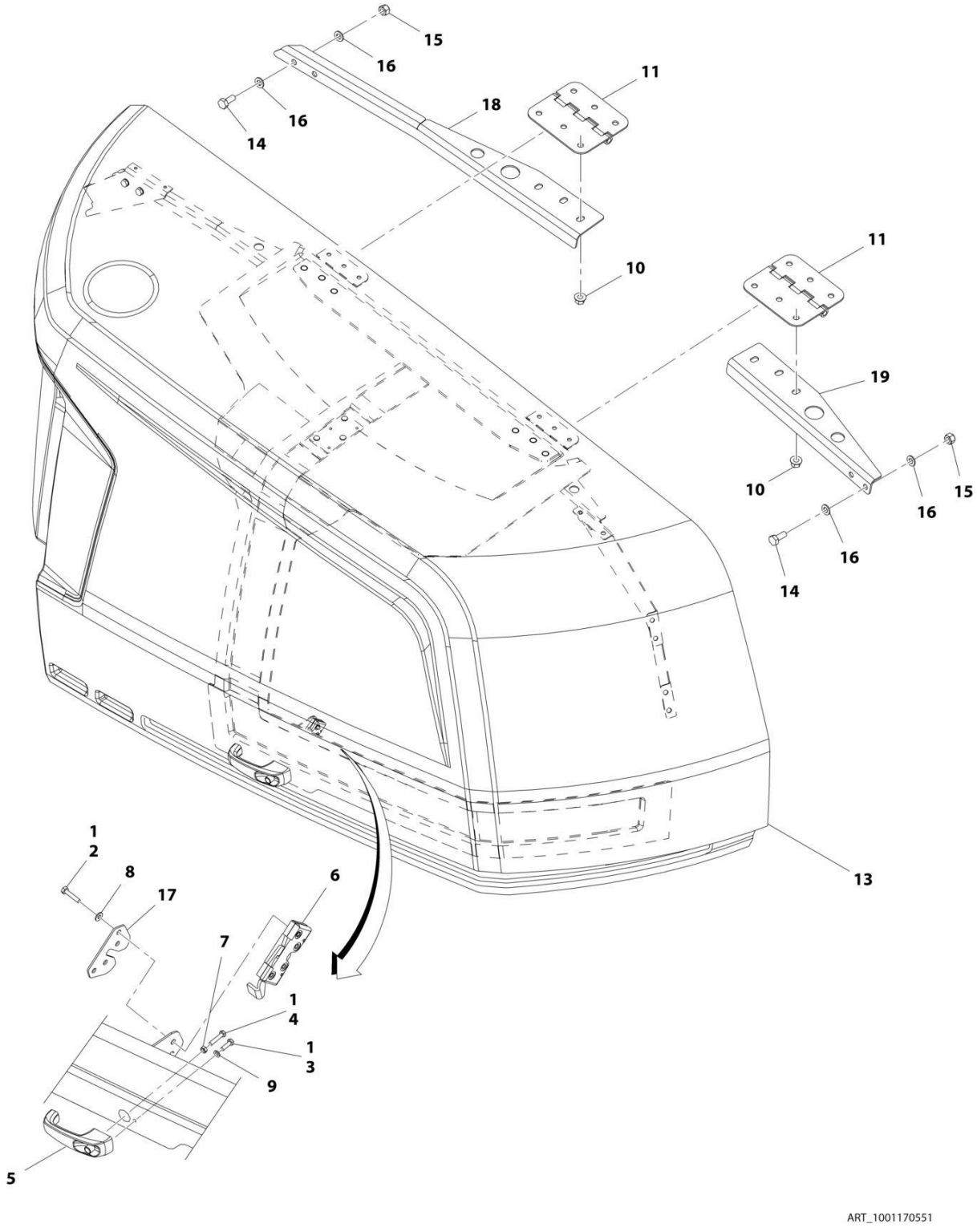


FIGURE 2-46. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE (ABS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170551	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0760614	1	Bolt M6 x 30	
5	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
6	2940173	1	Latch, Rotary	
7	3290601	1	Nut M6	
8	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4811700	2	Washer M6	
10	5261018	6	Nut M10 Grade 10.9	
11	1001139384	2	Hinge	
13	See Note	NSS	Hood - Engine Side (Note: Purchase pn 1001170551)	
14	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
15	3291005	4	Nut M10	
16	4812000	8	Washer M10	
17	1001200458	1	Plate	
18	1001201636	1	Hood Support	
19	1001201635	1	Hood Support	

FIGURE 2-47. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE (STEEL)

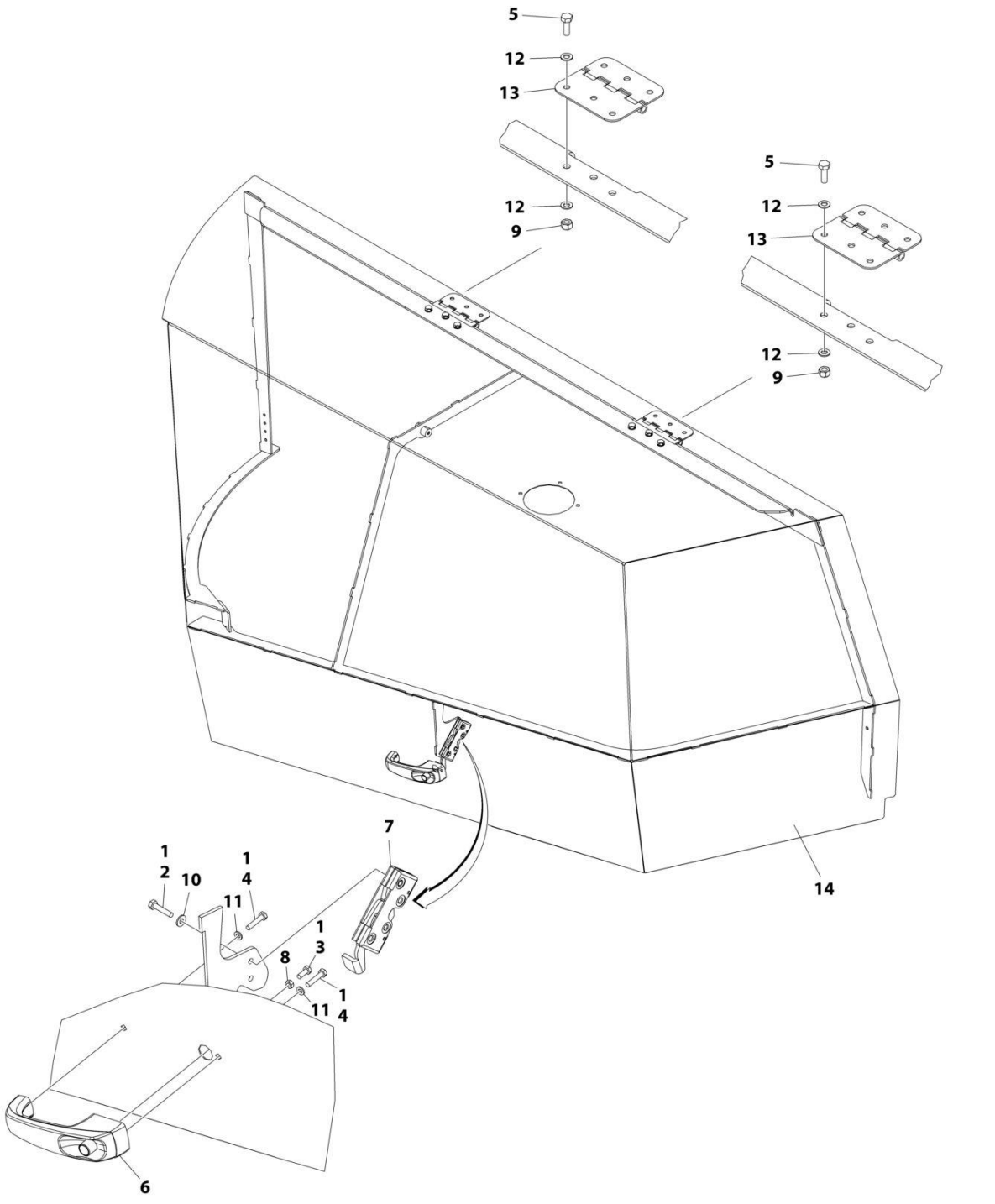


FIGURE 2-47. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE (STEEL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206404	Ref	STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
4	0760614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
5	0761014	6	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
7	2940173	1	Latch, Rotary	
8	3290601	1	Nut M6	
9	3291005	6	Nut M10	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811700	2	Washer M6	
12	4812000	12	Washer M10	
13	1001139384	2	Hinge	
14	1001206405	1	Hood, Engine Side	

FIGURE 2-48. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (ABS) (Prior to SN 0300297738)

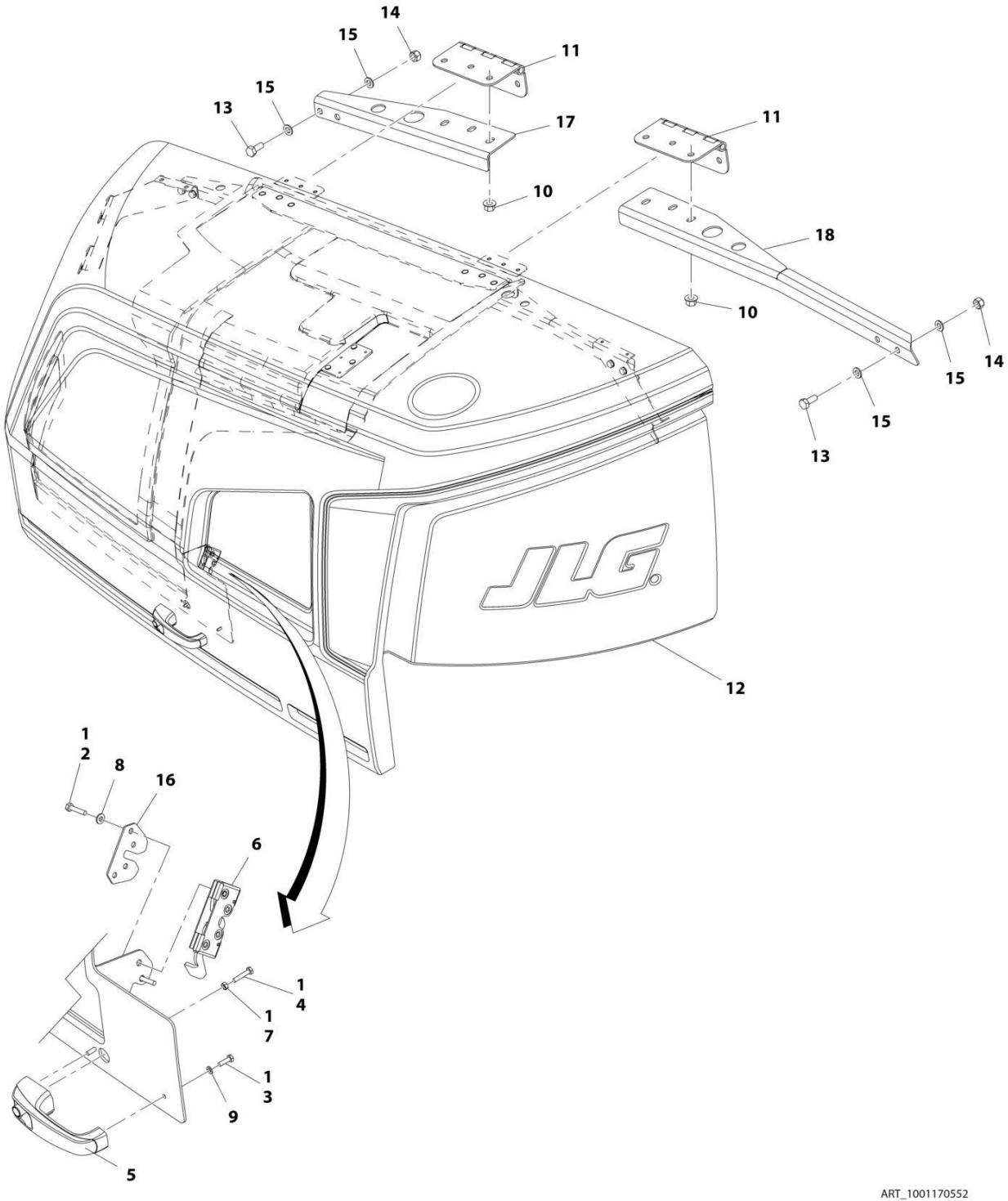


FIGURE 2-48. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (ABS) (Prior to SN 0300297738)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170552	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0760614	1	Bolt M6 x 30	
5	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
6	2940173	1	Latch, Rotary	
7	3290601	1	Nut M6	
8	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4811700	2	Washer M6	
10	5261018	6	Nut M10 Grade 10.9	
11	1001139384	2	Hinge	
12	See Note	NSS	Hood (Note: Use PN 1001170552)	
13	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
14	3291005	4	Nut M10	
15	4812000	8	Washer M10	
16	1001200458	AR	Plate	
17	1001201633	1	Hood Support	
18	1001201634	1	Hood Support	

FIGURE 2-49. ABS HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (SN 0300297738 to Present)

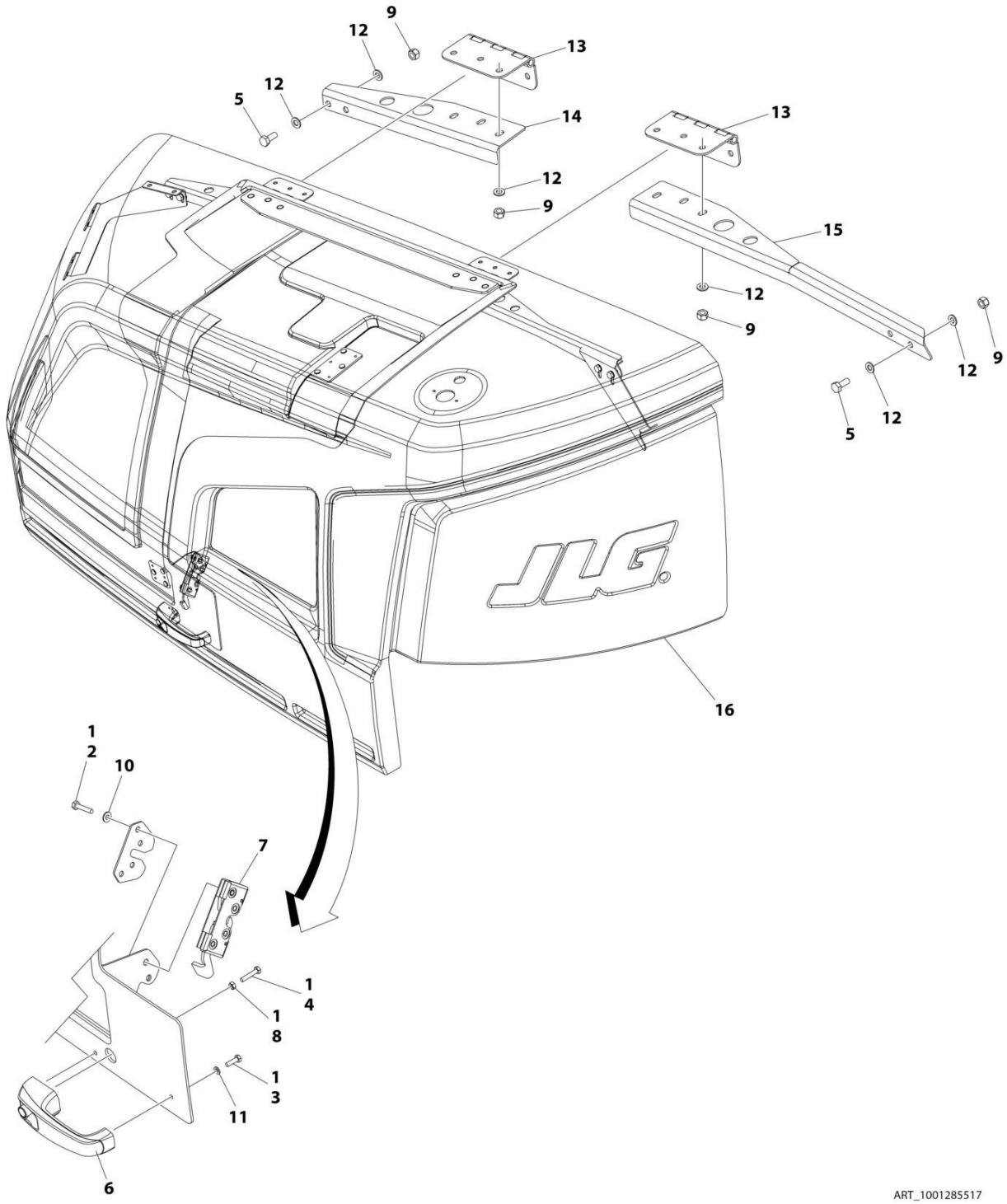


FIGURE 2-49. ABS HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (SN 0300297738 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285517	Ref	ABS HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0760614	1	Bolt M6 x 30	
5	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
6	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
7	2940173	1	Latch, Rotary	
8	3290601	1	Nut M6	
9	3291005	10	Nut M10	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811700	2	Washer M6	
12	4812000	14	Washer M10	
13	1001139384	2	Hinge	
14	1001201633	1	Hood Support	
15	1001201634	1	Hood Support	
16	See Note	NSS	Hood (Note: Use PN 1001285517)	

FIGURE 2-50. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (STEEL) (Prior to SN 0300297738)

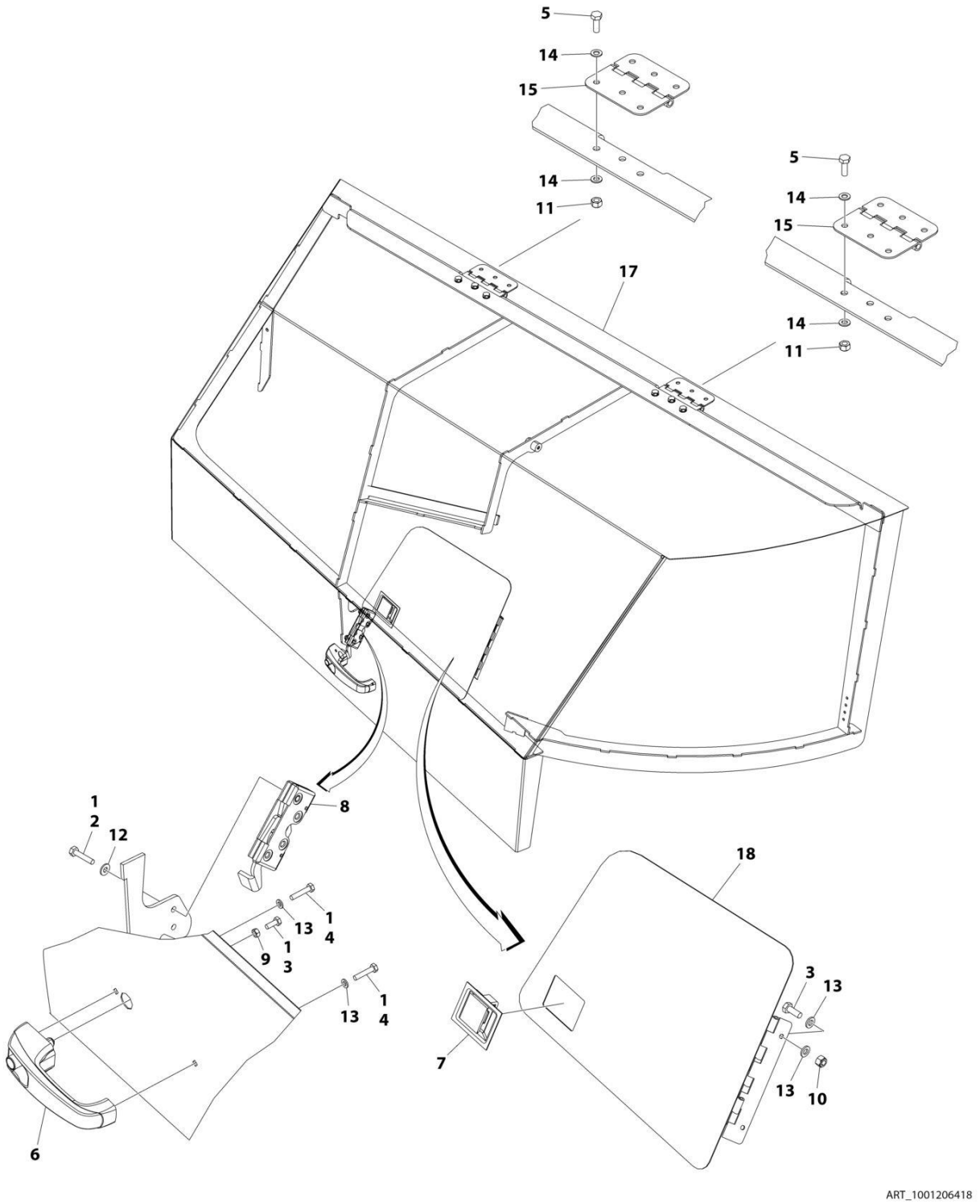


FIGURE 2-50. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (STEEL) (Prior to SN 0300297738)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206418	Ref	STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760608	3	Bolt M6 x 16	
4	0760614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
5	0761014	6	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
7	2940045	1	Latch, Paddle	
8	2940173	1	Latch, Rotary	
9	3290601	1	Nut M6	
10	3290605	2	Nut M6	
11	3291005	6	Nut M10	
12	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
13	4811700	6	Washer M6	
14	4812000	12	Washer M10	
15	1001139384	2	Hinge	
17	See Note	NSS	Hood - Tank Side (Note: Use PN 1001206418)	
18	1001207726	1	Door, Ground Control Panel	

FIGURE 2-51. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (SN 0300297738 to Present)

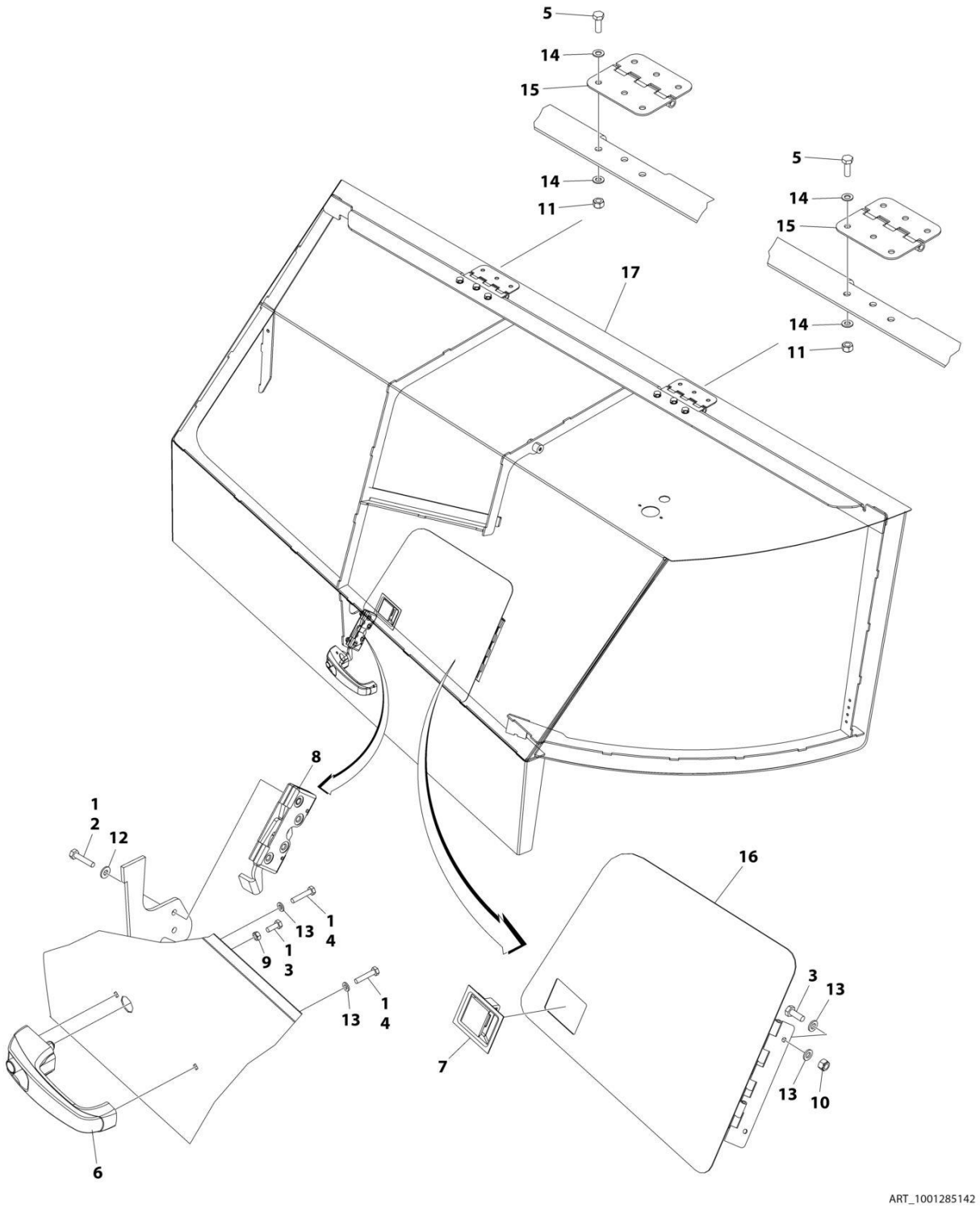


FIGURE 2-51. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (SN 0300297738 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285142	Ref	STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760608	3	Bolt M6 x 16	
4	0760614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
5	0761014	6	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
7	2940045	1	Latch, Paddle	
8	2940173	1	Latch, Rotary	
9	3290601	1	Nut M6	
10	3290605	2	Nut M6	
11	3291005	6	Nut M10	
12	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
13	4811700	6	Washer M6	
14	4812000	12	Washer M10	
15	1001139384	2	Hinge	
16	1001207726	1	Door, Ground Control Panel	
17	See Note	NSS	Hood (Note: Use PN 1001285142)	

FIGURE 2-52. SOUND REDUCTION INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS (OPTIONAL)

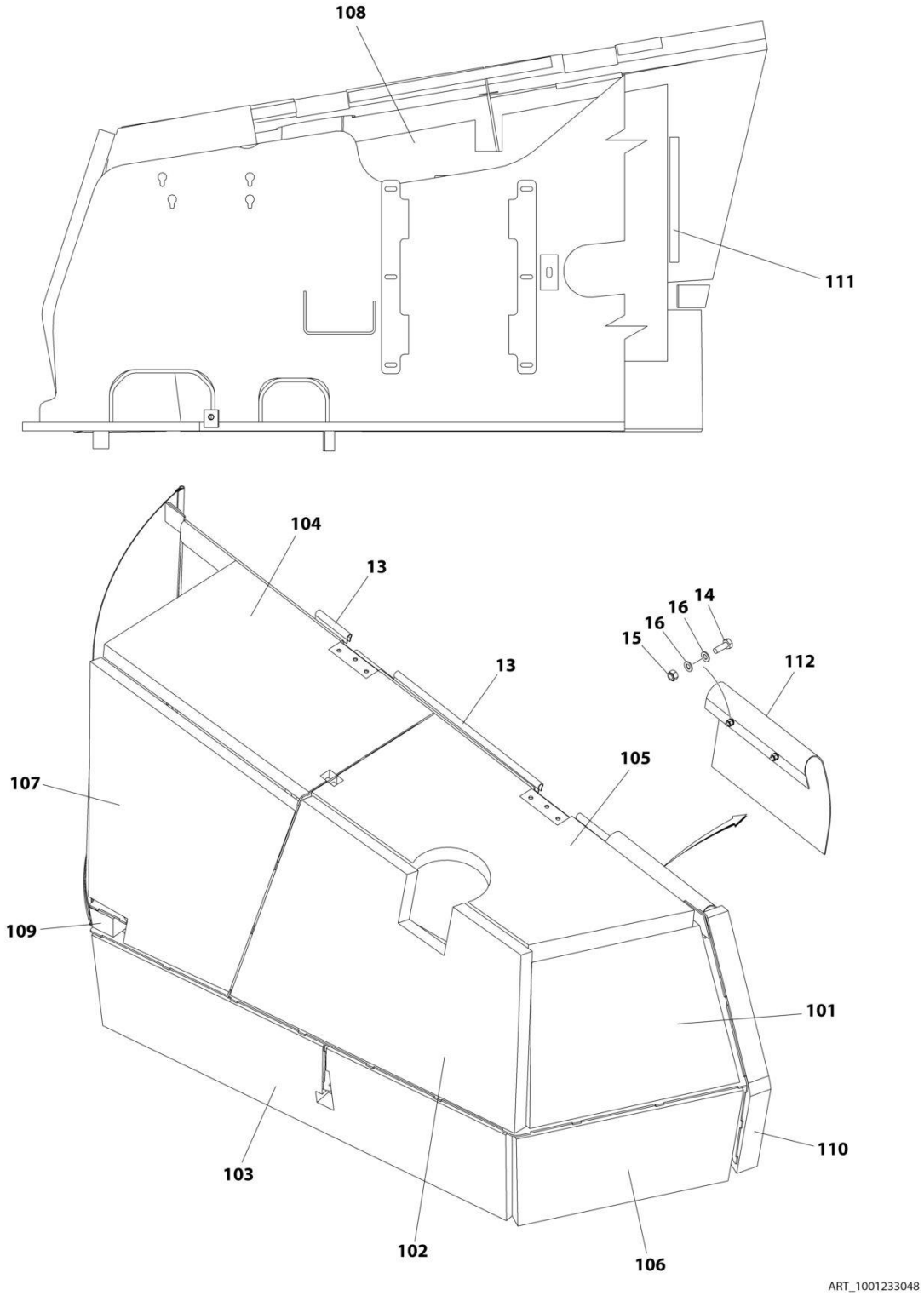


FIGURE 2-52. SOUND REDUCTION INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233048	Ref	SOUND REDUCTION INSTALLATION	C
13	3960389	11 ft/ 3.4m	Flex-Trim	
14	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	3291005	2	Nut M10	
16	4812000	4	Washer M10	
100	1001237549	Ref	Sound Insulation Kit (Includes Item 101-112)	
101	1001232907	1	Shield, Sound	
102	1001232908	1	Shield, Sound	
103	1001232913	1	Shield, Sound	
104	1001232915	1	Shield, Sound	
105	1001232916	1	Shield, Sound	
106	1001232917	1	Shield, Sound	
107	1001233075	1	Shield, Sound	
108	1001233076	1	Shield, Sound	
109	1001233077	1	Shield, Sound	
110	1001233412	1	Shield, Sound	
111	1001233413	2	Shield, Sound	
112	1001233436	1	Baffle Rubber	

FIGURE 2-53. HOOD PLUGS INSTALLATION (HOODS WITHOUT STROBE LIGHT)

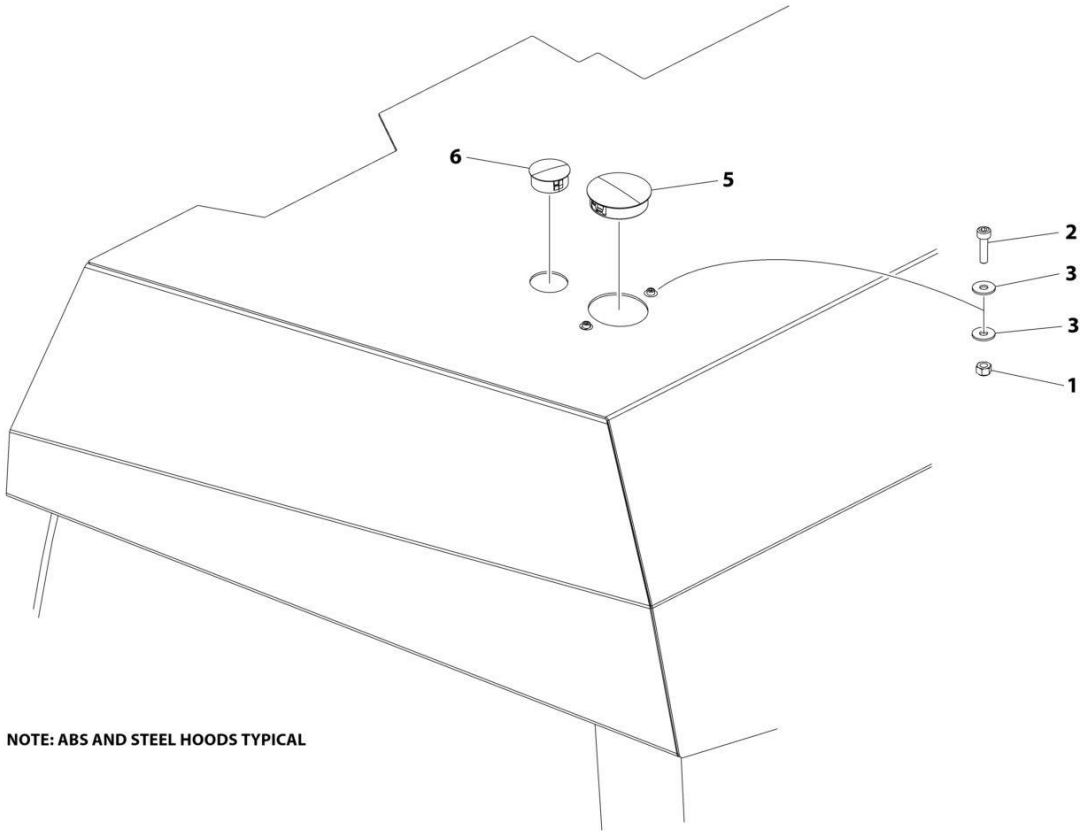
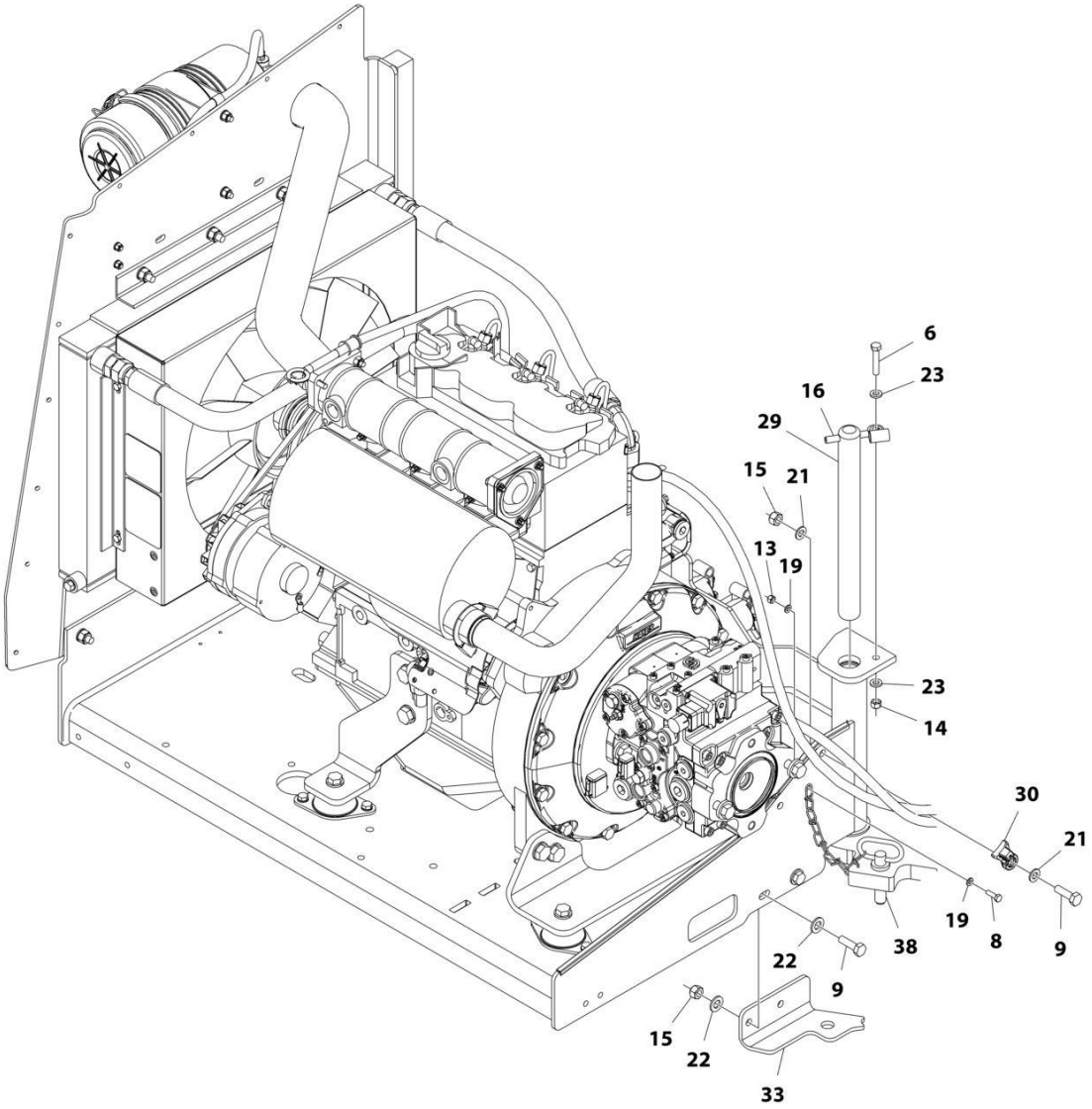


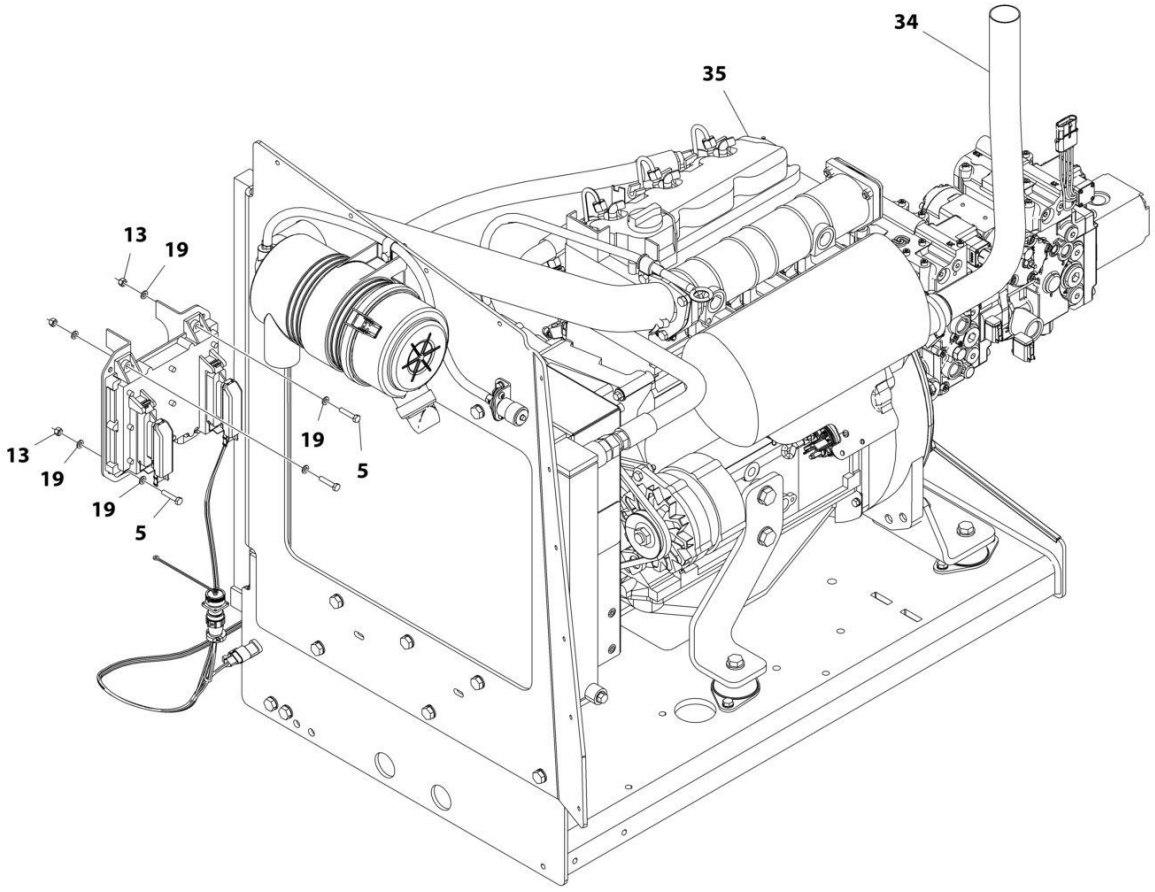
FIGURE 2-53. HOOD PLUGS INSTALLATION (HOODS WITHOUT STROBE LIGHT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285811	Ref	HOOD PLUGS INSTALLATION	A
1	3290405	2	Nut M4	
2	4031507	2	Capscrew M4 x 16	
3	1001091102	4	Washer M6	
4	1001244462	1	Cap, Dust (Not Shown)	
5	1001285891	1	Plug	
6	1001285892	1	Plug	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)





ART_1001190869_2OF3

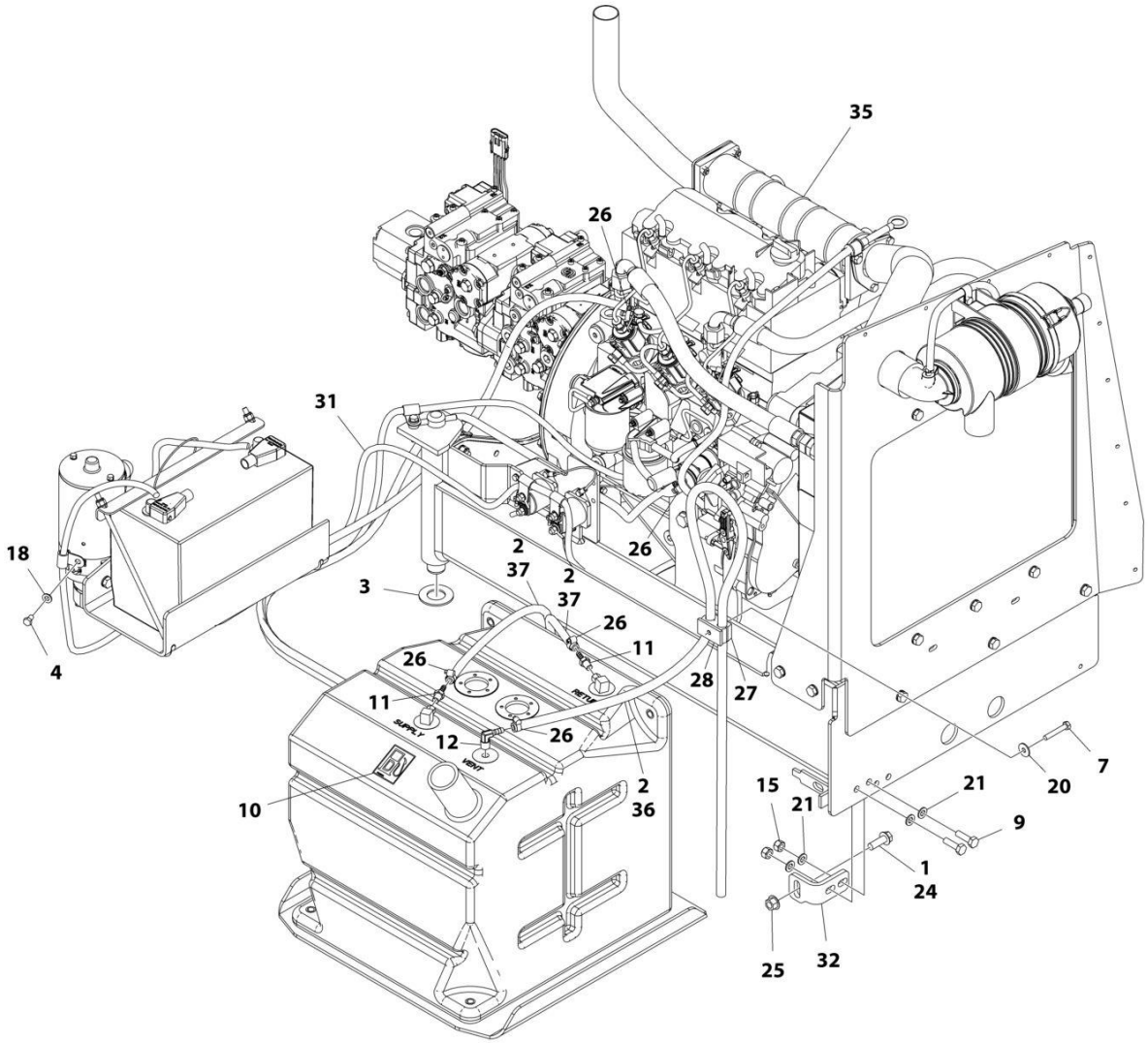

35
26
31
18
4
3
2
37
2
37
26
11
26
11
12
26
28
27
2
36
10
20
7
15
21
21
9
1
24
25
32
ART_1001190869_3OF3

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190869	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
5	0700614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
6	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
7	0700818	1	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0761015	5	Bolt M10 x 35	
10	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
11	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed	
12	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
13	3290605	5	Nut M6	
14	3290805	1	Nut M8	
15	3291005	5	Nut M10	
16	3841143	1	Pin	
17	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
18	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
19	4811700	10	Washer M6	
20	4811902	1	Washer M8	
21	4812000	6	Washer M10	
22	4812100	4	Washer M12	
23	5240800	2	Washer M8 Hardened	
24	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
25	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 (Class 10)	
26	8405009	5	Clamp	
27	8750014	1	Clamp	
28	8750031	1	Clamp	
29	1001135196	1	Pin	
30	1001156107	1	Holder, Cable	
31	1001167038	1	Battery Cable Kit	
32	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine	
33	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
34	1001172195	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
35	1001190868	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 W/ Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
36	2750532	5.5 ft /1.7m	Hose	
37	2720058	17 ft /5.18m	Hose	
38	3422532	1	Pin	

FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

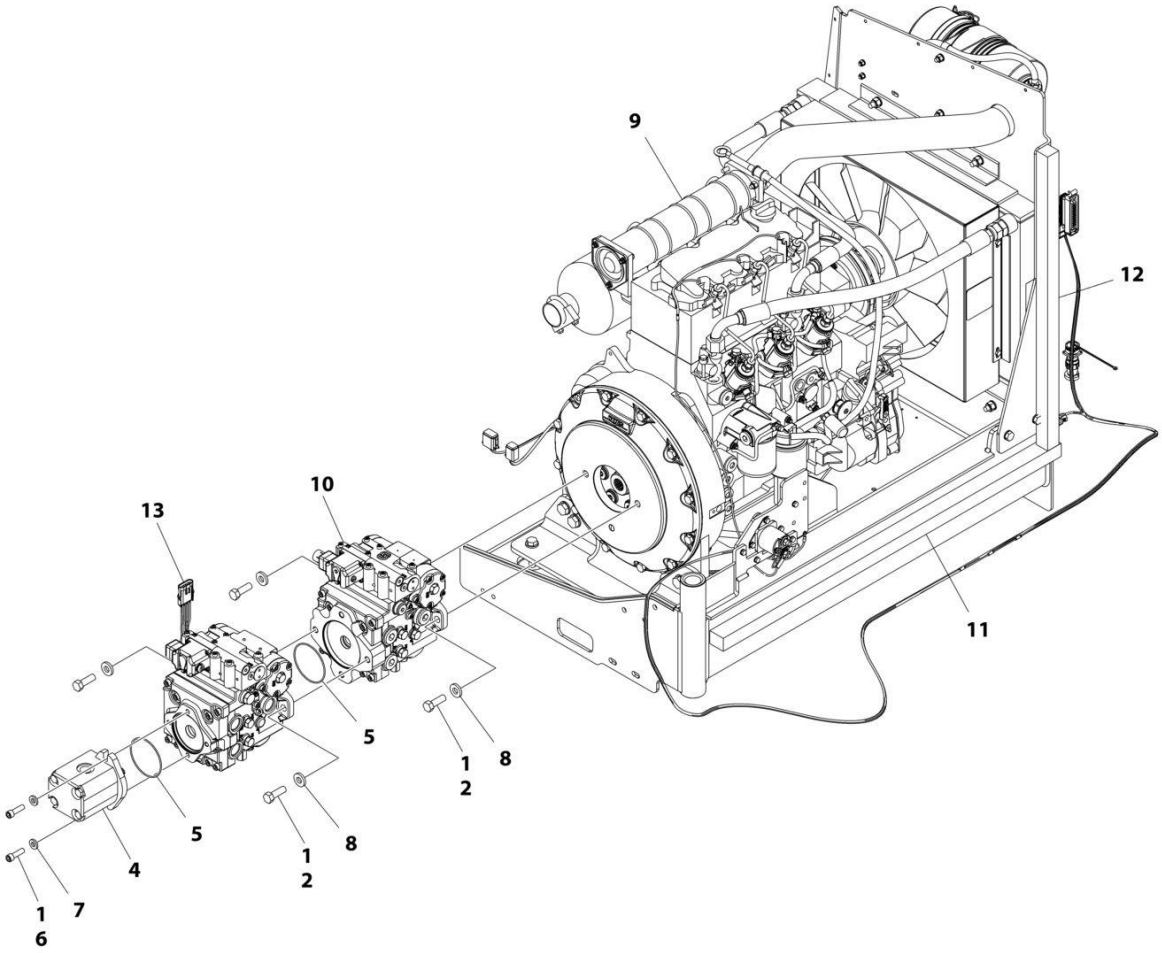
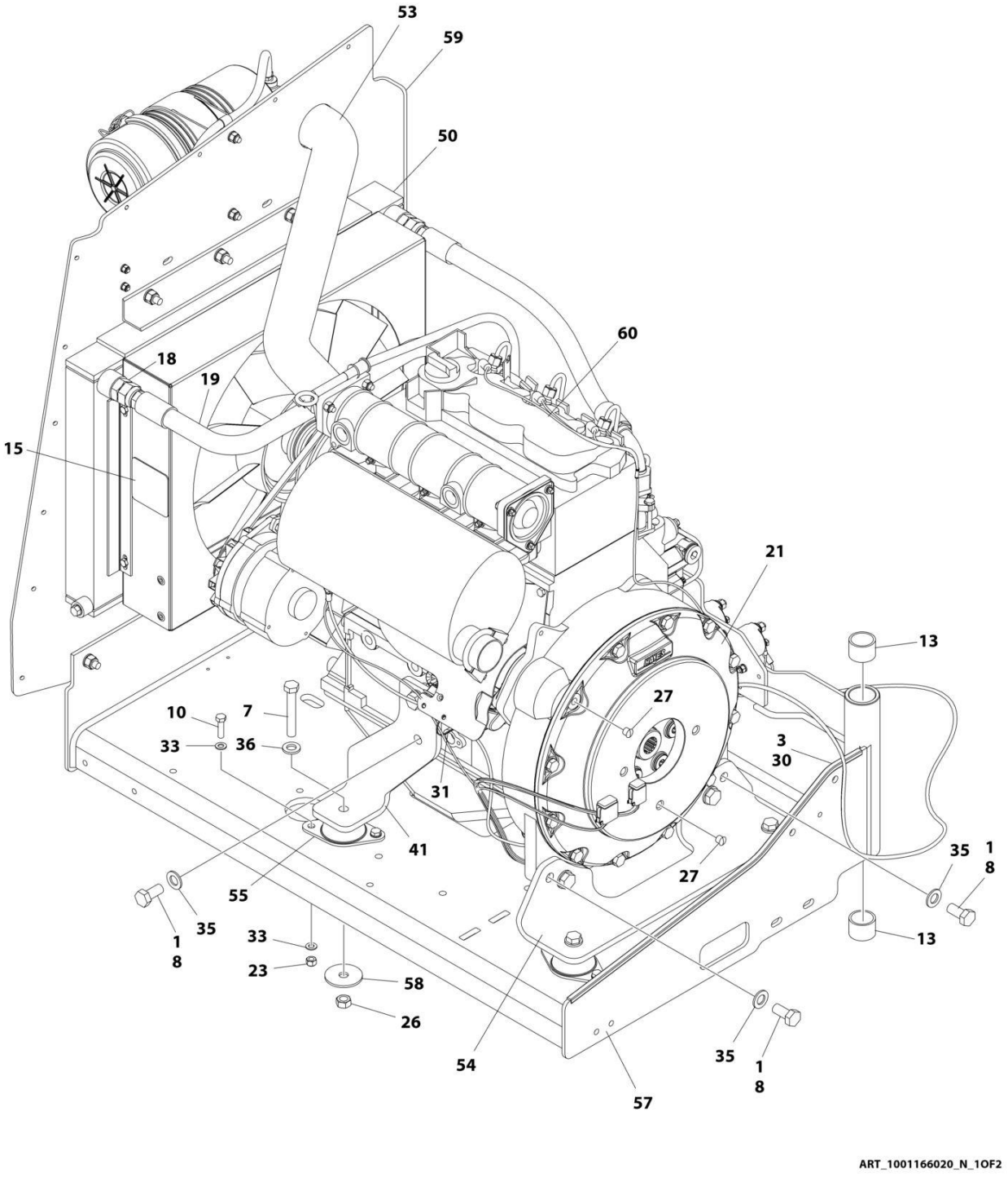


FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190868	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	3790045	2	O-Ring	
6	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
8	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
9	1001166020	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2011 Engine (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001171953	1	Seal	
12	1001171954	1	Seal	
13	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)



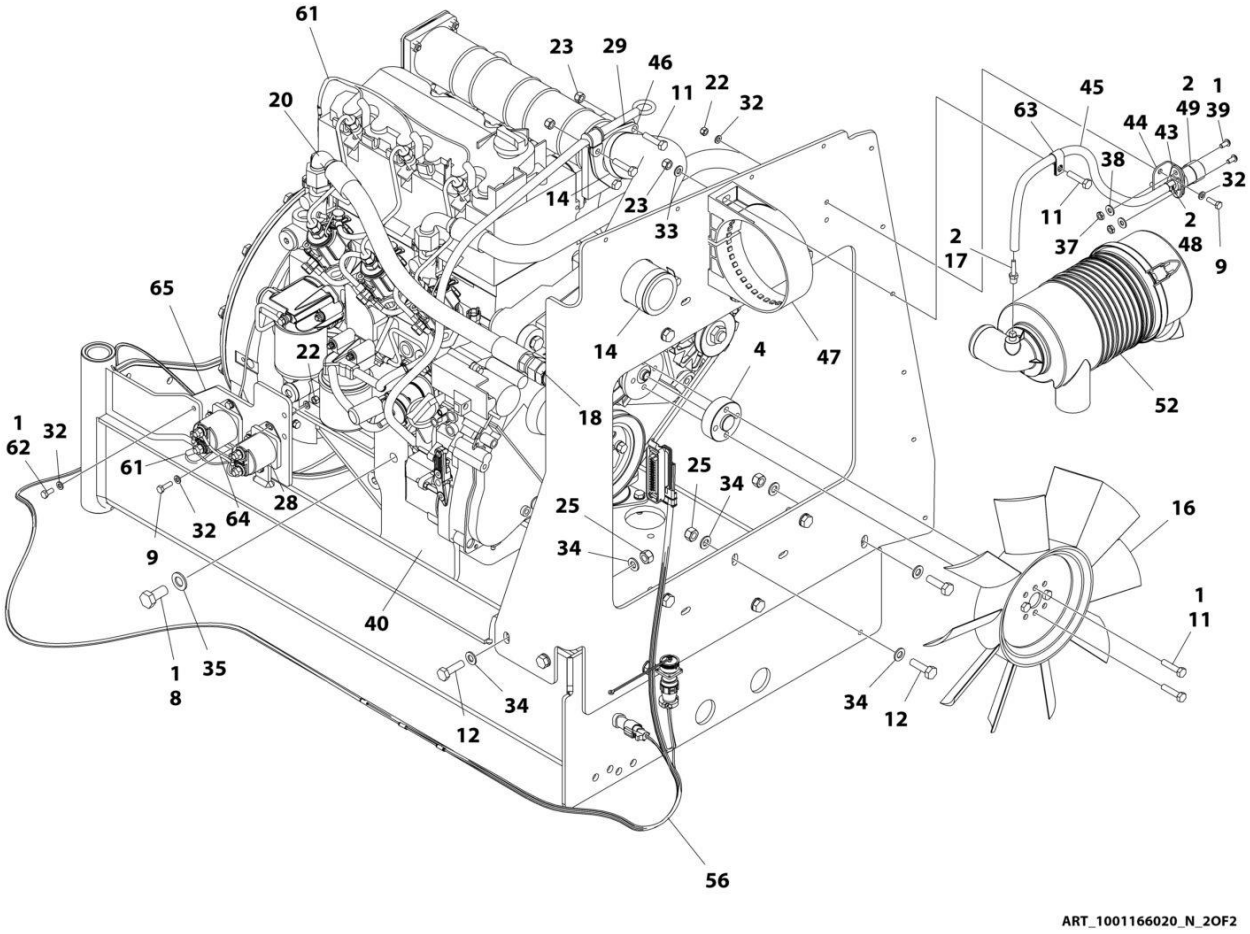
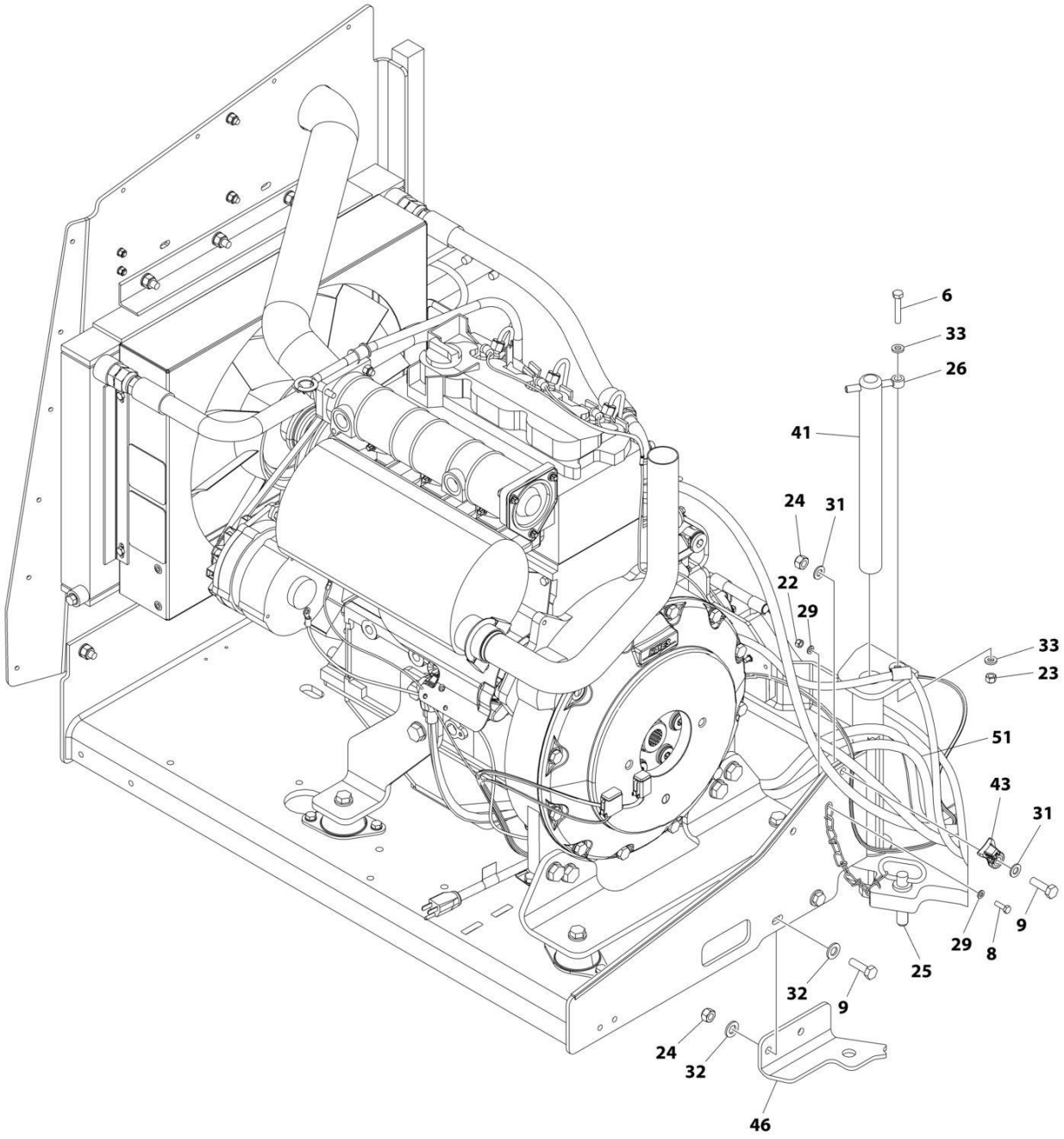

61
23
29
46
11
22
32
20
14
23
33
45
2
1
63
49
39
44
43
38
32
11
2
37
48
9
2
17
65
14
4
47
22
18
52
1
62
32
61
25
34
28
64
32
25
16
9
34
40
1
11
1
8
35
34
34
12
12
56
ART_1001166020_N_2OF2

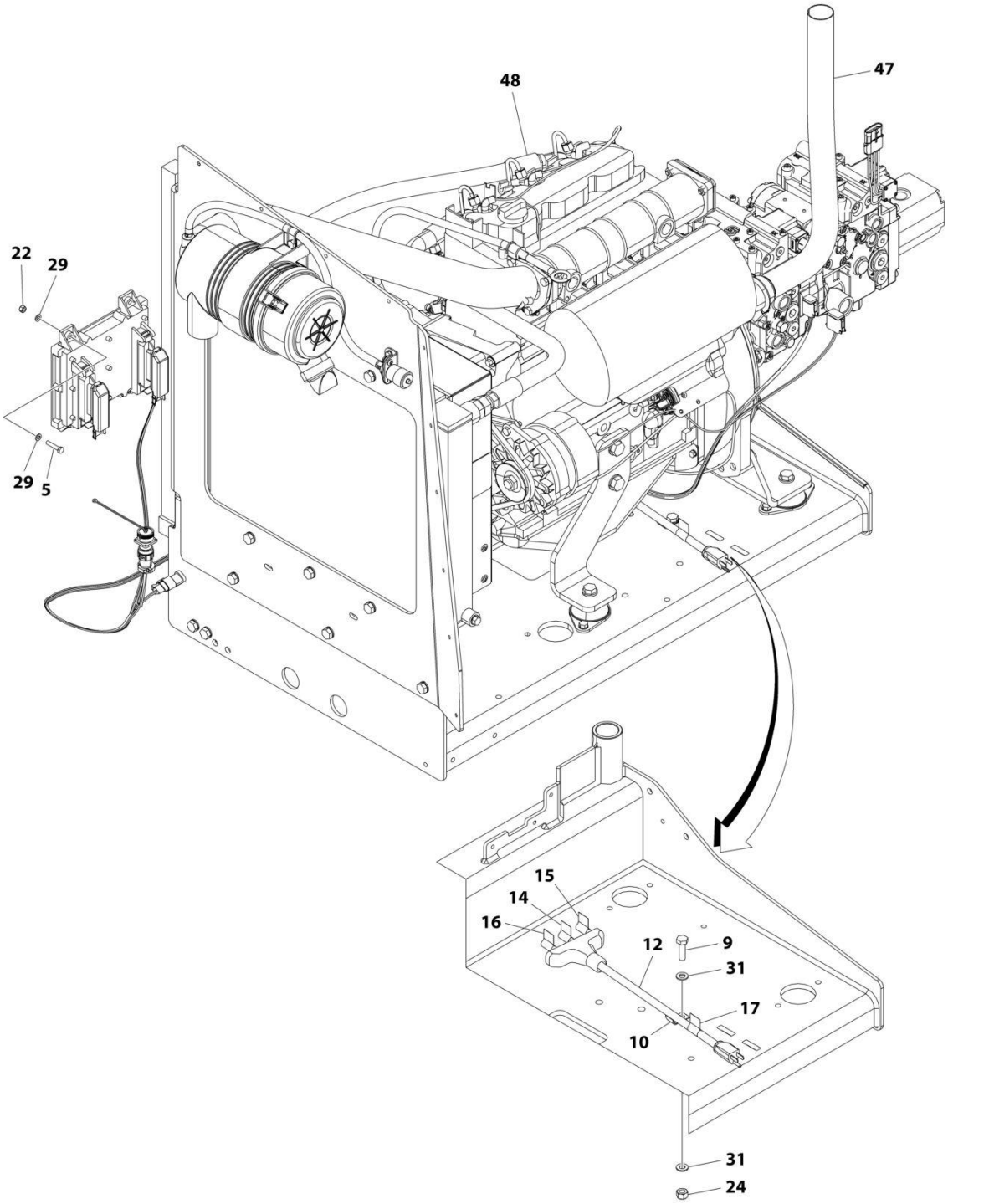
FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

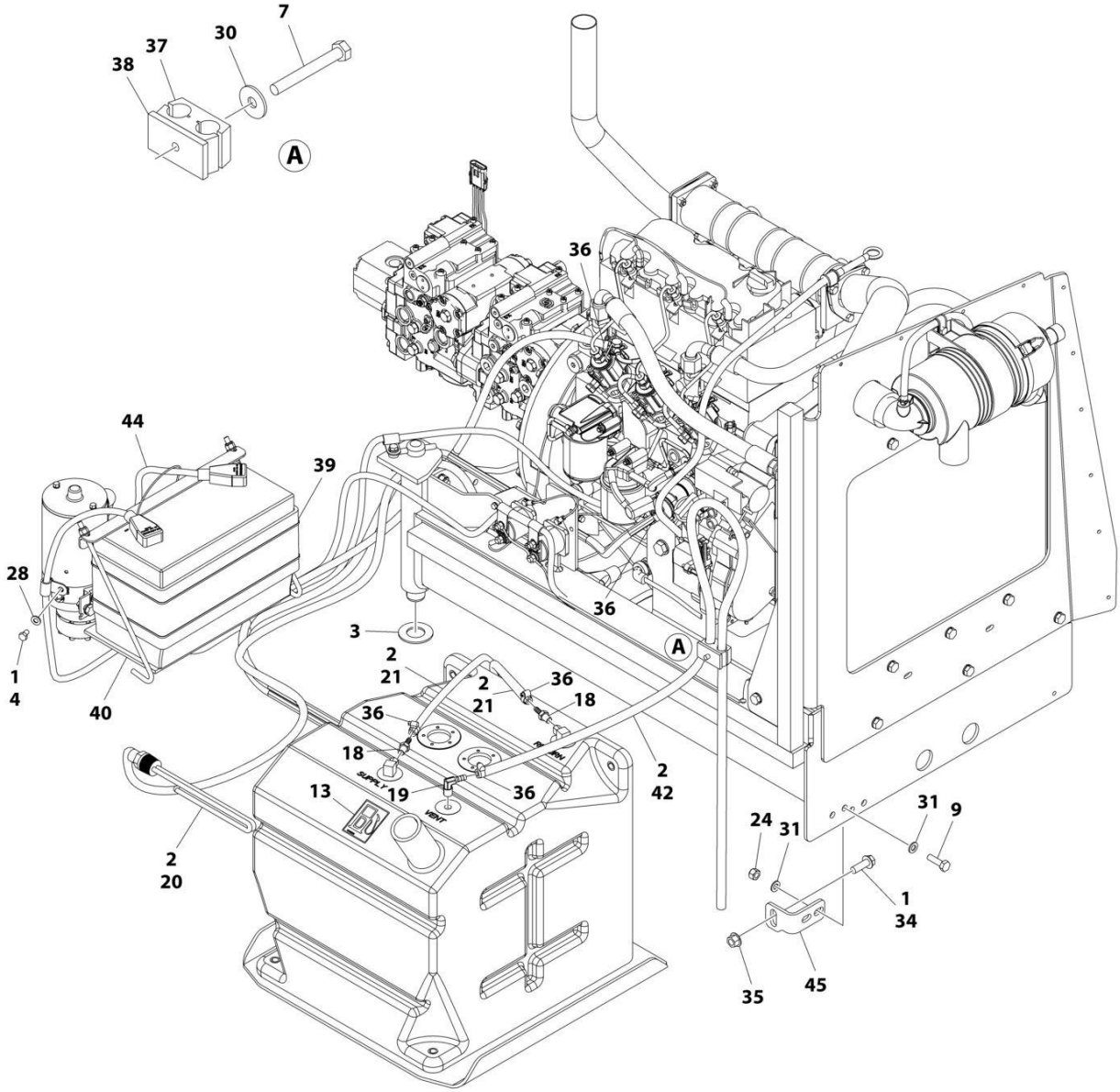
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166020	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE	N
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
4	0080231	1	Spacer, Fan	
7	0711224	4	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
8	0771414	8	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
9	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
10	0760814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
11	0760815	9	Bolt M8 x 35	
12	0761015	11	Bolt M10 x 35	
13	0961951	2	Bushing	
14	1320016	2	Clamp	
15	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
16	2060025	1	Fan	
17	2220315	1	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2720398	1	Hose	
20	2720447	1	Hose	
21	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	3290605	6	Nut M6 x 1	
23	3290805	13	Nut M8 x 1-1/4	
25	3291005	11	Nut M10 x 1-1/2	
26	3331215	4	Nut M12 x 1-3/4	
27	3520054	2	Plug	
28	3740067	2	Relay Assembly	
28	3300220	2	Nut	
28	3321001	1	Nut #10	
28	3740140	1	Relay	
28	4761000	1	Washer #10	
28	1001111424	2	Washer	
29	3960407	1	Gasket	
30	4060805	2.25 ft/ 0.69m	Trim-Flex	
31	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
32	4811700	15	Washer M6	
33	4811900	20	Washer M8	
34	4812000	22	Washer M10	
35	4812200	8	Washer M14	
36	5241200	4	Washer M12	
37	8305401	2	Nut, Jam	
38	8307109	2	Washer, .250	
39	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
40	1001132195	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
41	1001132196	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
43	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
44	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
45	1001138248	2 ft/ 0.61m	Tube	
46	1001139819	1	Adapter, Air Intake	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
48	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
49	1001143390	1	Indicator	
50	1001150998	1	Radiator	
52	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
52	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
53	1001165389	1	Hose	
54	1001166717	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
55	1001166718	4	Isolator, Engine Mount	
56	1001167111	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
57	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
58	1001168018	4	Washer, Snubbing	
59	1001168059	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
60	1001170693	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
61	4923451	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
62	0760614	3	Bolt M6 x 30	
63	8406109	1	Clip	
64	1001178859	1	Cable, Alternator	
65	1001214975	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)




48
47
22
29
29
5
15
14
16
12
9
31
17
10
31
24
ART_1001227568_2OF3



ART_1001227568_3OF3

FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227568	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
5	0700614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
6	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
7	0700818	1	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0761015	6	Bolt M10 x 35	
10	1320223	1	Clip	
12	1060626	1	Plug, 3 Way	
13	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
14	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
15	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
16	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
17	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
18	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
20	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
21	2720058	16.9 ft/ 5.2m	Hose	
22	3290605	5	Nut M6	
23	3290805	1	Nut M8	
24	3291005	6	Nut M10	
25	3422532	1	Pin	
26	3841143	1	Pin	
27	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
28	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
29	4811700	10	Washer M6	
30	4811902	1	Washer M8	
31	4812000	8	Washer M10	
32	4812100	4	Washer M12	
33	5240800	2	Washer M8	
34	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
35	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 (Class 10)	
36	8405009	5	Clamp	
37	8750014	1	Clamp	
38	8750031	1	Plate	
39	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
40	1001119278	1	Insulate	
41	1001135196	1	Pin	
42	2750532	5.5 ft/ 1.7m	Hose	
43	1001156107	1	Holder, Cable	
44	1001167038	1	Battery Cable Kit	
44	70009004	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery Negative, Auxiliary Power Pump, Turntable Ground to Engine Ground)	
44	70009005	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery Positive, Auxiliary Power Relay, Starter Relay to Starter)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	70009002	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Auxiliary Power Relay to Auxiliary Power Pump)	
45	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine	
46	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
47	1001227576	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
48	1001227570	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
51	1001150918	1	Cable, Extension Cord	

FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

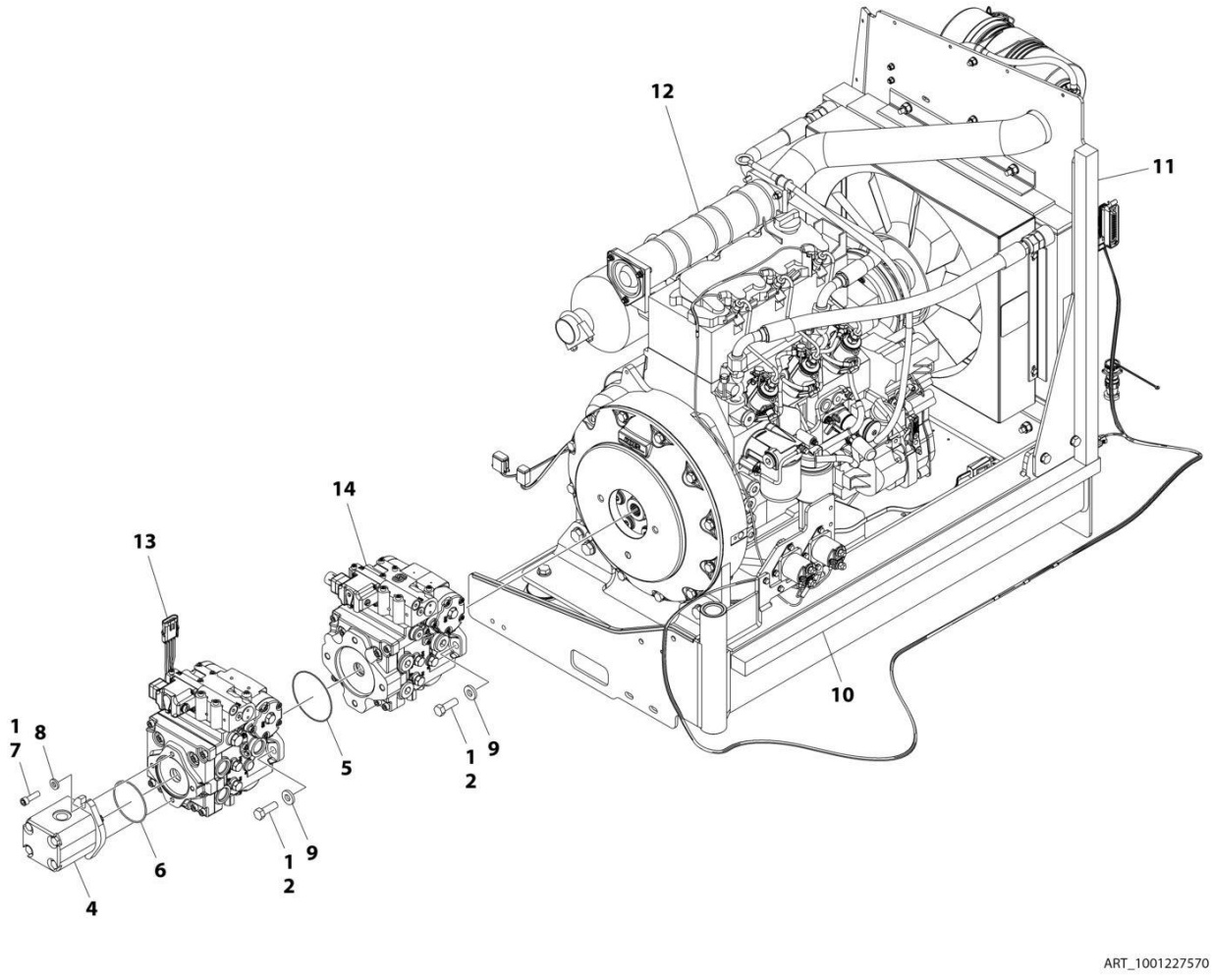
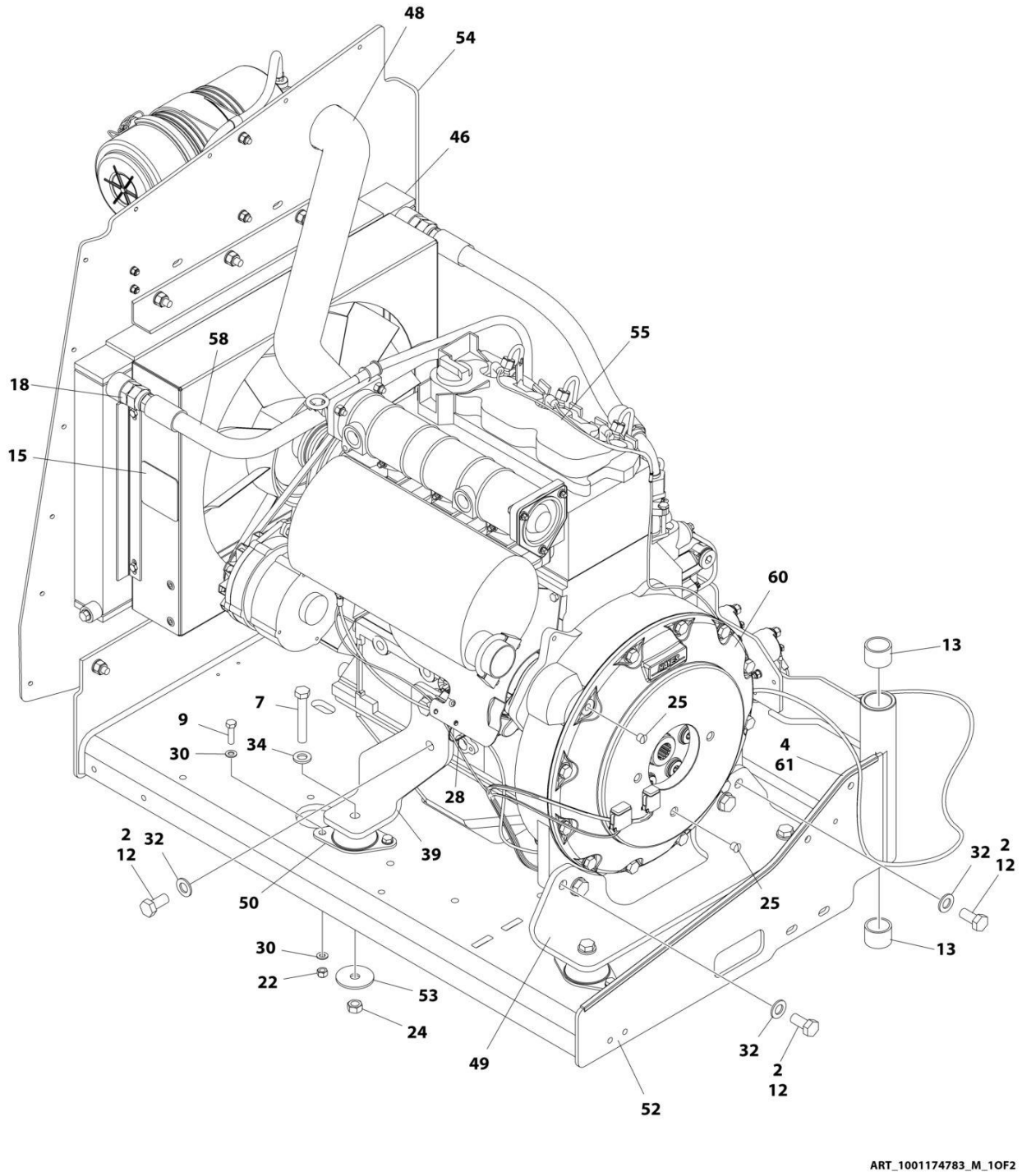
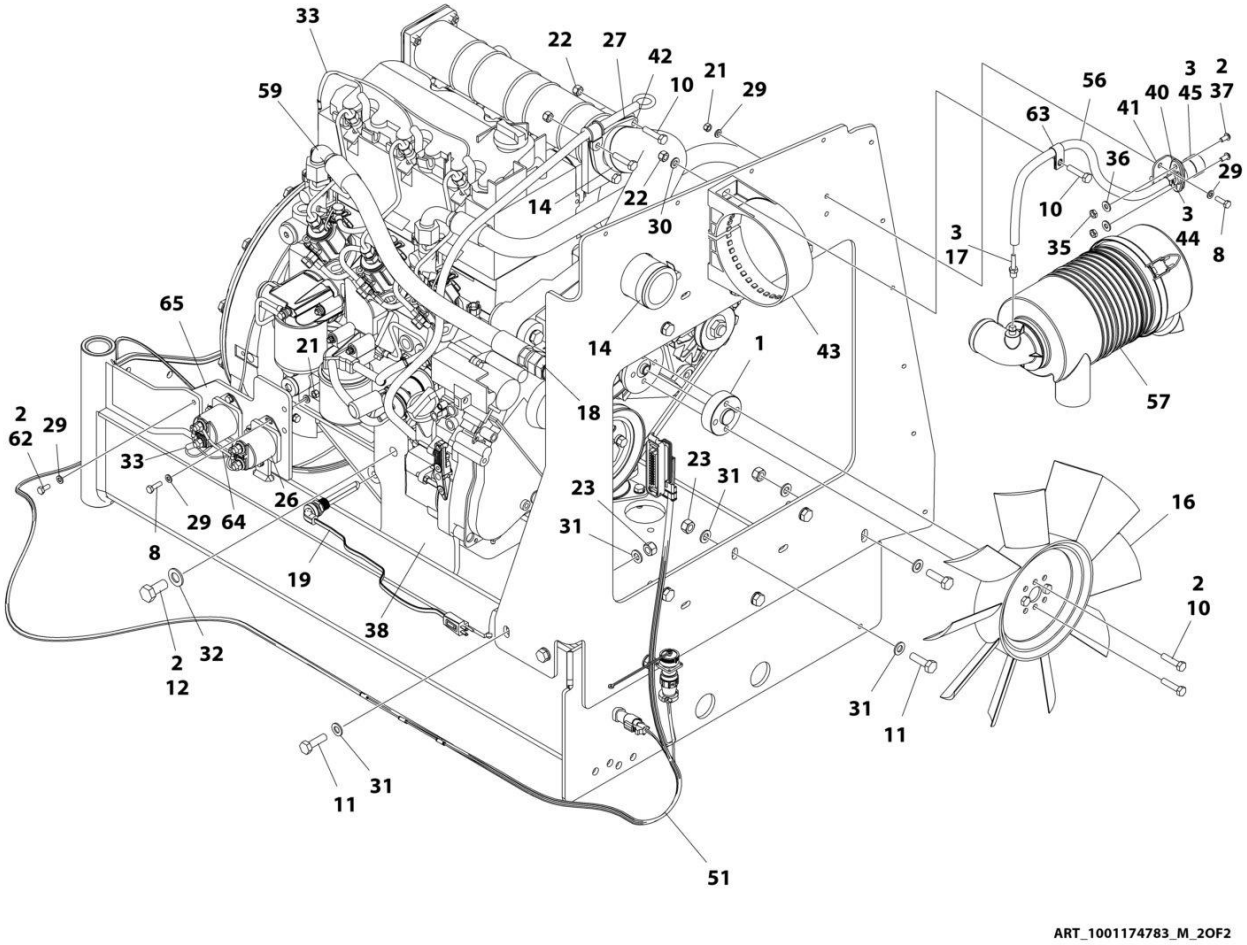


FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227570	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	3790045	1	O-Ring	
6	3790152	1	O-Ring	
7	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
10	1001171953	1	Seal	
11	1001171954	1	Seal	
12	1001174783	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)





ART_1001174783_M_2OF2

FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174783	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	M
1	0080231	1	Spacer, Fan	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
7	0711224	4	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
8	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0760814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
10	0760815	9	Bolt M8 x 35	
11	0761015	11	Bolt M10 x 35	
12	0771414	8	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0961951	2	Bushing	
14	1320016	2	Clamp	
15	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
16	2060025	1	Fan	
17	2220315	1	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2580062	1	Heater, Engine Block	
21	3290605	6	Nut M6	
22	3290805	13	Nut M8	
23	3291005	11	Nut M10	
24	3331215	4	Nut M12	
25	3520054	2	Plug	
26	3740067	2	Relay Assembly	
26	3300220	2	Nut	
26	3321001	1	Nut #10	
26	3740140	1	Relay	
26	4761000	1	Washer #10	
26	1001111424	2	Washer	
27	3960407	1	Gasket	
28	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	4811700	15	Washer M6	
30	4811900	20	Washer M8	
31	4812000	22	Washer M10	
32	4812200	8	Washer M14	
33	4923451	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
34	5241200	4	Washer M12	
35	8305401	2	Nut, Jam	
36	8307109	2	Washer	
37	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
38	1001132195	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
39	1001132196	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
40	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
41	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
42	1001139819	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
43	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
44	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
45	1001143390	1	Indicator	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001150998	1	Radiator	
48	1001165389	1	Hose	
49	1001166717	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
50	1001166718	4	Isolator, Engine Mount	
51	1001167111	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
52	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
53	1001168018	4	Washer, Snubbing	
54	1001168059	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
55	1001170693	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
56	1001138248	2 ft/ 0.61m	Tube	
57	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
57	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
58	2720398	1	Hose	
59	2720447	1	Hose	
60	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
61	4060805	2.25 ft/ 0.69m	Flex-Trim	
62	0760614	3	Bolt M6 x 30	
63	8406109	1	Clip	
64	1001178859	1	Cable, Alternator	
65	1001214975	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

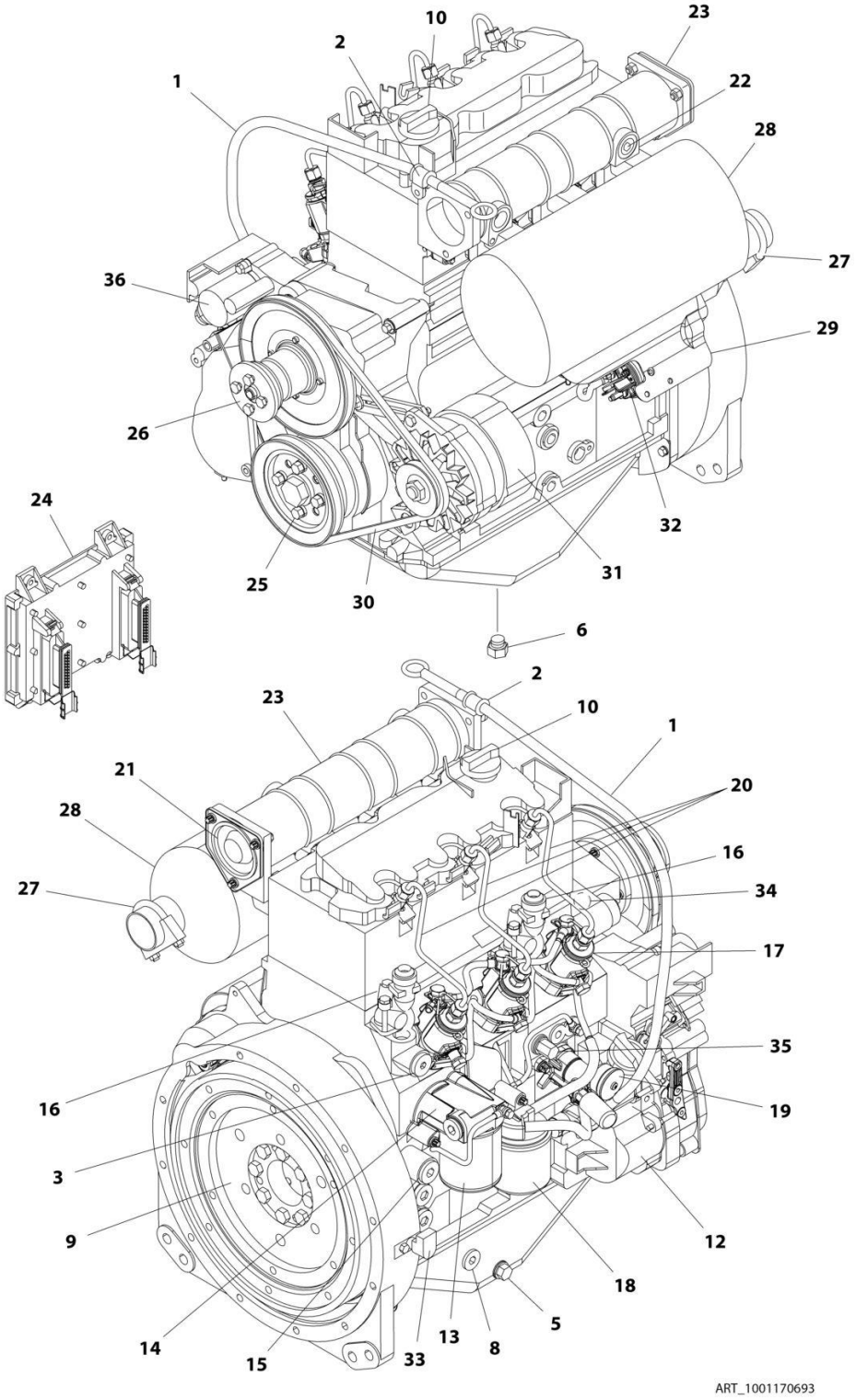


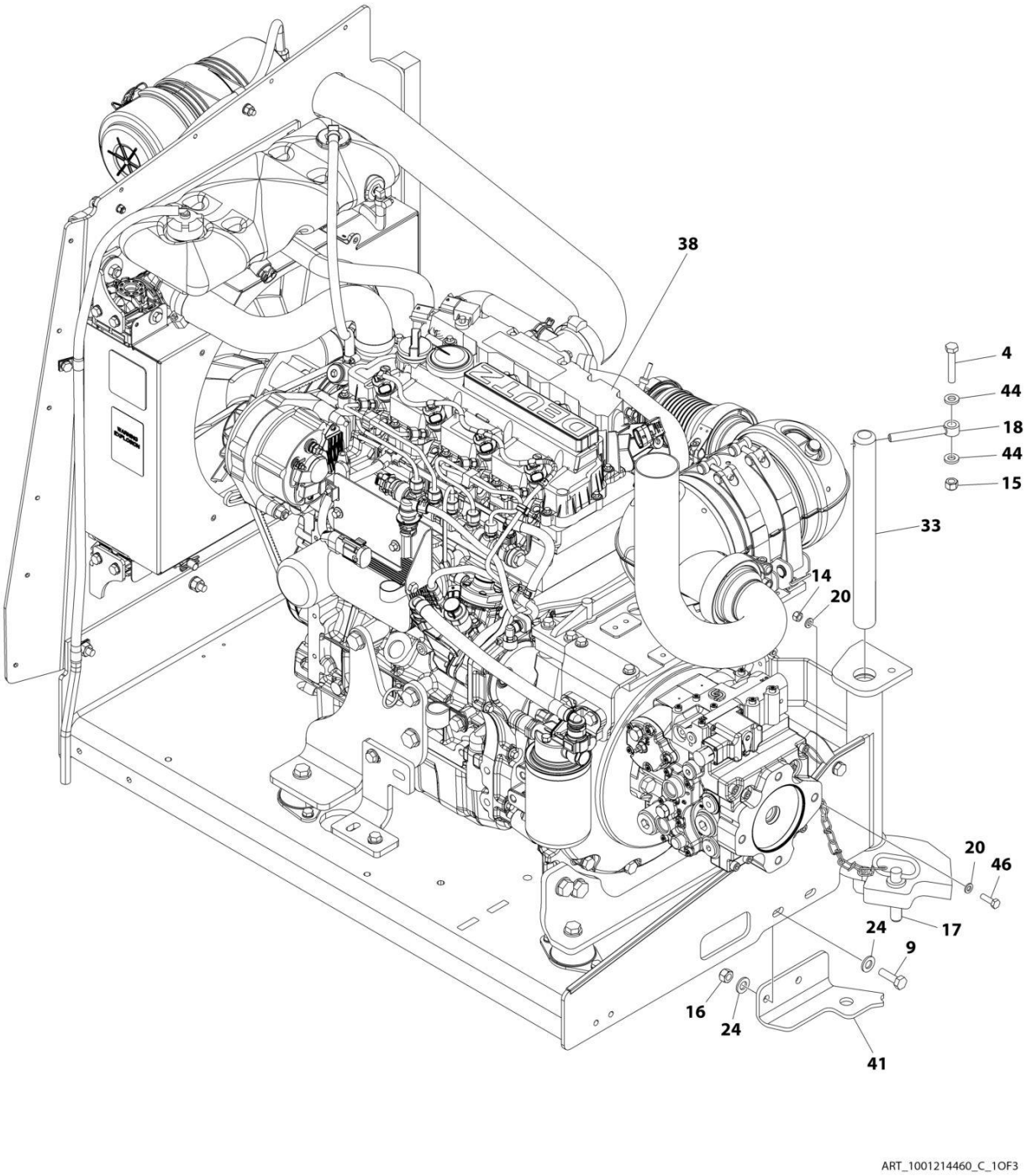
FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

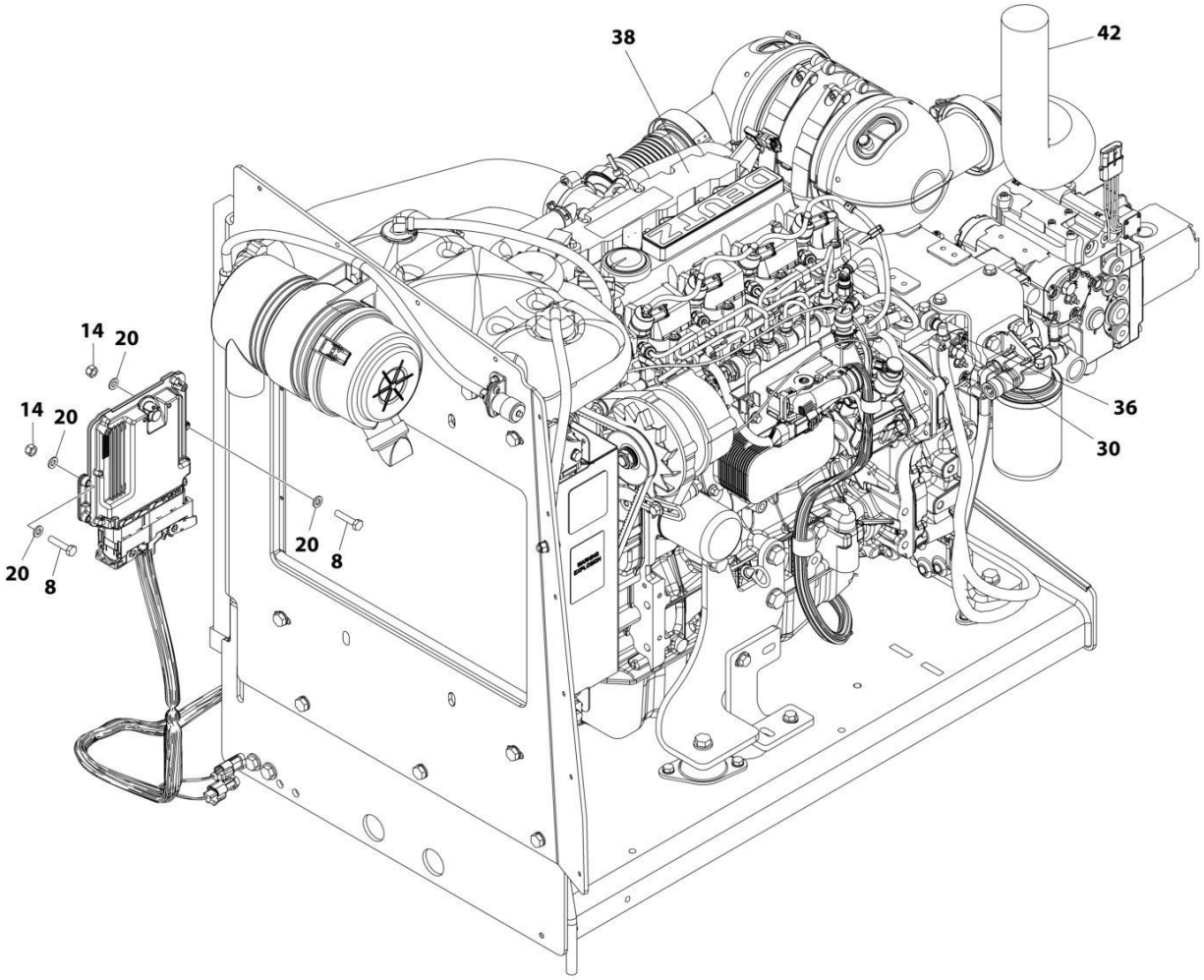
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170693	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011	C
1	70001002	1	Tube, Dipstick	
1	7020403	1	Seal, Tube	
1	7020026	1	Dipstick	
2	70001654	1	Clamp	
2	70001655	1	Bolt	
3	70003475	1	Thermostat	
3	7020460	1	Spring	
4		Ref	Seal and Gasket Options (Not Shown):	
4	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
4	7020430	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
4	70003479	1	Gasket, Head - 1 Notch	
4	70003480	1	Gasket, Head - 2 Notch	
4	70003481	1	Gasket, Head - 3 Notch	
5	70025088	1	Plug	
6	70025667	1	Plug	
7	70025123	22	Bolt, Torx (Oil Pan Bolts) (Not Shown)	
8	7020492	1	Seal	
8	70025084	1	Plug	
9	70001870	1	Flywheel	
9	7024579	1	Ring Gear (Part of Flywheel)	
9	70025139	8	Bolt	
10	7020465	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
11	70000800	1	Timing Belt/Idler Kit (Includes Timing Belt, Tensioner and Tensioner Bolt) (Not Shown)	
12	70001850	1	Pump, Lubricating	
12	7020468	1	Seal, Pump to Engine Block (Not Shown)	
13	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
14	70003472	1	Bracket, Oil Filter (Includes Plug with Seal, Temperature Sensor, Control Valve and Compression Spring)	
14	7027236	1	Sensor, Temperature	
14	70025082	1	Seal, Plug	
14	70025091	1	Plug	
14	70003473	1	Gasket, Bracket to Engine Block (Not Shown)	
15	70001181	1	Valve	
15	70025091	1	Plug	
15	70025082	1	Seal, Plug	
16	70004268	2	Connector, Radiator Neck	
16	70004269	2	Seal, Radiator Neck to Engine Block	
17	70000912	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - A Spec	
17	70000913	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - B Spec	
17	70000914	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - C Spec	
17	70000915	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - D Spec	
17	70003464	3	O-Ring, Pump to Engine Block	
18	7020023	1	Filter, Fuel	
18	70003463	1	Filter, Fuel - RME Resistant	
18	70001423	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter	
19	70000916	1	Pump Fuel Supply	
19	70000917	1	O-Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block	
19	70000918	1	Sealing Ring Between Hand Pump and Supply Pump	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	70000919	1	Pump, Hand	
19	70001435	1	Repair Kit	
19	70025694	2	Bolt, Torx	
20	70000931	3	Pipe, High Pressure	
21	70003469	1	Flange, Intake	
21	70003468	1	Seal	
22	70025084	1	Plug	
22	7020492	1	Seal, Plug	
23	7027903	1	Manifold, Air Intake	
23	70001871	3	Gasket Between Manifold and Engine Block	
24	See Note	1	Module, Engine Control (Note: Not Currently Available)	
24	7027796	1	Cable, Electrical Between Module and Engine Harness (Not Shown)	
24	70001872	1	Harness, Engine (Connects to p/n 70004060) (Not Shown)	
24	70004060	1	Plug, Connector Located on Cable Near Module (Not Shown)	
24	70004059	1	Plug, Analyzer (Not Shown)	
25	70025123	4	Bolt, Torx	
26	70000787	1	Support, Fan (Includes Support, Internal Shaft, Bearings and Circlip)	
27	70001844	1	Clamp	
28	See Note	1	Muffler (Note: See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	7020471	3	Gasket, Exhaust Between Muffler and Engine Block	
28	70004270	6	Stud, Muffler	
29	70001498	1	Shield, Starter	
29	70025693	3	Bolt	
30	70004102	1	V-Belt	
31	70004056	1	Alternator (Includes Voltage Regulator and Gaskets, Fan and Fan Mounting Hardware)	
31	70001868	1	Regulator, Voltage	
31	70001866	1	Gasket Set, Voltage Regulator	
31	70025131	1	Fan	
31	70025086	1	Nut, Fan	
31	70000851	1	Bracket, Alternator Mounting	
31	70002234	1	Bracket, Alternator Adjustment	
31	70004103	1	Harness, Alternator (Not Shown)	
32	7020479	1	Starter	
32	70025121	2	Bolt, Starter Mounting	
32	70004058	1	Relay	
32	70004062	1	Harness, Starter (Not Shown)	
33	7024565	1	Sensor, Speed	
33	70003931	1	Bolt	
33	70003932	1	Spacer, Sleeve	
34	7027791	1	Sensor, Temperature	
35	7027790	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
36	7027792	1	Actuator	
37	70000345	3	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)





ART_1001214460_C_2OF3

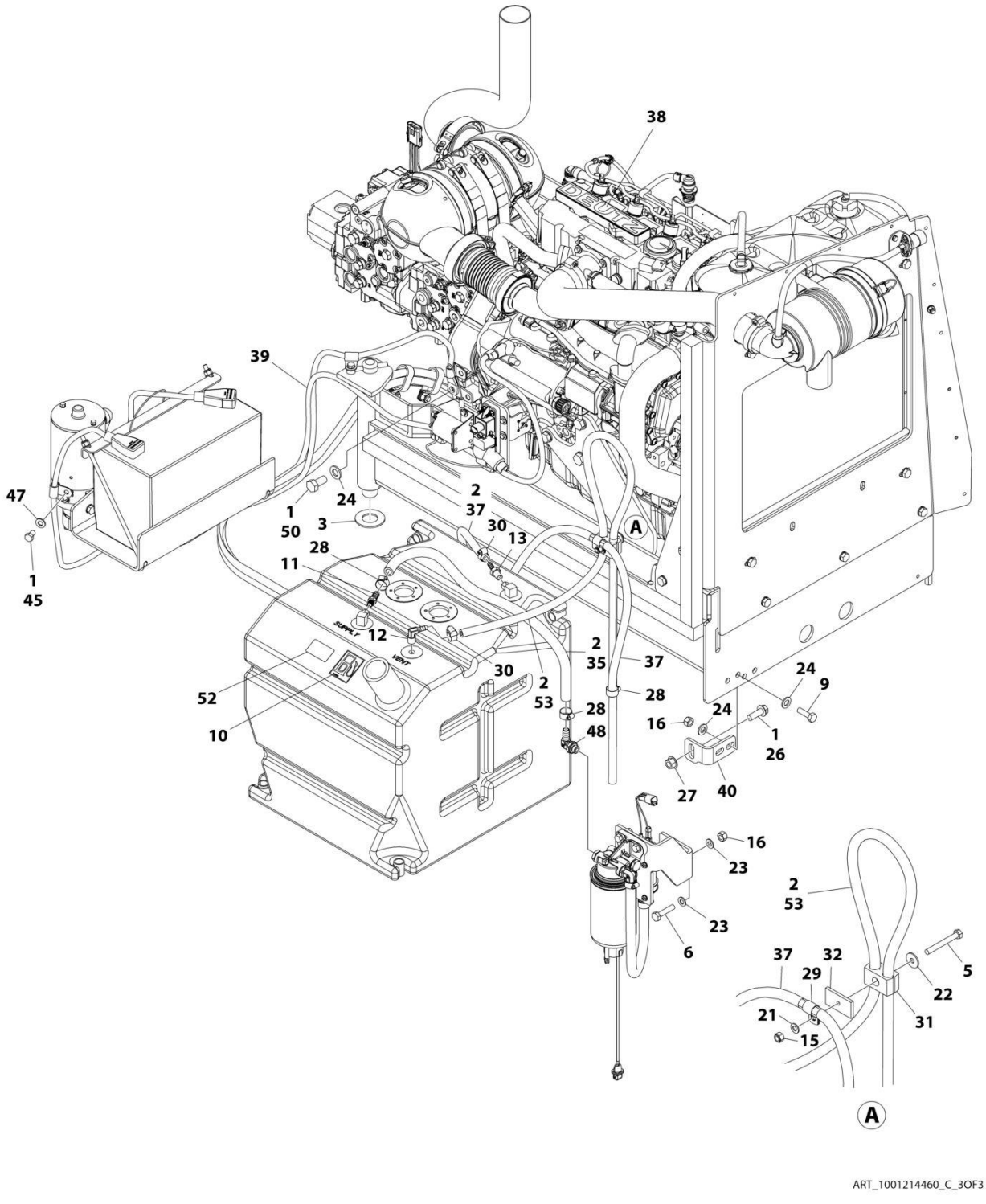

38
39
47
1
45
1
50
24
3
2
37
30
13
28
11
12
30
52
10
2
53
2
35
37
28
28
48
24
9
16
24
1
26
27
40
16
23
23
6
2
53
37
32
29
5
22
21
15
31
A
A
ART_1001214460_C_3OF3

FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214460	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
5	0700821	1	Bolt M8 x 65	
6	0701017	2	Bolt M10 x 45	
8	0760613	4	Bolt M6 x 28	
9	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
10	1701505	2	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
11	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
12	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
13	2220767	1	Fitting, Barbed	
14	3290605	5	Nut M6	
15	3290805	2	Nut M8	
16	3291005	6	Nut M10	
17	3422532	1	Pin	
18	3841143	1	Pin	
19	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4811700	10	Washer M6	
21	4811900	1	Washer M8	
22	4811902	1	Washer M8	
23	4812000	4	Washer M10	
24	4812100	9	Washer M12	
26	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
27	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 (Class 10)	
28	8405006	3	Gear Clamp	
29	8406101	1	Clip Tube	
30	8410013	4	Gear Clamp	
31	8750014	1	Clamp	
32	8750031	1	Plate	
33	1001135196	1	Pin	
35	1001154405	2.2 ft/ 0.7m	Hose	
36	1001155823	1	Coupling	
37	1001165035	21 ft/ 6.4m	Hose	
38	1001214459	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
39	1001166970	1	Cable, Batt and Aux Pump Cables 400S/460SJ	
40	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine	
41	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
42	1001223802	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
43	1001173342	1	Harness, Deutz Fuel (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	5240800	2	Washer M8 Hardened	
45	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
46	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
47	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
48	1001142501	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
52	1001125387	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfer Fuel	
53	2750532	5.5 ft/ 1.7m	Hose	

FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

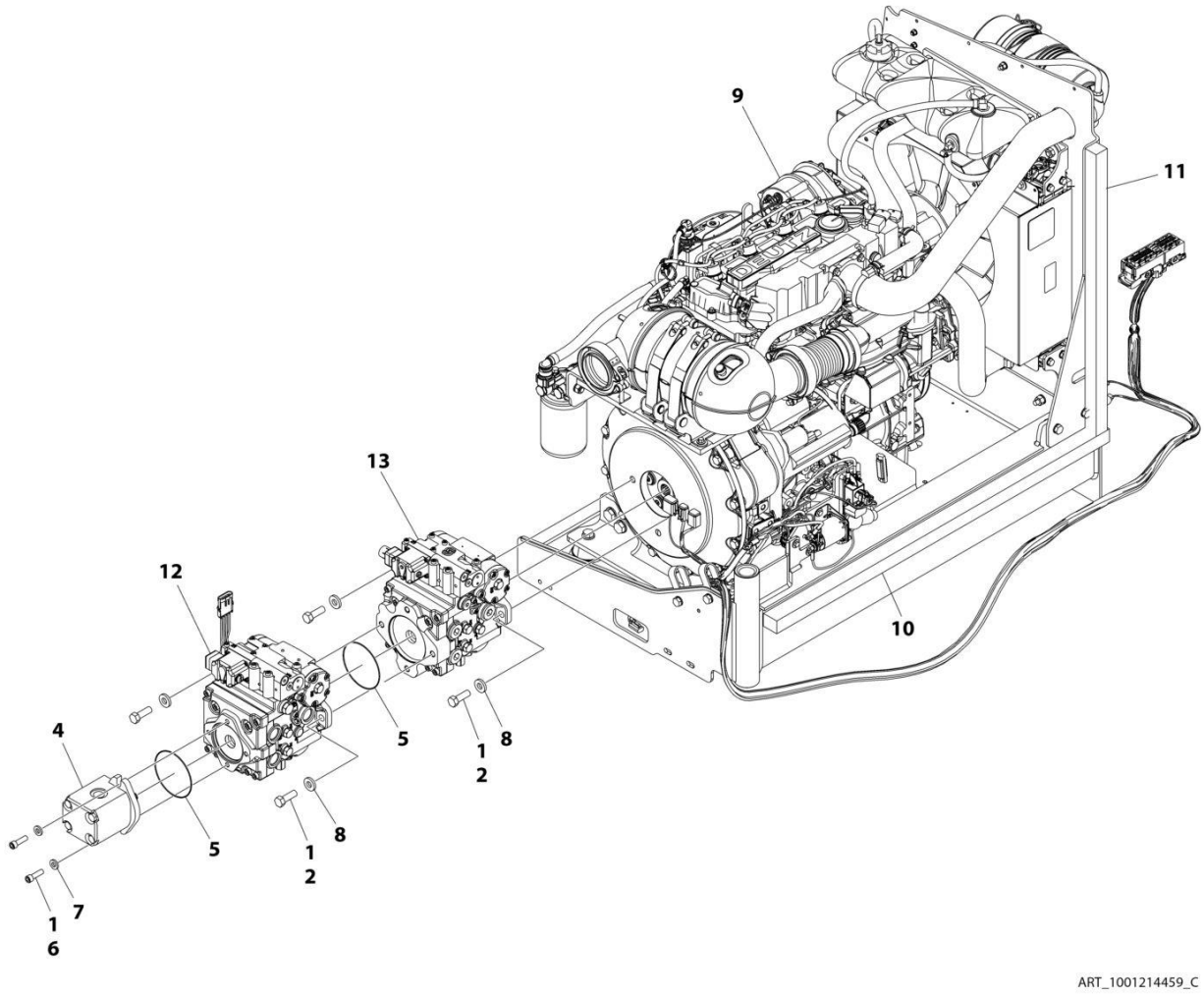
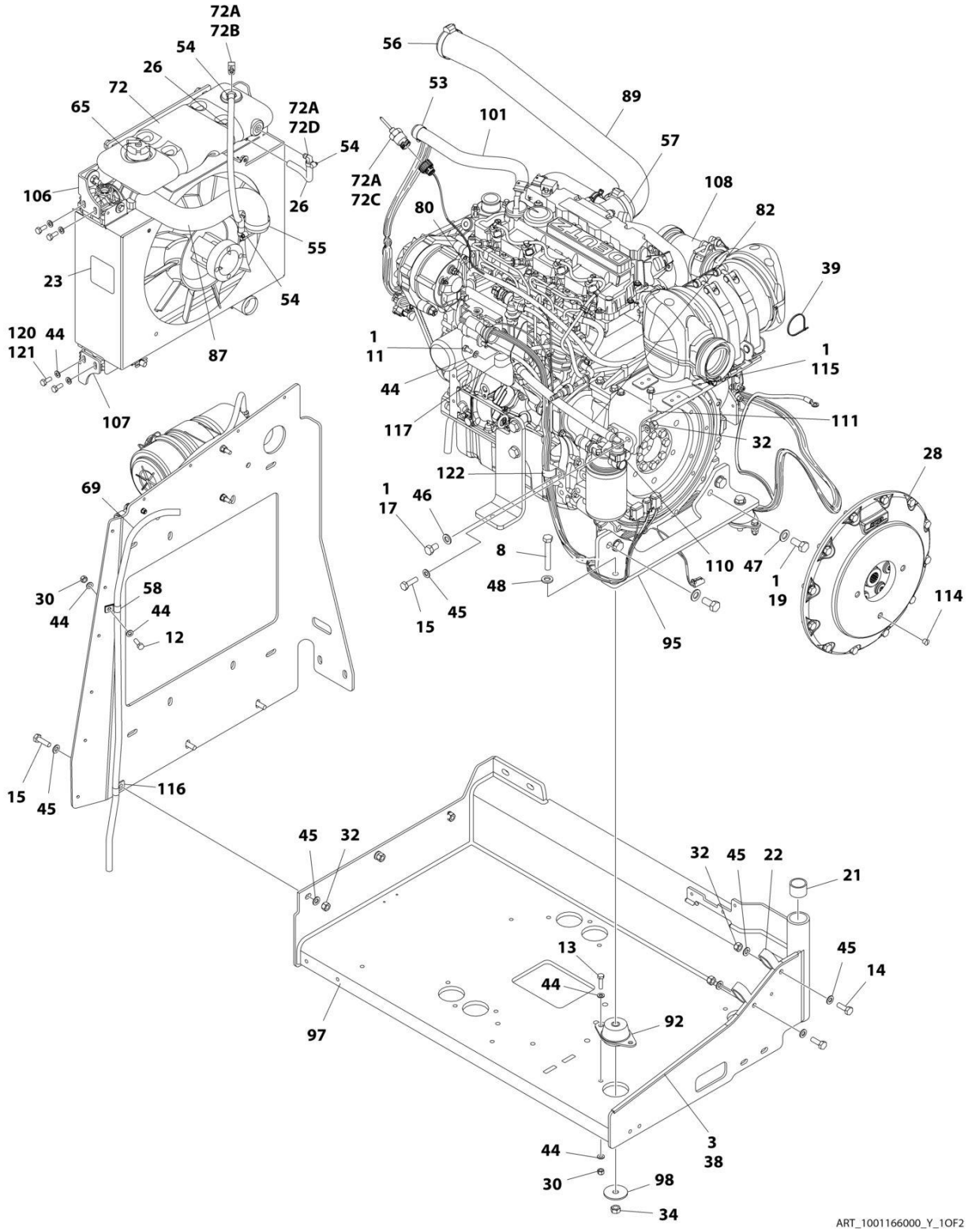


FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214459	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	3790045	2	O-Ring	
6	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
8	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
9	1001166000	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2.9L4 Engine (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001171953	1	Seal	
11	1001171954	1	Seal	
12	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)



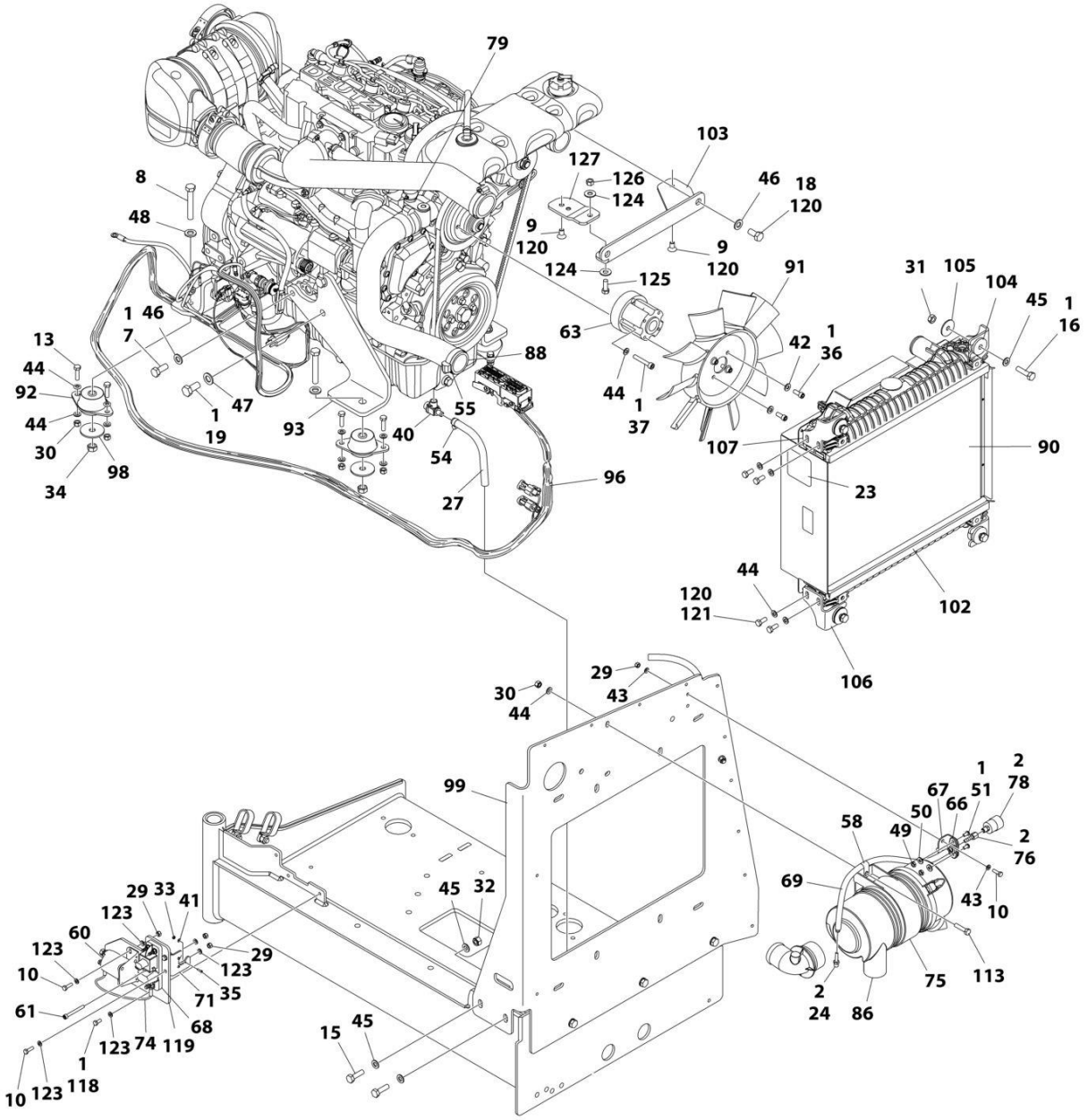

ART_1001166000_Y_2OF2

FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

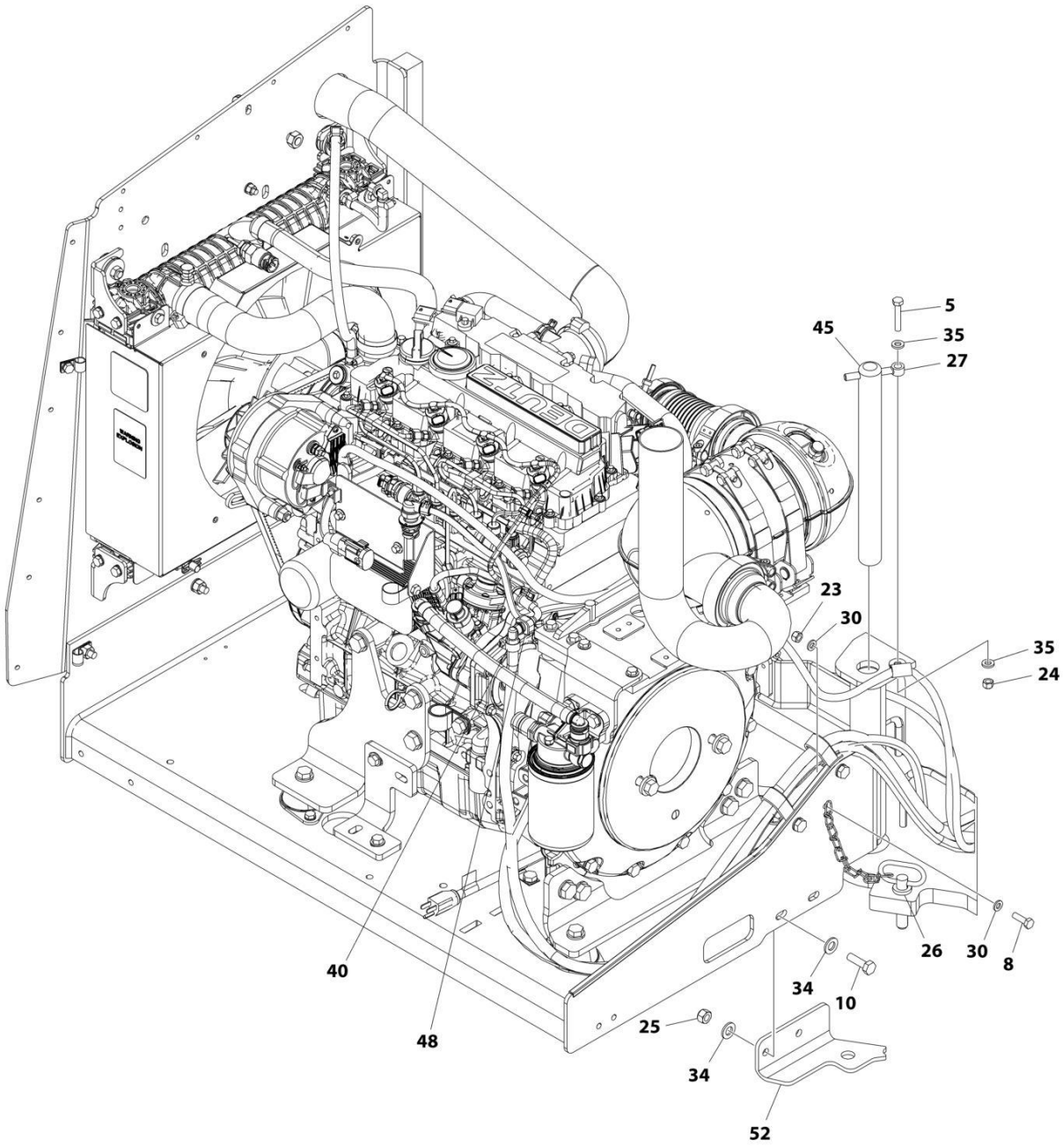
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166000	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	Z
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
7	0711214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
8	0711224	3	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0741606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
10	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
12	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0760814	6	Bolt M8 x 30	
14	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	0761015	7	Bolt M10 x 35	
16	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
21	0961951	2	Bushing	
22	1321716	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
24	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
26	2720015	2 ft/ 0.61m	Hose	
27	2720340	8 in/ 20.3cm	Hose	
28	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	3290605	7	Nut M6	
30	3290805	9	Nut M8	
31	3291001	4	Nut M10	
32	3291005	9	Nut M10	
33	3310401	3	Nut #4	
34	3331215	3	Nut M12	
35	3910408	3	Screw #4- x 1/2	
36	3931512	4	Capscrew, 5/16 x 3/4	
37	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
38	4060805	2.25 ft/ 0.69m	Flex-Trim	
39	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
40	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
41	4710400	3	Washer #4	
42	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
43	4811700	4	Washer M6	
44	4811900	31	Washer M8	
45	4812000	22	Washer M10	
46	4812100	4	Washer M12	
47	4812200	6	Washer M14	
48	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
49	8305401	2	Nut, Jam	
50	8307109	2	Washer	

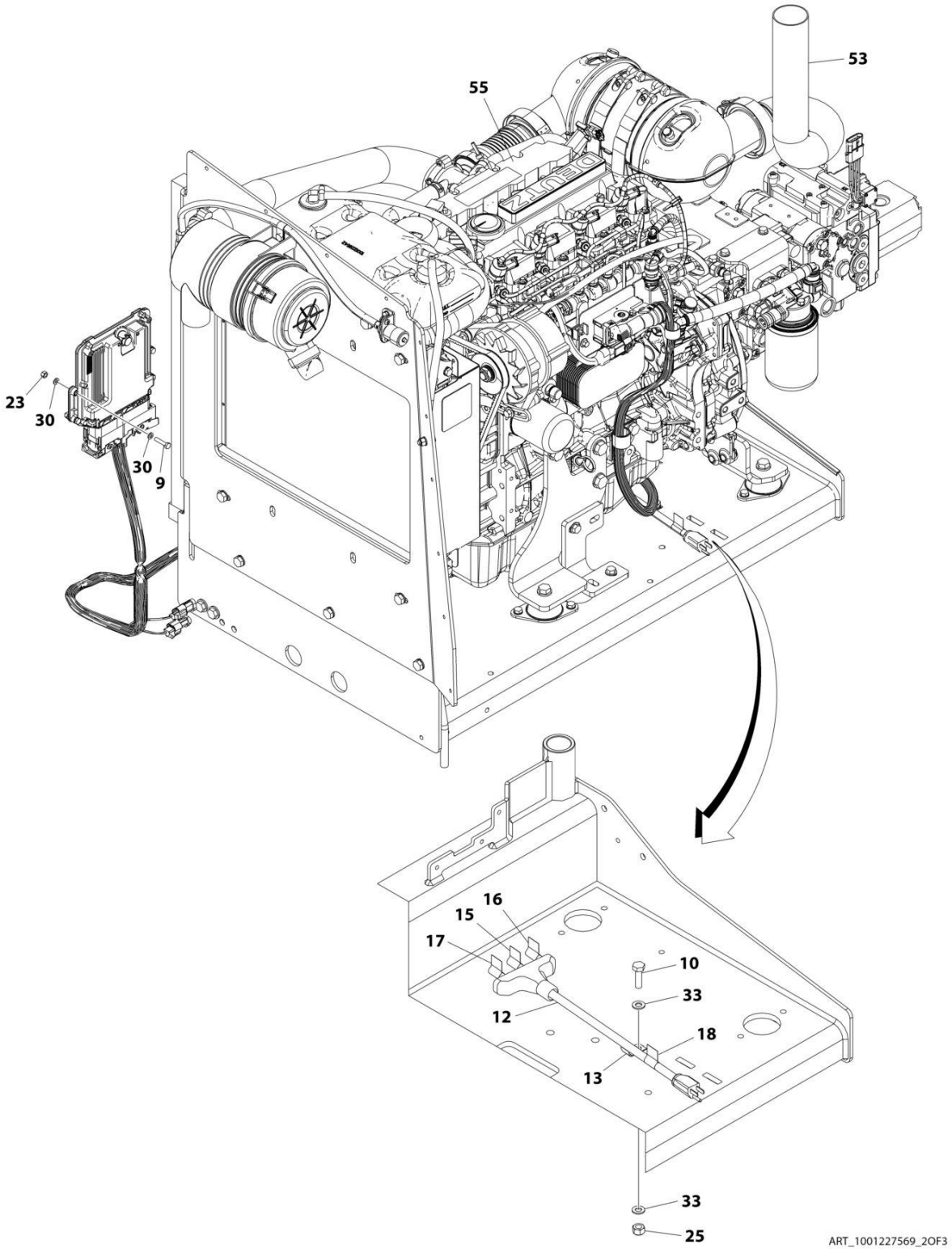
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	8310548	2	Screw, 1/4 x 1/2	
53	8405007	2	Clamp	
54	8405009	5	Clamp	
55	8405104	4	Clamp	
56	8405202	1	Clamp	
57	8405204	1	Clamp	
58	8406109	2	Clip	
60	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
60	3300220	2	Nut	
60	3321001	2	Nut #10	
60	4761000	2	Washer #10	
60	1001111424	2	Washer	
61	1001118878	1	Bolt M6 x 55	
63	1001144116	1	Spacer, Fan	
65	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
66	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
67	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
68	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
68	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp	
68	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp	
69	1001138248	5.25 ft/ 1.6m	Tube	
71	1001139240	1	Bracket	
72	1001230635	1	Tank, Surge (Includes Items 72A-72D)	
72A	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
72B	1001134488	1	Fitting, Barbed	
72C	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
72D	1001140564	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
74	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
75	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
76	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
78	1001143390	1	Indicator	
79	1001143797	1	Fitting, Barbed	
80	1001178788	1	Cable, Alternator	
82	1001152489	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
86	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
86	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
87	1001165405	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
88	1001165406	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
89	1001165721	1	Hose, Air Intake	
90	1001165722	1	Radiator	
91	1001165849	1	Fan	
92	1001166718	3	Mount, Motor	
93	1001166921	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
95	1001166924	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
96	1001167108	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
97	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
98	1001168018	3	Washer, Special	
99	1001168026	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
101	1001168099	1	Hose	
102	1001168166	2	Seal	

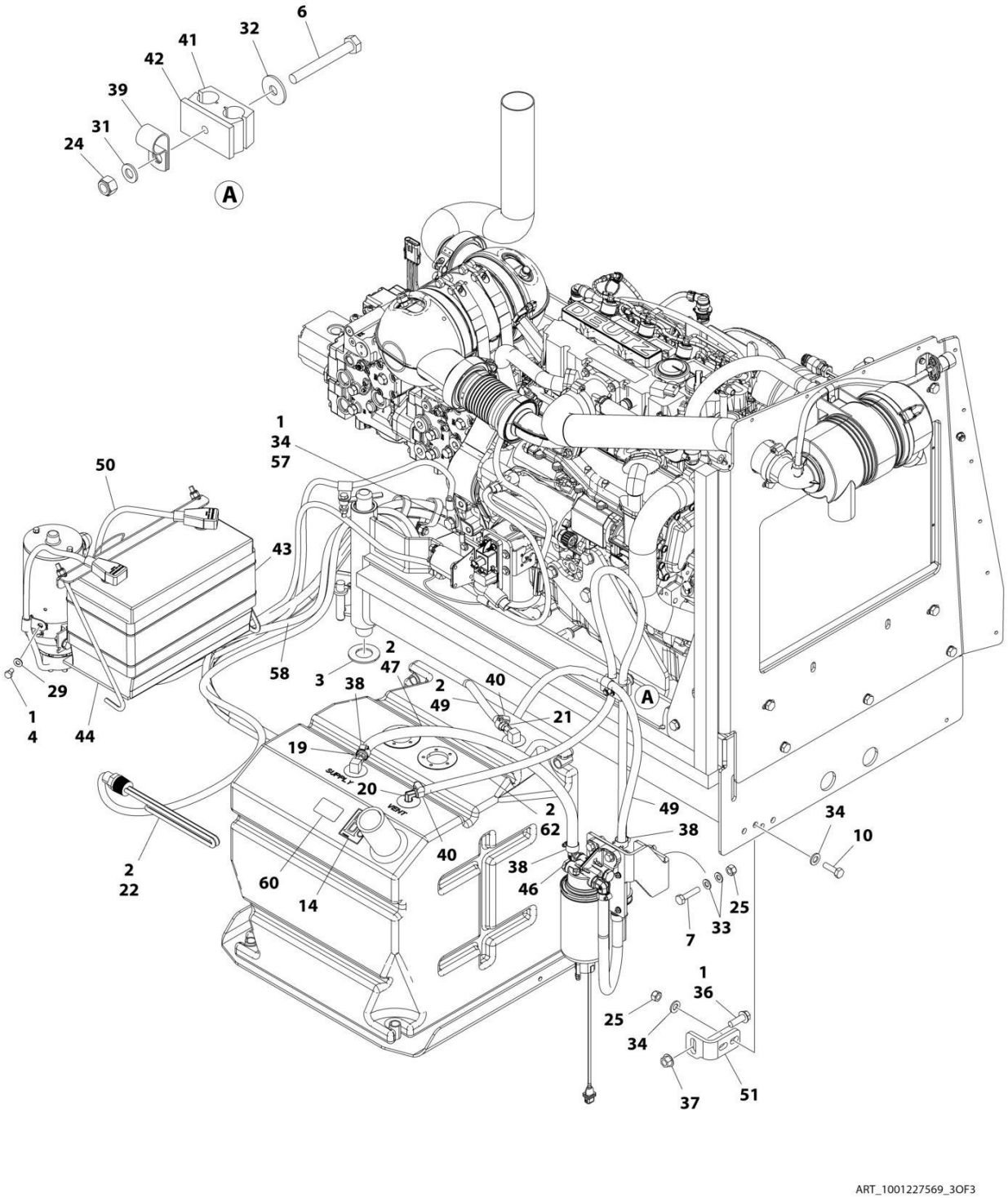
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
103	1001260420	1	Bracket	
104	1001169054	4	Isolator	
105	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
106	1001169967	2	Bracket	
107	1001170035	2	Bracket	
108	1001249965	1	Engine, Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
110	1001177359	1	Hose	
111	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
113	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
114	3520054	1	Plug	
115	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
116	8406110	1	Clip	
117	8406201	1	Clip	
118	0760607	3	Bolt M6 x 14	
119	1001179903	1	Bracket	
120	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
121	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
122	1001191620	1	Clamp	
123	4811702	12	Washer M6	
124	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
125	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
126	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
127	1001260412	1	Bracket	
128	1001162335	1	Bracket Assembly - Fuel Pump/Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)




53
55
23
30
30
9
16
15
17
10
33
12
18
13
33
25
ART_1001227569_2OF3



ART_1001227569_3OF3

FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227569	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
5	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
6	0700821	1	Bolt M8 x 65	
7	0701017	2	Bolt M10 x 45	
8	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0760613	4	Bolt M6 x 28	
10	0761015	5	Bolt M10 x 35	
12	1060626	1	Plug, 3 Way	
13	1320223	1	Clip	
14	1701505	2	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
15	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
16	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
17	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
18	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
19	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
20	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
21	2220767	1	Fitting, Barbed	
22	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
23	3290605	5	Nut M6	
24	3290805	2	Nut M8	
25	3291005	7	Nut M10	
26	3422532	1	Pin	
27	3841143	1	Pin	
28	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
30	4811700	10	Washer M6	
31	4811900	1	Washer M8	
32	4811902	1	Washer M8	
33	4812000	6	Washer M10	
34	4812100	9	Washer M12	
35	5240800	2	Washer M8	
36	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
37	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 (Class 10)	
38	8405006	3	Gear Clamp	
39	8406101	1	Clip Tube	
40	8410013	4	Gear Clamp	
41	8750014	1	Clamp	
42	8750031	1	Plate	
43	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
44	1001119278	1	Insulate	
45	1001135196	1	Pin	
46	1001142501	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
47	1001154405	2.2 ft/ 0.7m	Hose	
48	1001155823	1	Coupling, Quick Disconnect 90	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	1001165035	21 ft/ 6.4m	Hose	
50	1001166970	1	Cable, Batt and Aux Pump Cables	
51	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
52	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
53	1001223802	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
54	1001173342	1	Harness, Deutz Fuel (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
55	1001227571	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
57	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
58	1001150918	1	Cable, Extension Cord	
60	1001125387	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfer Fuel	
62	2750532	5.5 ft/ 1.7m	Hose	
63	1001233763	1	Breather Heater Installation (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

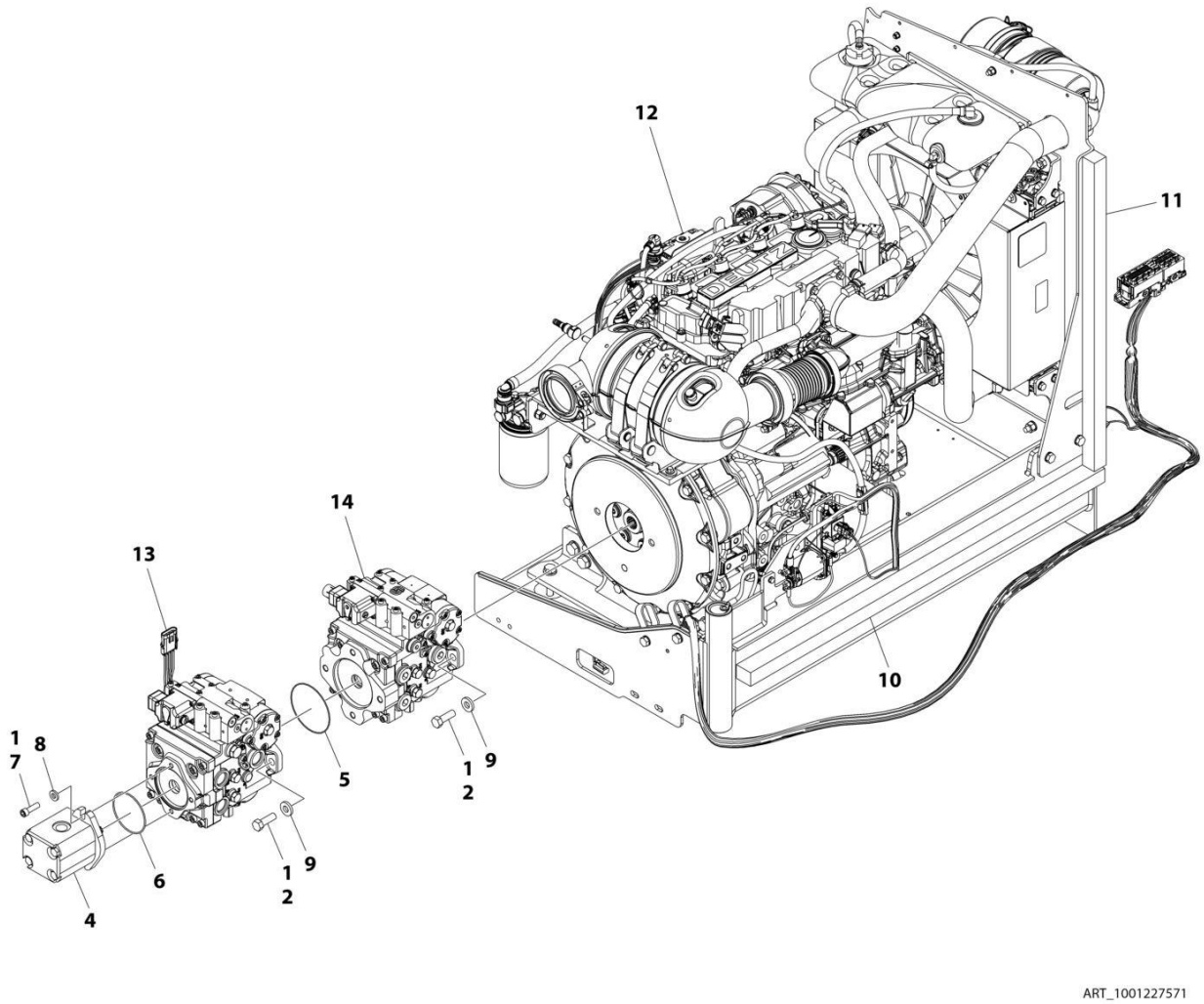
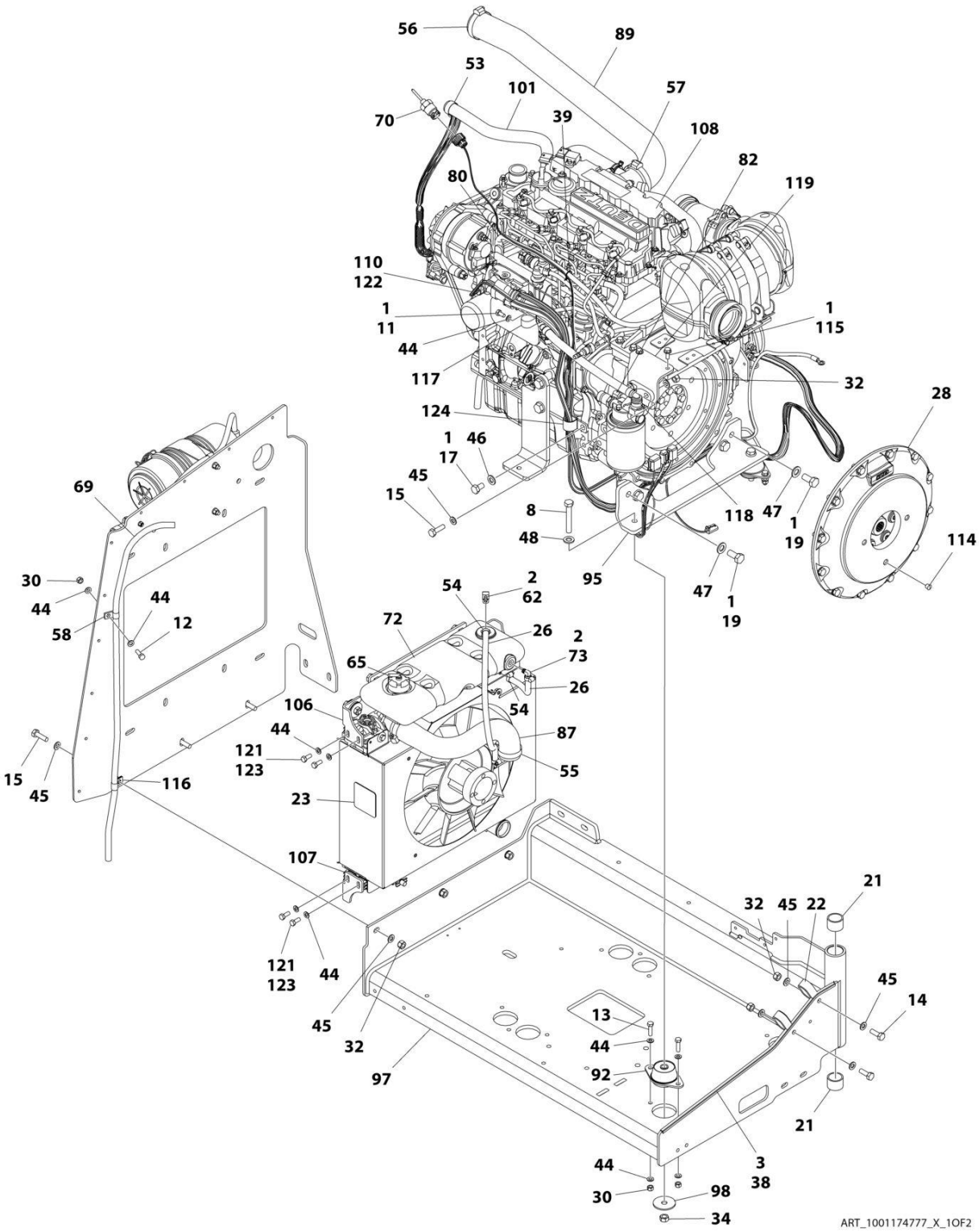
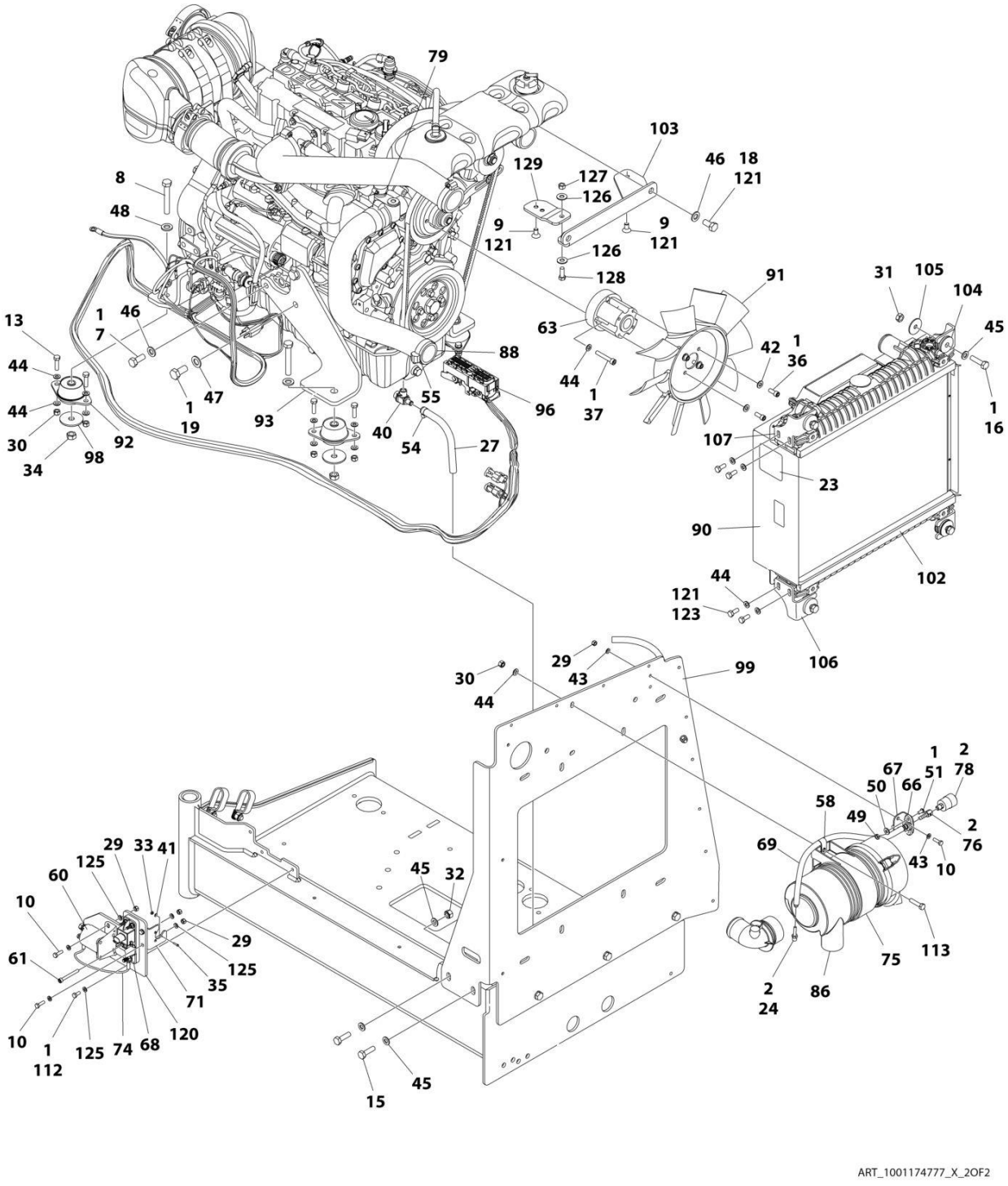


FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227571	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	3790045	1	O-Ring	
6	3790152	1	O-Ring	
7	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
10	1001171953	1	Seal	
11	1001171954	1	Seal	
12	1001174777	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See Separate in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)





ART_1001174777_X_2OF2

FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174777	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	Y
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
7	0711214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
8	0711224	3	Bolt M12 x 80	
9	0741606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
10	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
12	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0760814	6	Bolt M8 x 30	
14	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	0761015	7	Bolt M10 x 35	
16	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
21	0961951	2	Bushing	
22	1321716	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
24	2220315	1	Fitting, Barbed	
26	2720015	2 ft/0.61m	Hose	
27	2720340	8 in /0.2m	Hose	
28	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	3290605	7	Nut M6	
30	3290805	9	Nut M8	
31	3291001	4	Nut M10	
32	3291005	9	Nut M10	
33	3310401	3	Nut #4	
34	3331215	3	Nut M12 x 1.75	
35	3910408	3	Screw #4- x 1/2	
36	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
37	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
38	4060805	2.25 ft/ 0.69m	Flex-Trim	
39	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
40	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
41	4710400	3	Washer #4	
42	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
43	4811700	4	Washer M6	
44	4811900	31	Washer M8	
45	4812000	22	Washer M10	
46	4812100	4	Washer M12	
47	4812200	6	Washer M14	
48	5241200	3	Washer M12	
49	8305401	2	Nut Jam	
50	8307109	2	Washer, .250	
51	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	8405007	2	Clamp	
54	8405009	5	Clamp	
55	8405104	4	Clamp	
56	8405202	1	Clamp	
57	8405204	1	Clamp	
58	8406109	2	Clip	
60	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
60	3300220	2	Nut	
60	3321001	2	Nut #10	
60	4761000	2	Washer #10	
60	1001111424	2	Washer	
61	1001118878	1	Bolt M6 x 55	
62	1001134488	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
63	1001144116	1	Spacer, Fan	
65	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
66	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
67	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
68	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
68	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp	
68	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp	
69	1001138248	5.25 ft/ 1.6m	Tube	
70	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
71	1001139240	1	Bracket	
72	1001230635	1	Tank, Surge (Includes Items 62, 70 & 73)	
73	1001140564	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
74	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
75	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
76	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
78	1001143390	1	Indicator	
79	1001143797	1	Fitting, Barbed	
80	1001178788	1	Cable, Alternator	
82	1001152489	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
86	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
86	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
87	1001165405	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
88	1001165406	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
89	1001165721	1	Hose, Air Intake	
90	1001165722	1	Radiator	
91	1001165849	1	Fan	
92	1001166718	3	Mount, Motor	
93	1001166921	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
95	1001166924	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
96	1001167108	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
97	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
98	1001168018	3	Washer, Special	
99	1001168026	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
101	1001168099	1	Hose	
102	1001168166	2	Seal	
103	1001260420	1	Bracket	
104	1001169054	4	Isolator	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
105	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
106	1001169967	2	Bracket	
107	1001170035	2	Bracket	
108	1001249965	1	Engine, Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
110	1001140312	1	Heater, Engine Block	
112	0760607	3	Bolt M6 x 14	
113	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
114	3520054	1	Plug	
115	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
116	8406110	1	Clip	
117	8406201	1	Clip	
118	1001177359	1	Hose	
119	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
120	1001179903	1	Bracket	
121	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
122	1001181895	AR	Adhesive	
123	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
124	1001191620	1	Clamp	
125	4811702	12	Washer M6	
126	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
127	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
128	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
129	1001260412	1	Bracket	
130	1001162335	1	Bracket Assembly - Fuel Pump/Filter (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-14. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

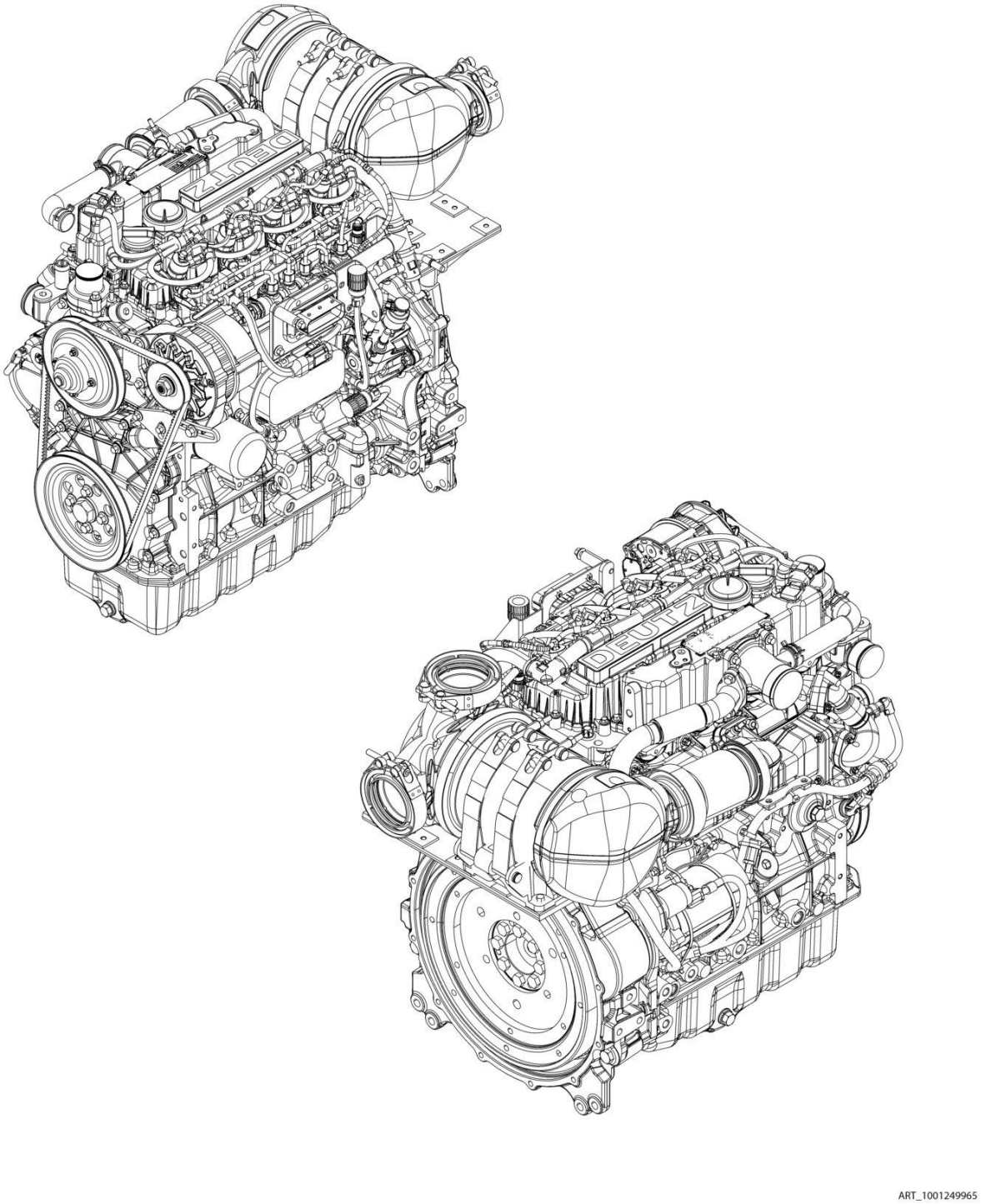
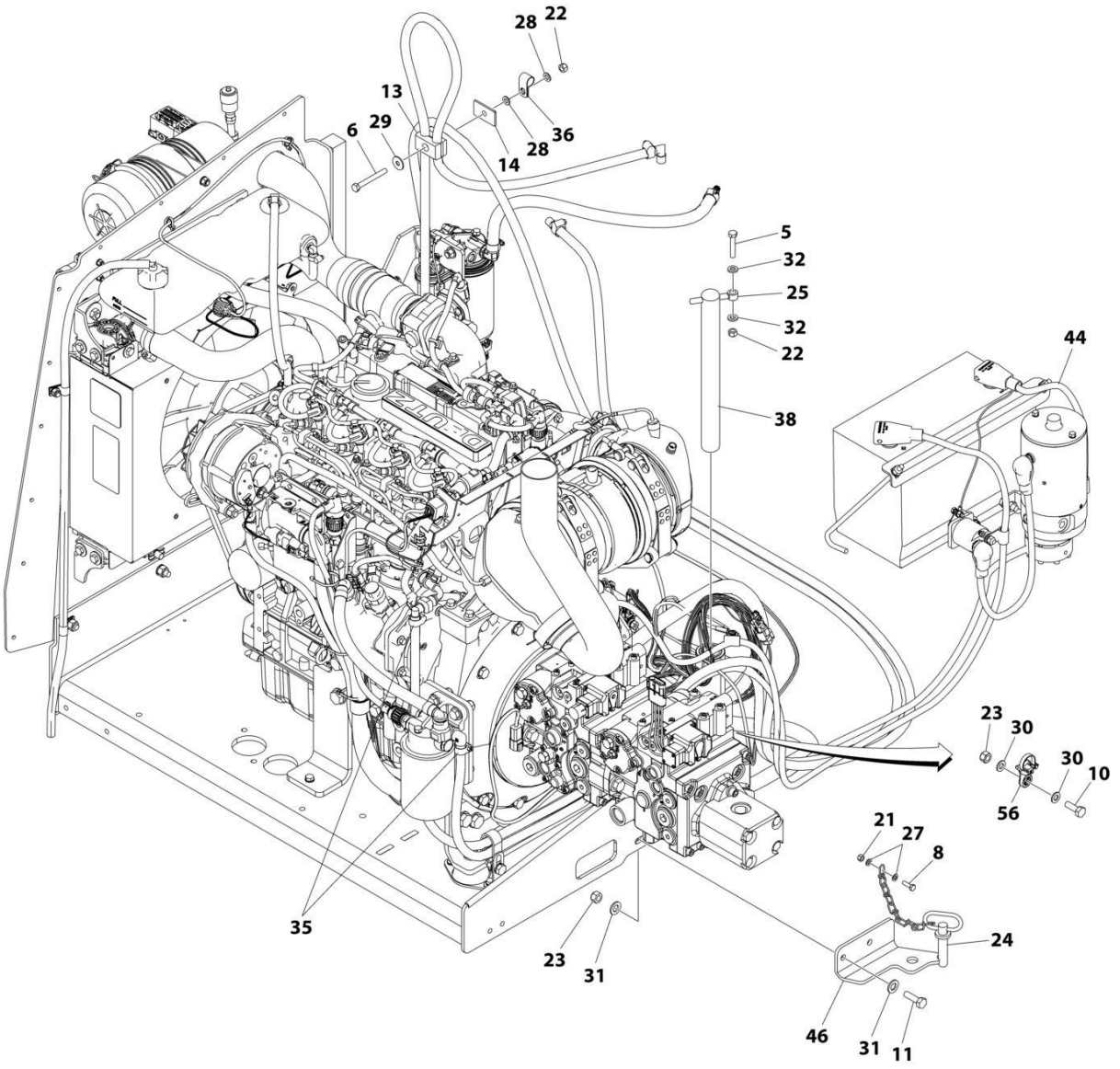


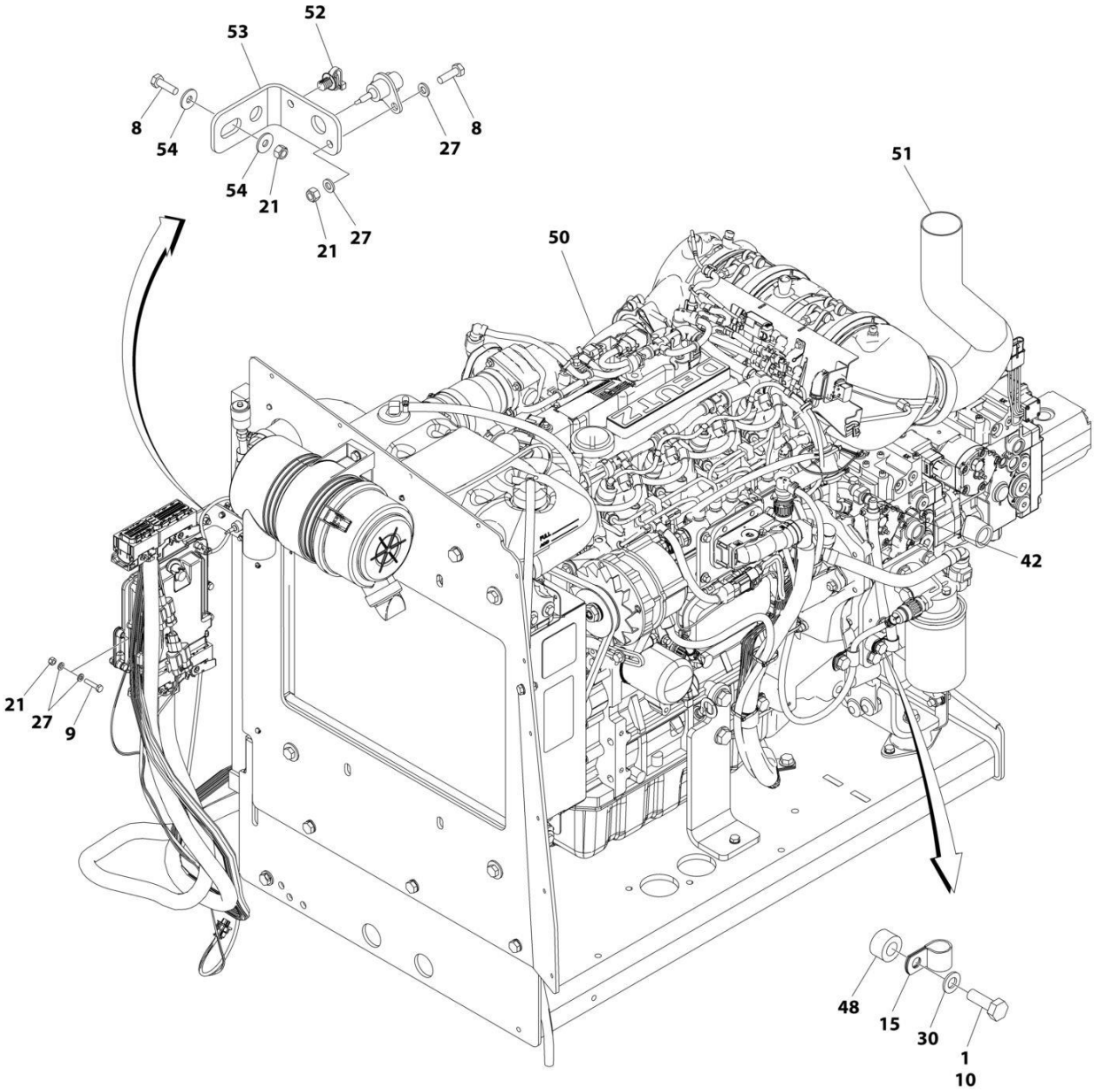
FIGURE 3-14. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249965	Ref	DEUTZ D2.9L4 - EMR4 (49HP) ENGINE COMPONENTS	B
	See Note	Ref	Note: Contact JLG Customer Service for Availability of Additional Components.	
		Ref	Air Intake System	
	70005182	1	Charge Air Elbow	
	70005183	1	Breather Line	
		Ref	Cooling System Components	
	70030360	1	Pump, Coolant	
	70007603	1	Thermostat	
		Ref	Electrical Components	
	70025210	1	Module, Engine Control (ECM/ECU)	
	70024513	1	Harness, Fuel Filter Sensor	
	70024504	1	Sensor, Fuel Pressure	
	70006652	1	Generator	
	70024915	1	Starter	
	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
	70028540	1	Sensor, Temperature	
	70026210	1	Sensor, Speed	
	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure (Air Intake)	
	70031145	4	Plug, Glow	
		Ref	Exhaust Components	
	70031136	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
	70004282	1	Exhaust Manifold	
		Ref	Fuel System Components	
	70030381	1	Pump, High Pressure	
	700004508	1	Valve, Volume Control	
	70004281	1	Injector, Fuel	
	70006144	1	Pump, Fuel Supply (Includes Qty 2 Mounting Clamps)	
	1001225430	1	Filter, Fuel (Pre-Filter) Assembly	
	70024961	1	Filter, Fuel	
	70025239	1	Seal	
	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
	70029451	1	Filter, Fuel	
		Ref	Gasket & Seal Components	
	70024905	1	Seal, Dipstick	
	70005942	2	Seal, Oil Plug	
	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
	70005171	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
	70025135	1	O-Ring, Oil Lube Pump	
	70005173	1	Gasket, Oil Lube Pump	
	70024925	1	Seal, Oil Cooler	
	70005177	1	Gasket, Charge Air Housing	
	70025200	1	O-Ring, Coolant Pump	
	70007325	1	Seal, Coolant Pump	
	70005184	1	O-Ring, Thermostat	
	70005931	1	Seal, Thermostat	
	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
	70007354	1	Gasket, Short Exhaust Pipe to JLG supplied Exhaust	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70007326	1	Gasket EGR Valve	
	70031095	1	Gasket, Exhaust Return Pipe (to Air Intake Housing)	
		Ref	Other Components	
	70001870	1	Flywheel	
	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
		Ref	Oil Lube System	
	7020465	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
	70024904	1	Dipstick	
	70005941	2	Plug, Oil (Includes Seal)	
	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Includes O-Ring & Gasket)	
	70024494	1	Oil Cooler	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	

FIGURE 3-15. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE & UK CA SPECS)




52
53
8
54
54
21
27
8
21
27
51
50
42
21
27
9
48
15
30
1
10
ART_1001244288_G_2OF3

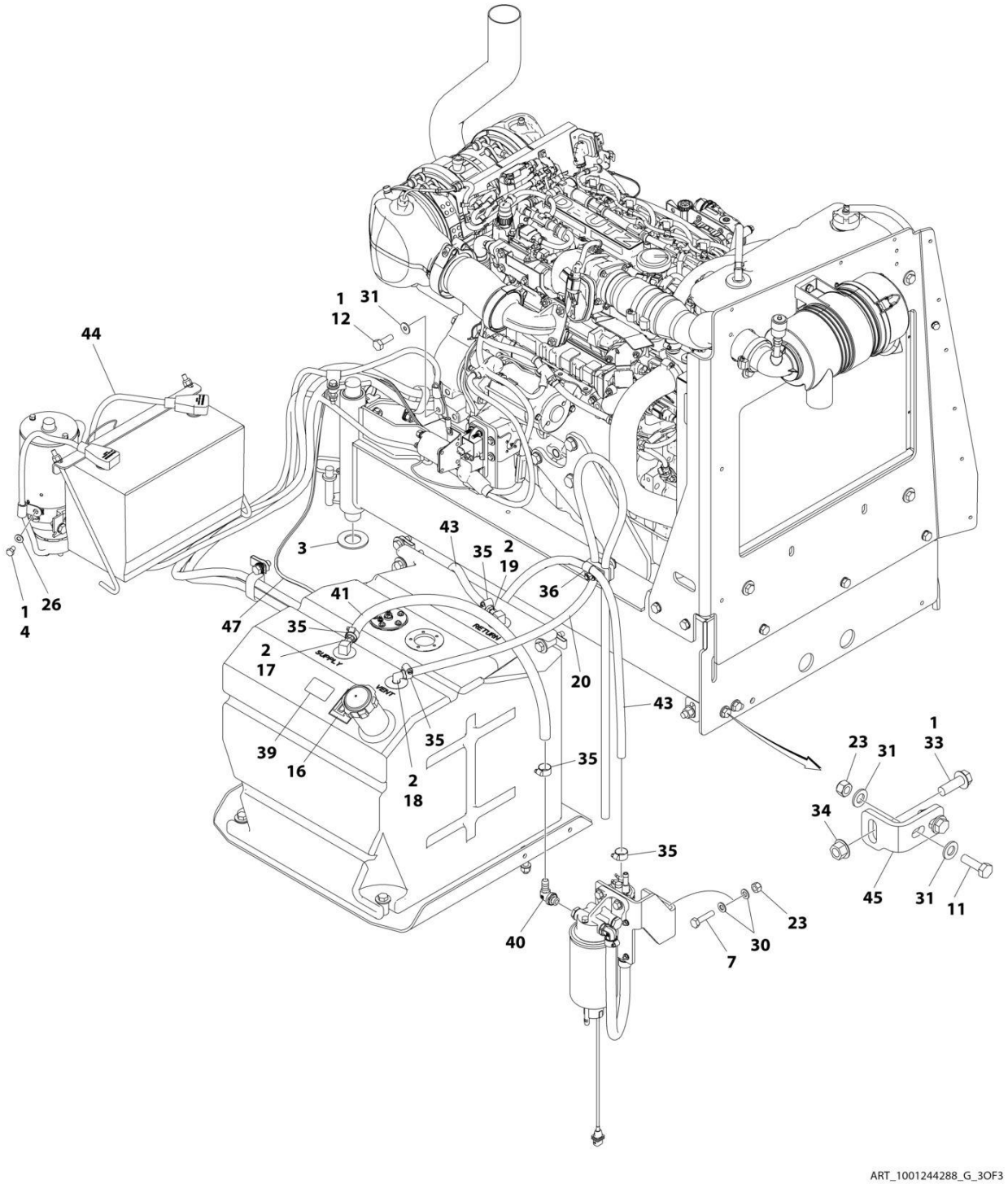

1
31
12
44
3
43
35
2
19
36
41
47
35
2
17
20
43
39
16
35
2
18
35
35
40
7
30
23
45
31
11
1
33
23
31
34
ART_1001244288_G_3OF3

FIGURE 3-15. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244288	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
5	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
6	0700822	1	Bolt M8 x 70	
7	0701017	2	Bolt M10 x 45	
8	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0760613	4	Bolt M6 x 28	
10	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
11	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
12	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
13	1320187	1	Clamp	
14	1320190	1	Clamp	
15	1320061	1	Clamp	
16	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
17	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2220313	1	Fitting, Barded 90	
19	8430007	1	Coupling	
20	2750532	5.5 ft /1.69m	Hose	
21	3290605	8	Nut M6	
22	3290805	2	Nut M8	
23	3291005	7	Nut M10	
24	3422532	1	Pin	
25	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
26	4711500	1	Washer, 5/16	
27	4811700	12	Washer, M6	
28	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
29	4811902	1	Washer, M8	
30	4812000	7	Washer, M10	
31	4812100	9	Washer, M12	
32	5240800	2	Washer, M8 Hardened	
33	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
34	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 Class10	
35	8405006	7	Clamp	
36	8406101	1	Clip	
38	1001135196	1	Pin	
39	1001139654	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfer Fuel	
40	1001142501	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
41	1001154405	2.29 ft /0.70m	Hose	
42	1001155823	1	Coupling, Quick Disconnect 90	
43	1001165035	21.06 ft /6.42m	Hose	
44	1001166970	1	Battery and Auxiliary Power Pump Cable Kit	
45	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
46	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001173342	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
48	1001220266	1	Bar, Spacer M12 x 12	
50	1001277601	1	Engine Assy, Deutz Stage V W/Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
51	1001245305	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
52	1001146588	2	Strap	
53	1001256879	1	Bracket	
54	4811702	4	Washer M6	
55	1062255	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
56	1001156107	1	Holder	

FIGURE 3-16. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

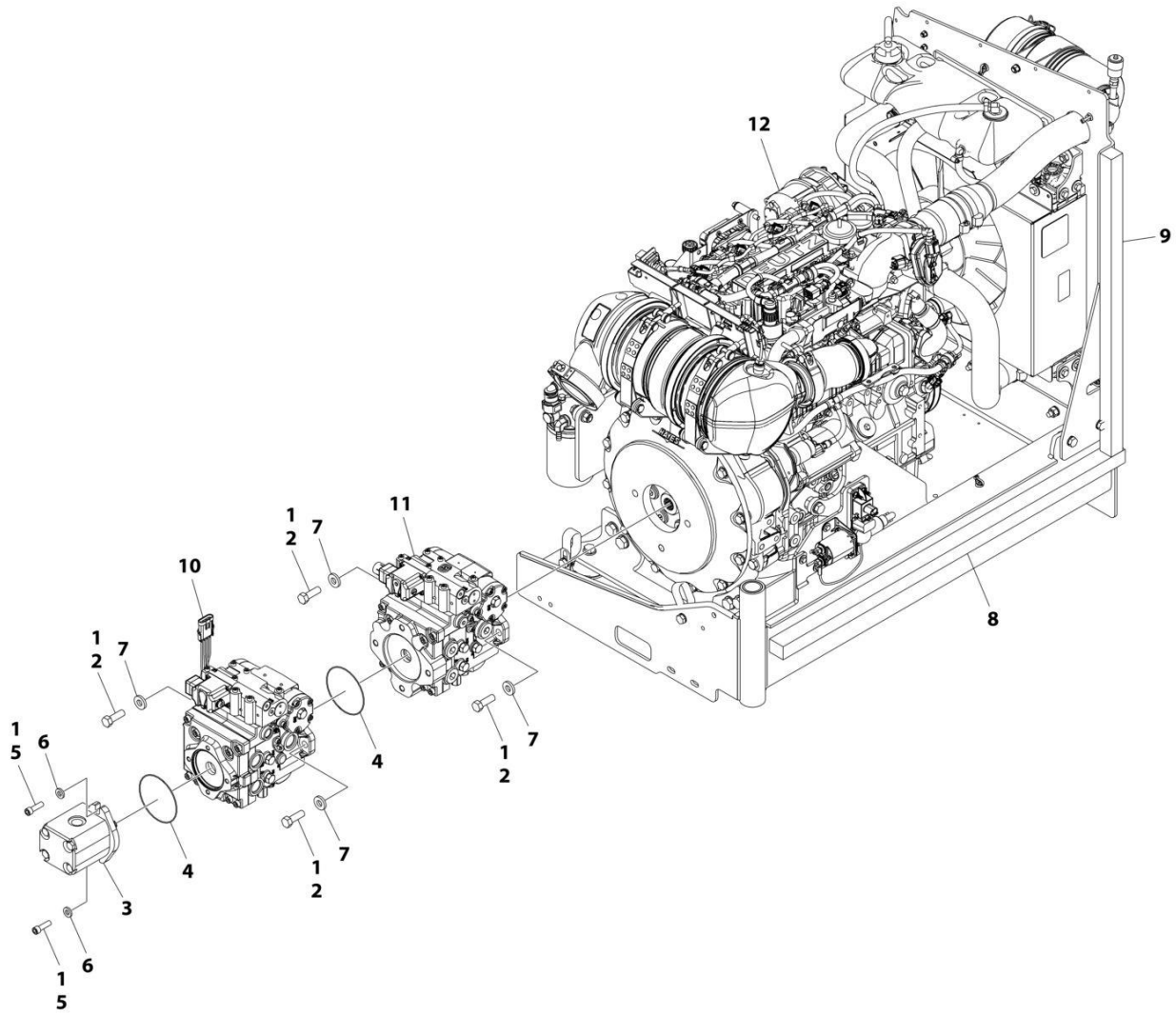
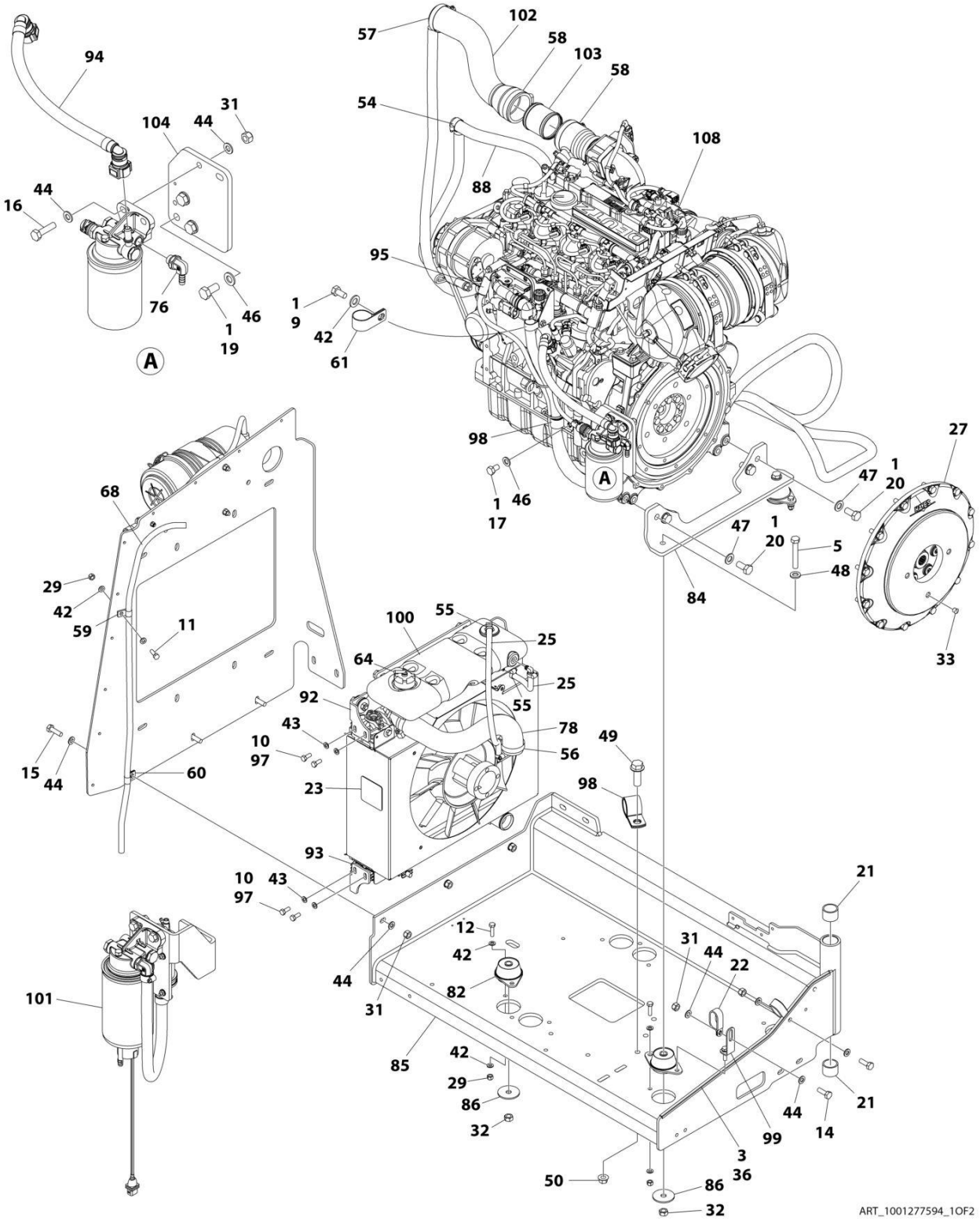


FIGURE 3-16. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277601	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	3790045	2	O-Ring	
5	3931620	2	Capscrew, 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	4891600	2	Washer, 3/8 Hardened	
7	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
8	1001171953	1	Seal	
9	1001171954	1	Seal	
10	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001277594	1	Engine Assembly, Deutz (Stage V) Engine (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



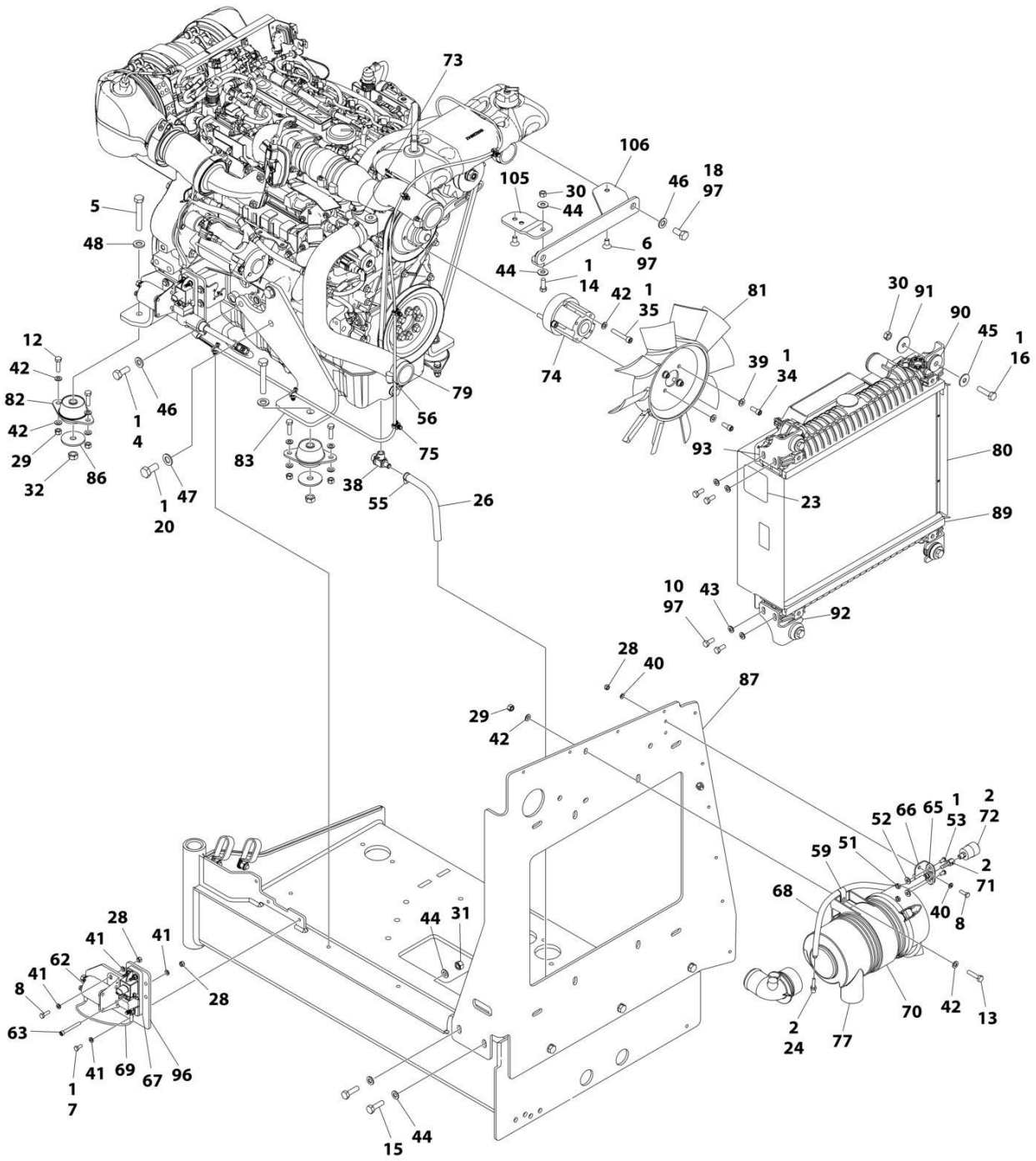

ART_1001277594_2OF2

FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277594	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY, DEUTZ (STAGE V)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
4	0711214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
5	0711224	3	Bolt M12 x 80	
6	0741606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0760607	3	Bolt M6 x 14	
8	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
10	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
11	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
12	0760814	6	Bolt M8 x 30	
13	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
14	0761014	3	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	0761015	5	Bolt M8 x 35	
16	0761016	6	Bolt M10 x 40	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771212	3	Bolt M12 x 25	
20	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
21	0961951	2	Bushing	
22	1321716	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
24	2220315	1	Fitting, Barbed	
25	2720015	1.94 ft /0.59m	Hose	
26	2720340	0.66 ft/ 0.20m	Hose	
27	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	3290605	5	Nut M6	
29	3290805	9	Nut M8	
30	3291001	5	Nut M10	
31	3291005	9	Nut M10	
32	3331215	3	Nut M12 x 1.75	
33	3520054	1	Plug	
34	3931512	4	Capscrew, 5/16 x 3/4	
35	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
36	4060805	2.03 ft /0.62m	Flex-Trim	
37	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
38	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
39	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
40	4811700	4	Washer M6	
41	4811702	8	Washer M6	
42	4811900	23	Washer M8	
43	4811902	8	Washer M8	
44	4812000	20	Washer M10	
45	4812002	4	Washer M10	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	4812100	7	Washer M12	
47	4812200	6	Washer M14	
48	5241200	3	Washer M12	
49	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
50	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 Class10	
51	8305401	2	Nut Jam	
52	8307109	2	Washer 1/4	
53	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
54	8405007	2	Clamp	
55	8405009	5	Clamp	
56	8405104	4	Clamp	
57	8405202	1	Clamp	
58	8405204	2	Clamp	
59	8406109	2	Clip	
60	8406110	1	Clip	
61	8406201	1	Clip	
62	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
63	1001118878	1	Bolt M6 x 55	
64	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
65	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
66	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
67	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
68	1001138248	5.09 ft /1.55m	Tube	
69	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
70	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
71	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
72	1001143390	1	Indicator	
73	1001143797	1	Fitting, Barbed	
74	1001144116	1	Spacer, Fan	
75	1001146588	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
76	1001152489	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
77	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
78	1001165405	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
79	1001165406	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
80	1001165722	1	Radiator	
81	1001165849	1	Fan	
82	1001166718	3	Mount, Motor	
83	1001166921	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
84	1001166924	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
85	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
86	1001168018	3	Washer, Special	
87	1001168026	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
88	1001168099	1	Hose	
89	1001168166	2	Seal	
90	1001169054	4	Isolator	
91	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
92	1001169967	2	Bracket	
93	1001170035	2	Bracket	
94	1001177359	1	Hose	
95	1001178788	1	Cable, Alternator	
96	1001179903	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
97	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
98	1001191620	2	Clamp	
99	1001223122	1	Support	
100	1001230635	1	Tank, Surge (Includes Items 62, 70, & 73)	
101	1001235949	1	Bracket (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
102	1001236780	1	Hose, Air Intake	
103	1001238911	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
104	1001258804	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
105	1001260412	1	Bracket	
106	1001260420	1	Bracket (note: may require P/N 1001260412)	
107	1001276643	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
108	1001277589	1	Engine, Deutz 2.9L4 (Stage V) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

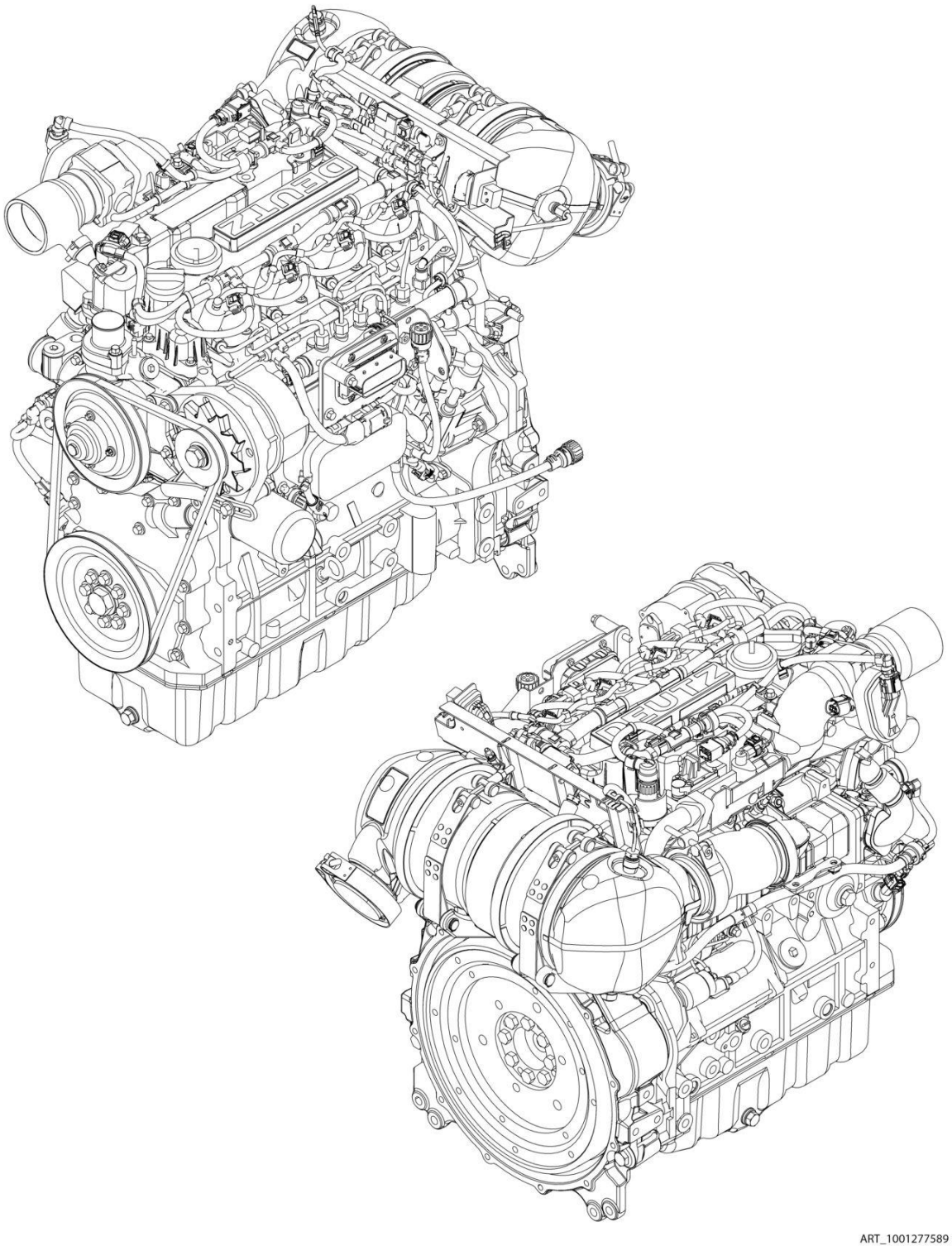


FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277589	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE COMPONENTS	B
		Ref	**COOLING SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	70031474	1	Cooler, Oil	
	70031388	1	Seal, Oil Cooler	
	70030360	1	Pump, Coolant (Includes Gaskets & Seals)	
	70031055	1	O-Ring, Coolarnt Pump	
	70007325	1	Gasket	
	70007603	1	Thermostat	
	70005184	1	O-Ring, Thermostat	
	70005931	1	Gasket, Thermostat	
		Ref	**ELECTRICAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	70024513	1	Cable, Primary Fuel Filter Sensor (Includes Seal)	
	70025239	1	Seal	
	70028538	1	Sensor, Fuel Pressure (at Filter) (Includes Seal)	
	70024920	1	Seal	
	70029512	1	Module, ECU/ECM	
	70027405	1	Senor, Exhaust Temperature	
	70031144	1	Starter	
	70008435	1	Generator (includes Regulator)	
	70031143	1	Regulator	
	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Pug	
	70008553	1	Cable, Interconnect	
	70008558	1	Harness, Engine	
	1001211556	1	Sensor, Temperature (Includes O-Seal)	
	70005507	1	O-Seal	
	70028540	1	Sensor, Temperature (in Cylinder Head)	
	70024504	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure (Side of Block) (Includes Seal)	
	70024920	1	Seal	
	70026210	2	Sensor, Speed (Includes O-Ring/Seal)	
	70005191	1	O-Ring	
	70024917	1	Seal	
	70008559	1	Sensor, Air Pressure (Air Exchange Manifold) (Includes O-Ring)	
	70008561	1	Sensor, Air Pressure (Air Exchange Manifold) (Includes O-Ring)	
	70024505	1	Sender, Exhaust Temperature	
	70029409	1	Sender, Exhaust Temperature	
	70008431	1	Sensor, Exhaust Pressure	
		Ref	**EXHAUST SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	70025130	8	Bolt, Exhaust Manifold	
	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
	70005505	2	O-Seal	
	70008543	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
	70008544	1	O-Seal, Exhaust (Venturi Tube to Exhaust Pipe)	
	70008545	1	Gasket, Square Exhaust	
	70005504	1	Sensor, Exhaust Pressure (Includes O-Seals)	
	70031136	1	Gasket, Exhaust (Upper)	
	70007354	1	Gasket, Exhaust (Lower)	
	70008547	1	Module, EGR (Includes Gasket)	
	70007326	1	Gasket	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70025242	2	Gasket, Compensator	
	70004504	1	Compensator	
	70008564	1	Catalyst	
		Ref	**FUEL SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	1001225430	1	Filter, Primary Fuel	
	1001225431	1	Filter, Fuel	
	70030381	1	Pump, High Pressure	
	70025152	1	O-Ring (Between Pump AND Spacer)	
	70004505	1	Valve, Overflow (Includes O-Rings)	
	70004506	1	O-Ring	
	70004507	1	O-Ring	
	70004508	1	Valve, Volume Control (Includes O-Ring & Gasket)	
	70004509	1	O-Ring	
	70004510	1	Gasket	
	70004281	4	Injector, Fuel (Includes Sealing Washer & O-Ring)	
	70025140	1	Washer, Sealing	
	70025145	1	O-Rin	
	70008422	1	Pump, Fuel Supply (Includes Clamps)	
	70025144	2	Clamp	
	70008537	1	Valve, Throttle (Includes Gasket)	
	70008538	1	Gasket	
		Ref	**GASKETS & SEAL & KITS**	
	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
	70005171	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
	70028185	1	Gasket, Front Cover	
	70008296	1	Seal, Front Main	
	70025235	1	Kit, Repair - Fuel Rail	
	70005176	1	O-Ring, Charge Exchange Manifold	
	70005177	1	Gasket, Charge Exchange Manifold	
	70005938	1	Gasket Kit	
		Ref	**LUBRICATION SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
	70024904	1	Dipstick (Includes O-Ring)	
	70024905	1	O-Ring, Dipstick	
	7020465	2	Cap, Oil Fill	
	70005941	1	Plug, Oil Drain	
	70005942	1	Washer, Oil Drain Plug	
	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Includes Gasket & O-Ring)	
		Ref	**MECHANICAL COMPONENTS**	
	70001870	1	Flywheel (Includes Ring Gear)	
	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
	70024913	1	V-Belt	

FIGURE 3-19. MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION - STAGE V ENGINE (WITHOUT GENERATOR)

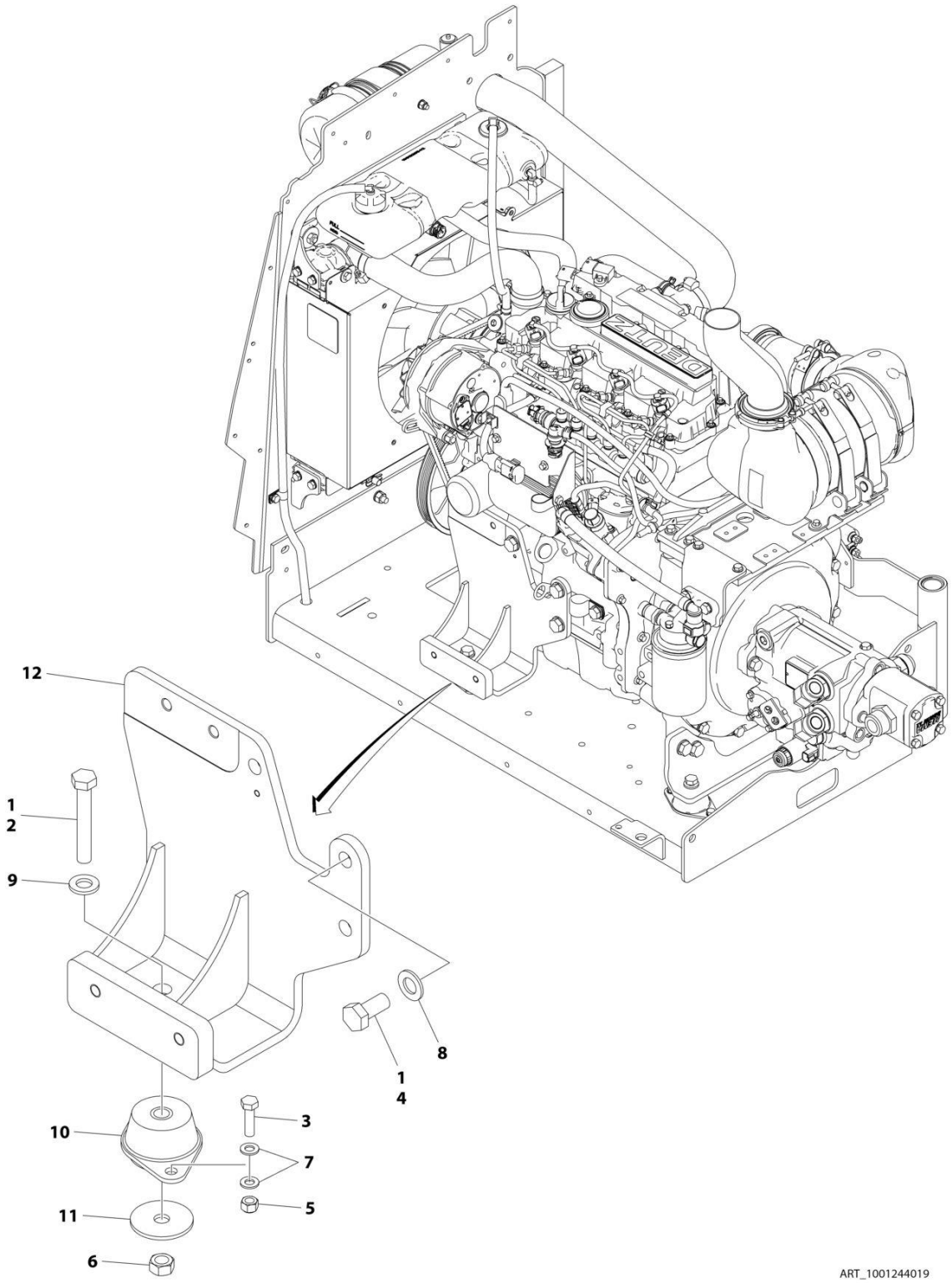


FIGURE 3-19. MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION - STAGE V ENGINE (WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244019	Ref	MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0771414	3	Bolt M14 x 30	
5	3290805	2	Nut M8	
6	3331211	1	Nut M12	
7	4811900	4	Washer M8	
8	4812200	3	Washer M14	
9	5241200	1	Washer M12	
10	1001166718	1	Mount, Motor	
11	1001168018	1	Washer	
12	1001168207	1	Mount	

FIGURE 3-20. MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION - STAGE V ENGINE (WITH GENERATOR)

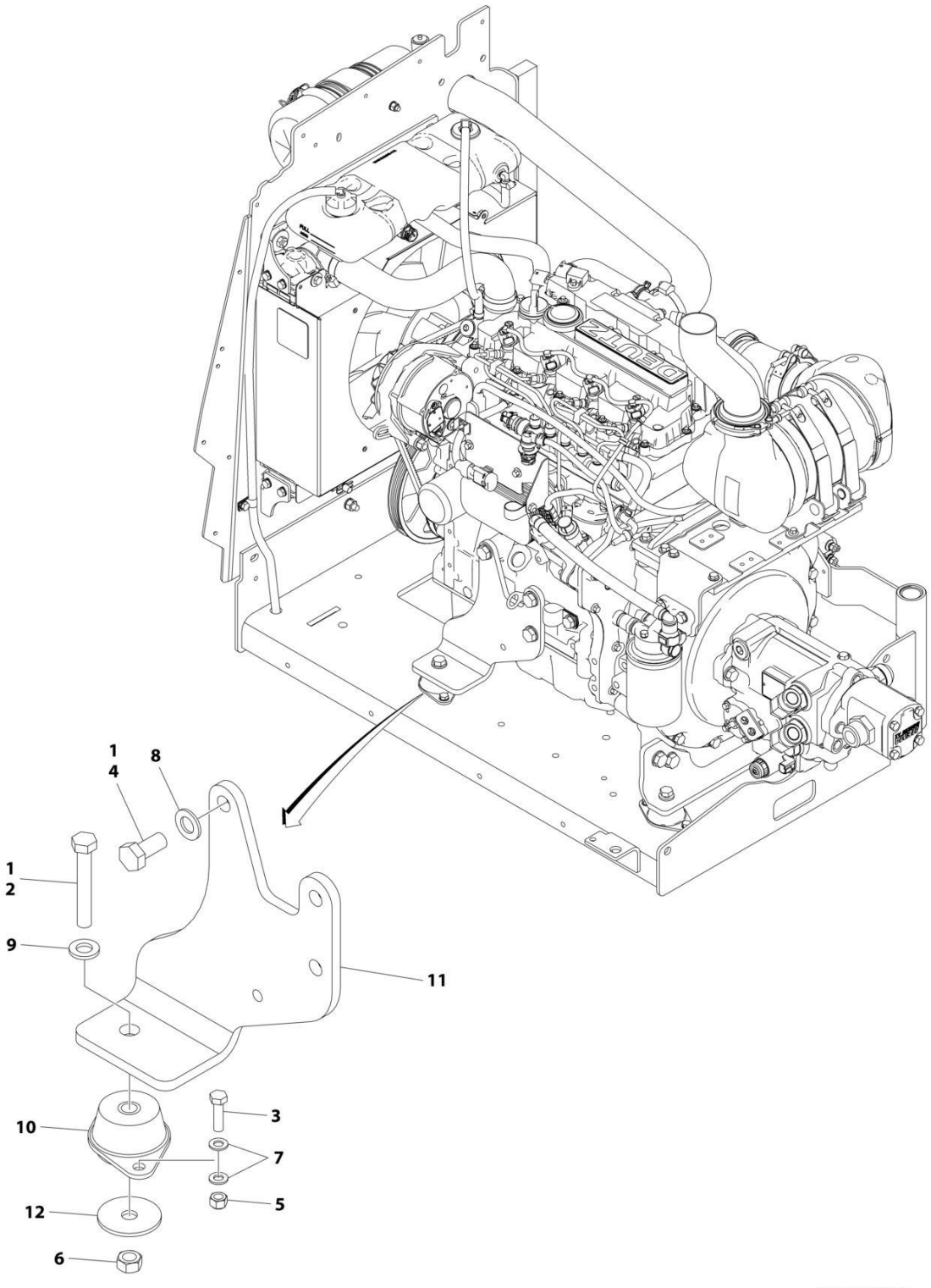


FIGURE 3-20. MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION - STAGE V ENGINE (WITH GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244024	Ref	MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0771414	3	Bolt M14 x 30	
5	3290805	2	Nut M8	
6	3331211	1	Nut M12	
7	4811900	4	Washer M8	
8	4812200	3	Washer M14	
9	5241200	1	Washer M12	
10	1001166718	1	Mount, Motor	
11	1001166922	1	Mount	
12	1001168018	1	Washer	

FIGURE 3-21. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)

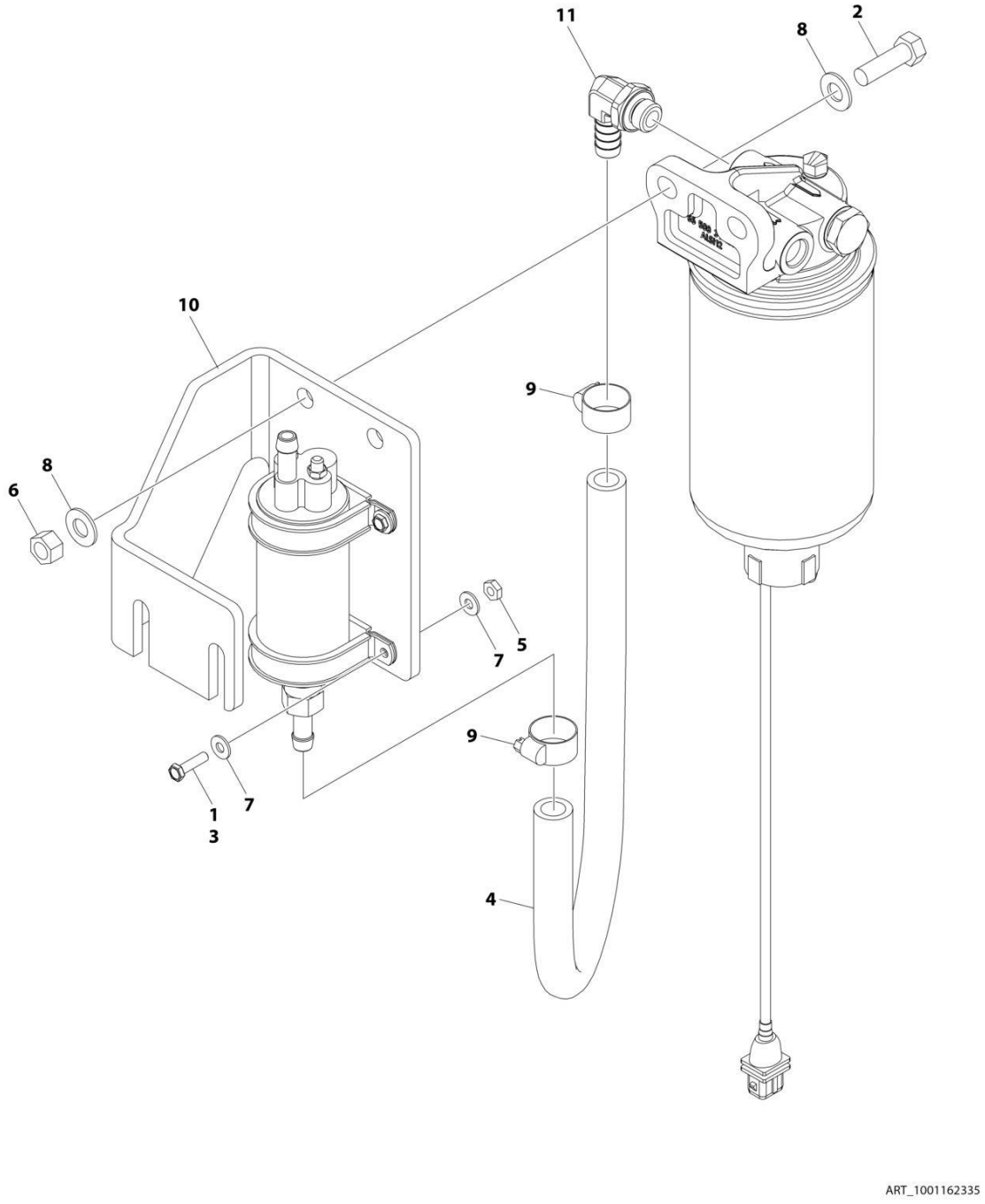


FIGURE 3-21. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162335	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	1001154405	AR	Hose	
5	3311001	4	Nut #10	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	4711000	8	Washer #10	
8	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
9	8405006	2	Clamp	
10	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
11	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	

FIGURE 3-22. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)

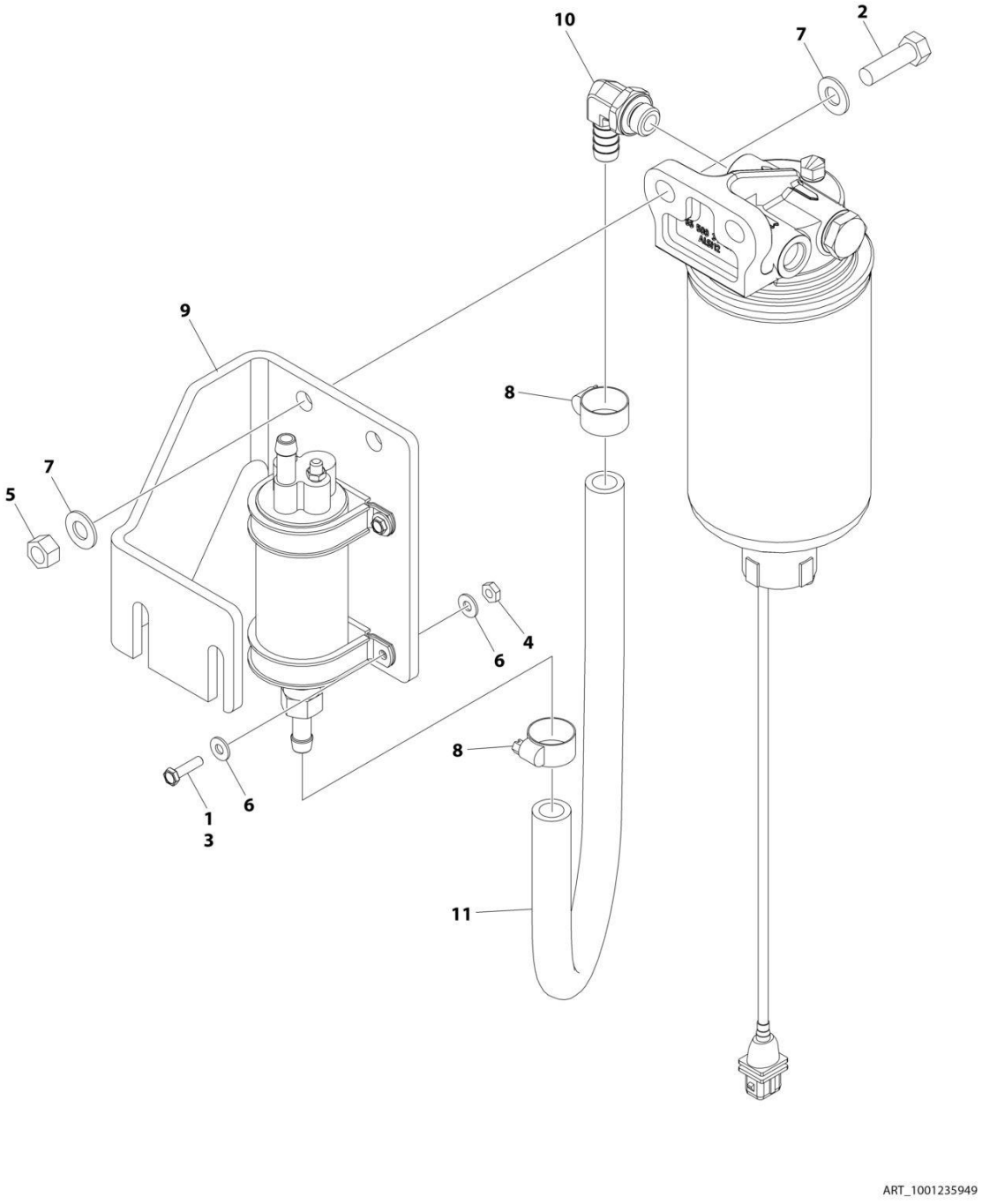


FIGURE 3-22. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235949	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)	A
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
6	4711000	8	Washer #10	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
8	8405006	2	Clamp	
9	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
10	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
11	1001154405	1.5 ft /0.4m	Hose	

FIGURE 3-23. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY

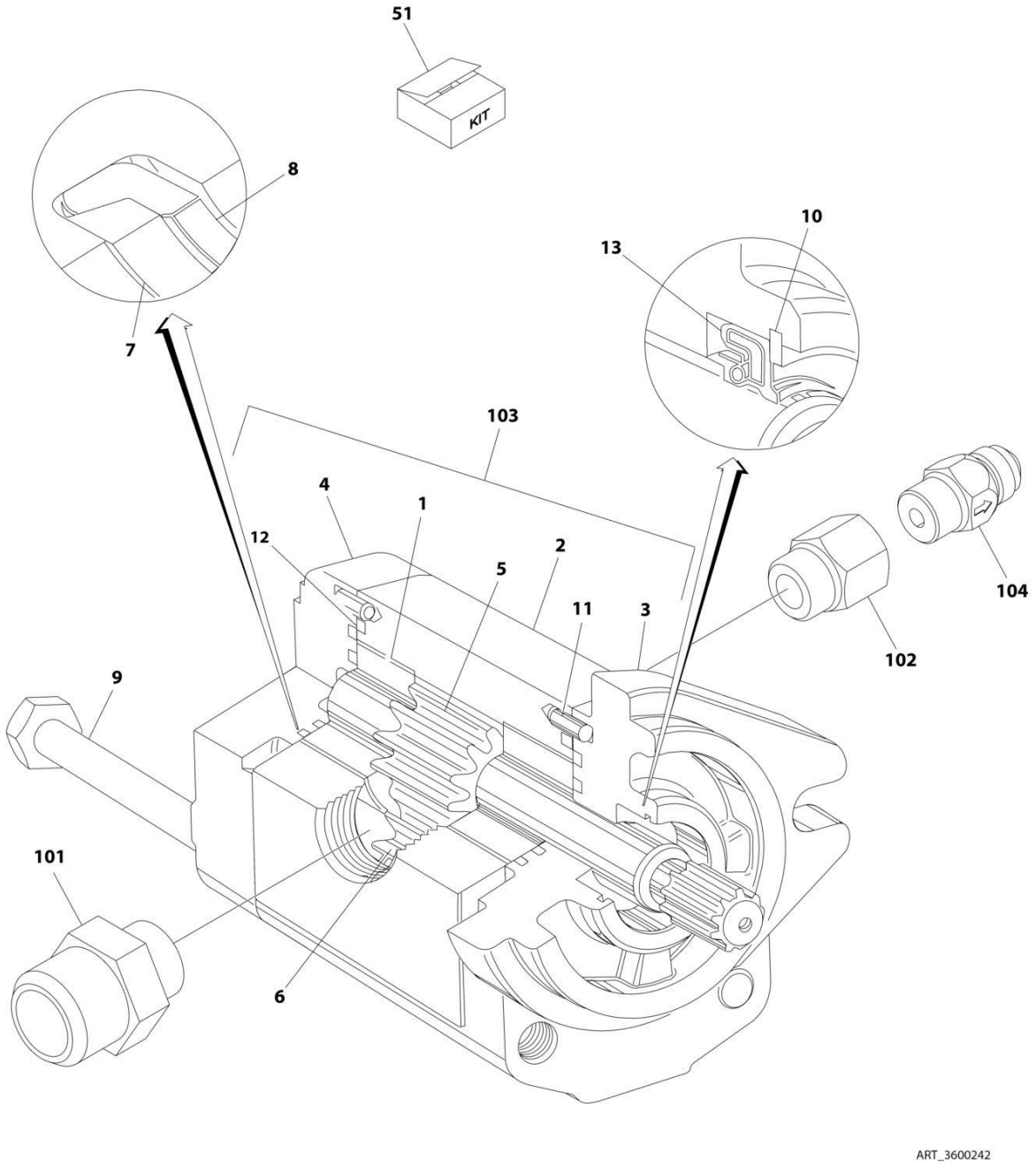


FIGURE 3-23. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3600242	Ref	GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY	
1	7010105	2	Bearing/Bushing	
2	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Use Item 3600242)	
3	See Note	NSS	Flange (Note: Use Item 3600242)	
4	7010103	1	Cover	
5	7012987	1	Gear, Drive	
6	7012988	1	Gear, Idler	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Anti-Extrusion (Note: Use Item 51)	
8	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 51)	
9	See Note	4	Bolt (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
10	7010104	1	Ring, Retaining	
11	See Note	NSS	Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 51)	
51	7007489	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 7, 8, 12 & 13)	
	3600395	Ref	GEAR PUMP AND FITTING ASSEMBLY	B
101	2220376	1	Fitting, Straight	
102	2220810	1	Fitting, Reducer	
103	3600242	1	Pump (Includes Items 1 - 13)	
104	4640744	1	Fitting, Check Valve	

FIGURE 3-24. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (FRONT)

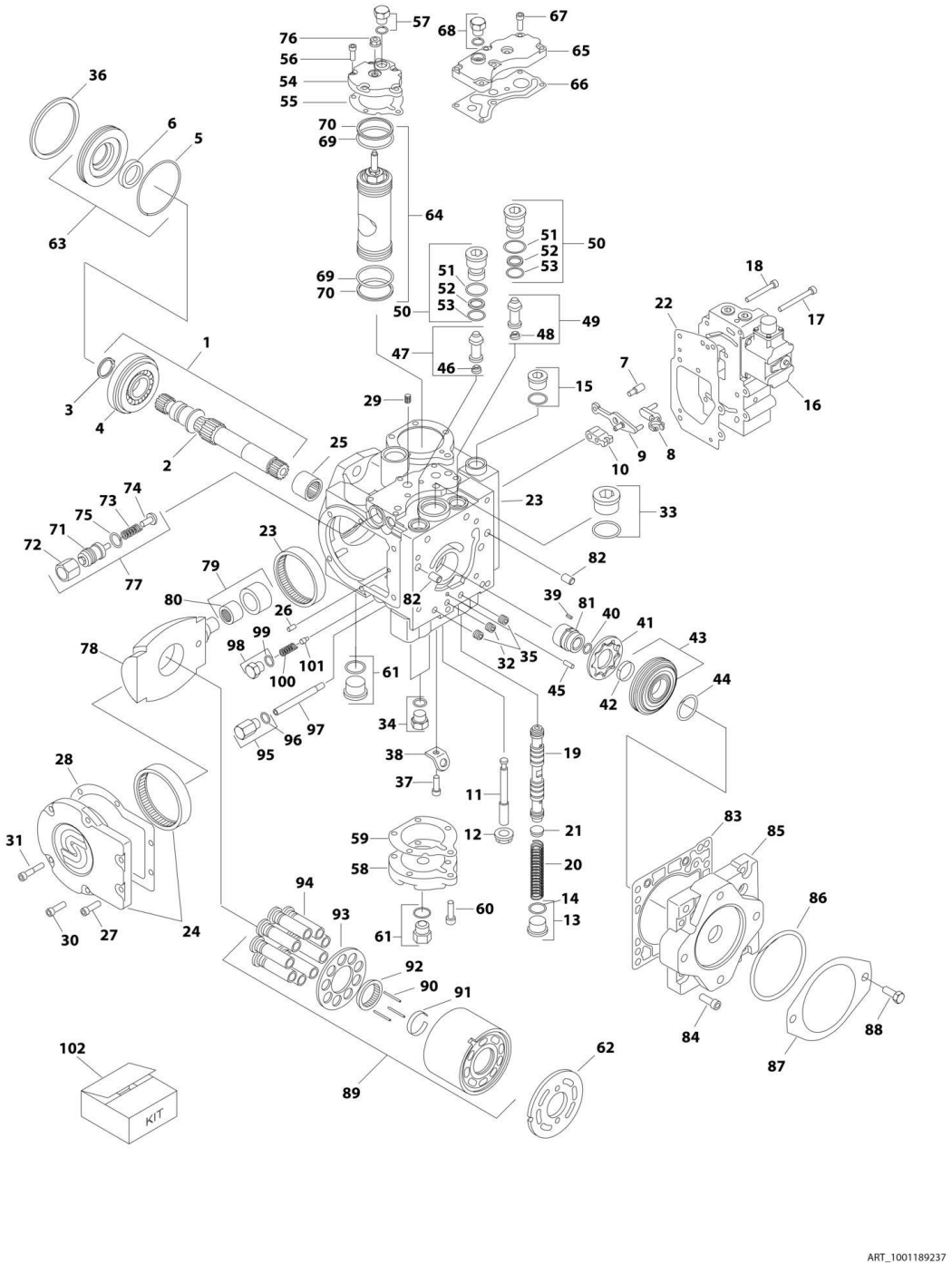


FIGURE 3-24. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189237	Ref	PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (FRONT)	B
1	7021240	1	Shaft Assembly (Includes Items 2-4)	
2	7021237	1	Shaft	
3	7021238	1	Ring, Retaining	
4	7021239	1	Bearing, Roller	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Use Item 102)	
7	70005245	1	Screw	
8	7022331	1	Link, Control Summing	
9	7022332	1	Link, Control Feedback	
10	7022333	1	Link, Neutral Adjust	
11	70005246	1	Screw, Neutral Adjust	
12	See Note	NSS	Nut, Seal (Use Item 102)	
13	70005247	1	Plug (Includes Item 14)	
14	7022322	1	O-Ring	
15	7022321	1	Plug Assembly	
16	70005248	1	Controller, Electrical	
17	70005249	4	Screw M6 x 50	
18	70005250	3	Screw M6 x 60	
19	7022336	1	Spool Assembly	
20	70005251	1	Spring	
21	70005252	1	Adapter	
22	7022338	1	Gasket, Control	
23	7023999	1	Housing Assembly (Includes Items 25, 29, 32 & 35)	
24	7021248	1	Side Cover Assembly	
25	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
26	70005253	1	Pin	
27	70004890	2	Screw M6 x 20	
28	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Side Cover (Use Item 102)	
29	70005254	1	Screen, Filter	
30	70004892	2	Screw M6 x 30	
31	70004892	2	Screw M6 x 30	
32	70005255	1	Plug	
33	7007419	2	Plug Assembly	
34	7007420	2	Plug	
35	70005255	2	Plug	
36	7021257	1	Ring, Retaining	
37	70004890	1	Screw	
38	7022340	1	Bracket, Lifting	
39	70004893	1	Key	
40	7022341	1	Ring, Retaining	
41	7022343	1	Gerotor Assembly	
42	7021259	1	Bearing, Journal	
43	70004894	1	Gerotor Cover Assembly (Includes Item 42)	
44	7021262	1	O-Ring	
45	70005257	1	Pin	
46	7024800	1	Spring	
47	70005258	1	Valve, SCR (Includes Item 46)	
48	7024800	1	Spring	
49	70005259	1	Valve, SCR (Includes Item 48)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	See Note	NSS	Bypass Valve Assembly (Use Item 102)	
51	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
52	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Use Item 102)	
53	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
54	70005260	1	Cover, Servo	
55	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Servo Cover (Use Item 102)	
56	70004892	5	Screw	
57	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
58	7021268	1	Cover, Servo	
59	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Servo Cover (Use Item 102)	
60	70004892	5	Screw	
61	7007420	2	Plug Assembly	
62	7021281	1	Plate, Valve	
63	70004896	1	Seal Kit - Shaft (Includes Items 5 & 6)	
64	7022351	1	Servo Piston Kit (Includes Items 69 & 70)	
65	7021285	1	Adapter, Remote Filter	
66	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Filter Adapter (Use Item 102)	
67	70004892	7	Screw	
68	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
69	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
70	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Use Item 102)	
71	7022346	1	Adjuster	
72	7021290	1	Nut	
73	7022347	1	Spring	
74	70004901	1	Poppet	
75	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
76	See Note	NSS	Nut, Seal (Use Item 102)	
77	70005261	1	Relief Valve, Charge (Includes Items 71-75)	
78	70005262	1	Swash Plate	
79	7021234	1	Cam Follower Bearing Assembly (Includes Item 80)	
80	70005263	1	Bearing, Needle	
81	70005264	1	Coupling	
82	7001481	2	Pin	
83	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Charge Pump (Use Item 102)	
84	70004906	8	Screw	
85	70005265	1	Cover, Charge Pump	
86	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 102)	
87	7021229	1	Cover, Flange	
88	7024806	2	Screw	
89	70004909	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 90-94)	
90	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
91	7021276	1	Retainer, Pin	
92	7021277	1	Guide, Retainer	
93	7021278	1	Retainer, Slipper	
94	70004911	9	Piston Assembly	
95	70005266	1	Plug (Includes Item 96)	
96	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
97	70005267	1	Spool, Loop Flushing	
98	70005268	1	Plug (Includes Item 99)	
99	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
100	70005269	1	Spring	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	70005270	1	Poppet	
102	70004899	1	Seal Kit - Complete (Includes Items 5, 6, 12, 28, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 59, 66, 70, 75, 76, 83, 86, 96 & 99)	

FIGURE 3-25. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (REAR)

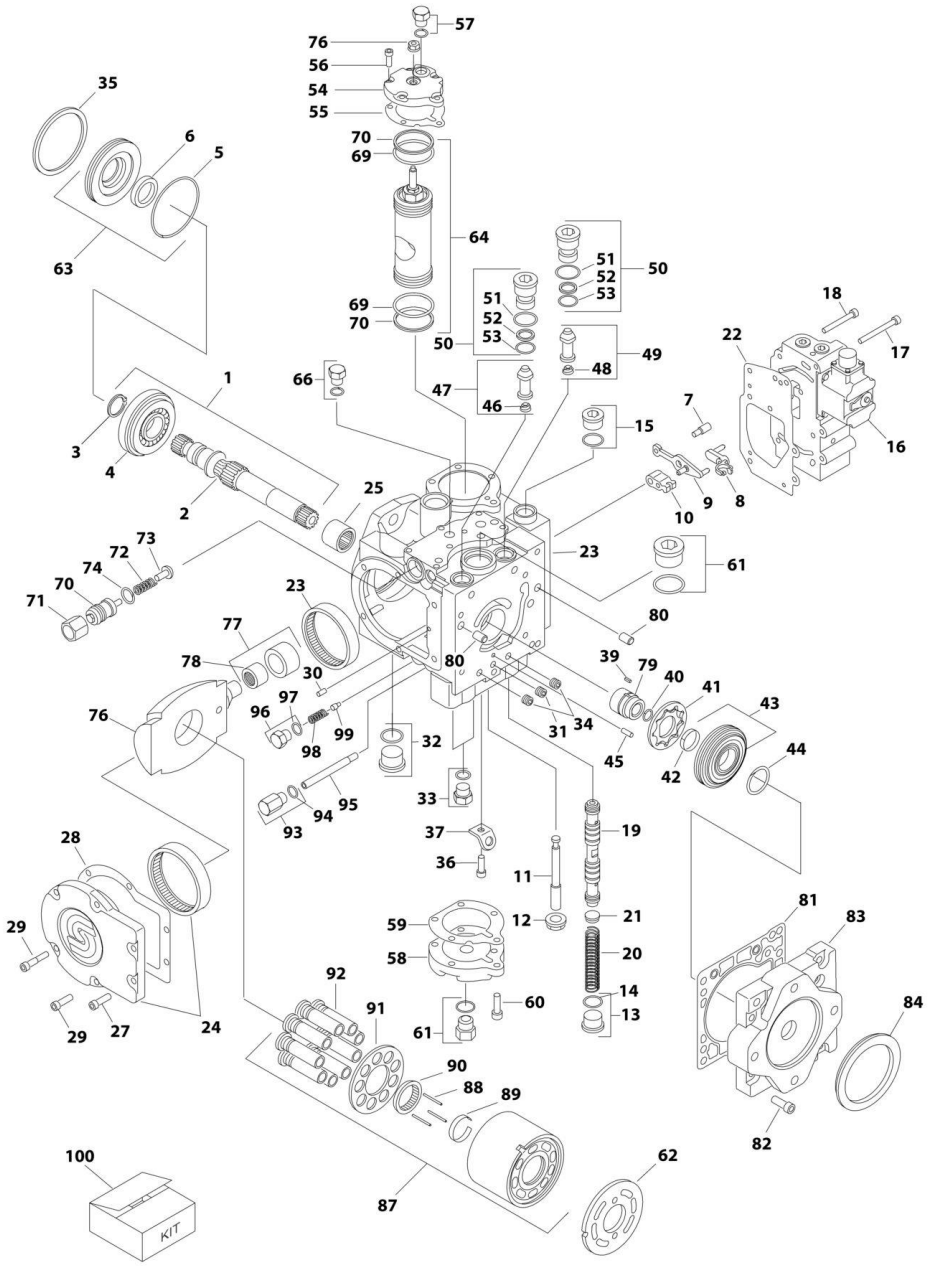


FIGURE 3-25. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (REAR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189236	Ref	PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (REAR)	D
1	7022355	1	Shaft Assembly (Includes Items 2-4)	
2	70005271	1	Shaft	
3	7021238	1	Ring, Retaining	
4	7021239	1	Bearing, Roller	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Use Item 100)	
7	70005245	1	Screw	
8	7022331	1	Link, Control Summing	
9	7022332	1	Link, Control Feedback	
10	7022333	1	Link, Neutral Adjust	
11	70005246	1	Screw, Neutral Adjust	
12	See Note	NSS	Nut, Seal (Use Item 100)	
13	70005247	1	Plug (Includes Item 14)	
14	7022322	1	O-Ring	
15	7022321	1	Plug Assembly	
16	70005248	1	Controller, Electrical	
17	70005249	4	Screw M6 x 50	
18	70005250	3	Screw M6 x 60	
19	7022336	1	Spool Assembly	
20	70005251	1	Spring	
21	70005252	1	Adapter	
22	7022338	1	Gasket, Control	
23	See Note	1	Housing Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Rear Pump Assembly)	
24	7021248	1	Side Cover Assembly	
25	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
26	70005253	1	Pin	
27	70004890	2	Screw M6 x 20	
28	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Side Cover (Use Item 100)	
29	70004892	4	Screw M6 x 30	
30	70005254	1	Screen, Filter	
31	70005255	1	Plug	
32	7007419	2	Plug Assembly	
33	7007420	2	Plug	
34	70005255	2	Plug	
35	7021257	1	Ring, Retaining	
36	70004890	1	Screw	
37	7022340	1	Bracket, Lifting	
38	7007419	2	Plug Assembly (Not Shown)	
39	70004893	1	Key	
40	7022341	1	Ring, Retaining	
41	7022357	1	Spacer	
42	7021259	1	Bearing, Journal	
43	70004894	1	Gerotor Cover Assembly (Includes Item 42)	
44	7021262	1	O-Ring	
45	70005257	1	Pin	
46	7024800	1	Spring	
47	70005258	1	Valve, SCR (Includes Item 46)	
48	7024800	1	Spring	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	70005259	1	Valve, SCR (Includes Item 48)	
50	See Note	NSS	Bypass Valve Assembly (Use Item 100)	
51	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
52	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Use Item 100)	
53	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
54	70005260	1	Cover, Servo	
55	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Servo Cover (Use Item 100)	
56	70004892	5	Screw	
57	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
58	7021268	1	Cover, Servo	
59	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Servo Cover (Use Item 100)	
60	70004892	5	Screw	
61	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
62	7021281	1	Plate, Valve	
63	See Note	1	Seal Kit - Shaft (Use Item 100)	
64	See Note	1	Servo Piston Kit (Use Item 100)	
65	7022358	1	Plug Assembly (Not Shown)	
66	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
67	7007420	1	Plug Assembly (Not Shown)	
68	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
69	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Use Item 100)	
70	7022346	1	Adjuster	
71	7021290	1	Nut	
72	7022347	1	Spring	
73	70004901	1	Poppet	
74	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
75	See Note	NSS	Nut, Seal (Use Item 100)	
76	70005262	1	Swash Plate	
77	7021234	1	Cam Follower Bearing Assembly (Includes Item 78)	
78	70005263	1	Bearing, Needle	
79	70004905	1	Coupling	
80	7001481	2	Pin	
81	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Charge Pump (Use Item 100)	
82	70004906	8	Screw	
83	70004907	1	Cover, Charge Pump	
84	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
87	70004909	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 88-92)	
88	70004910	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
89	7021276	1	Retainer, Pin	
90	7021277	1	Guide, Retainer	
91	7021278	1	Retainer, Slipper	
92	70004911	9	Piston Assembly	
93	70005266	1	Plug (Includes Item 94)	
94	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
95	70005267	1	Spool, Loop Flushing	
96	70005268	1	Plug (Includes Item 97)	
97	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
98	70005269	1	Spring	
99	70005270	1	Poppet	
100	70004899	1	Seal Kit - Complete (Includes Items 5, 6, 12, 28, 50, 52, 53, 55, 59, 63, 64, 68, 69, 74, 75, 81, 84, 94 & 97)	

FIGURE 3-26. PUMP COUPLING KIT

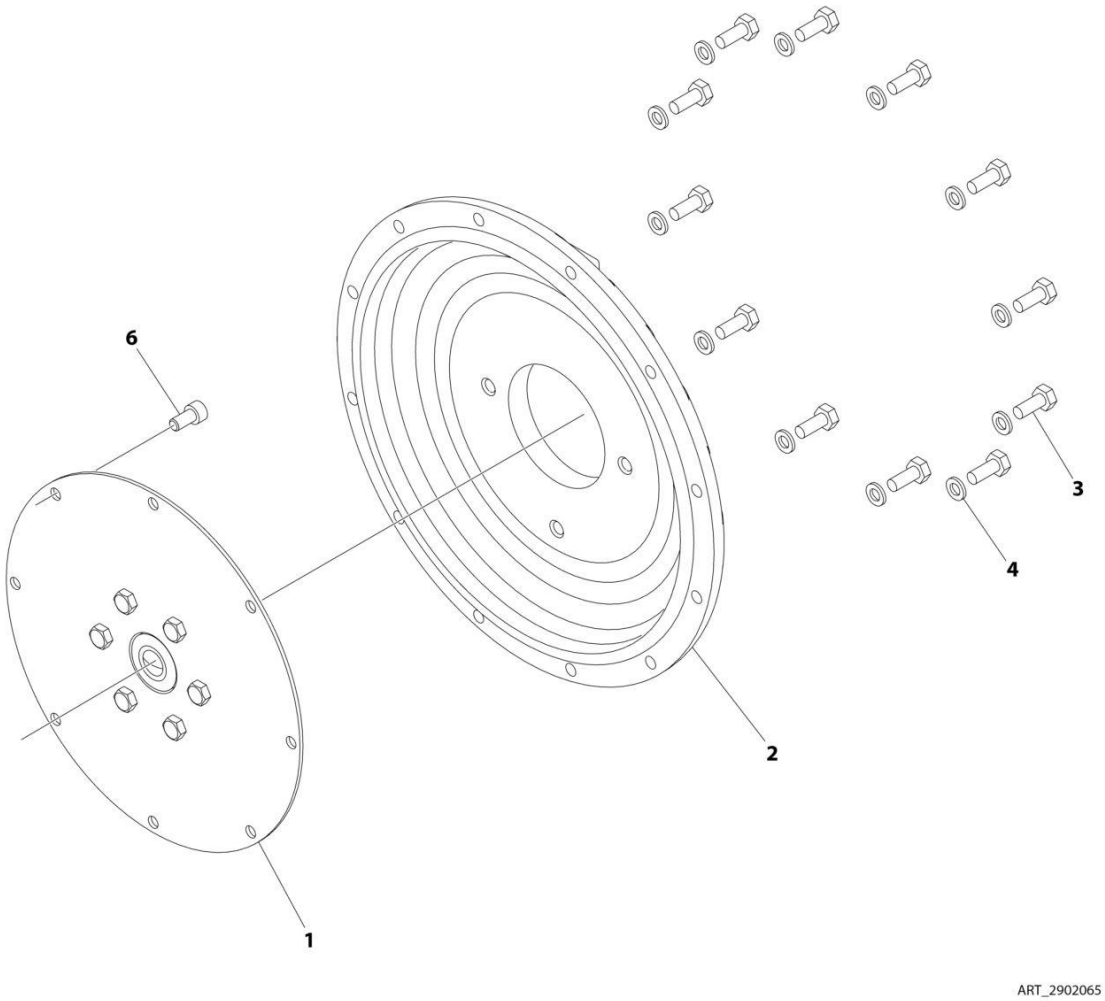


FIGURE 3-26. PUMP COUPLING KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902065	Ref	PUMP COUPLING KIT	L
1	70000793	1	Coupling, Hayes	
2	See Note	NSS	Plate, Pump Adapter (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
3	See Note	NSS	Bolt M10 x 30 Grade 10.9 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
4	See Note	NSS	Washer M10 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
6	See Note	NSS	Bolt M10 x 20 Grade 10.9 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	

FIGURE 3-27. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

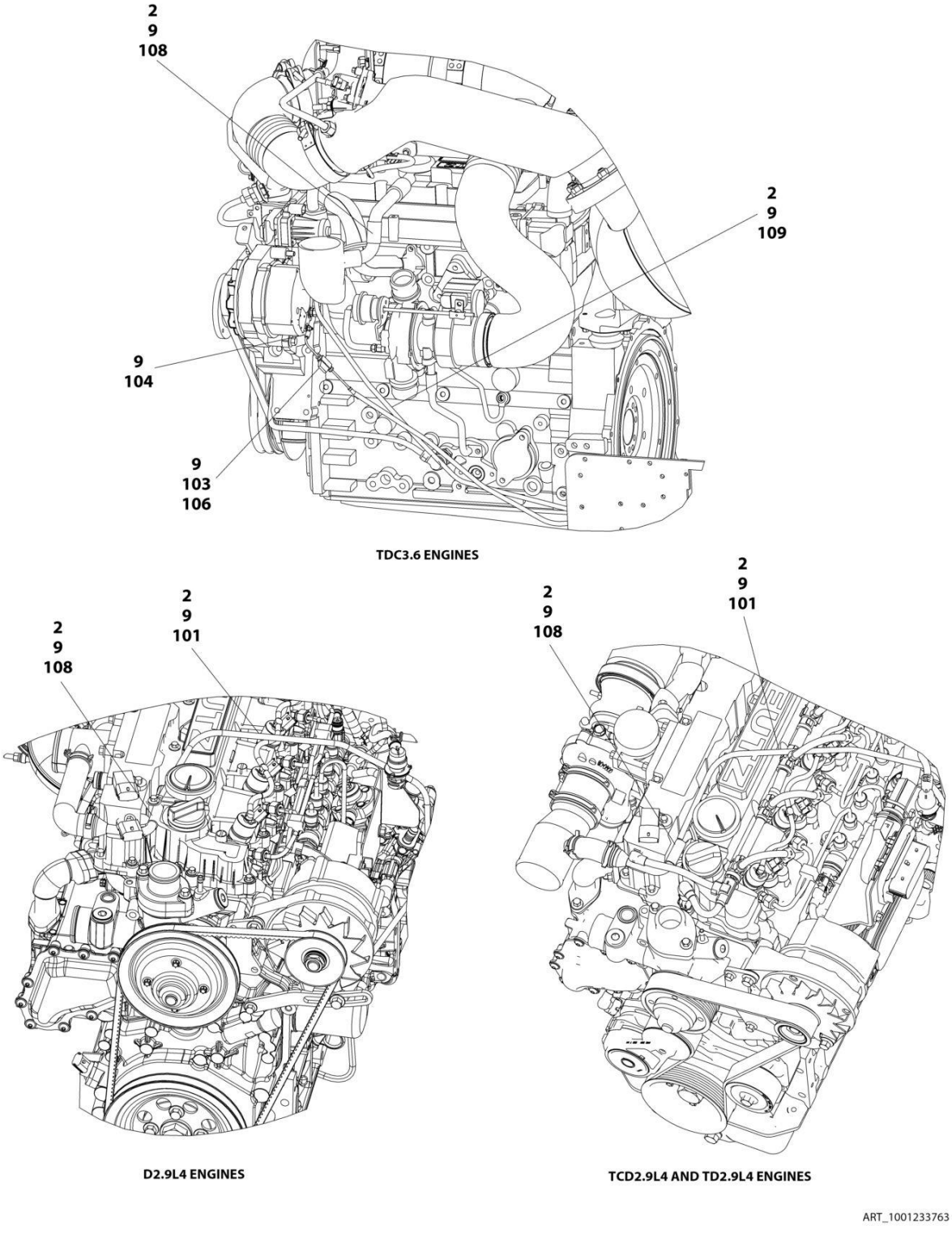


FIGURE 3-27. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233763	Ref	BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES	D
2	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
9	1001243895	1	Breather Heater Harness	C
101	2820035	AR	Insulation	
103	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover	
104	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
105	4460722	1	Terminal, Ring (Not Shown)	
106	1001196634	1	Fuse - 2 Amp	
108	1001232842	1	Breather Heater Kit	

FIGURE 3-28. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION

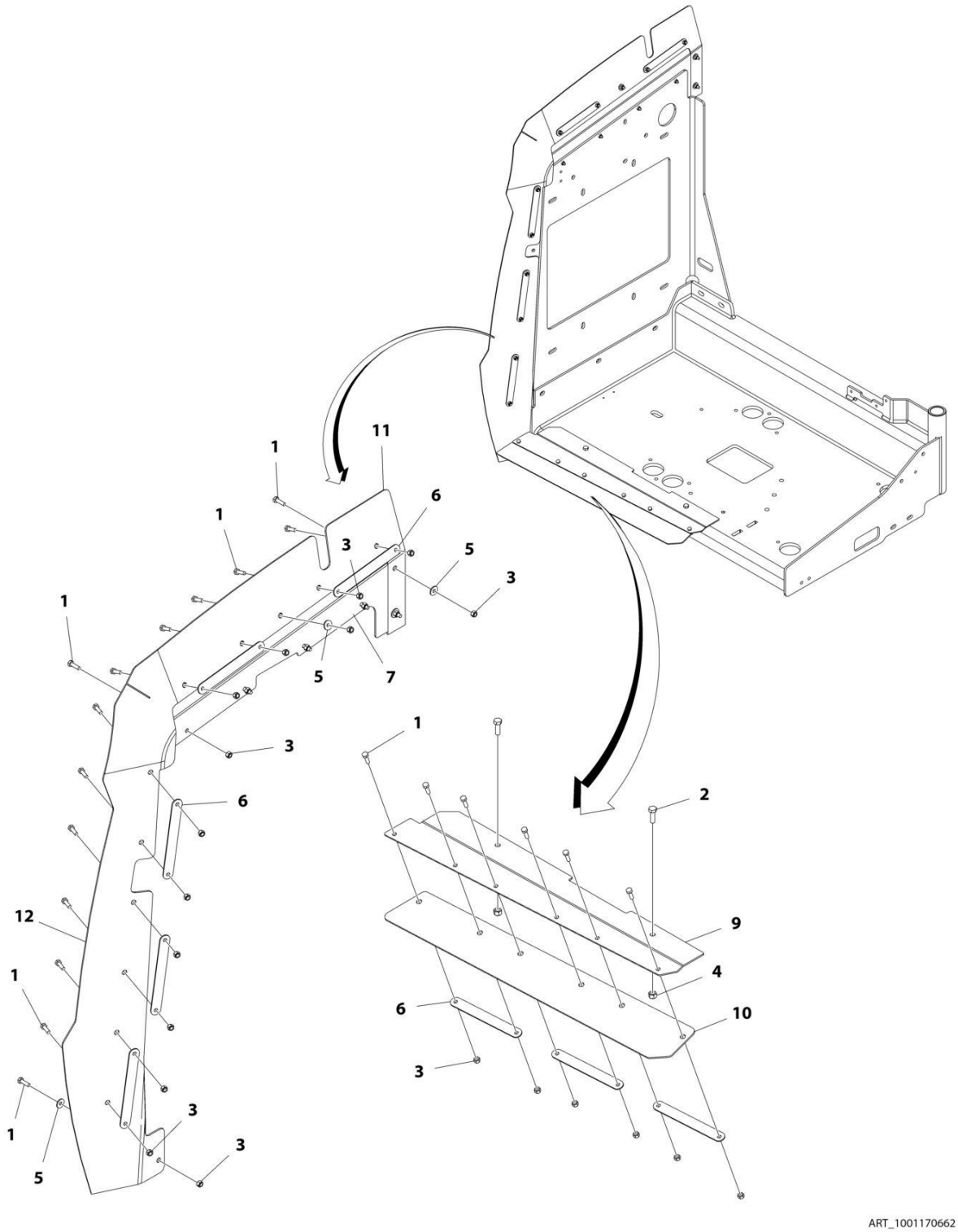


FIGURE 3-28. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170662	Ref	ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION	F
1	0760610	24	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	3290605	24	Nut M6 x 1	
4	3290805	2	Nut M8 x 1.25	
5	4811702	4	Washer M6	
6	1001167164	8	Plate, Support	
7	1001170650	1	Bracket	
9	1001170663	1	Bracket	
10	1001170664	1	Seal	
11	1001211877	1	Seal	
12	1001211878	1	Seal	

FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - STEEL

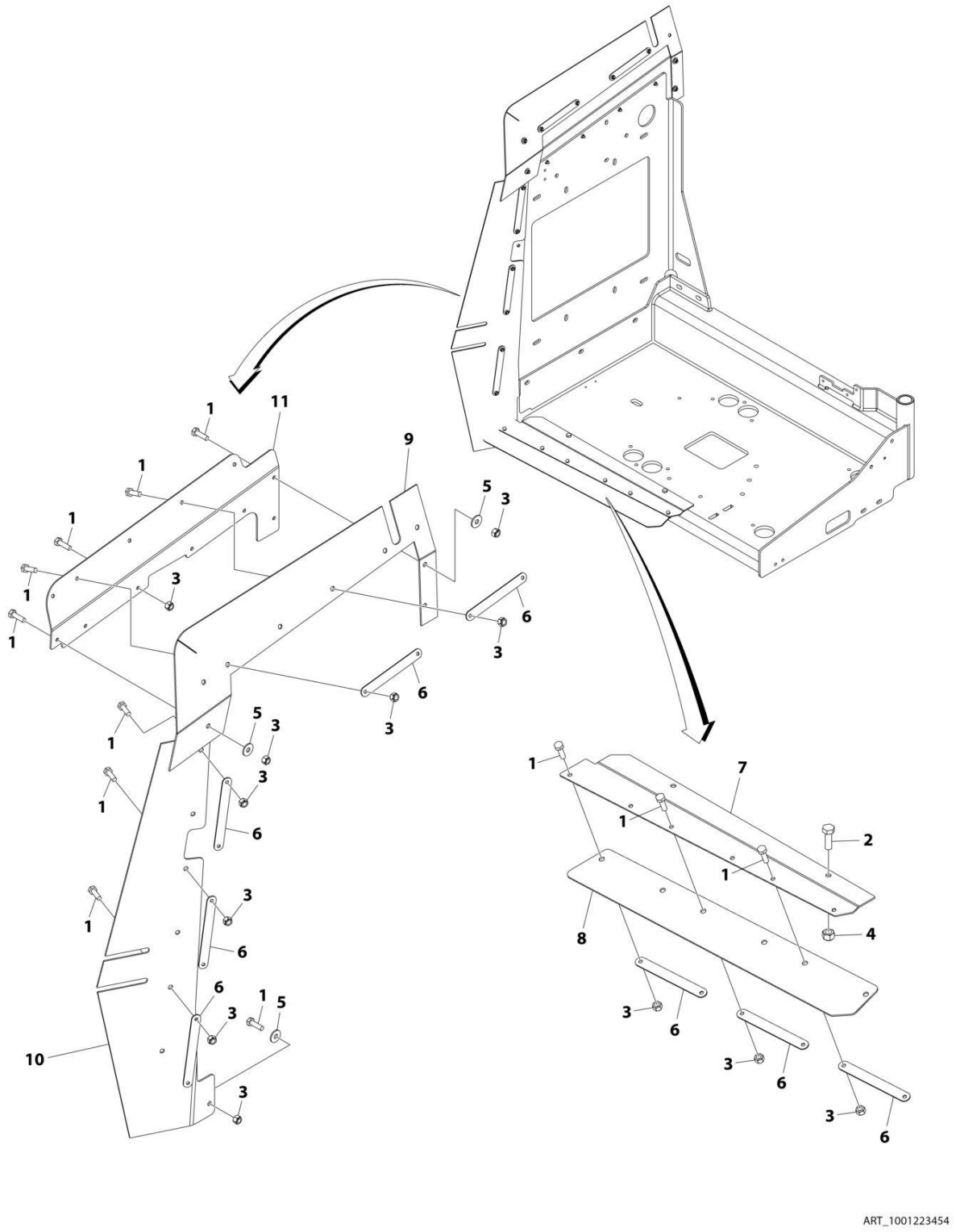


FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - STEEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001223454	Ref	STEEL HOOD ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION	A
1	0760610	25	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	3290605	25	Nut M6 x 1	
4	3290805	2	Nut M8 x 1.25	
5	4811702	5	Washer M6	
6	1001167164	8	Plate, Support	
7	1001170663	1	Bracket	
8	1001170664	1	Seal	
9	1001223309	1	Seal	
10	1001223310	1	Seal	
11	1001223328	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-30. ENGINE TRAY JACK

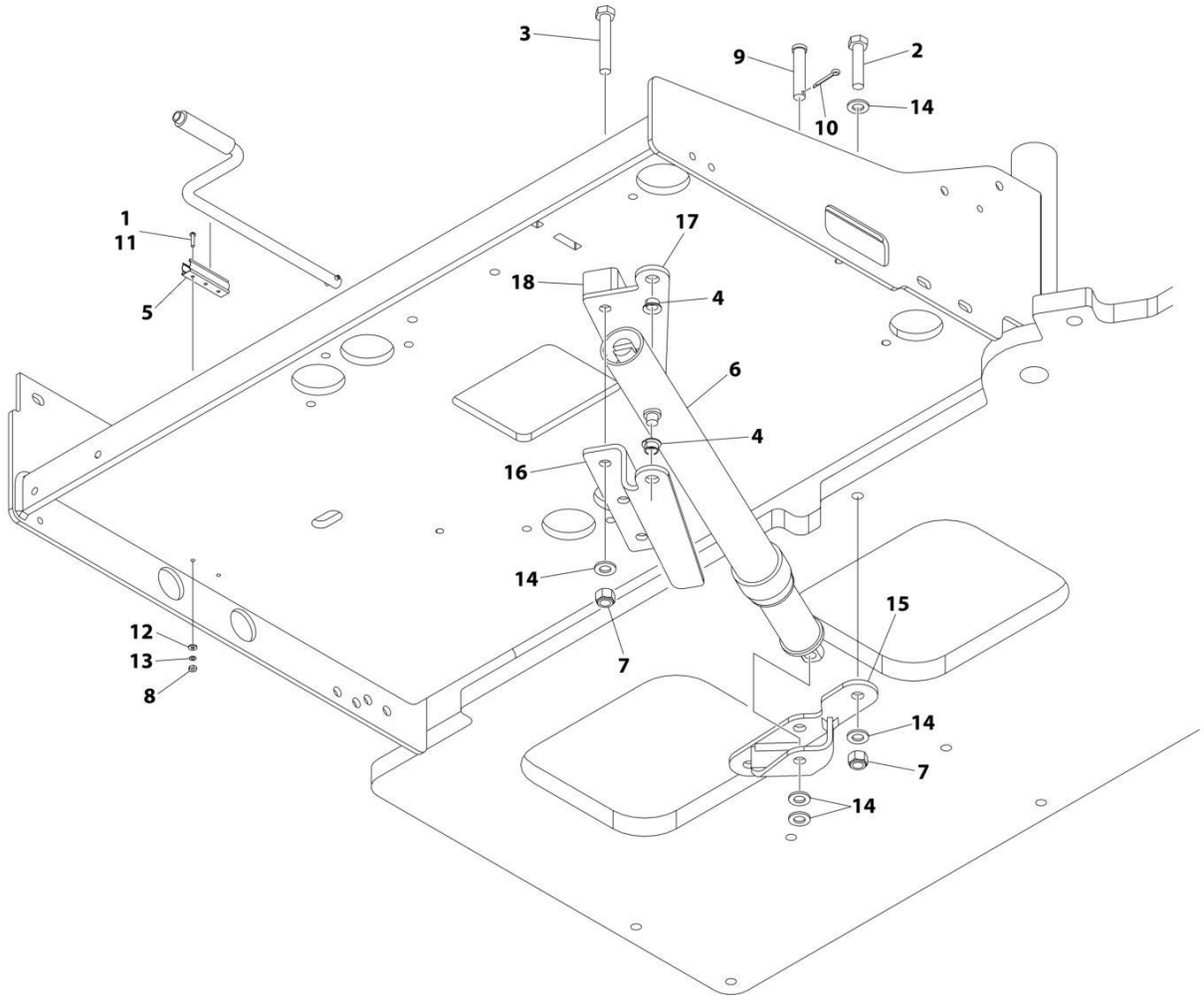


FIGURE 3-30. ENGINE TRAY JACK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243870	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701219	2	Bolt M12 x 55	
3	0701223	3	Bolt	
4	0962051	2	Bearing	
5	1380147	1	Clip	
6	2840016	1	Screw Jack Assembly	
6	7024598	1	Handle	
6	7016322	1	Wiper	
7	3291205	5	Nut M12 x 1.75	
8	3310601	2	Nut #6	
9	3430820	1	Pin, Clevis	
10	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter	
11	3910610	2	Screw 6 x 5/8	
12	4750600	2	Washer #6	
13	4770600	2	Washer #6	
14	4812100	9	Washer M12	
15	1001166894	1	Support, Engine Tray Jack	
16	1001175073	1	Support, Engine Tray Jack	
17	1001175074	1	Support, Engine Tray Jack	
18	1001243869	1	Shim	

FIGURE 3-31. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)

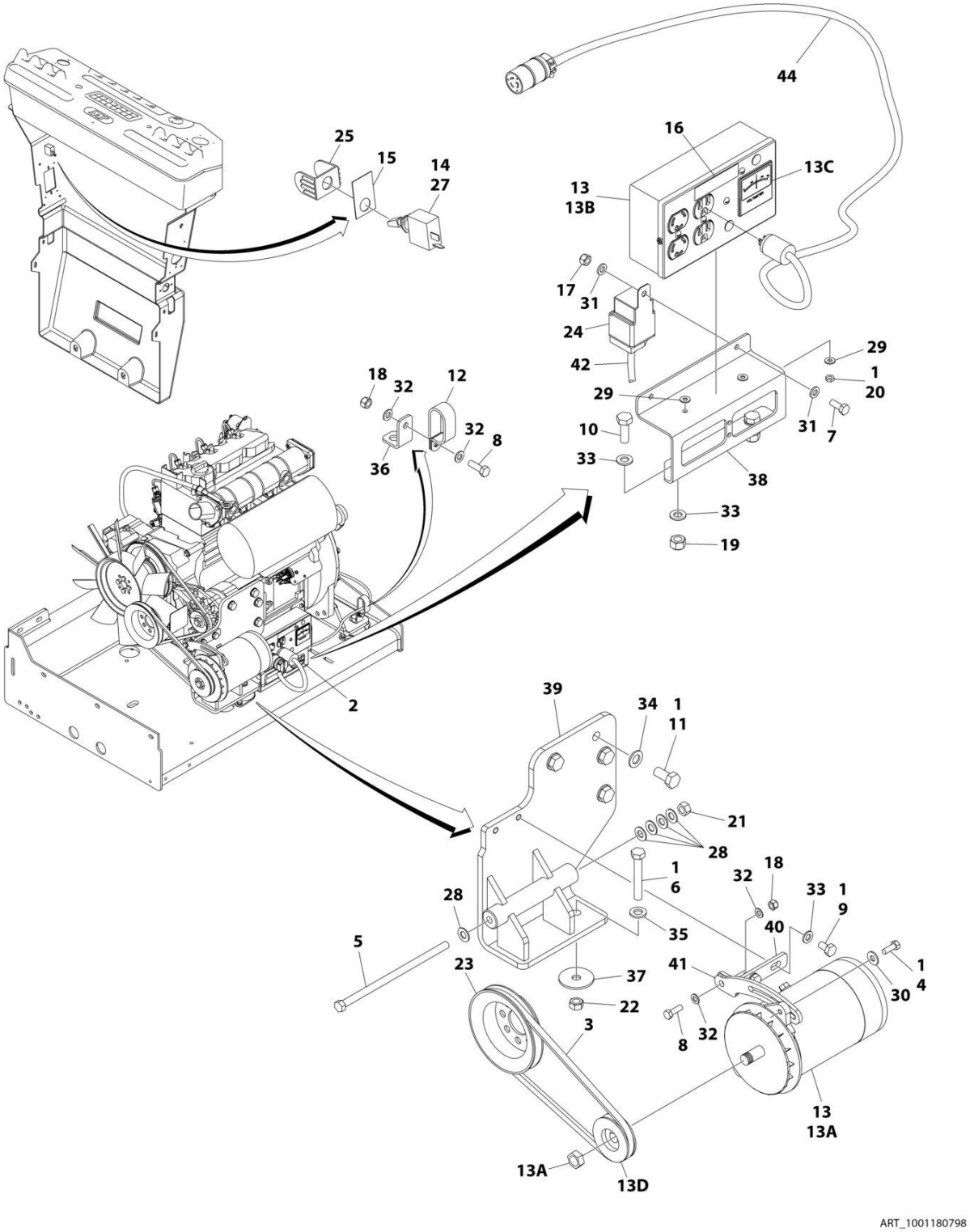


FIGURE 3-31. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180798	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0480122	1	Belt	
4	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
7	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
8	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761009	2	Bolt M10 x 18	
10	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
11	0771414	4	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
12	1321716	1	Clamp	
13	2460055	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly	
13A	7012558	1	Generator	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
13A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
13A	7012513	3	Cap, Brush Holder	
13A	7020108	4	Brush	
13A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
13A	7012514	1	Fan	
13A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
13A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
13A	7020190	1	Bearing	
13B	7019680	1	Box, Control	
13B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard	
13B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock	
13B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
13B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
13B	4460961	1	Connector - 4 Position	
13B	4460705	4	Pin, Male	
13B	4460321	1	Connector - 4 Position (Note: Mate to p/n 4460961 Purchase Separately)	
13B	4460268	3	Socket, Female (Note: Mate to p/n 4460705 Purchase Separately)	
13C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
13D	3580276	1	Pulley	
13D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
14	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
15	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
17	3290605	1	Nut M6	
18	3290805	2	Nut M8	
19	3291005	2	Nut M10	
20	3311001	2	Nut #10	
21	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
22	3331211	1	Nut M12	
23	3580158	1	Pulley	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
24	3740080	1	Relay	
25	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
27	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
28	4711700	5	Washer 7/16	
29	4751000	4	Washer #10	
30	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
31	4811700	2	Washer M6	
32	4811900	4	Washer M8	
33	4812000	6	Washer M10	
34	4812200	4	Washer M14	
35	5241200	1	Washer M12 Hardened	
36	1001148641	1	Bracket	
37	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
38	1001183477	1	Support	
39	1001184637	1	Mount, Engine	
40	1001184644	1	Support	
41	1001184645	1	Bracket	
42	1001187522	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
43	1001188731	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
43	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
44	1001182296	1	Harness, Inverter	
44	1060494	10 ft/3.5m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
44	4460134	1	Receptacle, Female	
44	4460138	1	Plug, Male	

FIGURE 3-32. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

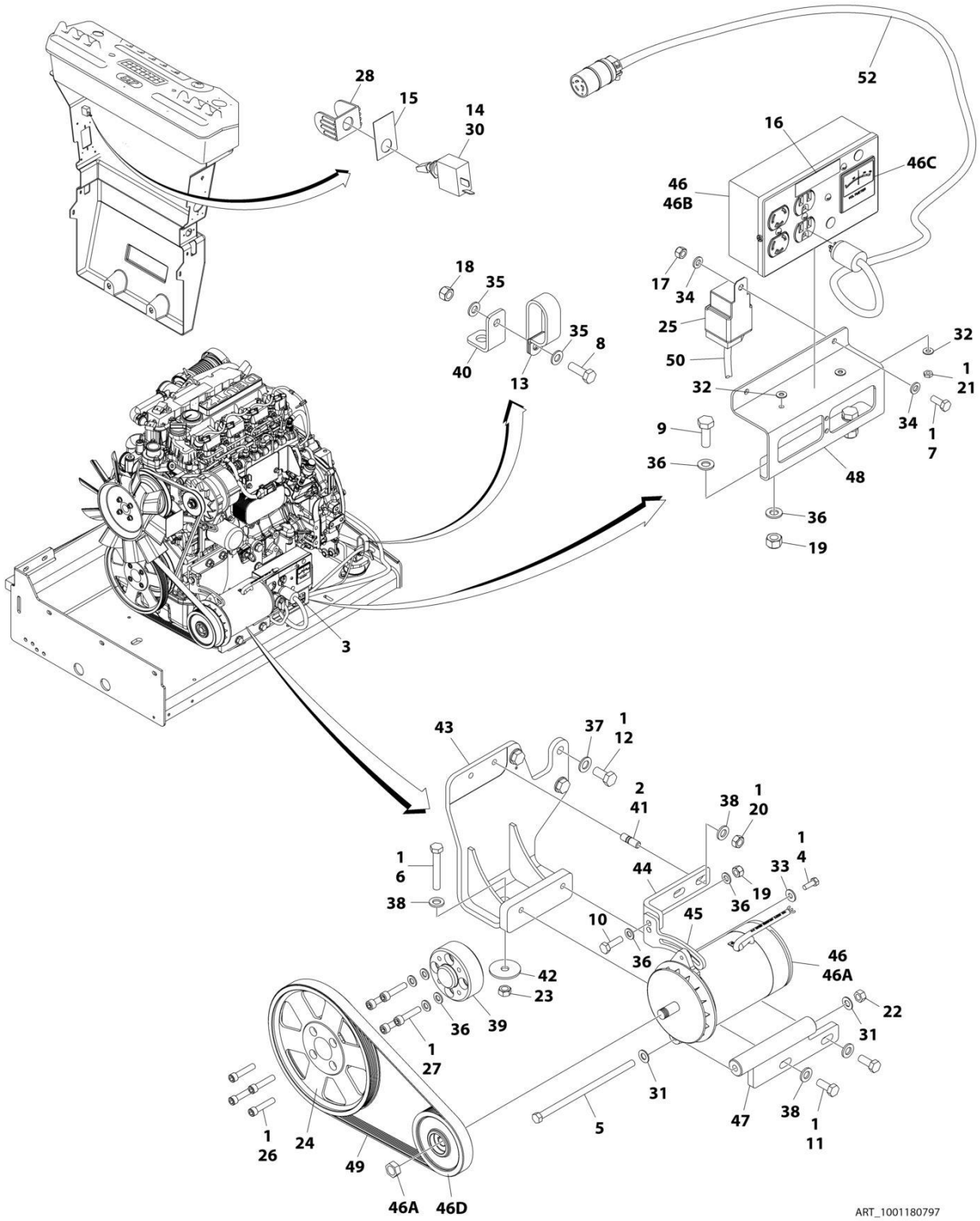


FIGURE 3-32. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180797	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0711224	AR	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
7	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
8	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
10	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
11	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
12	0771414	3	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	1321716	1	Clamp	
14	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
15	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
17	3290605	1	Nut M6	
18	3290805	1	Nut M8	
19	3291005	3	Nut M10	
20	3291201	2	Nut M12	
21	3311001	2	Nut #10	
22	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
23	3331211	AR	Nut M12	
24	3580320	1	Pulley	
25	3740080	1	Relay	
26	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
27	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
28	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
29	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
30	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
31	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
32	4751000	4	Washer #10	
33	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
34	4811700	2	Washer M6	
35	4811900	2	Washer M8	
36	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
37	4812200	AR	Washer M14	
38	5241200	AR	Washer M12 Hardened	
39	1001135679	1	Adapter	
40	1001148641	1	Bracket	
41	1001155041	2	Stud	
42	1001168018	AR	Washer, Snubbing	
43	1001168207	Ref	Support	
44	1001179836	1	Mount, Upper Generator	
45	1001179837	1	Arm Adjustment	
46	1001180001	1	Generator	
46A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46A	7012513	3	Cap, Brush Holder	
46A	7020108	4	Brush	
46A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
46A	7012514	1	Fan	
46A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
46A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
46A	7020190	1	Bearing	
46B	7019680	1	Box, Control	
46B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard	
46B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock	
46B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
46B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
46B	4460961	1	Connector - 4 Position	
46B	4460705	4	Pin, Male	
46B	4460321	1	Connector - 4 Position (Note: Mate to p/n 4460961 Purchase Separately)	
46B	4460268	3	Socket, Female (Note: Mate to p/n 4460705 Purchase Separately)	
46C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
46D	1001179893	1	Pulley	
46D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
47	1001181243	1	Mount, Lower Generator	
48	1001183477	1	Support	
49	1001148138	1	Belt	
50	1001187522	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
51	1001188731	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
51	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
52	1001182296	1	Harness, Inverter	
52	1060494	10 ft/3.5m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
52	4460134	1	Receptacle, Female	
52	4460138	1	Plug, Male	

FIGURE 3-33. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)

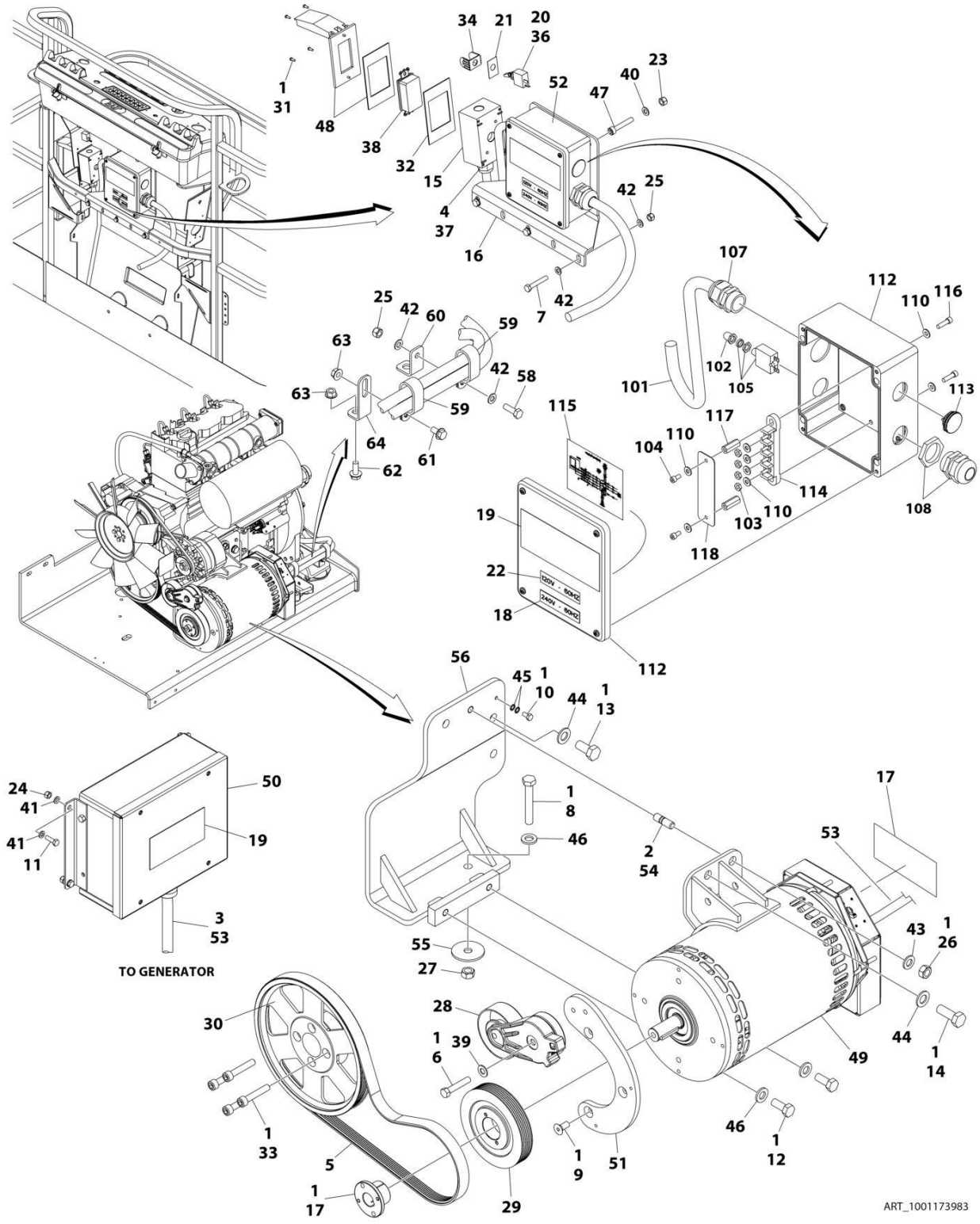


FIGURE 3-33. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173983	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0480128	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
11	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
12	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
13	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
14	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
15	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
16	0902888	1	Bracket	
17	0962520	1	Bushing	
18	1705374	1	Decal - 240V-60Hz	
19	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
20	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
21	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
22	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
23	3290505	4	Nut M5	
24	3290605	4	Nut M6	
25	3290805	4	Nut M8	
26	3291201	2	Nut M12	
27	3331211	1	Nut M12	
28	3580317	1	Pulley	
29	3580318	1	Pulley	
30	3580320	1	Pulley	
31	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
32	3960422	1	Gasket	
33	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
34	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
35	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
36	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
37	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
38	4460346	1	Receptacle	
39	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
40	4811600	4	Washer M5	
41	4811700	8	Washer M6	
42	4811900	8	Washer M8	
43	4812100	1	Washer M12	
44	4812200	3	Washer M14	
45	4871700	2	Washer M6	
46	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
47	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
49	1001129858	1	Generator	
49	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
49	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
49	70001966	1	Bearing	
49	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
49	70004171	1	Key	
49	70004676	1	Rotor	
49	70004684	1	Stator	
49	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
49	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
49	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
49	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
50	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
50	70006552	1	Capacitor	
50	70006553	1	Relay	
51	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
52	1001152457	1	Generator Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)	
53	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
54	1001196382	1	Stud	
55	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
56	1001173925	1	Mount	
57	1001175631	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
57	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
58	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1321716	2	Clamp	
60	1001148641	1	Bracket	
61	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
62	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
63	5260800	2	Nut M8	
64	1001223122	1	Support	
	1001152457	Ref	GENERATOR JUNCTION BOX COMPONENTS	
101	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
102	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
103	3311001	4	Nut #10	
104	3900300	2	Screw	
105	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
107	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
108	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
110	4711000	8	Washer #10	
112	1001152456	1	Box, Junction	
113	1001152525	1	Plug	
114	1001152530	1	Terminal, Block	
115	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring Diagram	
116	3900267	2	Screw	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
118	1001158363	1	Cover, Terminal Block	

FIGURE 3-34. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT, CE & UK CA (LRC) SPECS)

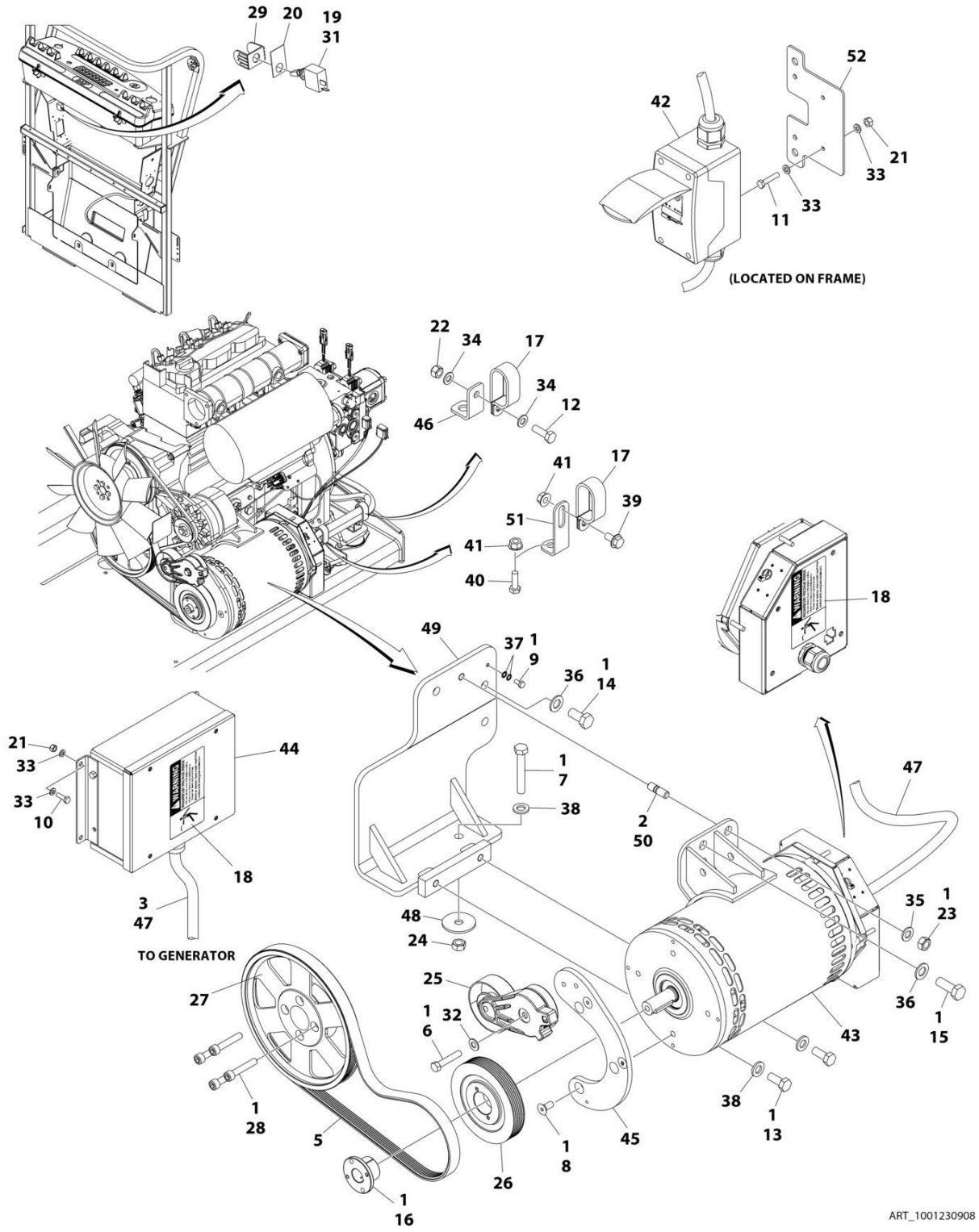


FIGURE 3-34. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT, CE & UK CA (LRC) SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230908	Ref	4000W/50Hz GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant (Not Shown)	
5	0480126	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
8	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
12	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
14	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
15	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
16	0962520	1	Bushing	
17	1321716	2	Clamp	
18	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
19	2820031	0.3 ft/ 0.1m	Heat Shrink	
20	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
21	3290605	6	Nut M6	
22	3290805	1	Nut M8	
23	3291201	1	Nut M12	
24	3331211	1	Nut M12	
25	3580317	1	Pulley	
26	3580319	1	Pulley	
27	3580320	1	Pulley	
28	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
29	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
30	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
31	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	4811700	12	Washer M6	
34	4811900	2	Washer M8	
35	4812100	1	Washer M12	
36	4812200	3	Washer M14	
37	4871700	2	Washer M6	
38	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
39	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
40	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
41	5260800	2	Flange Nut M8	
42	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (50Hz) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
43	1001138565	1	Generator Assembly	
43	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
43	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	70001966	1	Bearing	
43	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
43	70004171	1	Key	
43	70004676	1	Rotor	
43	70004677	1	Stator	
43	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
43	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
43	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
43	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
43	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
43	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
44	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
45	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
46	1001148641	1	Bracket	
47	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
48	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
49	1001173925	1	Mount	
50	1001196382	1	Stud	
51	1001223122	1	Support, P-Clamp	
52	1001230784	1	Bracket	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
101	4922641	1	Generator Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-35. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

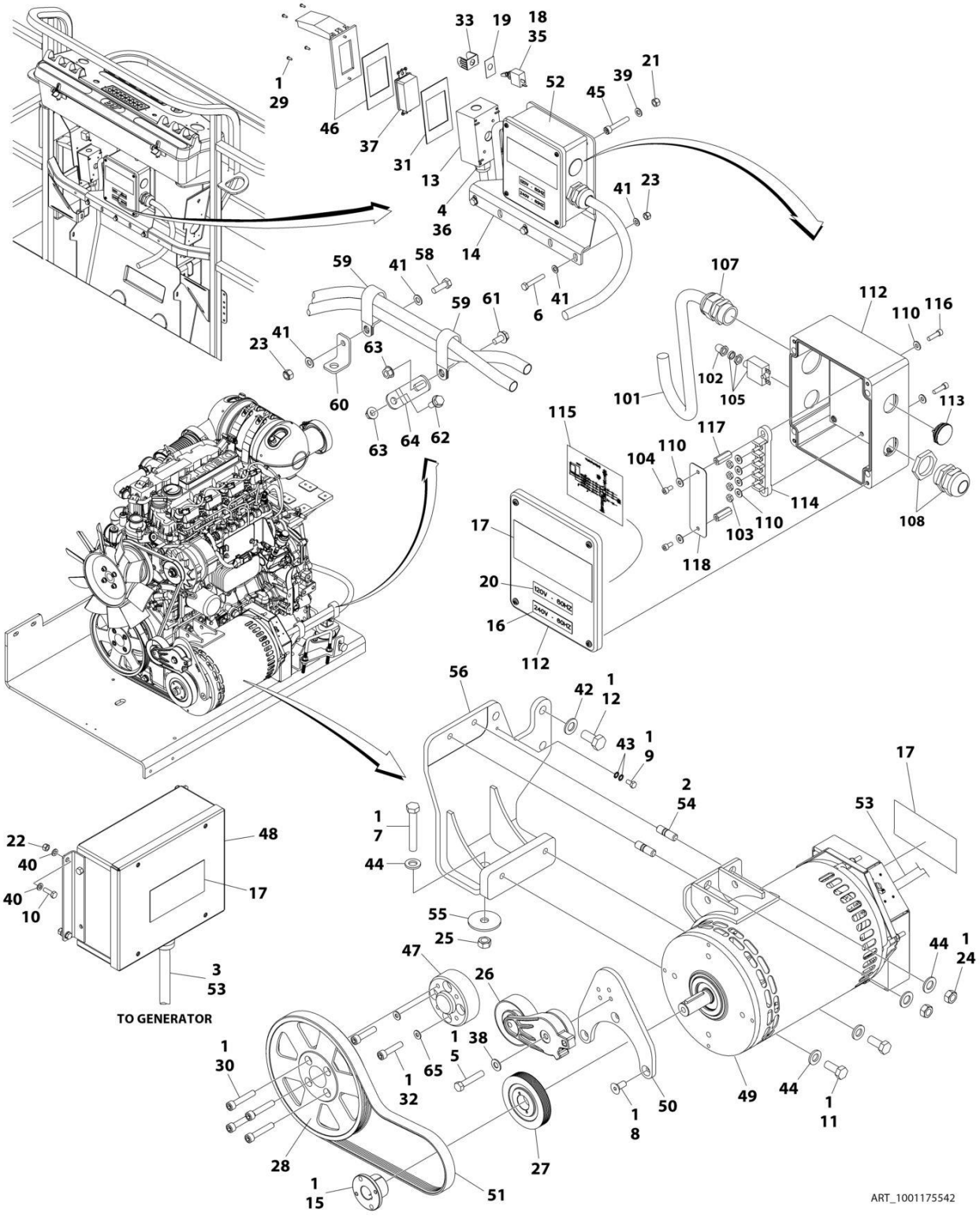


FIGURE 3-35. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175542	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
6	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
7	0711224	AR	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
8	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
12	0771414	AR	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
14	0902888	1	Bracket	
15	0962520	1	Bushing	
16	1705374	1	Decal - 240V-60Hz	
17	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
18	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
19	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
20	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
21	3290505	4	Nut M5	
22	3290605	4	Nut M6	
23	3290805	4	Nut M8	
24	3291201	2	Nut M12	
25	3331211	AR	Nut M12	
26	3580317	1	Pulley	
27	3580318	1	Pulley	
28	3580320	1	Pulley	
29	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
30	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
31	3960422	1	Gasket	
32	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
33	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
34	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
35	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
36	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
37	4460346	1	Receptacle	
38	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
39	4811600	4	Washer M5	
40	4811700	8	Washer M6	
41	4811900	8	Washer M8	
42	4812200	AR	Washer M14	
43	4871700	2	Washer M6	
44	5241200	AR	Washer M12 Hardened	
45	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
46	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
47	1001135679	1	Adapter	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
49	1001140346	1	Generator Assembly	
49	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
49	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
49	70001966	1	Bearing	
49	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
49	70004099	1	Key	
49	70004676	1	Rotor	
49	70004687	1	Stator	
49	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
49	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
49	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
49	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
50	1001142643	1	Support	
51	1001142646	1	Belt	
52	1001152457	1	Generator Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)	
53	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
54	1001196382	2	Stud	
55	1001168018	AR	Washer, Snubbing	
56	1001168207	Ref	Support	
57	1001175631	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
57	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
58	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1321716	2	Clamp	
60	1001148641	1	Bracket	
61	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
62	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
63	5260800	2	Nut M8	
64	1001223122	1	Support	
65	4812000	4	Washer M10	
	1001152457	Ref	GENERATOR JUNCTION BOX COMPONENTS	
101	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
102	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
103	3311001	4	Nut #10	
104	3900300	2	Screw	
105	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
107	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
108	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
110	4711000	8	Washer #10	
112	1001152456	1	Box, Junction	
113	1001152525	1	Plug	
114	1001152530	1	Terminal, Block	
115	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring Diagram	
116	3900267	2	Screw	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
118	1001158363	1	Cover, Terminal Block	

FIGURE 3-36. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE) (CE & UK CA SPEC)

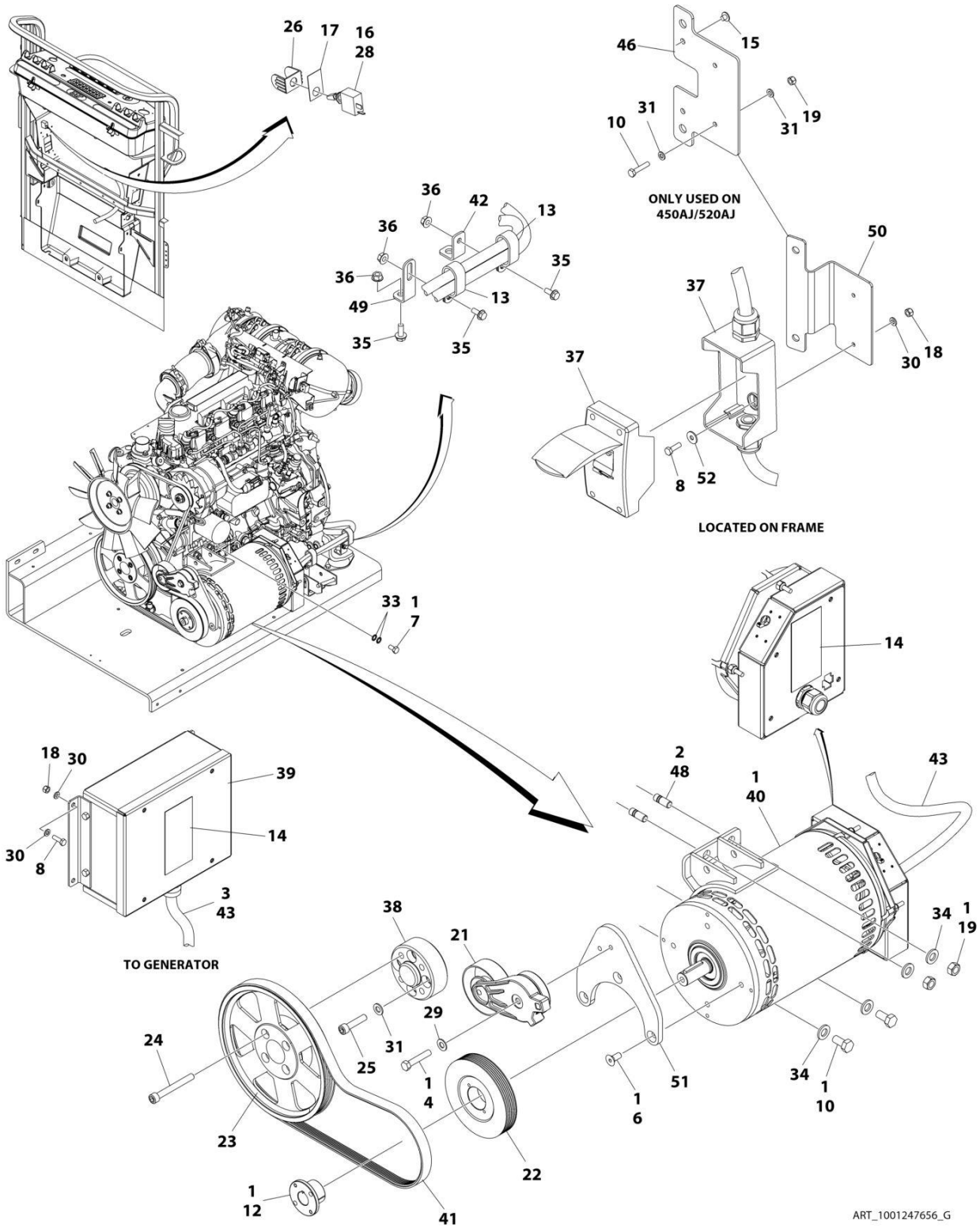


FIGURE 3-36. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE) (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247656	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
6	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
8	0760610	AR	Bolt M6 x 20	
10	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
12	0962520	1	Bushing	
13	1321716	2	Clamp	
14	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
15	2080040	2	Fastener, Huck	
16	2820031	0.33 ft /0.10m	Heat Shrink	
17	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
18	3290605	AR	Nut M6	
19	3291201	2	Nut M12	
21	3580317	1	Pulley	
22	3580319	1	Pulley	
23	1001281192	1	Pulley	
24	1001261085	4	Capscrew M10 x 85	
25	1001261045	4	Capscrew M10 x 45	
26	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
27	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
28	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
29	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
30	4811700	AR	Washer M6	
31	4812000	4	Washer M14	
33	4871700	2	Washer M6	
34	5241200	4	Washer M12 Hardened	
35	5250810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
36	5260800	3	Nut M8	
37	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (50Hz) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
38	1001258800	1	Adapter	
39	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
40	1001140347	1	Generator, 4000W/ 50HZ - Deutz Engine	
40	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
40	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
40	70001966	1	Bearing	
40	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
40	70004099	1	Key	
40	70004676	1	Rotor	
40	70004686	1	Stator	
40	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
40	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
40	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
40	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
40	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
41	1001148059	1	Belt, Generator	
42	1001148641	1	Bracket	
43	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
46	1001174158	1	Mount	
47	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
48	1001196382	2	Stud	
49	1001223122	1	Support	
50	1001230784	1	Bracket	
51	1001248190	1	Support	
52	4811702	AR	Washer M6	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
101	4922641	1	Generator Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-37. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

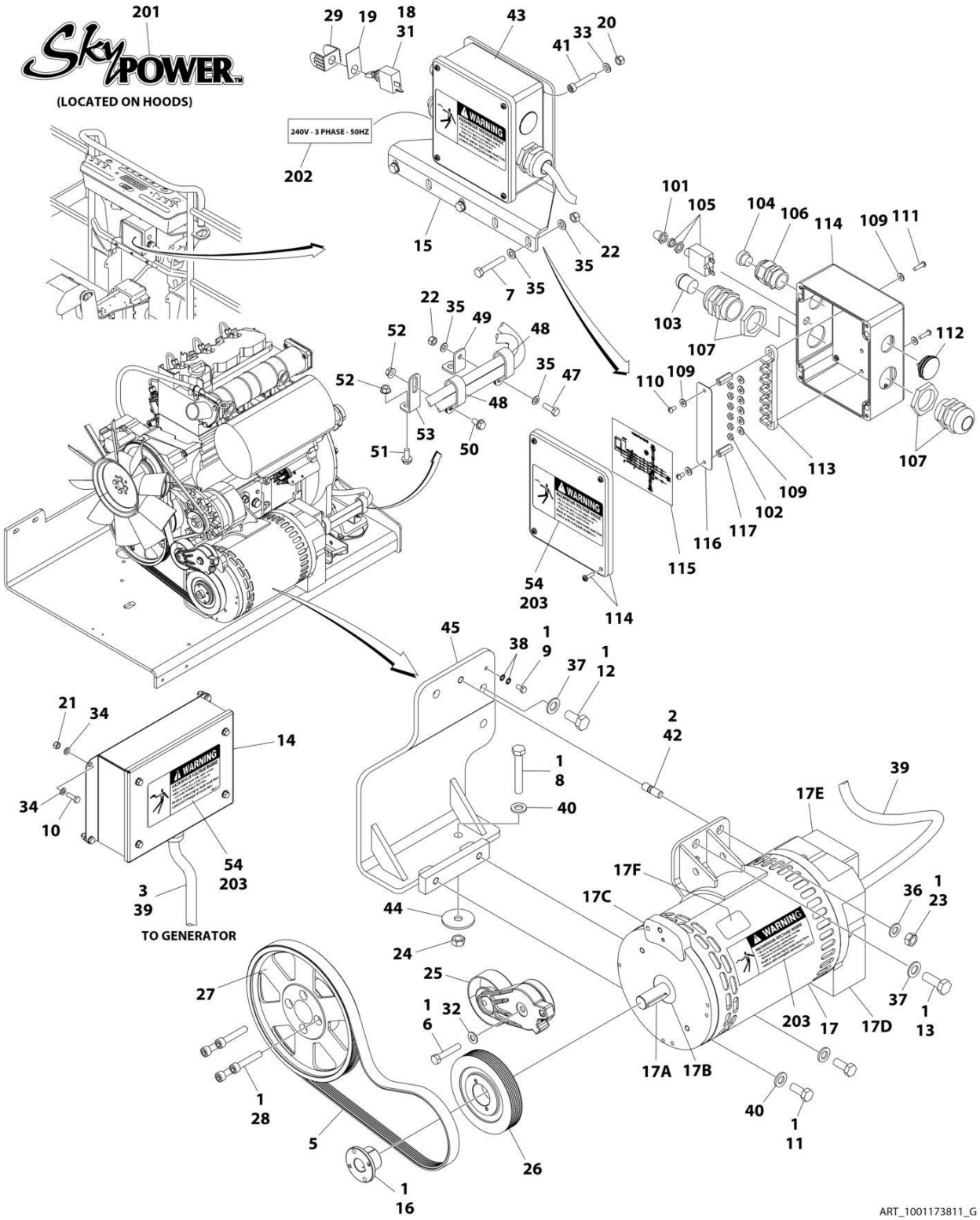


FIGURE 3-37. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173811	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant (Not Shown)	
5	0480126	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
12	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
14	0861572	1	Control Box Assembly	
14	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
14	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
14	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
14	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
15	0902888	1	Bracket	
16	0962520	1	Bushing	
17	2460048	1	Generator Assembly	
17	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
17	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
17	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
17	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
17	70002297	1	Stud	
17	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
17A	70004171	1	Key	
17B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
17B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
17B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
17C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
17D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
17E	70004169	1	Shroud	
17E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
17E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
17E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
17E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
17E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
17E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 39)	
17E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
17E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable Options (Not Shown)	
17E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel	
17E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
17F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
18	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	3252764	1	Nameplate	
20	3290505	4	Nut M5	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	3290805	4	Nut M8	
23	3291201	1	Nut M12	
24	3331211	1	Nut M12	
25	3580317	1	Pulley	
26	3580319	1	Pulley	
27	3580320	1	Pulley	
28	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
29	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
30	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
31	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	4811600	4	Washer M5	
34	4811700	8	Washer M6	
35	4811900	8	Washer M8	
36	4812100	1	Washer M12	
37	4812200	3	Washer M14	
38	4871700	2	Washer M6	
39	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
39	4460225	1	Plug, Male 6 Position (Plugs into Generator)	
39	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (Use with 4460225)	
39	See Note	NSS	Seal, Plug (Use with 4460225)	
39	See Note	NSS	Seal, Interface (Use with 4460225)	
40	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
41	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
42	1001196382	1	Stud	
43	1001157525	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown)	
44	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
45	1001173925	1	Mount	
46	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
46	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
47	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
48	1321716	2	Clamp	
49	1001148641	1	Bracket	
50	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
51	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
52	5260800	2	Nut M8	
53	1001223122	1	Support	
54	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	B
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
102	3311001	6	Nut #10	
103	3520189	1	Plug	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
106	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Flatwasher #10	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
112	1001152525	1	Plug	
113	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
116	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	A
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 50Hz	
203	1705489	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	

FIGURE 3-38. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

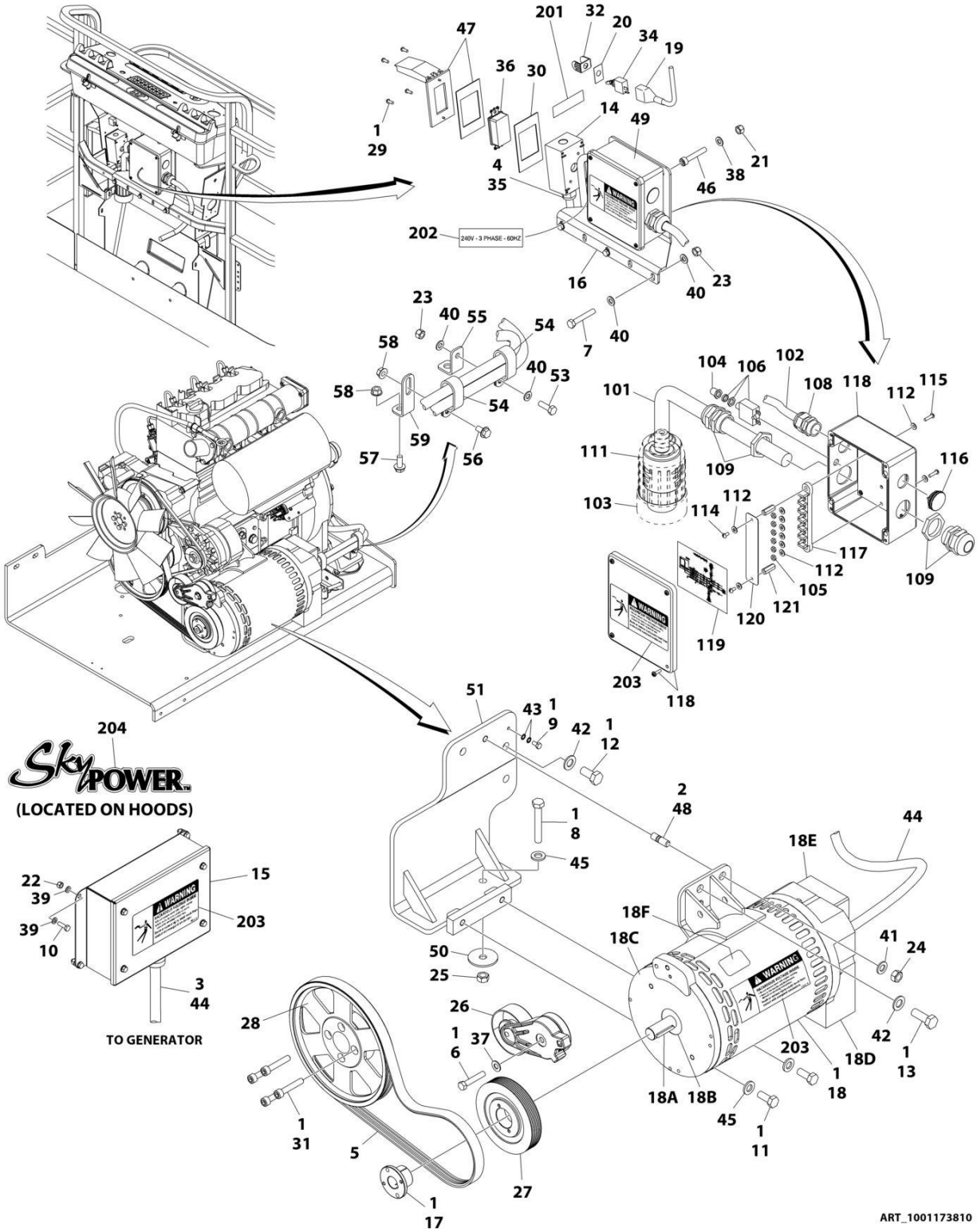


FIGURE 3-38. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173810	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60Hz (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0480128	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
12	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
14	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
15	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
15	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
15	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
15	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
15	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
16	0902888	1	Bracket	
17	0962520	1	Bushing	
18	2460048	1	Generator Assembly	
18	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
18	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
18	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
18	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
18	70002297	1	Stud	
18	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
18A	70004171	1	Key	
18B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
18B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
18B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
18C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
18D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
18E	70004169	1	Shroud	
18E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
18E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
18E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
18E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
18E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
18E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 39)	
18E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
18E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable Options (Not Shown)	
18E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel	
18E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
18F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
20	3252764	1	Nameplate	
21	3290505	4	Nut M5	
22	3290605	4	Nut M6	
23	3290805	4	Nut M8	
24	3291201	1	Nut M12	
25	3331211	1	Nut M12	
26	3580317	1	Pulley	
27	3580318	1	Pulley	
28	3580320	1	Pulley	
29	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
30	3960422	1	Gasket	
31	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
32	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
33	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
34	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
35	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
36	4460346	1	Receptacle	
37	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
38	4811600	4	Washer M5	
39	4811700	8	Washer M6	
40	4811900	8	Washer M8	
41	4812100	1	Washer M12	
42	4812200	3	Washer M14	
43	4871700	2	Washer M6	
44	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
44	4460225	1	Plug, Male 6 Position (Plugs into Generator)	
44	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (Use with 4460225)	
44	See Note	NSS	Seal, Plug (Use with 4460225)	
44	See Note	NSS	Seal, Interface (Use with 4460225)	
45	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
46	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
47	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
48	1001196382	1	Stud	
49	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly Options (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
50	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
51	1001173925	1	Mount	
52	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
52	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Plaform)	
53	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
54	1321716	2	Clamp	
55	1001148641	1	Bracket	
56	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
57	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
58	5260800	2	Nut M8	
59	1001223122	1	Support	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
101	1060343	1.5 ft /0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft /0.8m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
103	1671092	1	Cover	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	10	Flatwasher #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
	0273380	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
201	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz	
202	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
203	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
204	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	

FIGURE 3-39. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

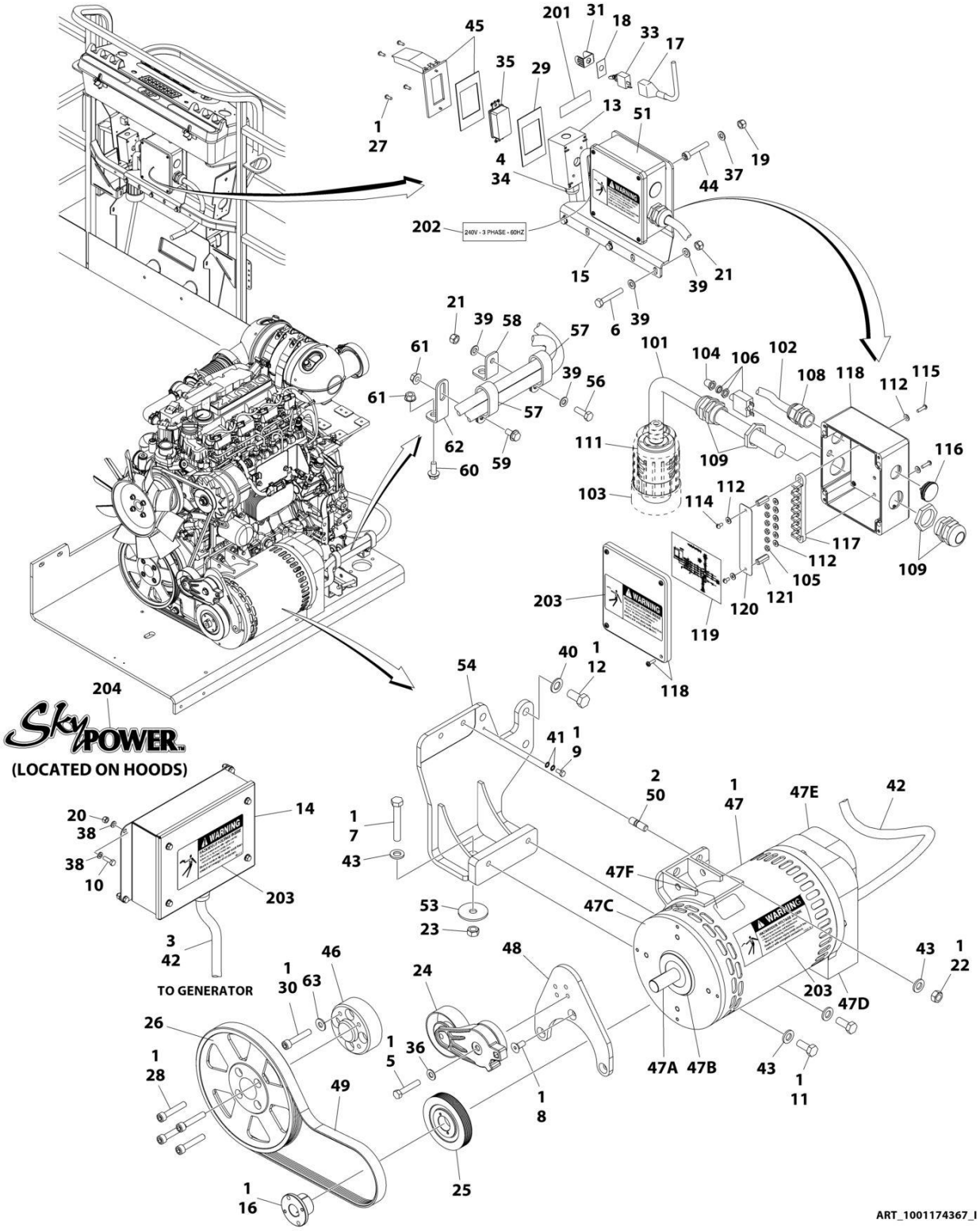


FIGURE 3-39. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174367	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60Hz (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
6	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
7	0711224	Ref	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
8	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
12	0771414	Ref	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
14	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
14	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
14	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
14	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
14	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
15	0902888	1	Bracket	
16	0962520	1	Bushing	
17	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
18	3252764	1	Nameplate	
19	3290505	4	Nut M5	
20	3290605	4	Nut M6	
21	3290805	4	Nut M8	
22	3291201	2	Nut M12	
23	3331211	Ref	Nut M12	
24	3580317	1	Pulley	
25	3580318	1	Pulley	
26	3580320	1	Pulley	
27	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
28	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
29	3960422	1	Gasket	
30	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
31	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
32	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
33	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
34	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
35	4460346	1	Receptacle	
36	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
37	4811600	4	Washer M5	
38	4811700	8	Washer M6	
39	4811900	8	Washer M8	
40	4812200	Ref	Washer M14	
41	4871700	2	Washer M6	
42	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
42	4460225	1	Plug, Male 6 Position (Plugs into Generator)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (Use with 4460225)	
42	See Note	NSS	Seal, Plug (Use with 4460225)	
42	See Note	NSS	Seal, Interface (Use with 4460225)	
43	5241200	5	Washer M12 Hardened	
44	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
45	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
46	1001135679	1	Adapter	
47	1001212223	1	Generator Assembly	
47	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
47	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
47	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
47	70006093	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
47	70002297	1	Stud	
47	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
47A	70004099	1	Key	
47B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
47B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
47B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
47C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
47D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
47E	70006094	1	Shroud	
47E	70002291	1	Insulator, Endbell	
47E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
47E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
47E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
47E	70006096	1	Guard, Breaker (Not Shown)	
47E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36)	
47E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
47E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
47E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel	
47E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
47F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
48	1001142643	1	Support	
49	1001142646	1	Belt	
50	1001196382	2	Stud	
51	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly Options (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
53	1001168018	Ref	Washer, Snubbing	
54	1001168207	Ref	Support	
55	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
55	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
56	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
57	1321716	2	Clamp	
58	1001148641	1	Bracket	
59	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
60	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
61	5260800	2	Nut M8	
62	1001223122	1	Support	
63	4812000	4	Washer M10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	1060343	1.5 ft/ 0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	10	Flatwasher #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
	0273380	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
201	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz	
202	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
203	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
204	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	

FIGURE 3-40. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT, CE & UK CA (LRC) SPECS)

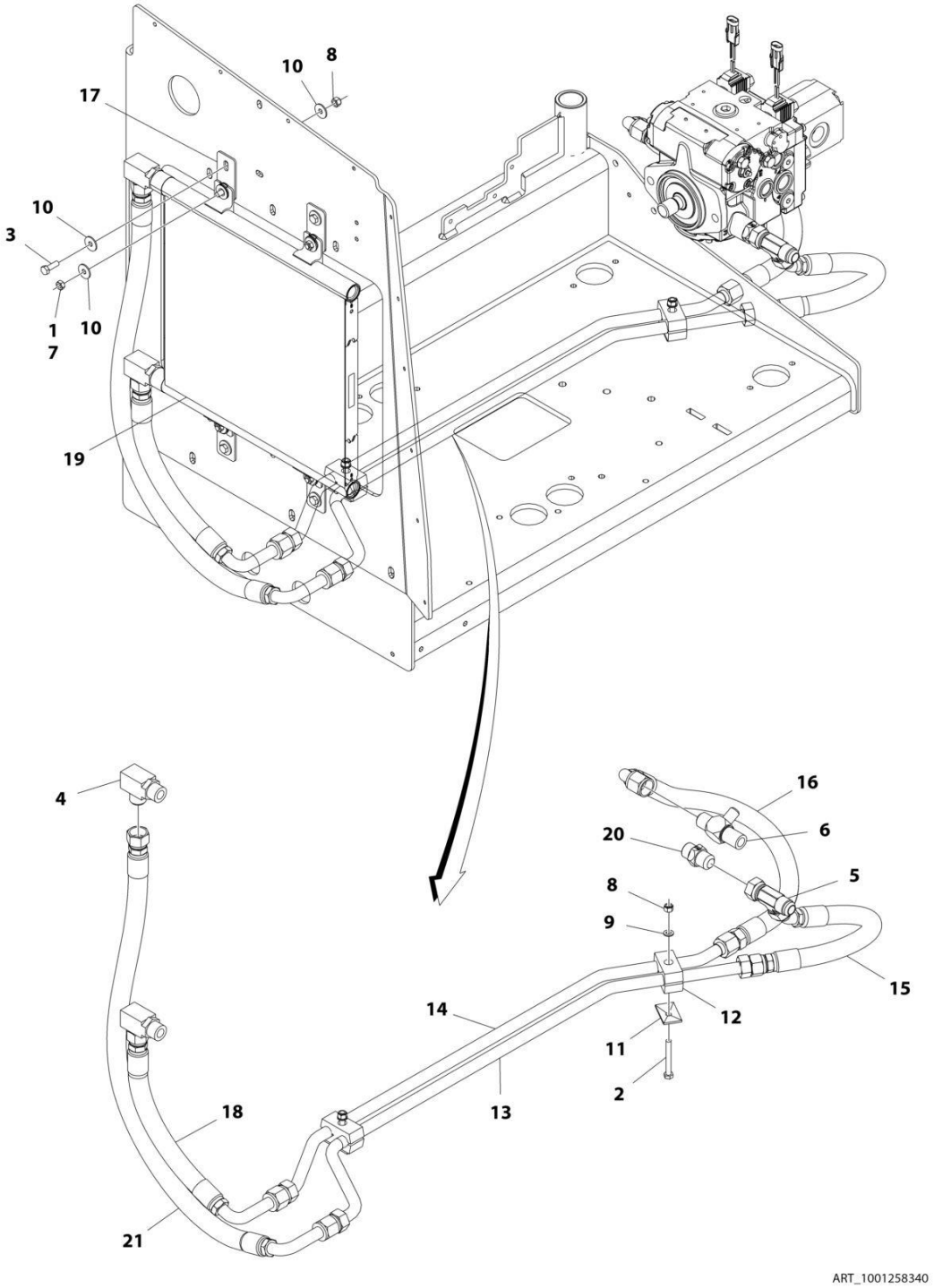


FIGURE 3-40. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT, CE & UK CA (LRC) SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258340	Ref	OIL COOLER INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0700821	2	Bolt M8 x 65	
3	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	2220578	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
5	2220700	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
6	2221063	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
7	3290801	4	Nut M8 x 1.25	
8	3290805	6	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25	
9	4811900	2	Washer M8	
10	4811902	12	Washer M8	
11	8769128	2	Cover Plate, Twin	
12	8769139	2	Clamp Set	
13	1001164487	1	Tube, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
14	1001164489	1	Tube, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
15	1001164491	1	Hose	
16	1001164492	1	Hose	
17	1001166338	4	Bracket, Mount	
18	1001173657	1	Hose	
19	1001177523	1	Radiator, Hyd Oil Cooler	
20	1001179156	1	Valve, Check	
21	1001179440	1	Hose	

FIGURE 3-41. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES/DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CE, CSA, JAPAN & UK CA SPECS)

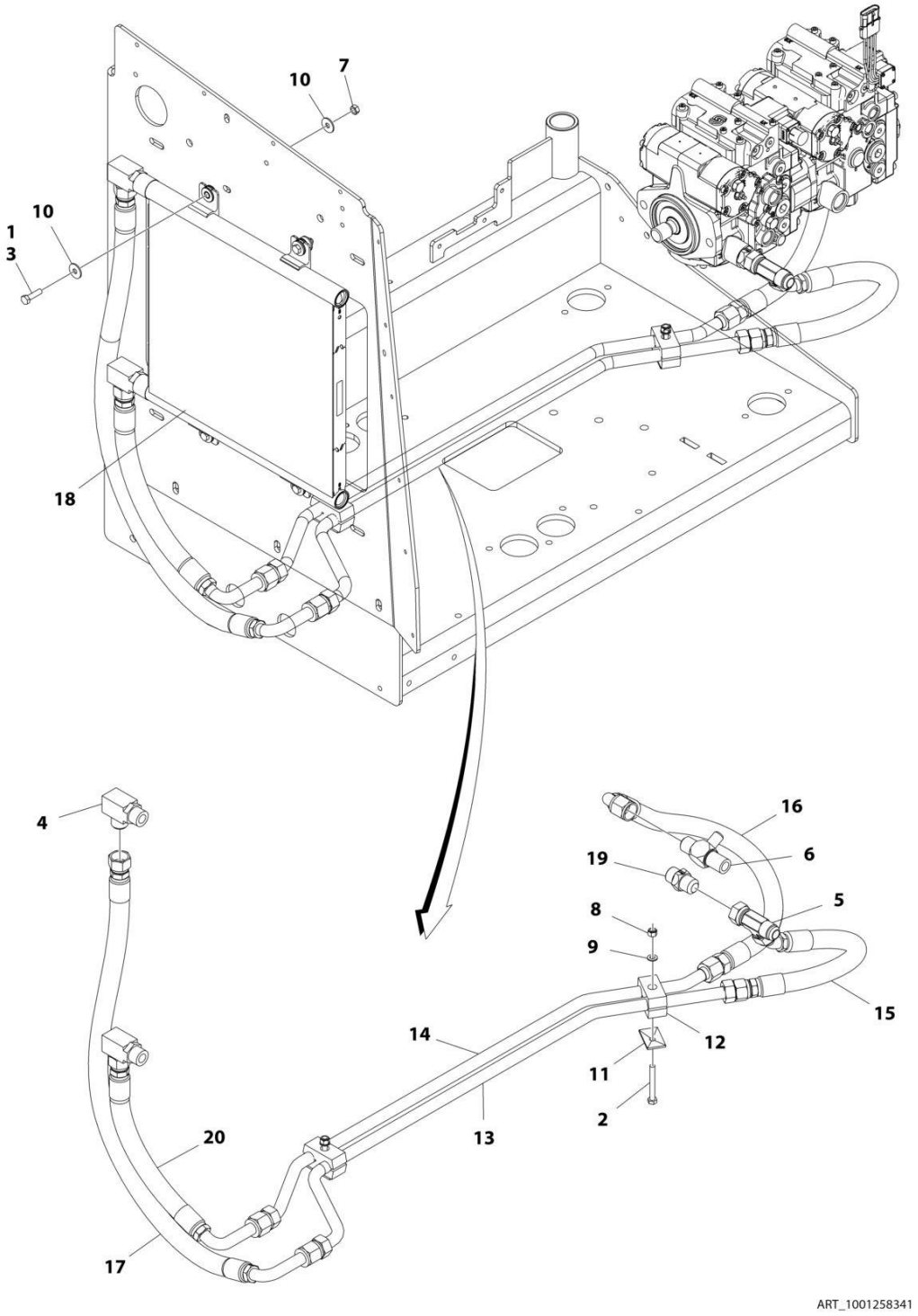
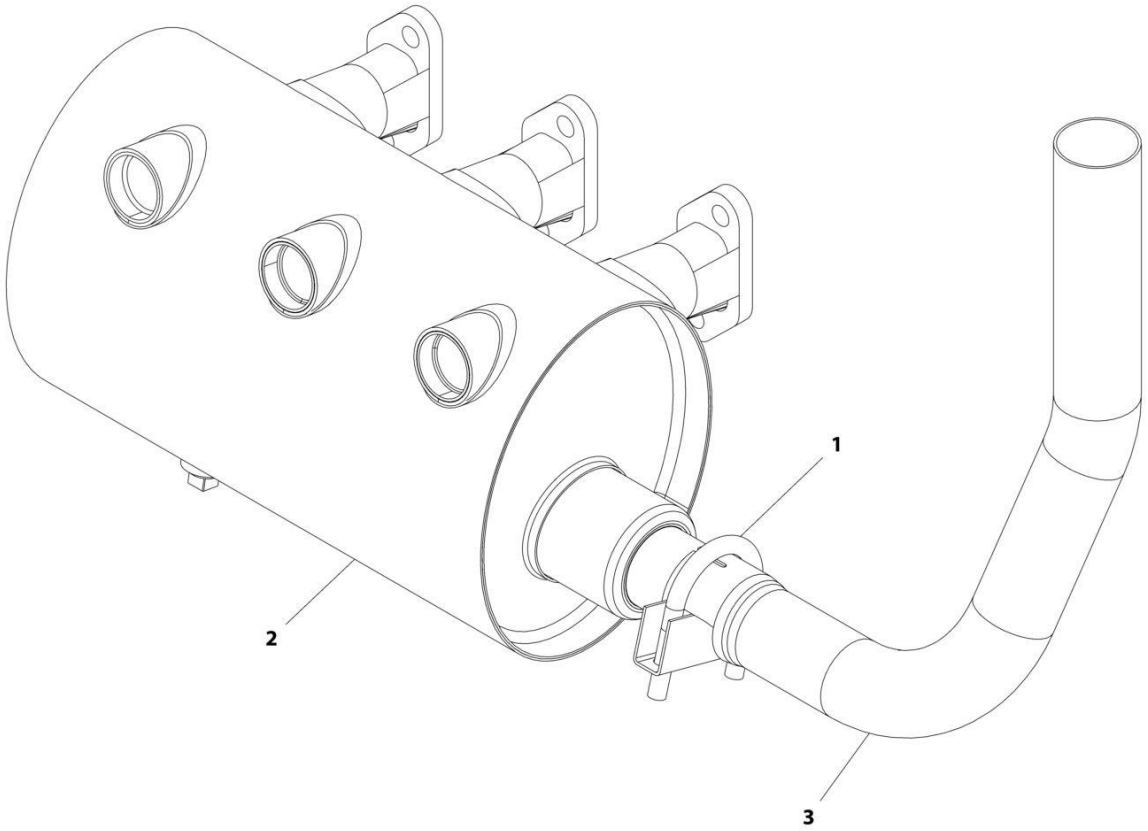


FIGURE 3-41. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES/DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CE, CSA, JAPAN & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258341	Ref	OIL COOLER INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0700821	2	Bolt M8 x 65	
3	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	2220578	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
5	2220700	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
6	2221063	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
7	3290801	4	Nut M8 x 1.25	
8	3290805	2	Nut M8	
9	4811900	2	Washer M8	
10	4811902	8	Washer M8	
11	8769128	2	Cover Plate, Twin	
12	8769139	2	Clamp Set	
13	1001164487	1	Tube, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
14	1001164489	1	Tube, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
15	1001164491	1	Hose	
16	1001164492	1	Hose	
17	1001173656	1	Hose	
18	1001177523	1	Radiator, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
19	1001179156	1	Valve, Check	
20	1001179426	1	Hose	

FIGURE 3-42. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPECS



ART_1001175071

FIGURE 3-42. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPECS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175071	Ref	SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION	A
1	1320176	1	Clamp	
2	1001170224	1	Muffler, Spark Arresting	
3	1001175068	1	Pipe, Exhaust	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 400SC

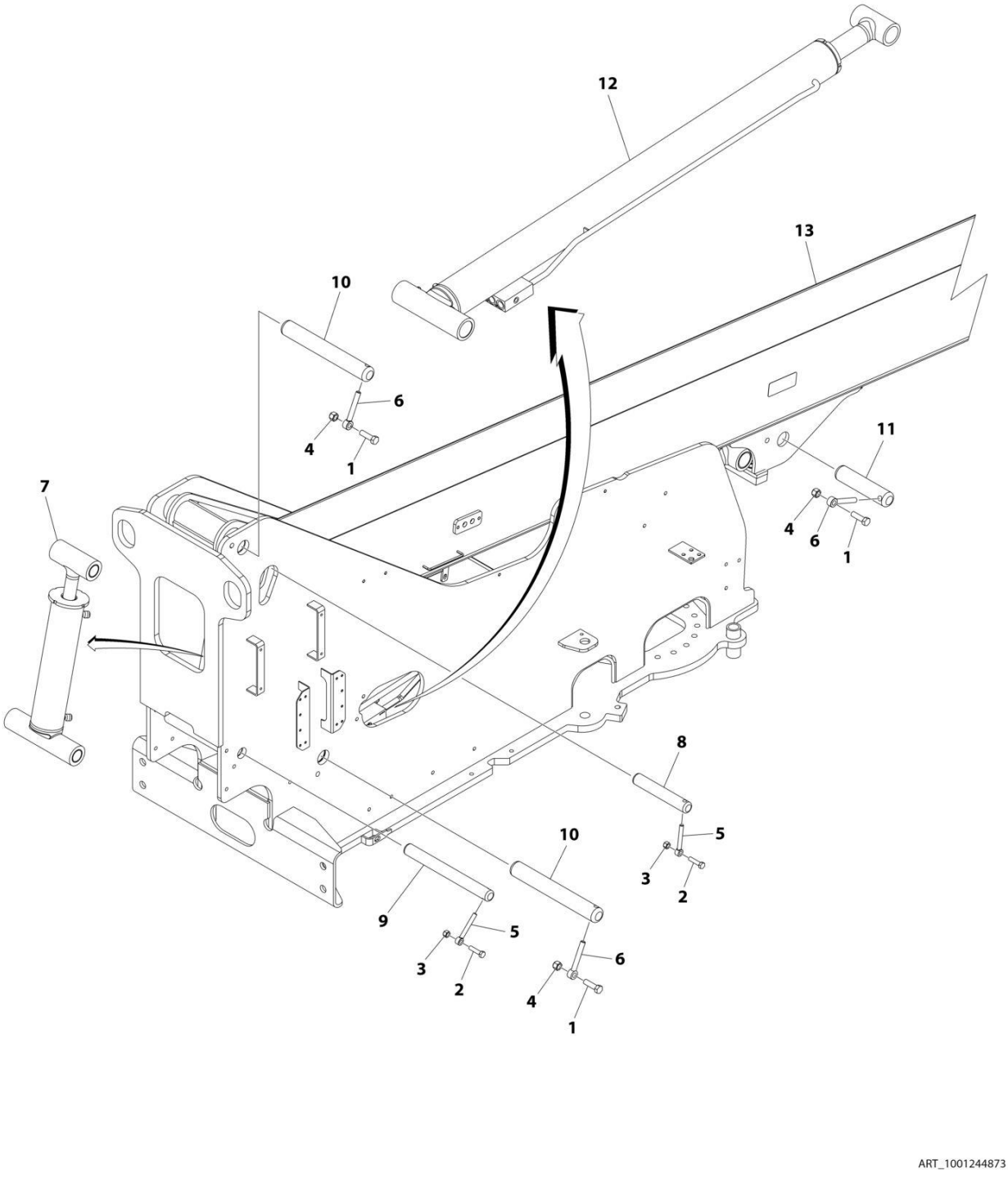


FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244873	Ref	BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION	A
1	0701619	3	Bolt, M16 x 55	
2	0761218	2	Bolt, M12 x 50	
3	3291205	2	Nut, Lock M12 x 1.75	
4	3291605	3	Nut, Lock M16 x 2	
5	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
6	3841258	3	Keeper, Pin	
7	1001163385	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
8	1001168843	1	Pin	
9	1001168844	1	Pin	
10	1001168845	2	Pin	
11	1001168854	1	Pin	
12	1001228092	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
13	1001244874	1	Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 460SJC

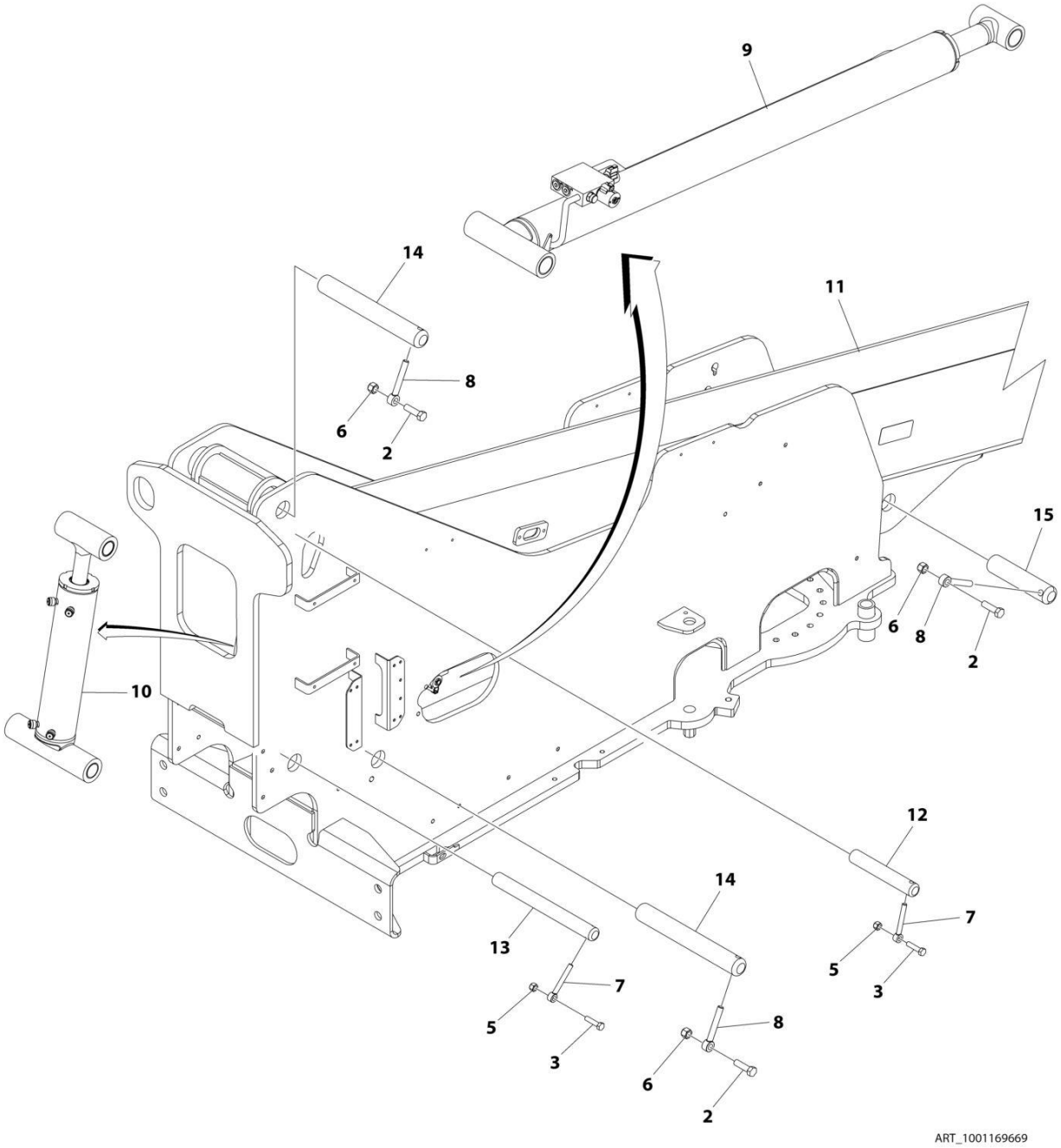


FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169669	Ref	BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION	H
2	0701619	3	Bolt M16 x 55	
3	0761218	2	Bolt M12 x 50	
5	3291205	2	Nut M12 x 1.75	
6	3291605	3	Nut M16 x 2	
7	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
8	3841258	3	Keeper, Pin	
9	1001228092	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
10	1001163385	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
11	1001163482	1	Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001168843	1	Pin	
13	1001168844	1	Pin	
14	1001168845	2	Pin	
15	1001168854	1	Pin	

FIGURE 4-3. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400SC

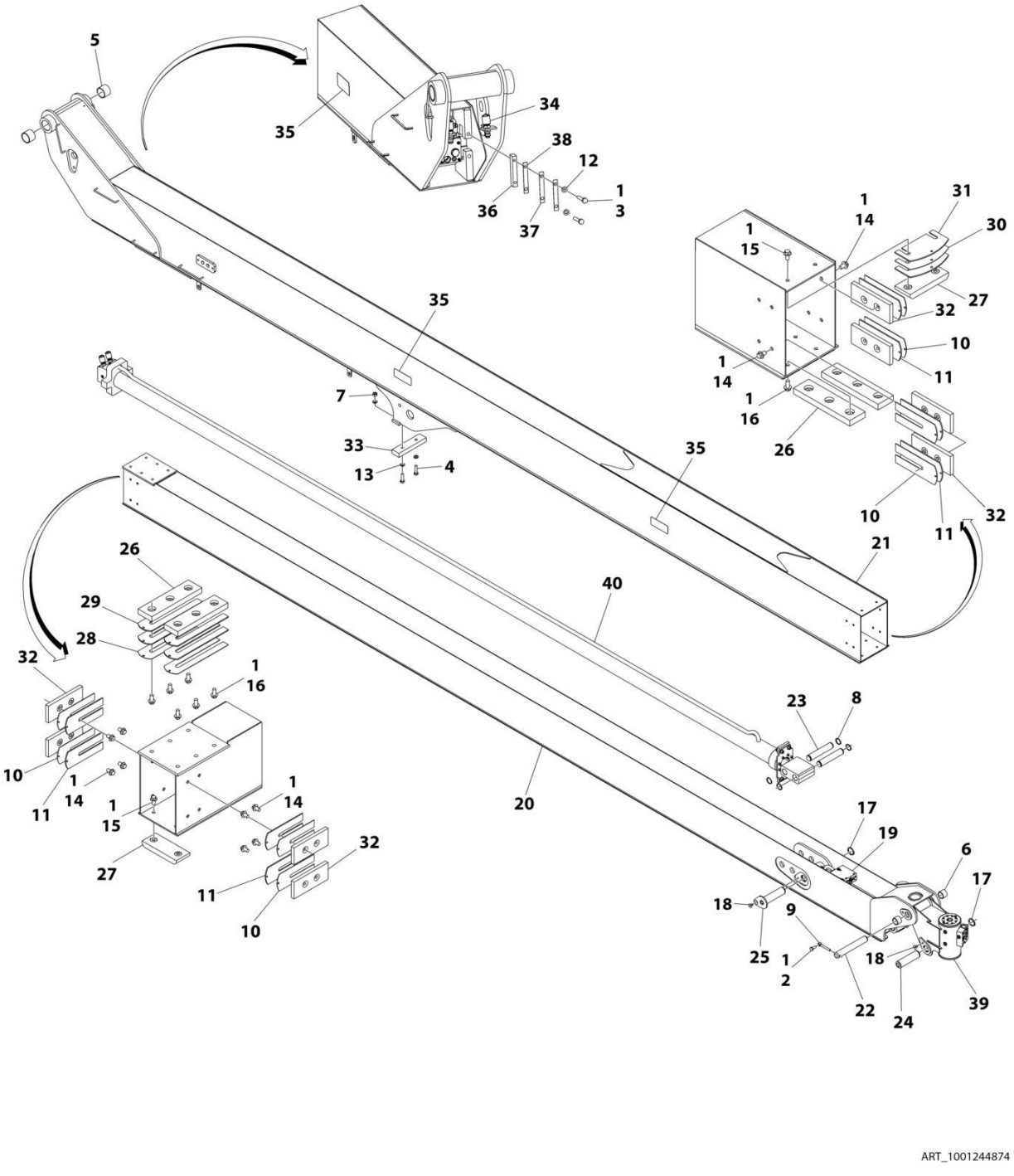


FIGURE 4-3. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244874	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	0761019	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
4	0761217	2	Bolt M12 x 45	
5	0961950	2	Bearing	
6	0961951	2	Bushing	
7	3291205	2	Nut M12	
8	3760133	4	Ring	
9	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
10	4070897	AR	Shim 18 Ga	
11	4070898	AR	Shim 11 Ga	
12	4812000	4	Washer M10	
13	4812100	4	Washer M12	
14	5251008	16	Bolt M10 x 16	
15	5251009	4	Bolt M10 x 18	
16	5251011	12	Bolt M10 x 22	
17	1001099560	2	Ring, Retaining	
18	1001137032	2	Screw M10 x 16	
19	1001163386	1	Level (Platform Slave) Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
20	1001163459	1	Fly, Boom	
21	1001163470	1	Base, Boom	
22	1001168841	1	Pin	
23	1001168842	2	Pin	
24	1001168848	1	Pin	
25	1001168849	1	Pin	
26	1001169284	4	Pad	
27	1001169285	2	Pad	
28	1001169286	AR	Shim	
29	1001169287	AR	Shim	
30	1001169288	AR	Shim	
31	1001169289	AR	Shim	
32	1001169380	8	Pad	
33	1001171067	1	Pad	
34	1001171112	2	Hose	
35	1001171324	6	Cover	
36	1001171667	2	Bar	
37	1001171966	AR	Shim 20Ga	
38	1001171967	AR	Shim 16Ga	
39	1001221927	1	Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	1001251075	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	

FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

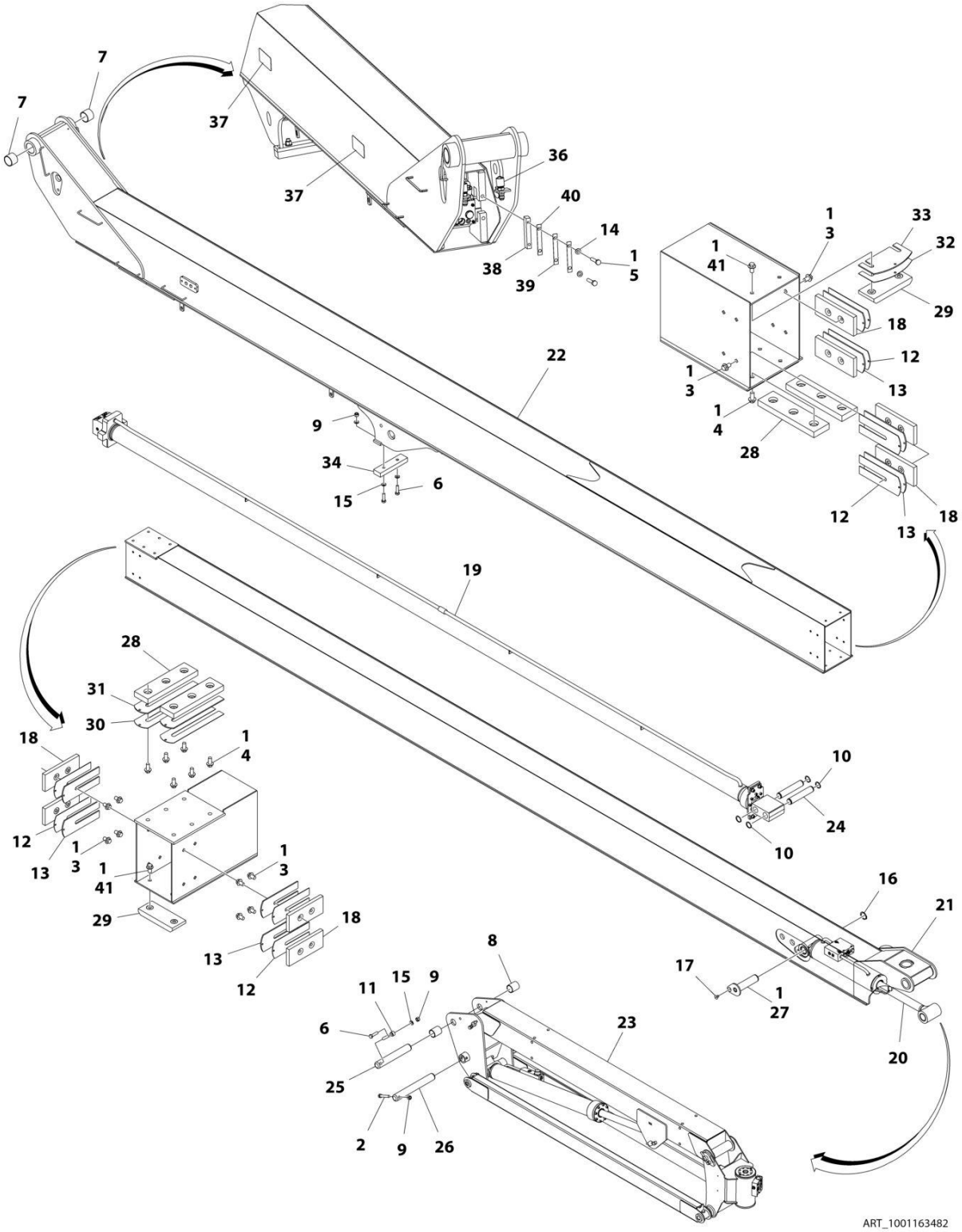


FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163482	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701222	1	Bolt M12 x 70	
3	5251008	16	Bolt M10 x 16	
4	5251011	12	Bolt M10 x 22	
5	0761019	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
6	0761217	3	Bolt M12 x 45	
7	0961950	2	Bearing	
8	0962348	2	Bearing	
9	3291205	4	Nut M12 x 1.75	
10	3760133	4	Ring, Retaining	
11	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin	
12	4070897	AR	Shim, 18Ga	
13	4070898	AR	Shim, 11Ga	
14	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
15	4812100	5	Washer, M12	
16	1001099560	1	Ring, Retaining	
17	1001137032	1	Screw M10 x 16	
18	1001169380	8	Pad	
19	1001251075	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
20	1001163386	1	Level (Platform Slave) Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
21	1001163483	1	Fly, Boom	
22	1001163492	1	Base, Boom	
23	1001247048	1	Jib Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001168842	2	Pin	
25	3422793	1	Pin	
26	1001168847	1	Pin	
27	1001168849	1	Pin	
28	1001169284	4	Pad	
29	1001169285	2	Pad	
30	1001169286	AR	Shim	
31	1001169287	AR	Shim	
32	1001169288	AR	Shim	
33	1001169289	AR	Shim	
34	1001171067	1	Pad	
36	1001171112	2	Hose	
37	1001171324	2	Cover	
38	1001171667	2	Bar	
39	1001171966	AR	Shim, 20Ga	
40	1001171967	AR	Shim, 16Ga	
41	5251009	4	Bolt M10 x 18	

FIGURE 4-5. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

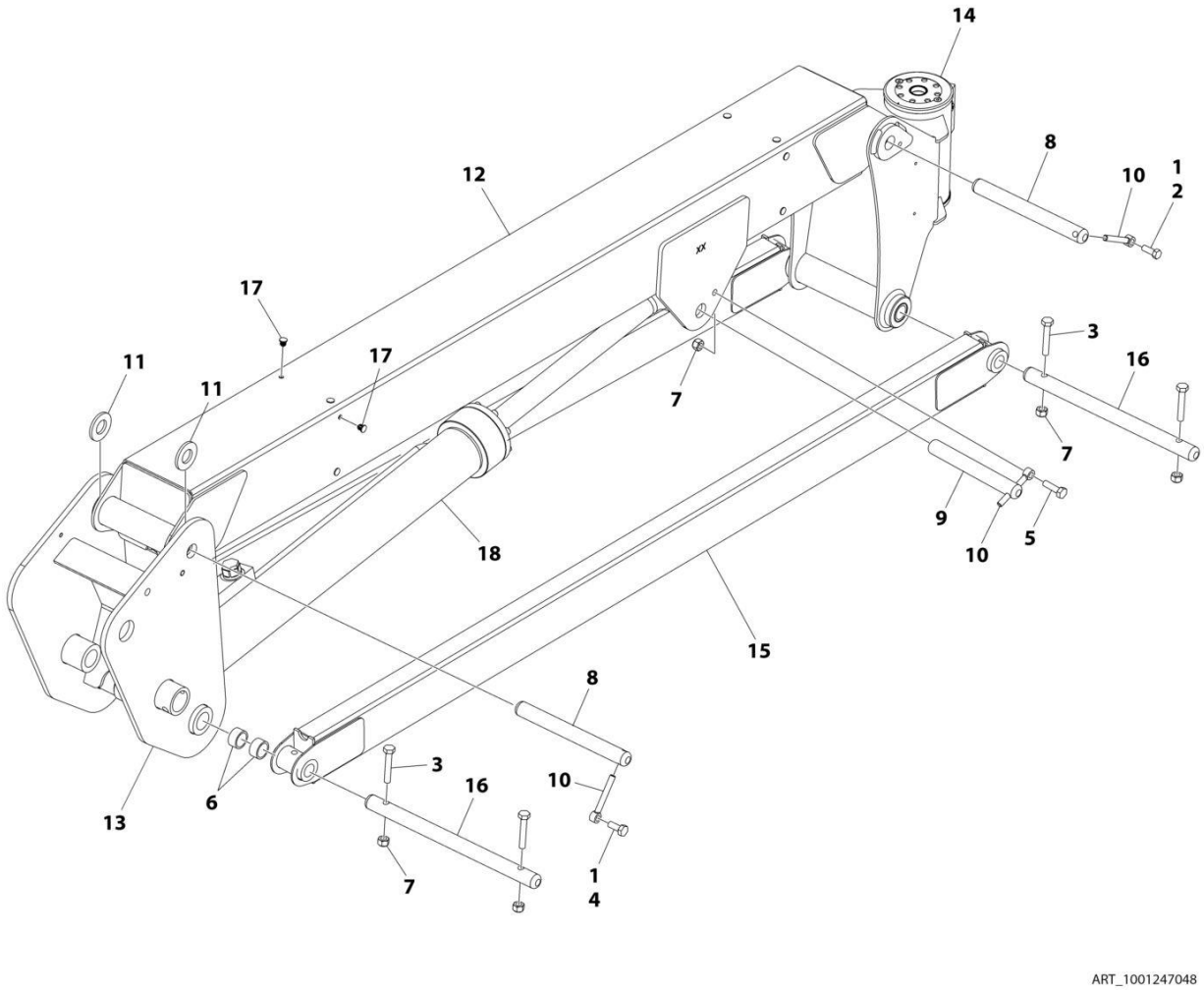


FIGURE 4-5. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247048	Ref	JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0701020	4	Bolt M10 x 60	
4	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
5	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	0961947	4	Bearing	
7	3291005	5	Nut M10	
8	3422860	2	Pin	
9	3422867	1	Pin	
10	3841143	3	Keeper, Pin	
11	4740439	2	Washer, Thrust	
12	4844816	1	Tube (Upper)	
12	0962335	4	Bushing	
13	1001165567	1	Pivot	
14	1001181051	1	Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	4844817	2	Tube, Lower	
16	3422861	2	Pin	
17	1001223899	8	Fastener	
18	1001248012	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	

FIGURE 4-6. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC

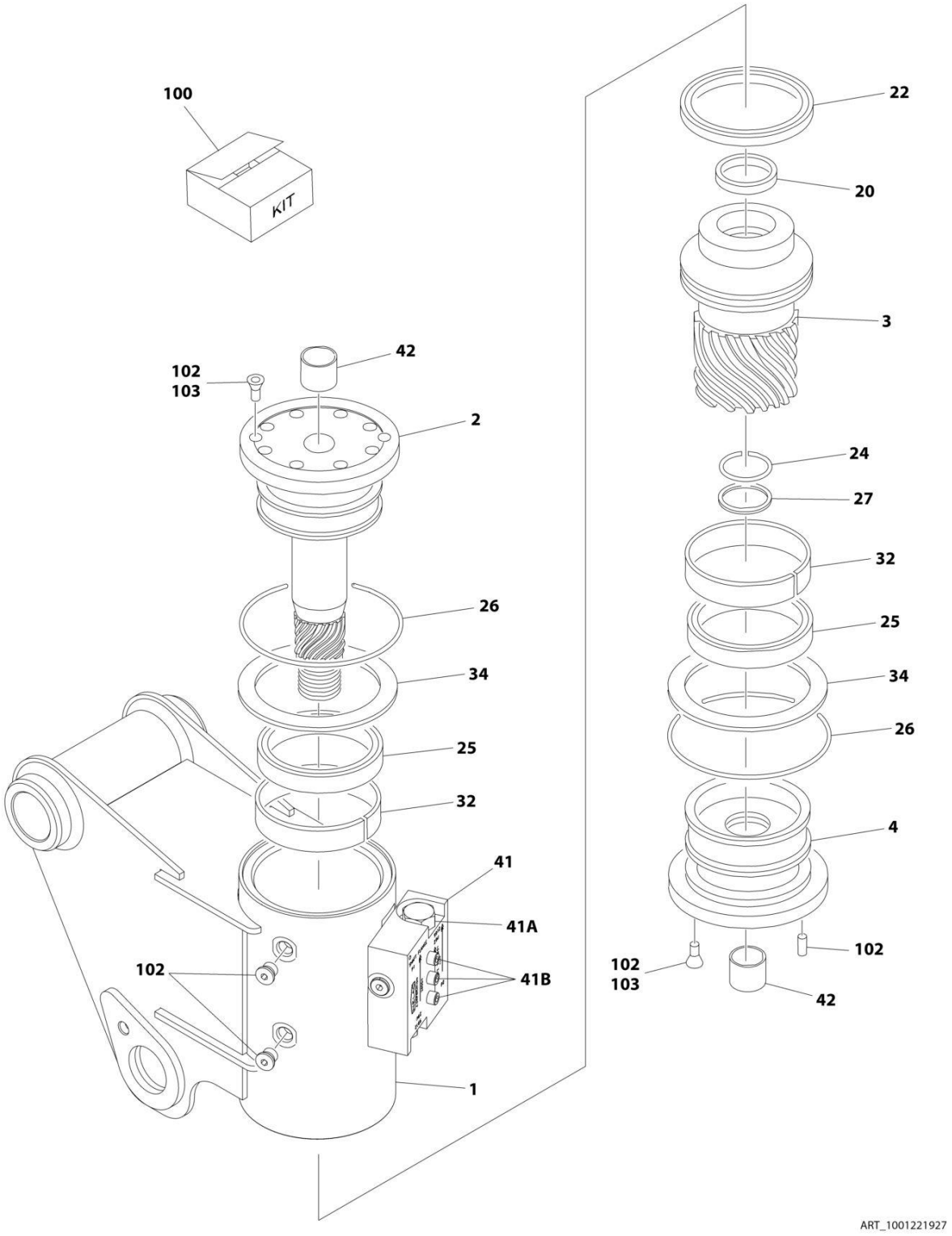


FIGURE 4-6. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221927	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC	A
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Rotator Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft Weldment	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
20	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
22	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
24	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
25	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
27	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
32	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
34	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 101)	
40	70006580	1	Tube, Stop (Not Shown)	
41	7017172	AR	Valve Assembly	
41A	7017192	2	Cartridge, Valve	
41A	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41B	See Note	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 (Grade 8) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
42	7017195	2	Bushing	
100	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27)	
101	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34)	
102	7017142	1	Hardware Kit	
103	70001697	4	Screw, Countersunk 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	

FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

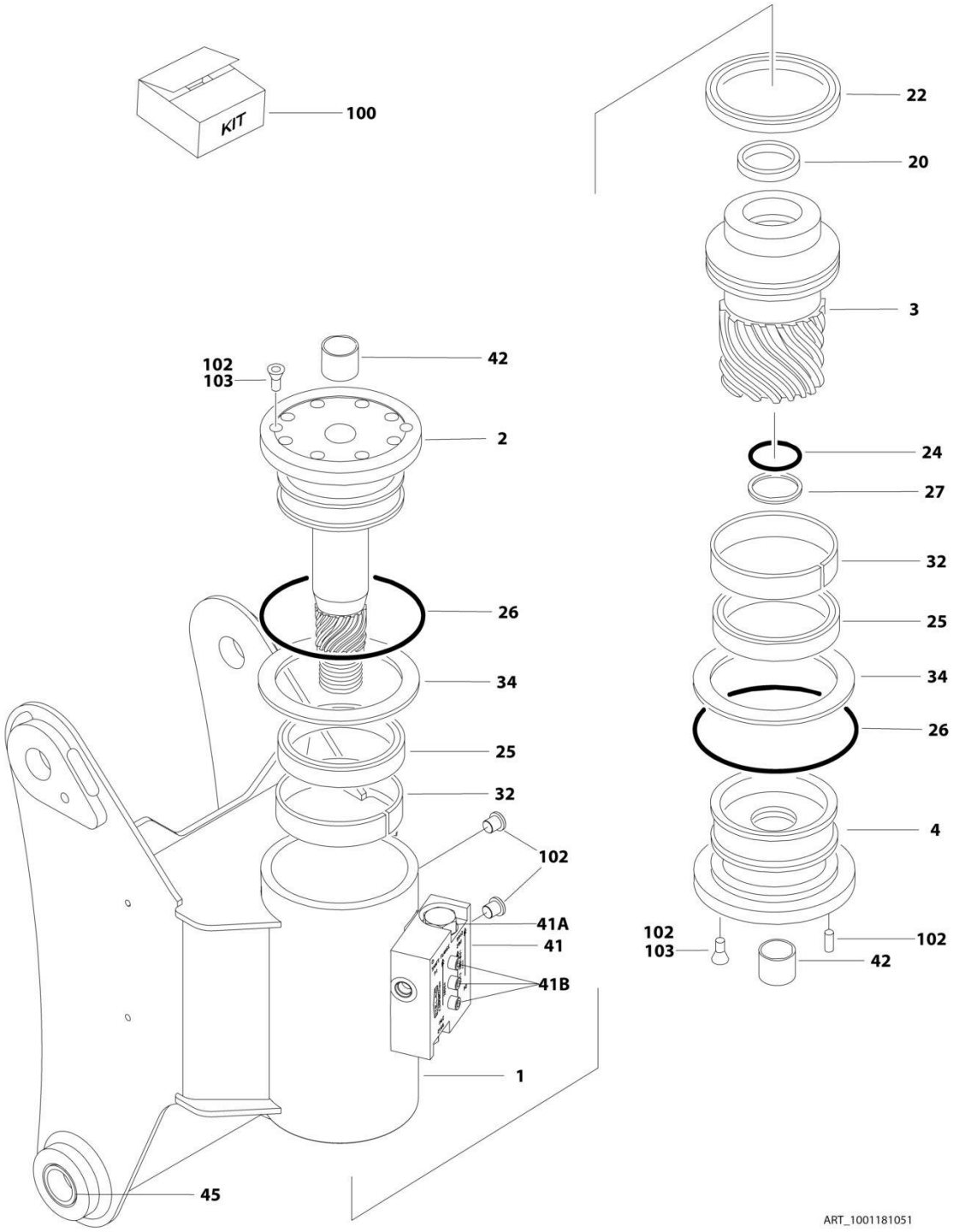


FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181051	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Rotator Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft Weldment	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
20	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
22	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
24	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
25	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
27	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
32	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
34	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 101)	
41	7017172	AR	Valve Assembly	
41A	7017192	2	Cartridge, Valve	
41A	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41B	See Note	3	Bolt 1/4-20NC x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
42	7017195	2	Bushing	
45	7017150	2	Bushing	
100	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27 & 33)	
101	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34)	
102	7017142	1	Hardware Kit	
103	70001697	4	Screw, Countersunk 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	

FIGURE 4-8. BOOM REST INSTALLATION

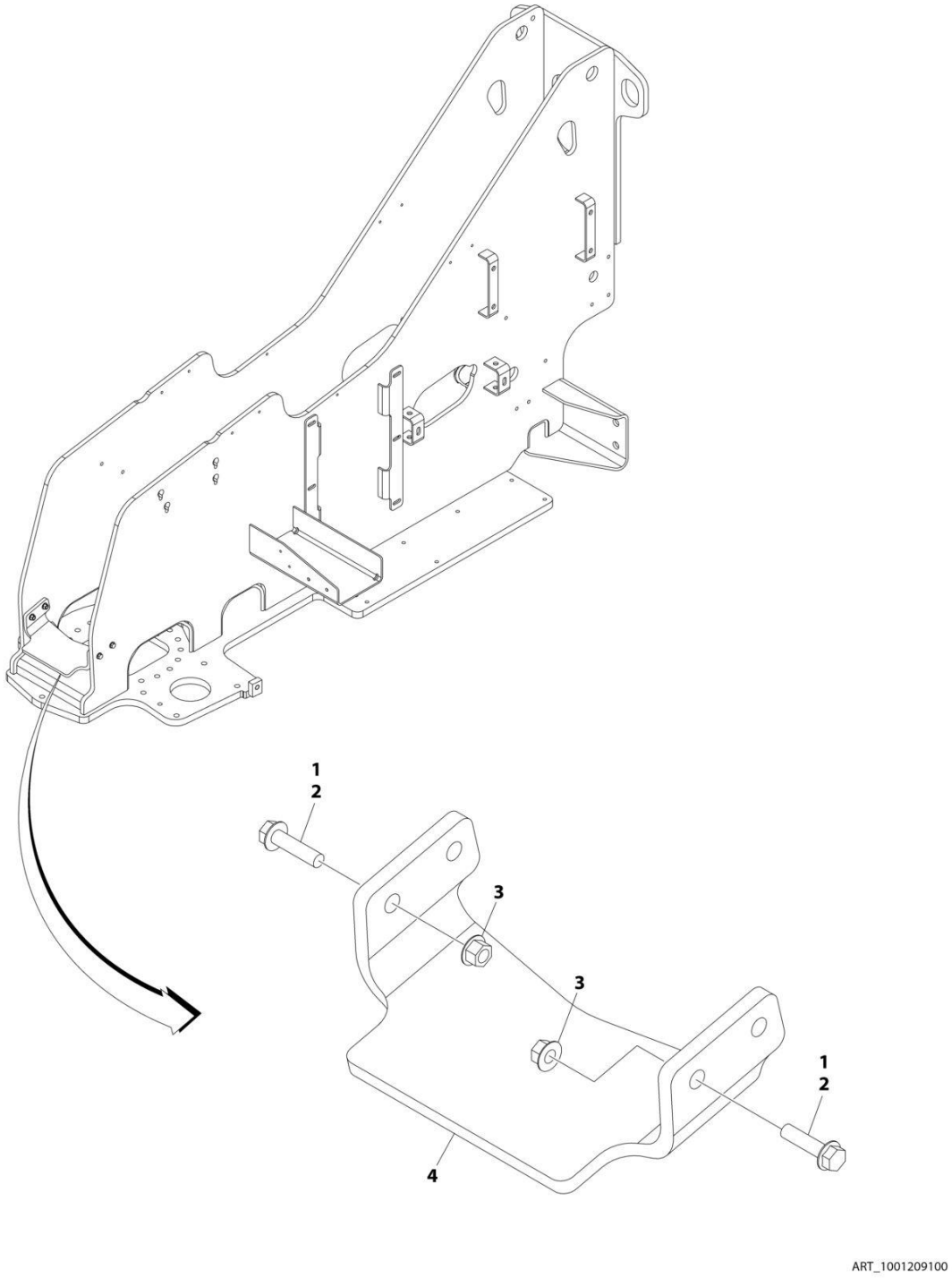


FIGURE 4-8. BOOM REST INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209100	Ref	Boom Rest Installation	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
3	5261000	4	Nut M10	
4	1001209099	1	Support, Boom Rest	

FIGURE 4-9. CAPACITY SWITCH INSTALLATION

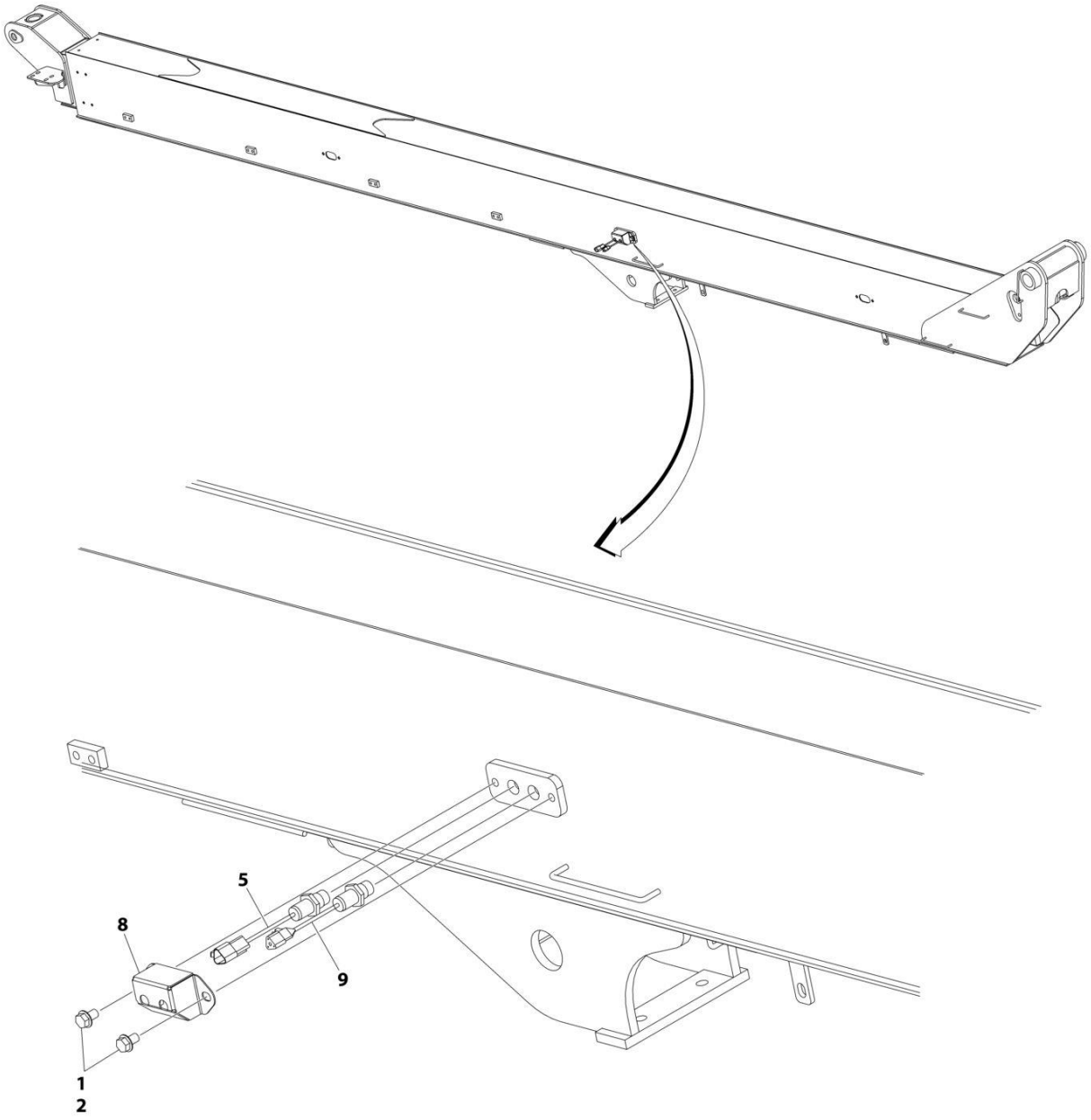


FIGURE 4-9. CAPACITY SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173233	Ref	CAPACITY SWITCH INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251008	2	Bolt, M10 x 16	
5	1001170847	1	Sensor, Proximity	
5	4460536	1	Connector - 3 Position	
5	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
8	1001204715	1	Bracket, Cover	
9	1001182570	1	Sensor, Proximity	
9	4460539	1	Connector 3 Position	
9	4460465	3	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 4-10. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION

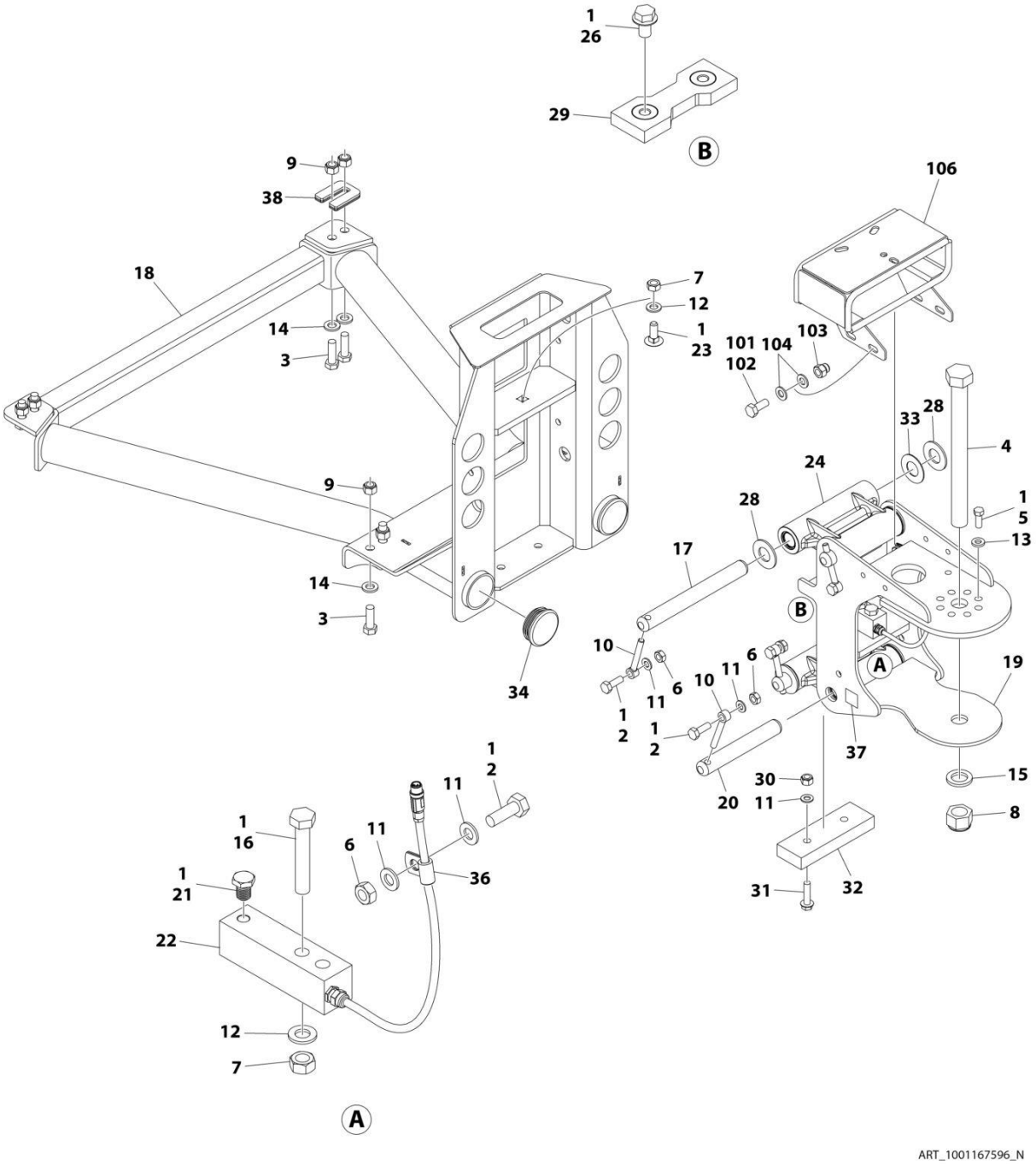


FIGURE 4-10. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167596	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION	N
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0761216	8	Bolt M12 x 40	
4	1001255133	1	Bolt 1 x 11 GRD8	
5	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1 GRD8	
6	3291001	5	Nut M10	
7	3291201	3	Nut M12	
8	1001174040	1	Nut 1	
9	3291205	8	Nut M12	
10	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
11	4812000	8	Washer M10	
12	4812100	3	Washer M12	
13	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
14	5241200	8	Washer M12	
15	4892600001	1	Washer 1	
16	1001098828	2	Bolt M12 x 70 CL10.9	
17	1001167565	2	Pin	
18	1001200494	1	Support, Platform	
19	1001167567	1	Support, Rotator	
20	1001168402	2	Pin	
21	1001188622	1	Screw	
22	1001247468	1	Loadcell	
23	1001188844	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
24	1001201351	2	Link	
24	1001187382	4	Bearing	
24	1001187383	4	Seal	
26	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16 CL10.9	
28	1001189002	8	Bearing	
29	1001190985	1	Pad, Wear	
30	3291005	2	Nut M10	
31	5251016	2	Bolt M10 x 40 CL10.9	
32	1001200491	1	Pad, Wear	
33	1001189001	4	Bearing	
34	1001204725	2	Plug	
36	91203039	1	Clamp	
37	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	
38	1001238421	Ref	Kit, Platform Leveling (Not Shown)	
	1001202687	Ref	VALVE MOUNT INSTALLATION	B
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
103	3290806	4	Nut M8	
104	4811900	8	Washer M8	
106	1001208994	1	Mount, Valve	

FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION

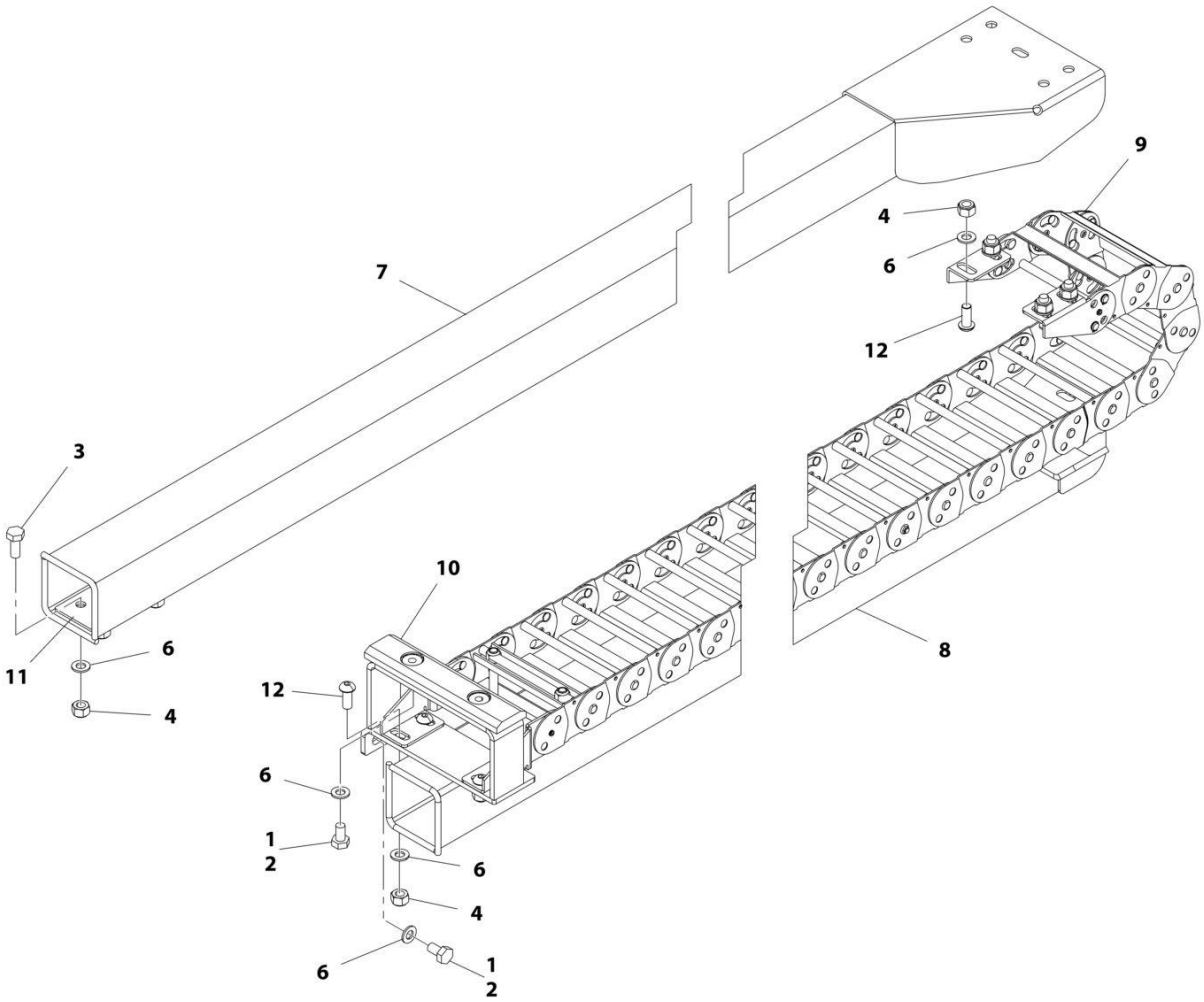


FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165538	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761009	10	Bolt M10 x 18	
3	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	3291005	12	Nut M10	
6	4812000	22	Washer M10	
7	1001165531	1	Tube, Push	
8	1001165534	1	Tube, Carrier	
9	1001224888	1	Power Track	
9	70006255	1	Repair Section without Clamp - 10 Links	
9	70006270	1	Feet, Mounting (Includes 1 each Left and Right Mounting Feet)	
10	1001169611	1	Pad, Wear	
11	1001176899	1	Plate, Support	
12	1001173763	8	Screw M10 x 25	

FIGURE 4-12. TRANSPORT SWITCHES INSTALLATION

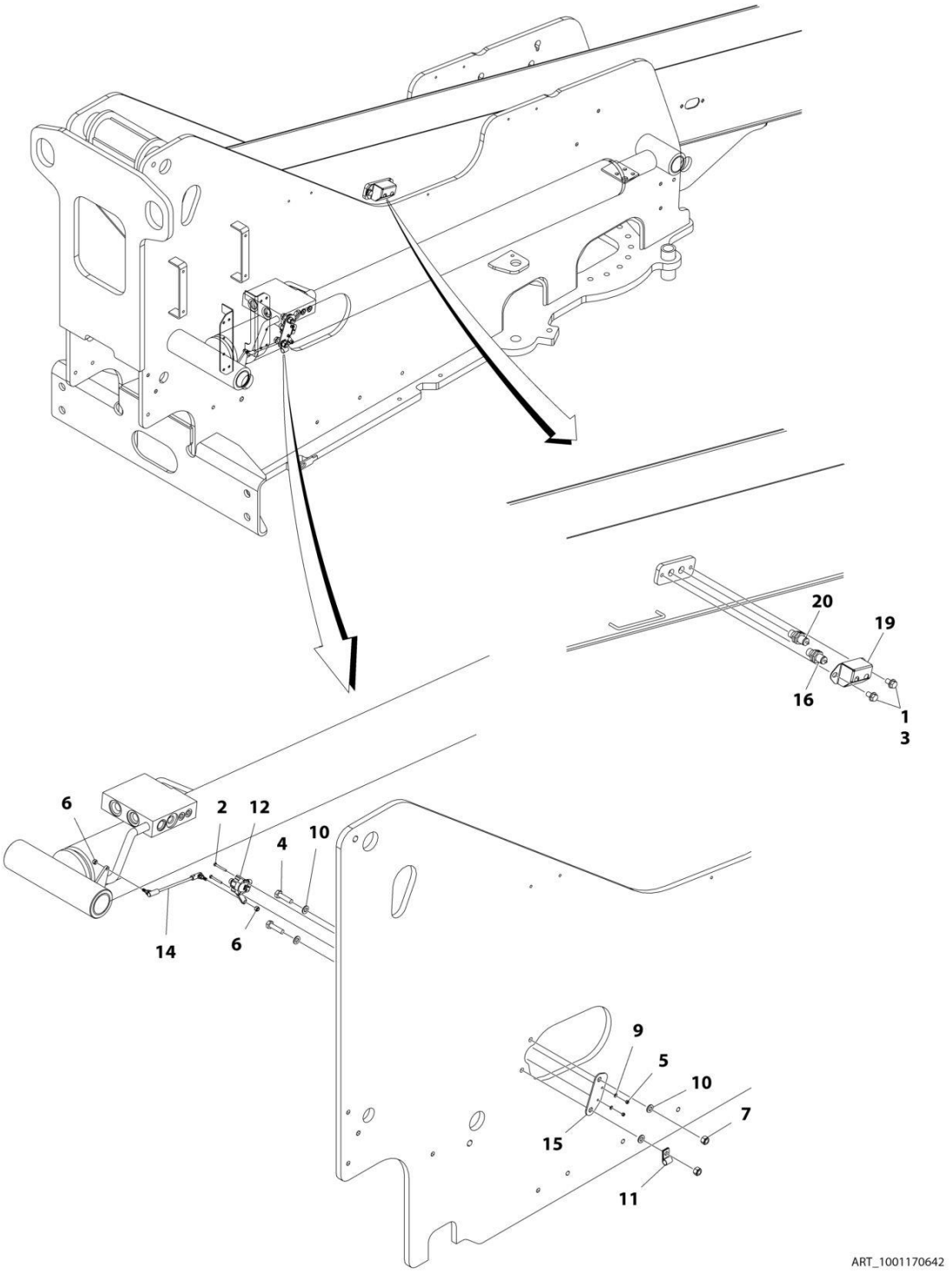


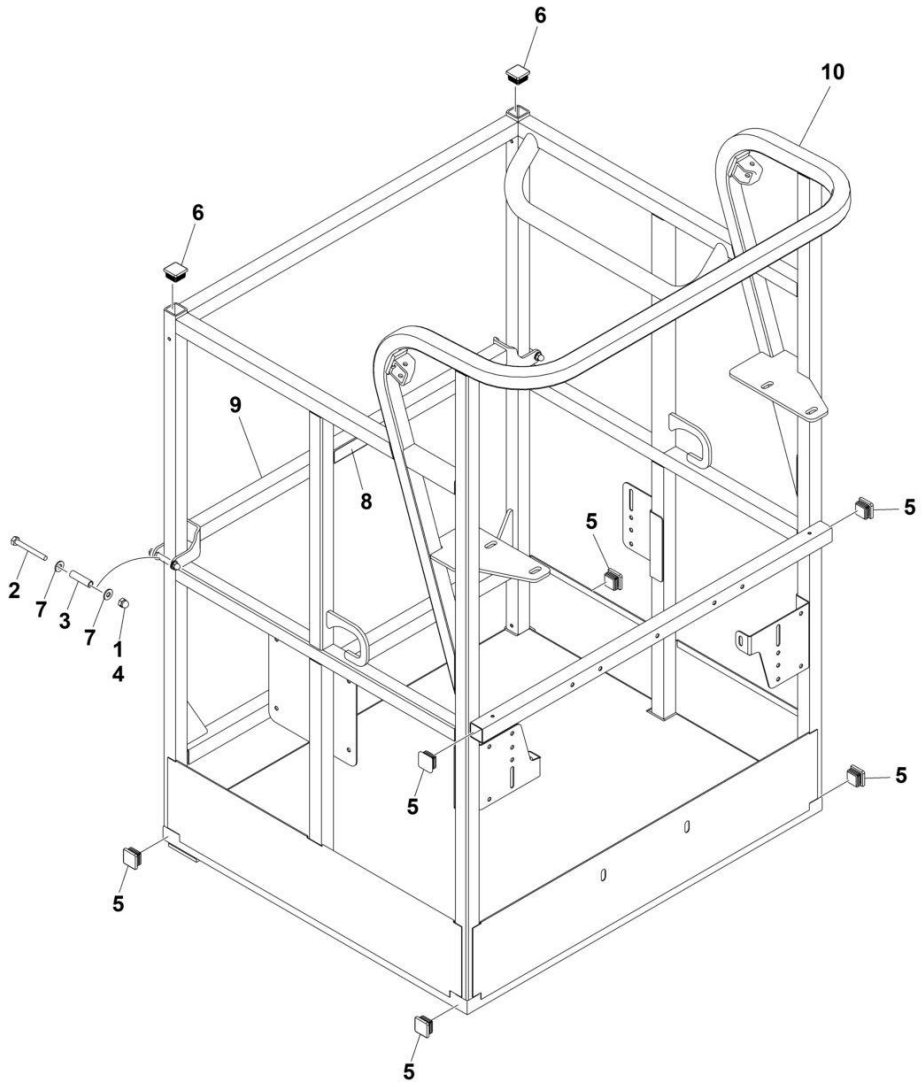
FIGURE 4-12. TRANSPORT SWITCHES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170642	Ref	TRANSPORT SWITCHES INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760415	2	Bolt M4 x 35	
3	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16	
4	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
5	3290405	2	Nut M4 x 0.7	
6	3290605	2	Nut M6 x 1	
7	3291005	2	Nut M10 x 1.5	
9	4811400	2	Washer M4	
10	4812000	4	Washer M10	
11	8406110	1	Clip	
12	1001118971	1	Angle, Sensor	
14	1001170564	1	Link, Sensor	
15	1001170565	1	Bracket	
16	1001170847	1	Sensor, Proximity	
16	4460536	1	Connector - 3 Position	
16	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
19	1001204715	1	Bracket, Switch Cover	
20	1001182570	1	Sensor, Proximity	
20	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
20	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
21	1001288195	1	Boom Angle Sensr Jumper Harness	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY



ART_1001228215

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228215	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
5	3520072	6	Cap, Plug	
6	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
9	1001226872	1	Bar, Drop	
10	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH SWING GATE

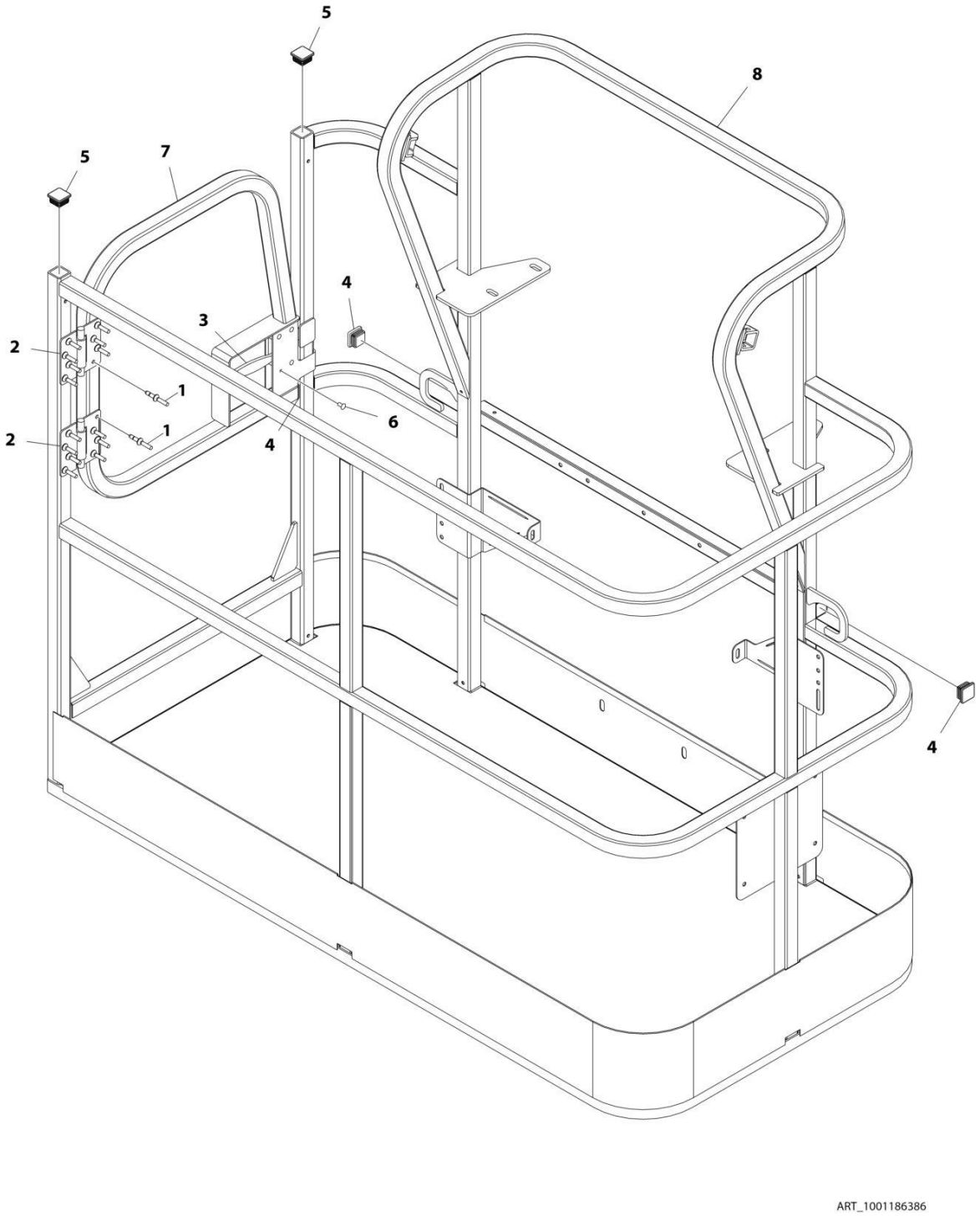


FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186386	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE

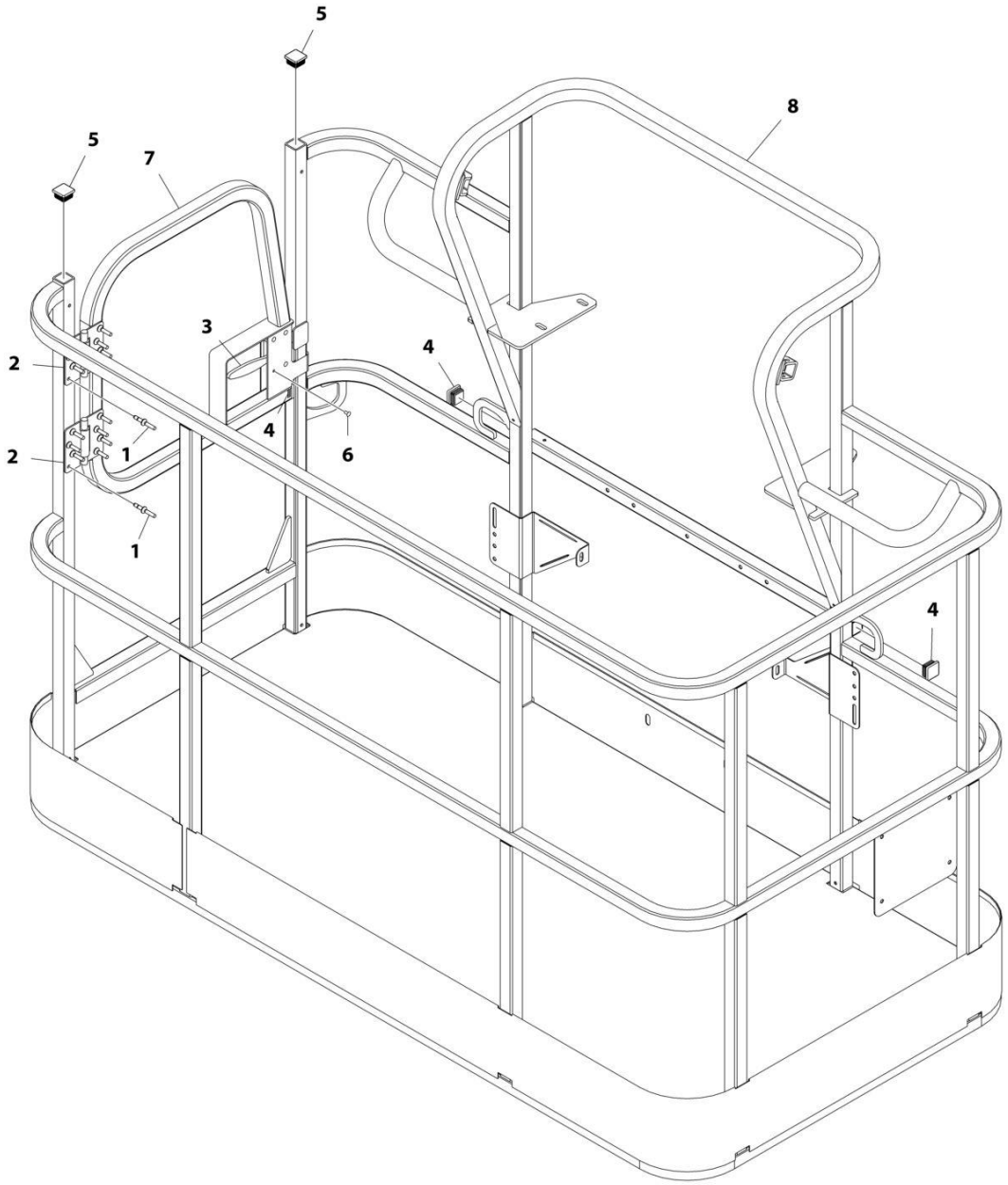


FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186384	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE

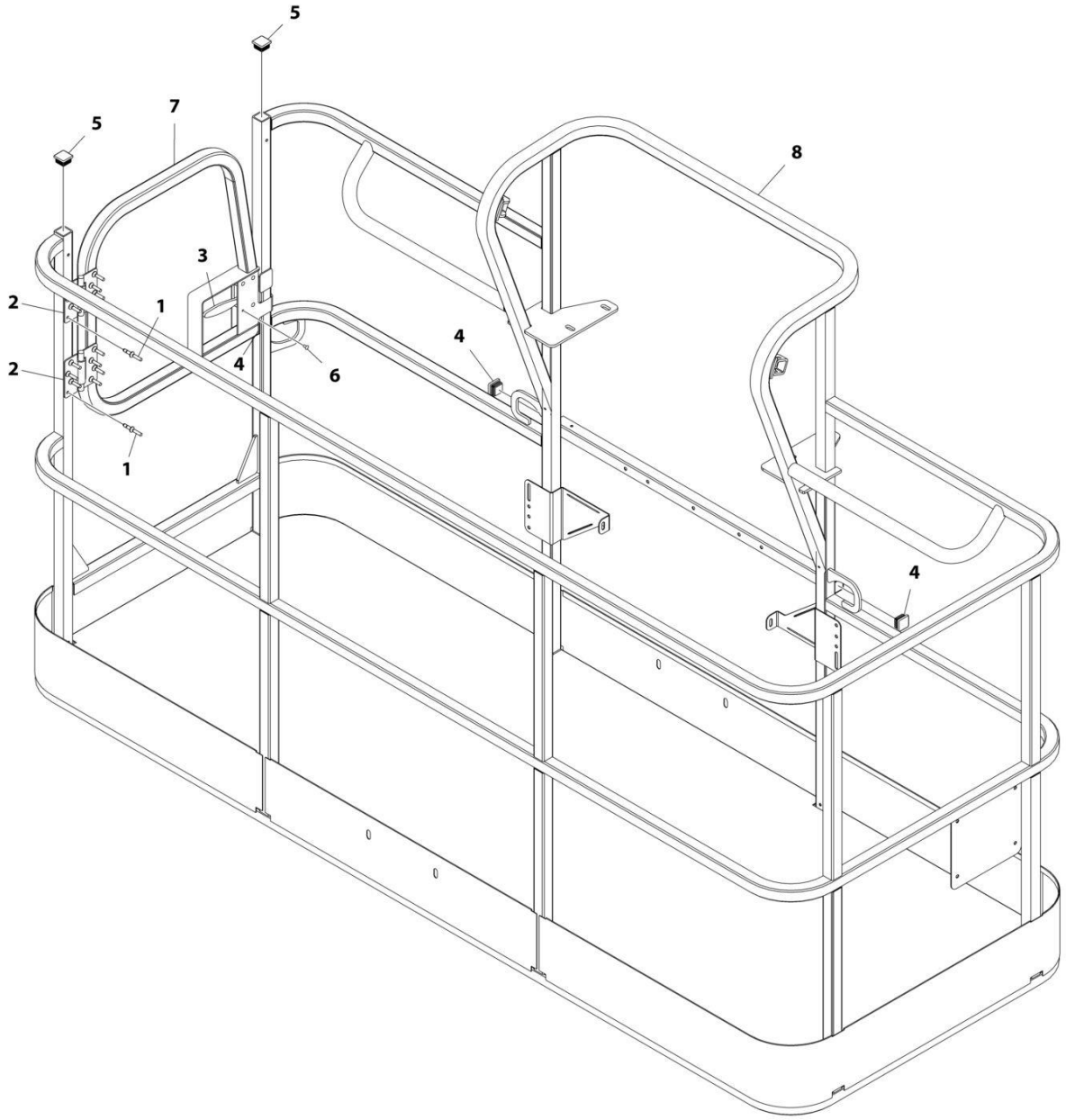


FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186383	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE	D
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH DROP BAR

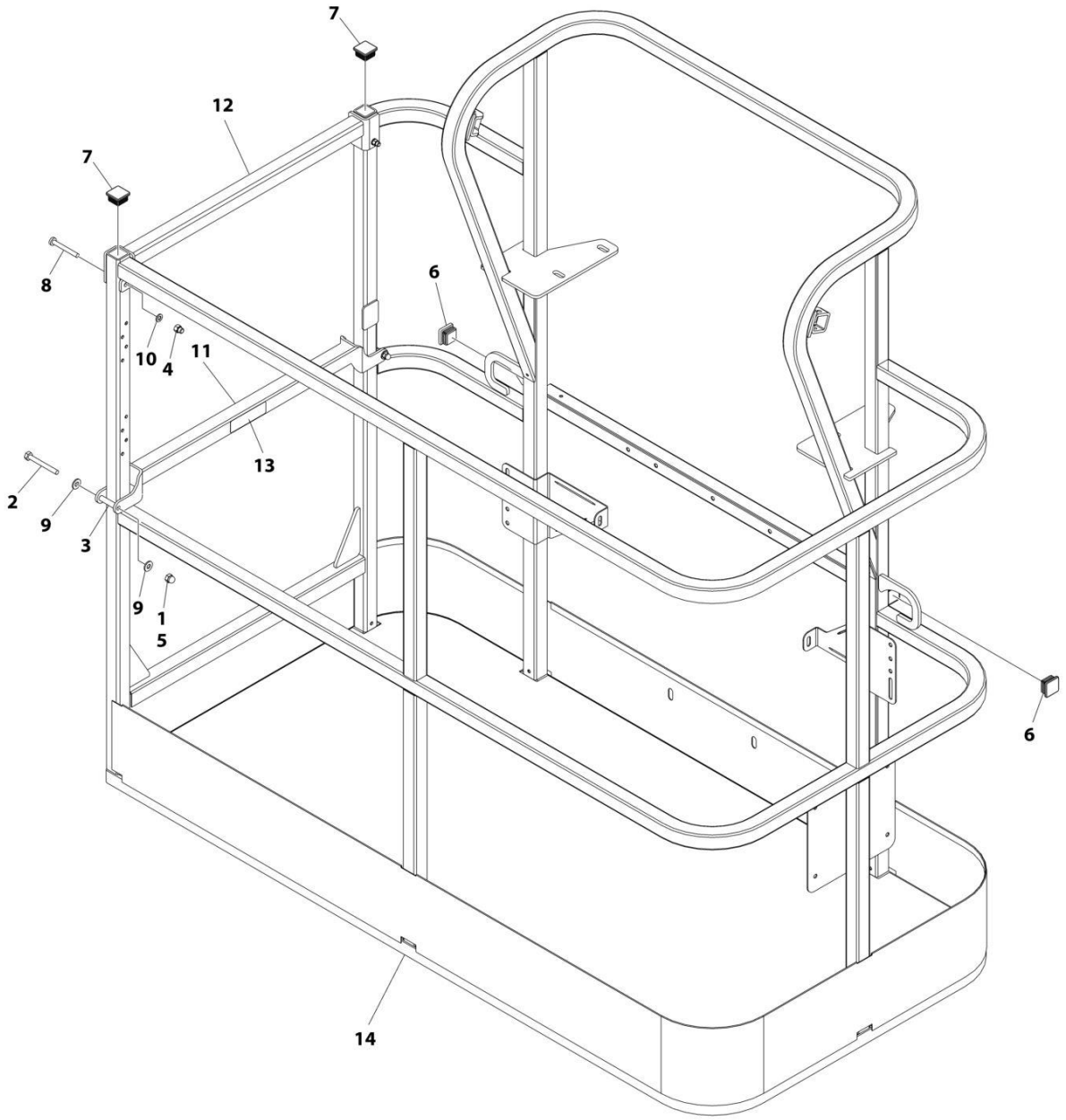


FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641420	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR

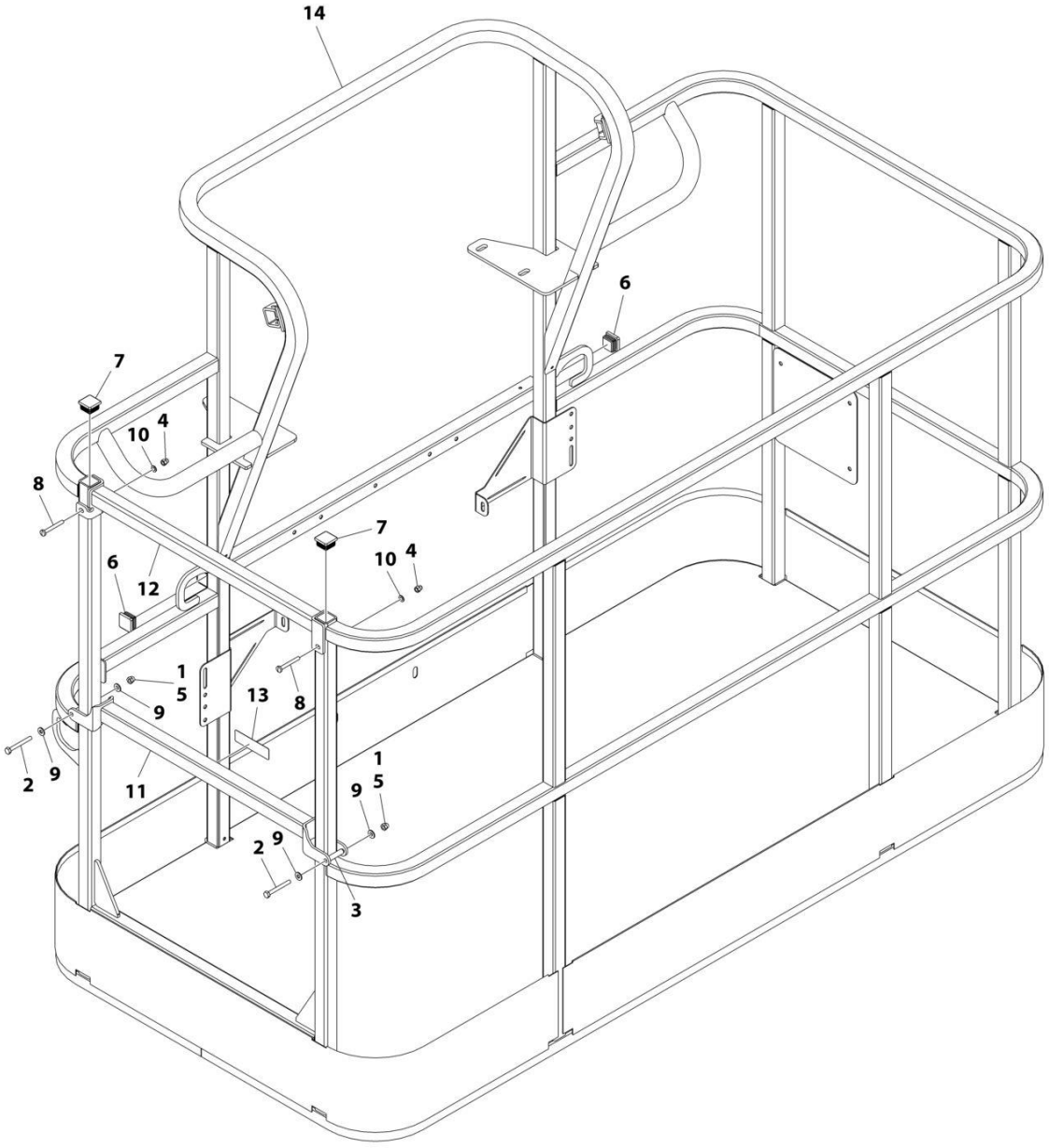


FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186379	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR

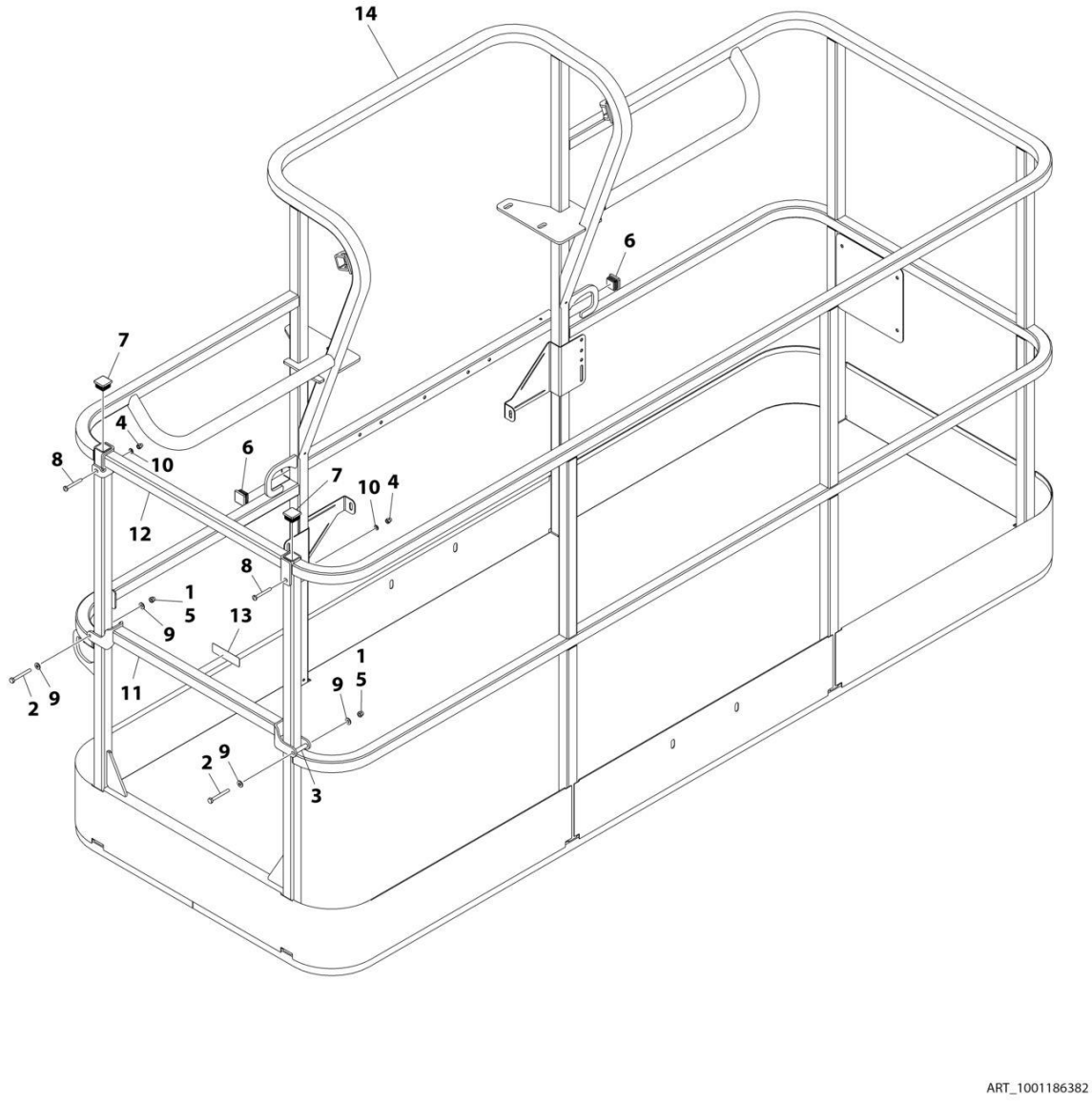


FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186382	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE

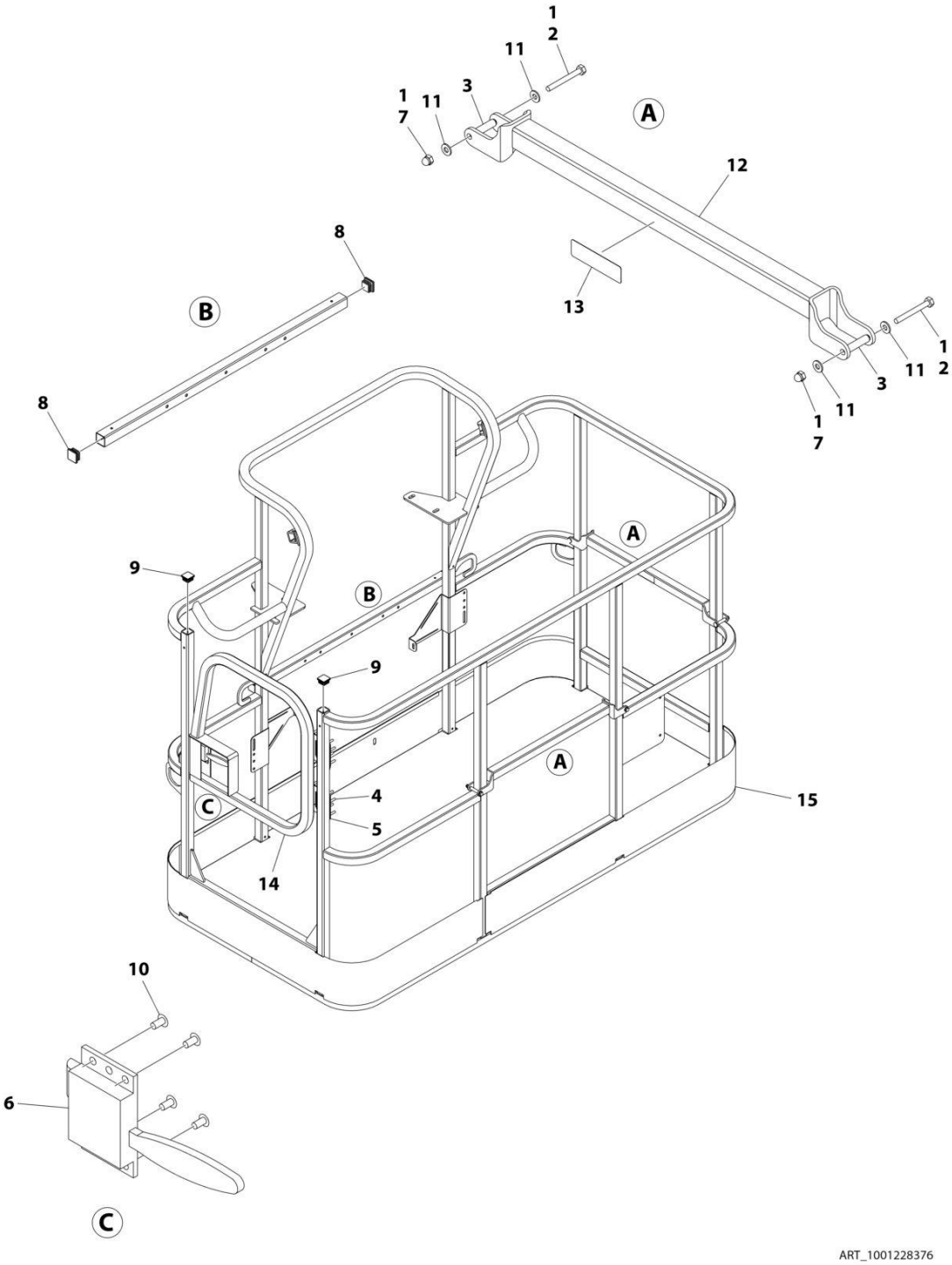


FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228376	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener	
5	2600281	2	Hinge	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Plug	
9	3520198	2	Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR

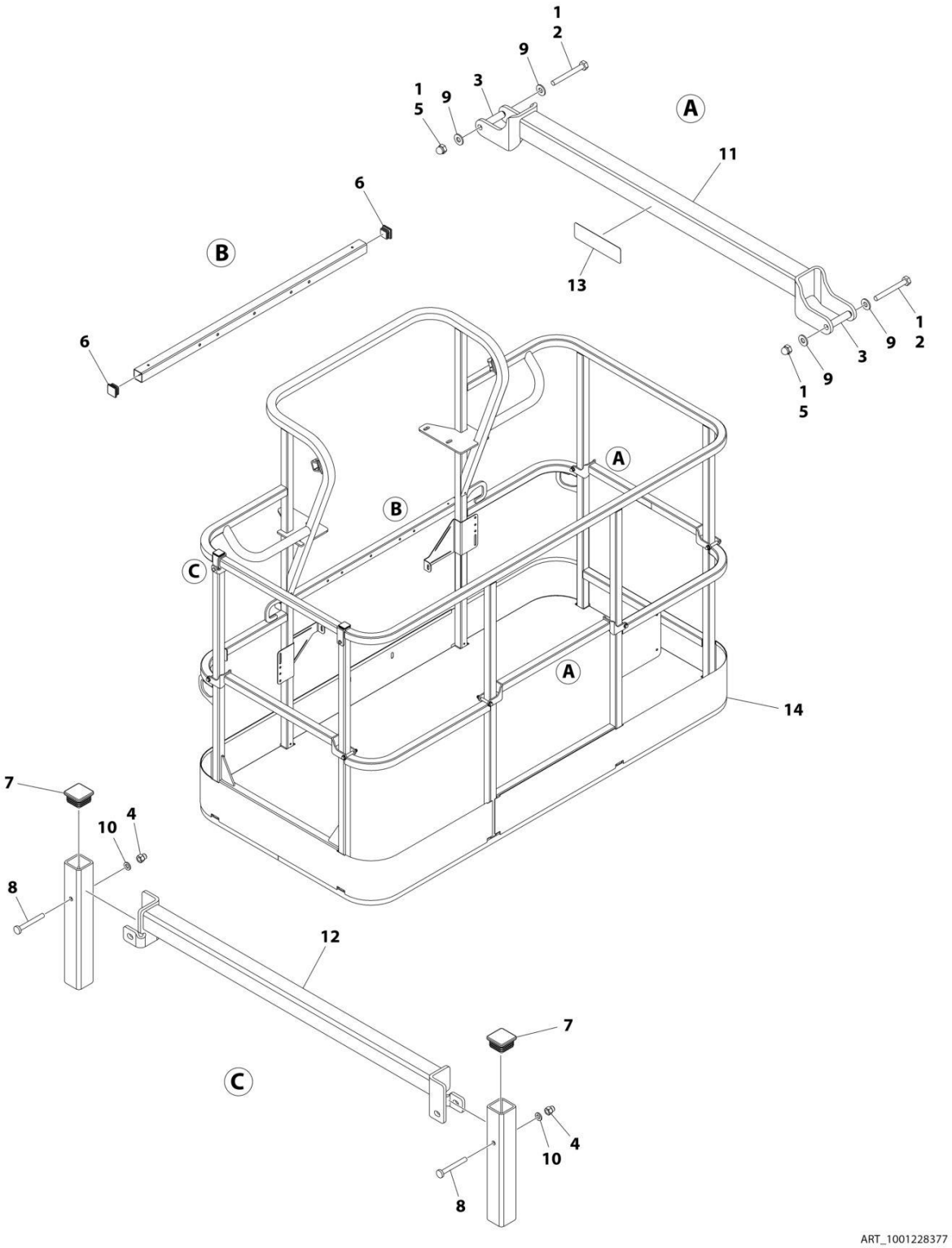


FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform, Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR

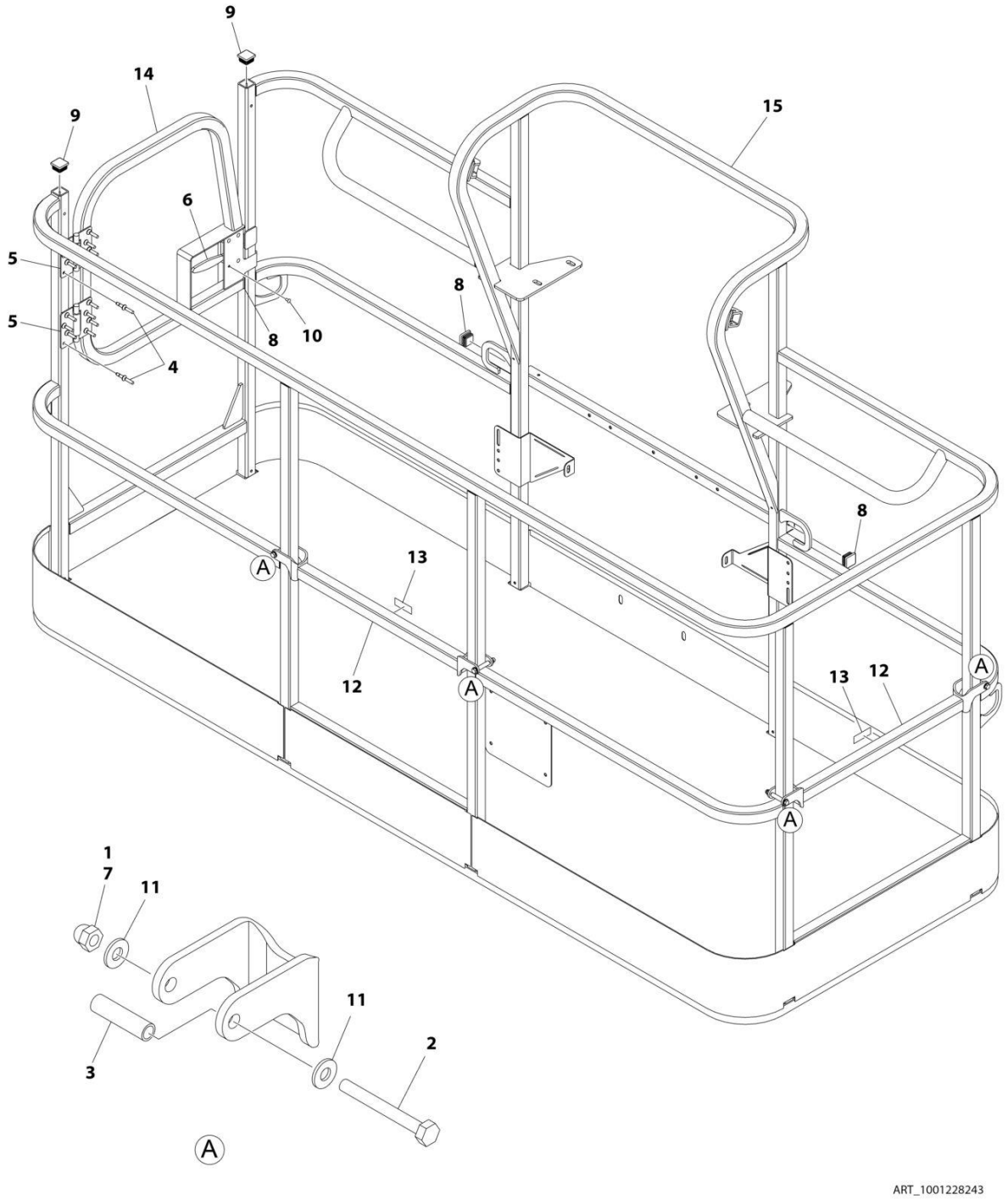


FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228243	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
5	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Cap, Plug	
9	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate, Weldment	
15	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPGATE

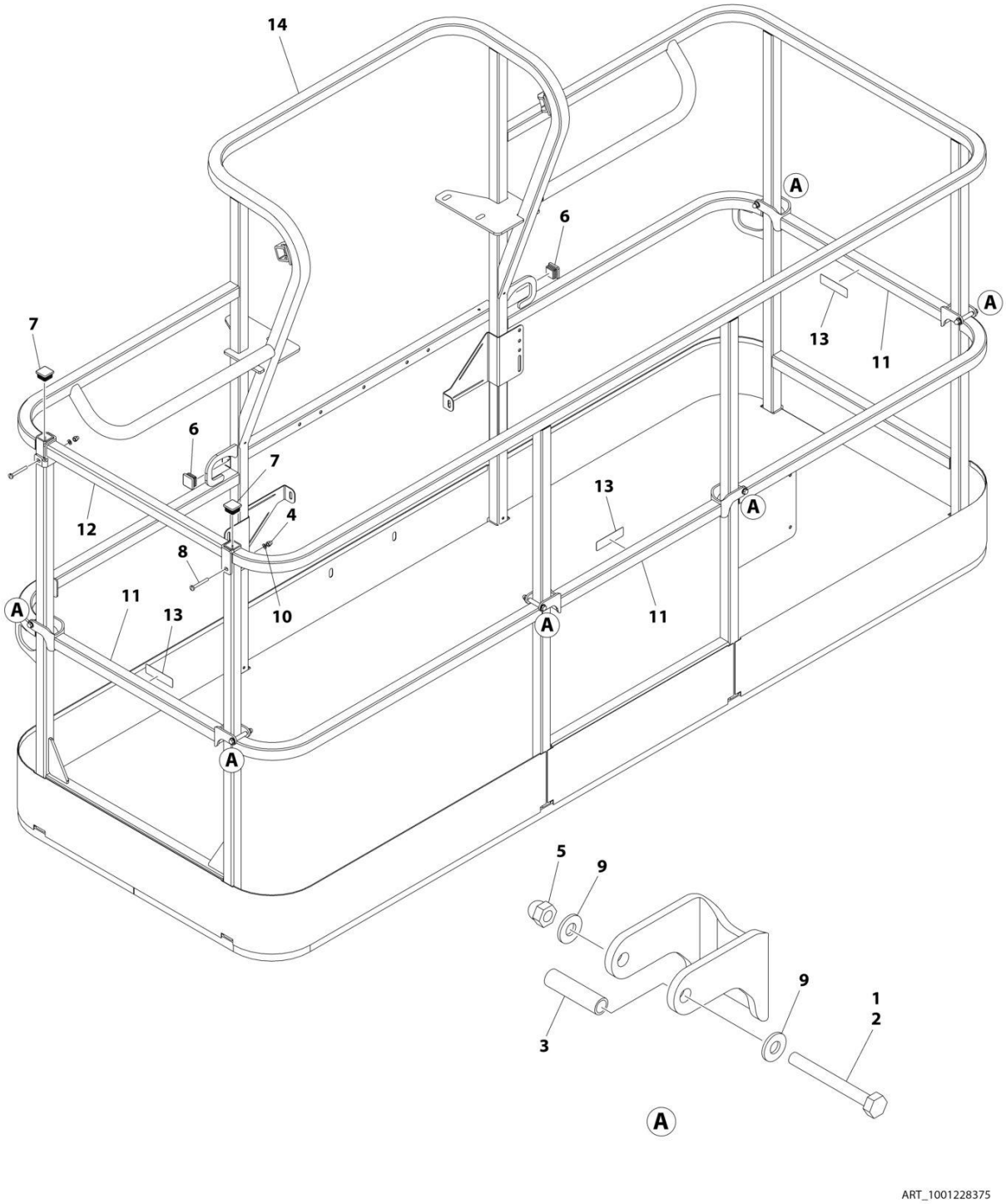


FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPGATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Cap, Plug	
7	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

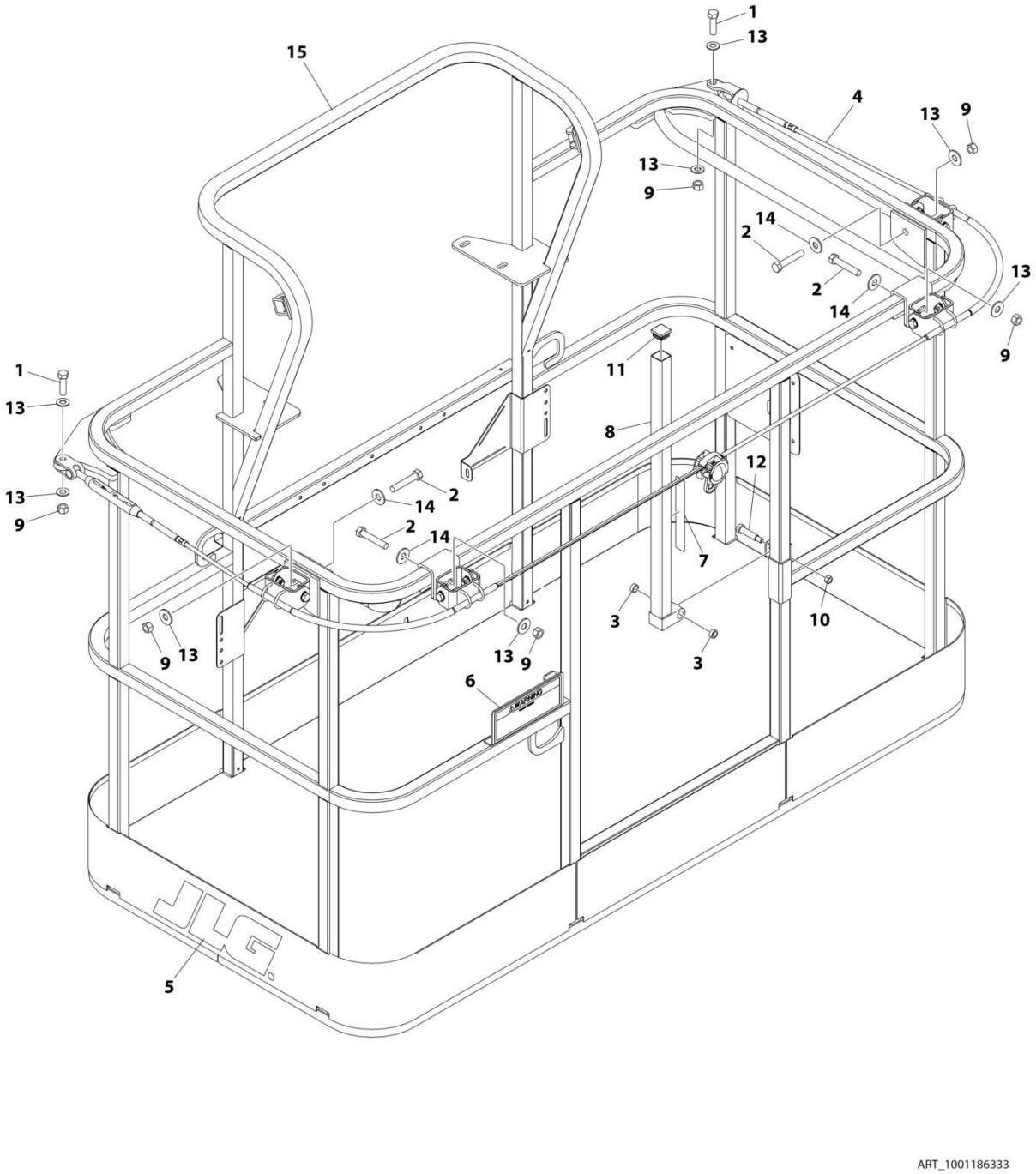


FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186333	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1001203655	1	Cable	
5	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
6	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
7	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
8	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
9	3271805	6	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
10	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
11	3520072	1	Plug	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

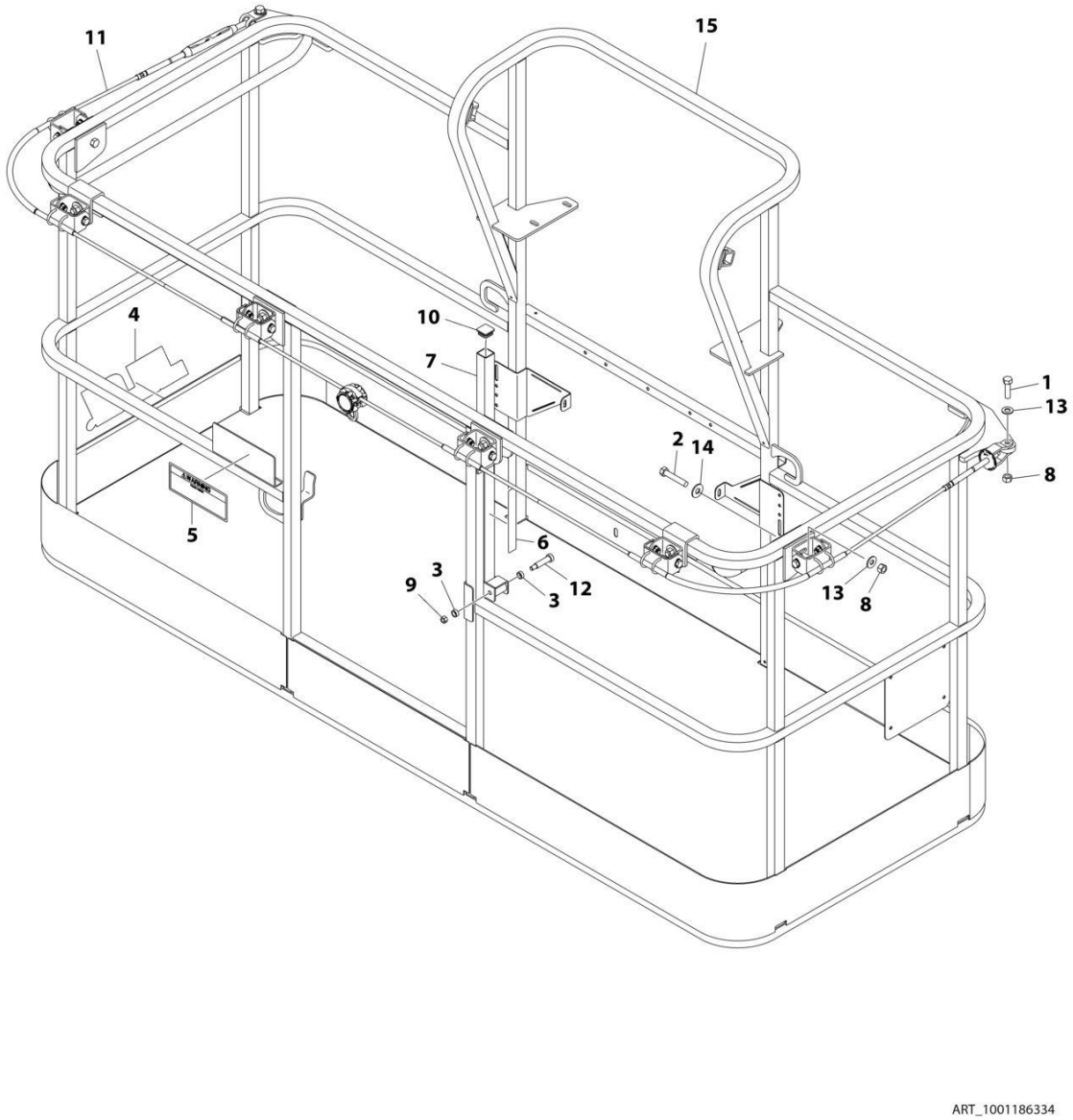


FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186334	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	6	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
5	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
6	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
7	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
8	3271805	8	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
9	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
10	3520072	1	Plug	
11	1001203656	1	Cable	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	6	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-14. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION

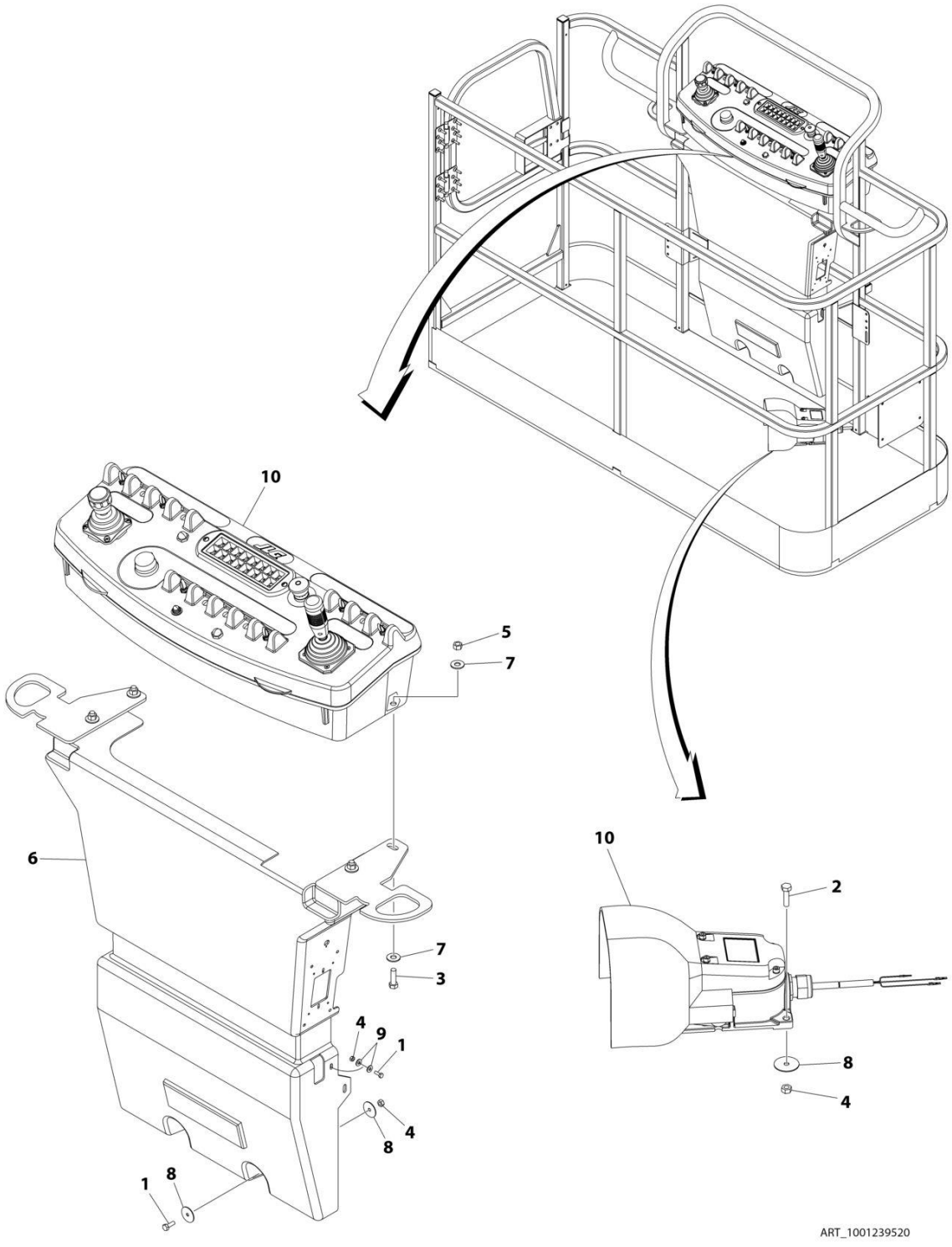


FIGURE 5-14. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239520	Ref	CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION	A
1	0641406	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Decal Mount	
7	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
8	4740362	7	Washer	
9	4751400	4	Washer	
10	1001239519	1	Electric Assembly, Console Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-15. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY

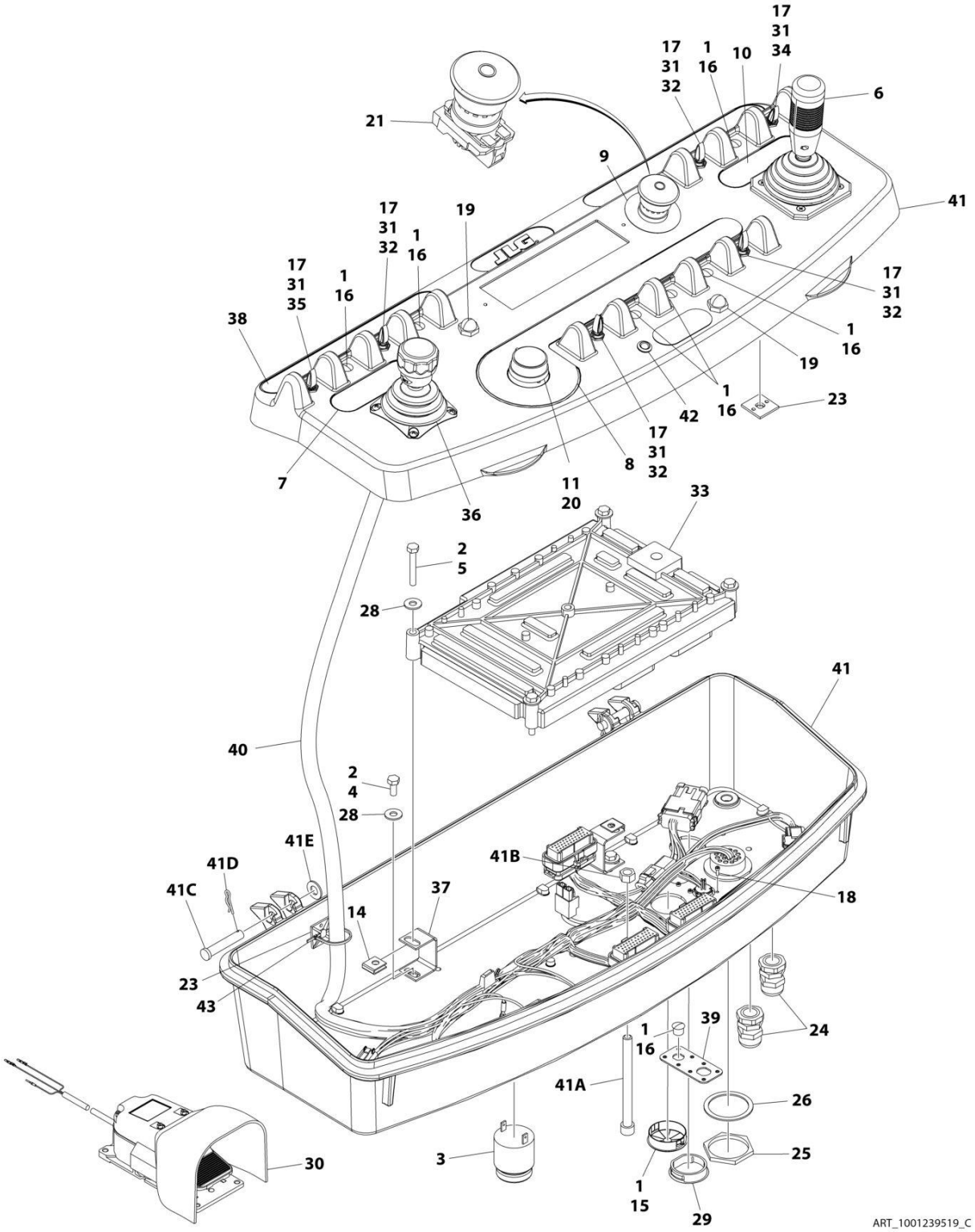


FIGURE 5-15. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239519	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0140011	1	Alarm	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
6	1600359	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
8	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
9	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
10	1704460	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
11	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
14	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
15	1001185281	1	Plug, Cap	
16	3520054	7	Plug	
17	3790012	6	O-Ring	
18	3900349	8	Screw M2.5	
19	4360387	2	Switch, Pushbutton	
20	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
21	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency	
23	4460234	6	Terminal	
24	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
25	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
26	4460471	1	Washer	
28	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
29	1001110434	1	Plug	
30	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
31	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
32	1001155045	4	Switch, Toggle	
33	1001157196	1	Controller, Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
34	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
35	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle DPDT	
36	1001166539	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
37	1001172760	4	Bracket	
38	1001184626	1	Decal - Horn	
39	1001213882	1	Connector Mount	
40	1001238254	1	Harness, Platform (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
41	1001215229	1	Platform Console Box	
41A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
41B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
41C	3430616	2	Pin	
41D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
41E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
42	1001206532	1	Lamp, Indicator	
42	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire	

FIGURE 5-16. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER)

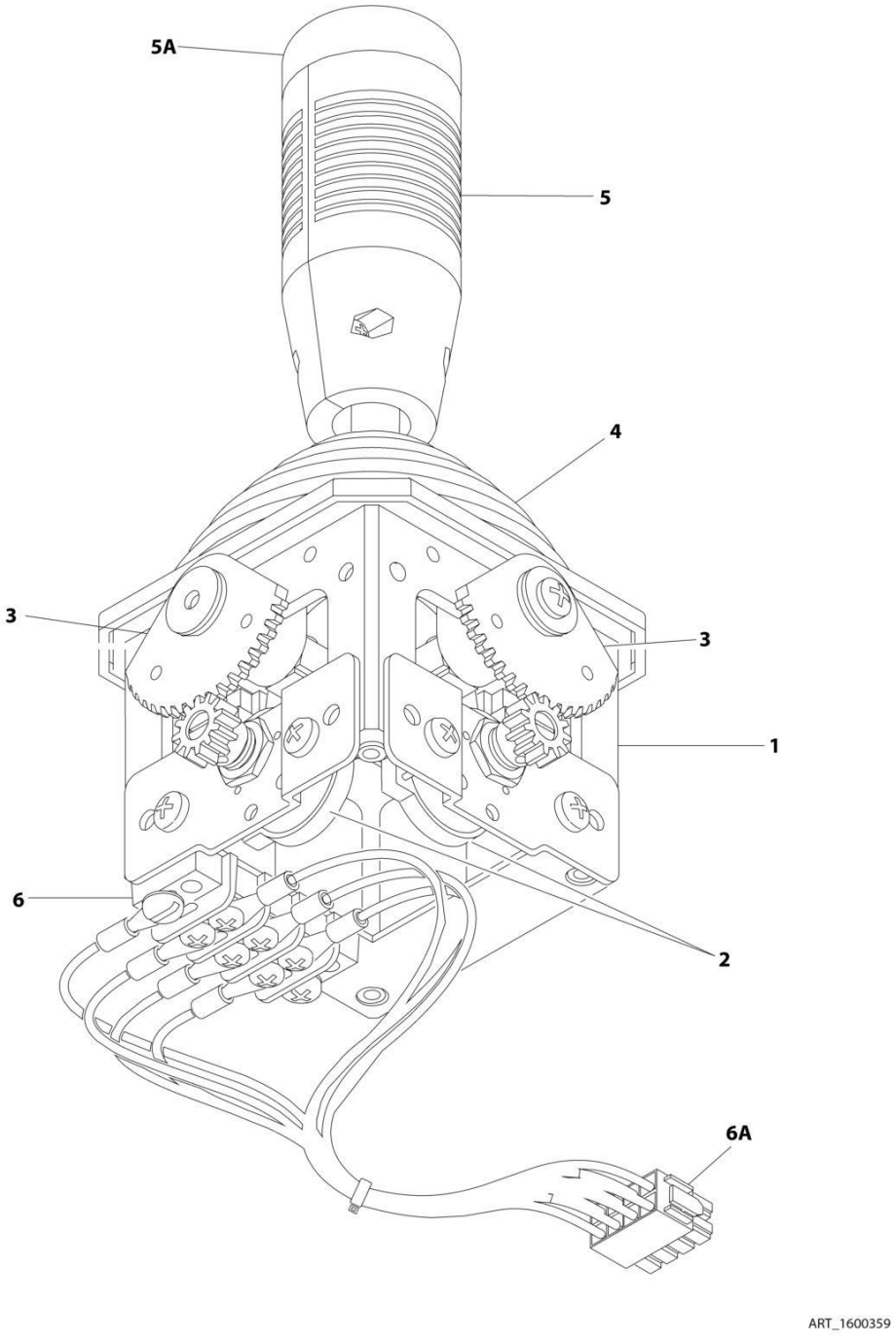


FIGURE 5-16. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1600359	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	A
1	7022832	1	Housing Assembly (Includes Casting, Gimbles, etc)	
2	7022833	2	Potentiometer Plate	
2	7003974	2	Potentiometer	
3	7022834	2	Drive Gear Assembly	
4	7022835	1	Boot Assembly	
5	7022836	1	Handle Assembly	
5A	7022839	1	Cap, Rubber	
5A	7022838	1	Switch, Push Button	
6	7022837	1	Terminal Block/PC Board Assembly	
6A	See Note	NSS	Plug, Male 8 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6A	4460871	6	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 5-17. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING)

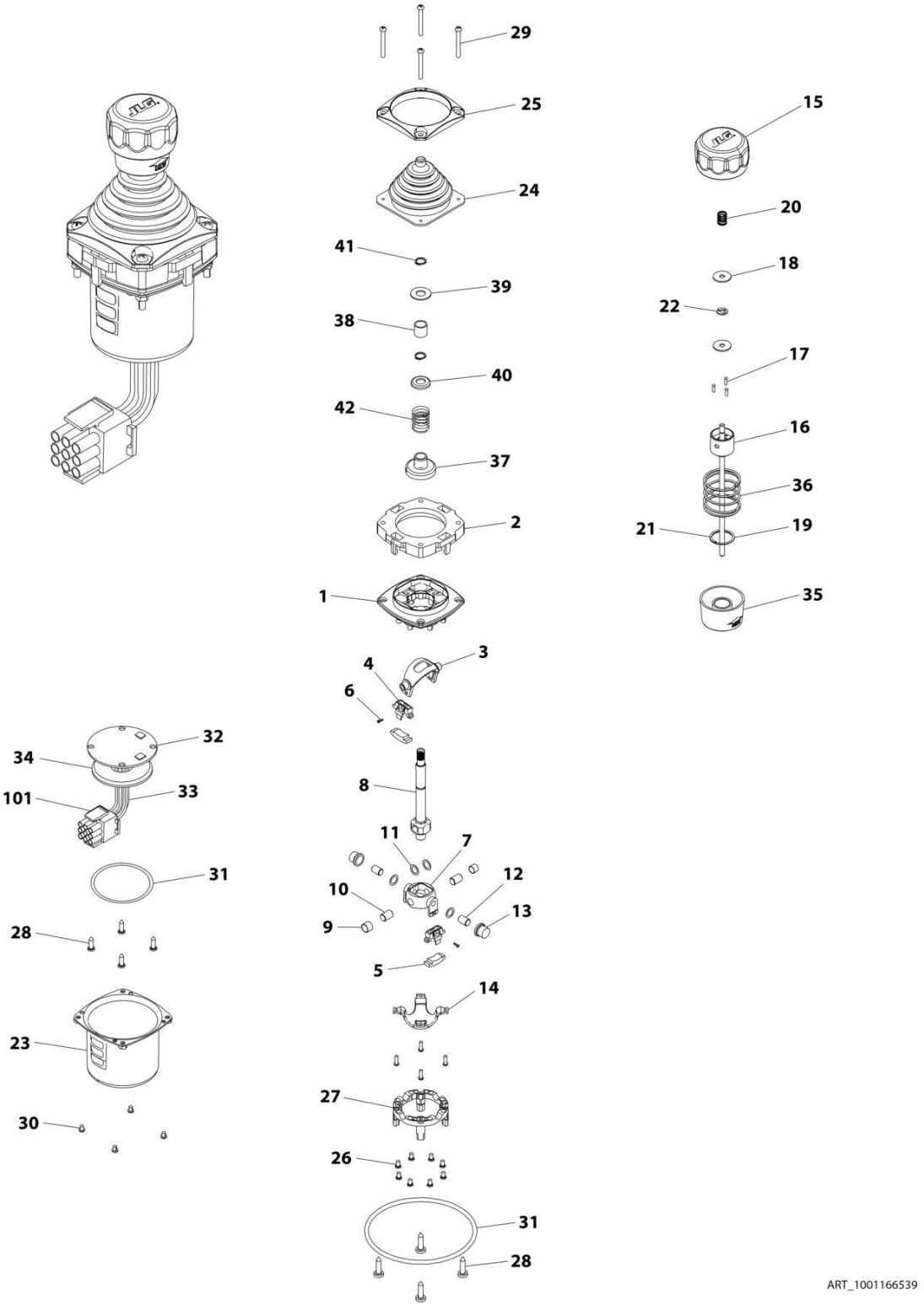


FIGURE 5-17. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166539	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	E
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment Controller May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement Controller. Visually Identify Controller Before Ordering Parts.	
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001129555	
1	See Note	NSS	Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70004752	1	Adapter	
3	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	See Note	NSS	Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	See Note	NSS	Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
8	See Note	NSS	Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
9	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
10	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
11	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	See Note	NSS	Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
15	70004753	1	Cap	
16	70004754	1	Insert, Cap	
17	70004755	3	Pin	
18	70004756	2	Washer	
19	70004757	1	Pin, Centering	
20	70004758	1	Spring	
21	70004759	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	70004760	1	E-Ring	
23	70004761	1	Can, Enclosure	
24	70004762	1	Boot	
25	70004763	1	Bezel	
26	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	NSS	Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
28	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004764	4	Screw	
30	70004765	4	Screw	
31	70004766	1	O-Ring	
32	See Note	NSS	Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
33	See Note	NSS	Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
34	70004767	1	Grommet, Rubber	
35	70004768	1	Housing	
36	70004769	1	Spring	
37	70004770	1	Stopper	
38	70004771	1	Spacer	
39	70004772	1	Washer	
40	70004773	1	Disc	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	70004774	2	Ring, Retaining	
42	70004775	1	Spring	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	6	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 5-18. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

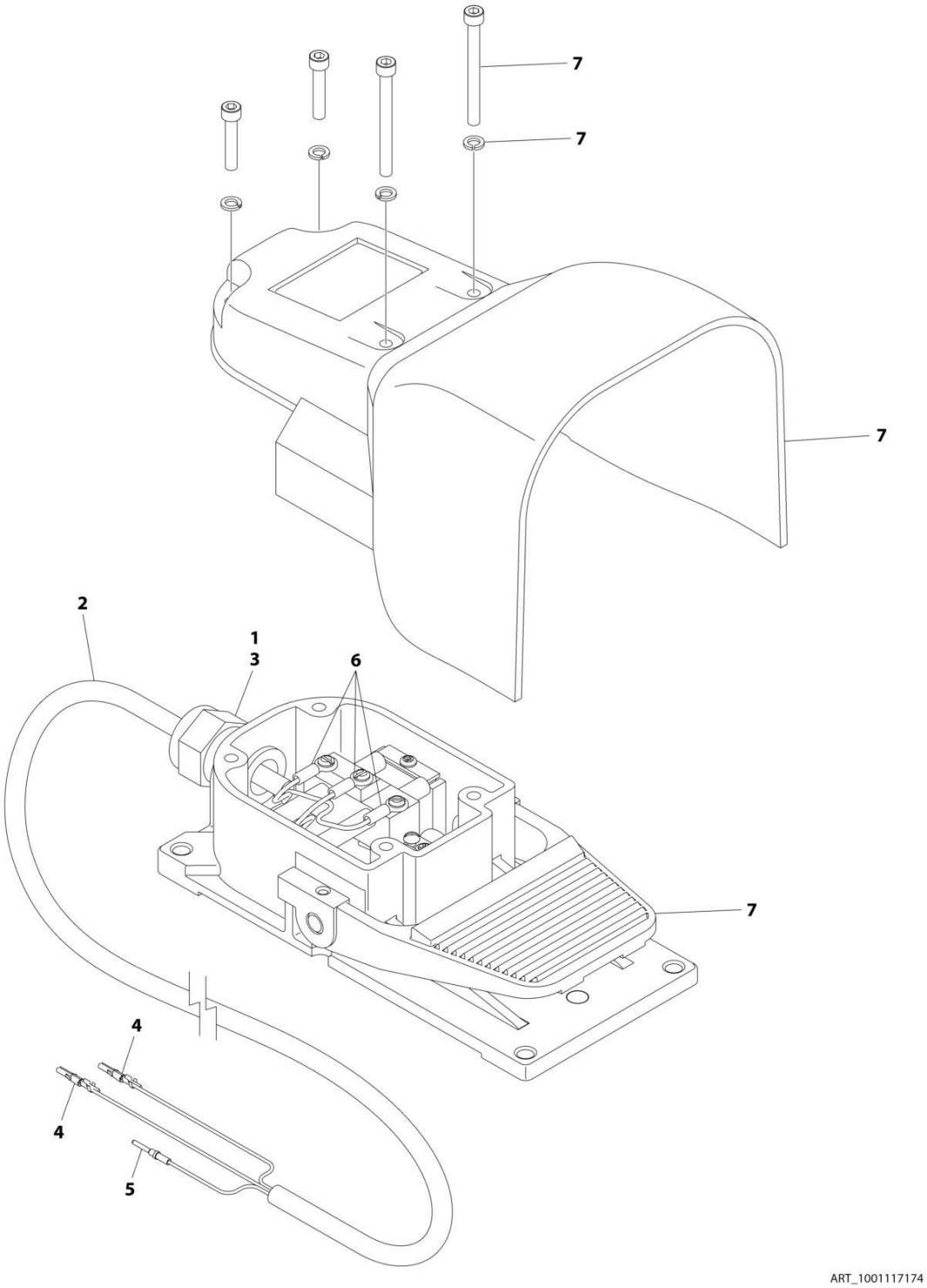


FIGURE 5-18. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117174	Ref	FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1060918	7.5 ft/ 2.3m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
3	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
4	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
6	1001098122	3	Terminal	
7	1001117172	1	Footswitch	
7	70002902	1	Switch, 20Amp	
7	70002903	1	Gasket	
7	70002905	1	Cover	
7	70002904	1	Kit, Replacement Bolt	

FIGURE 5-19. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

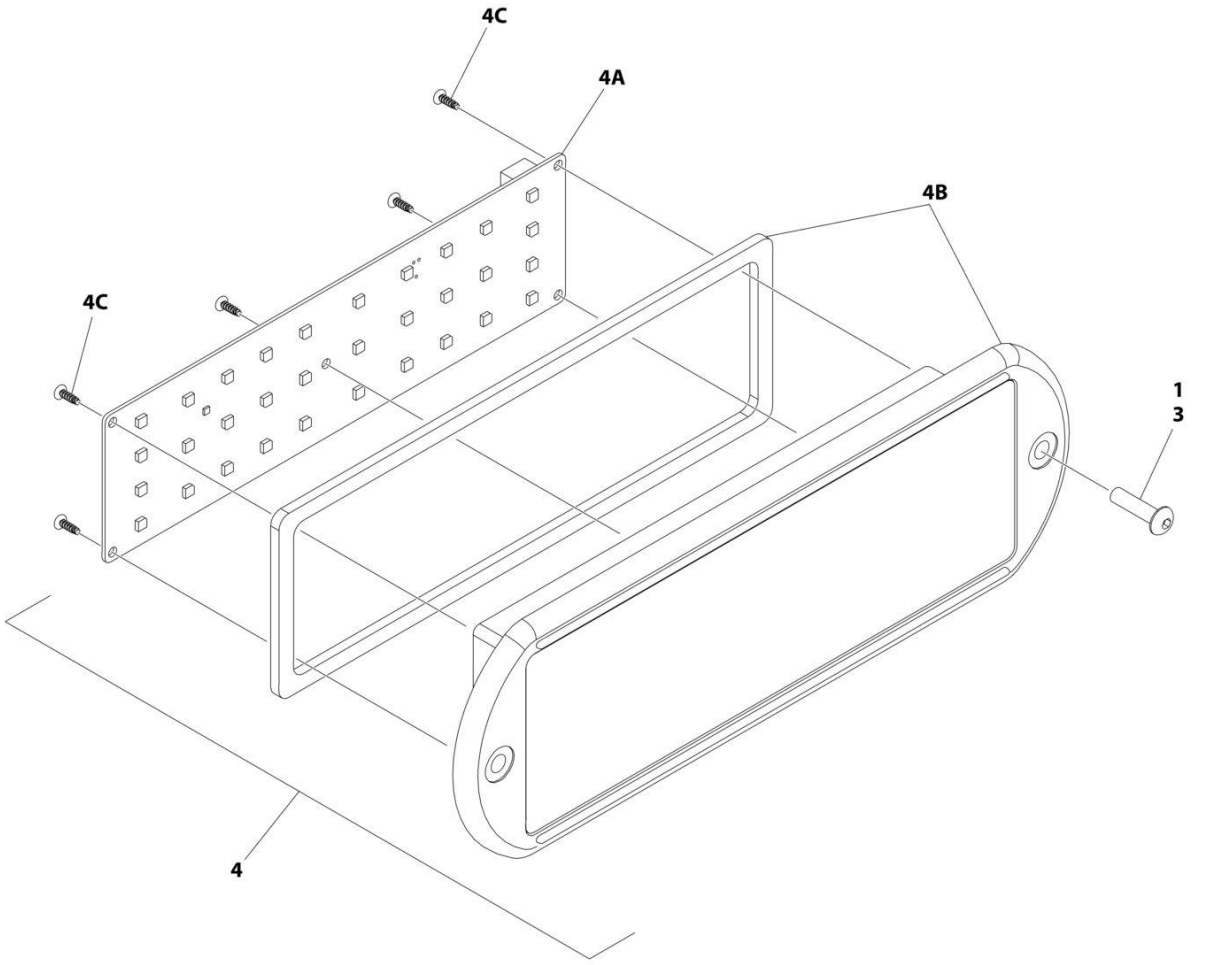


FIGURE 5-19. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233959	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM CONSOLE	D
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
4	1001284583	1	Light Panel Assembly	A
4A	1001282106	1	Panel, LED Light	
4B	1001284582	1	Lens, Icon (Includes Gasket)	
4C		Ref	Screw	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-20. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM (OPTIONAL)

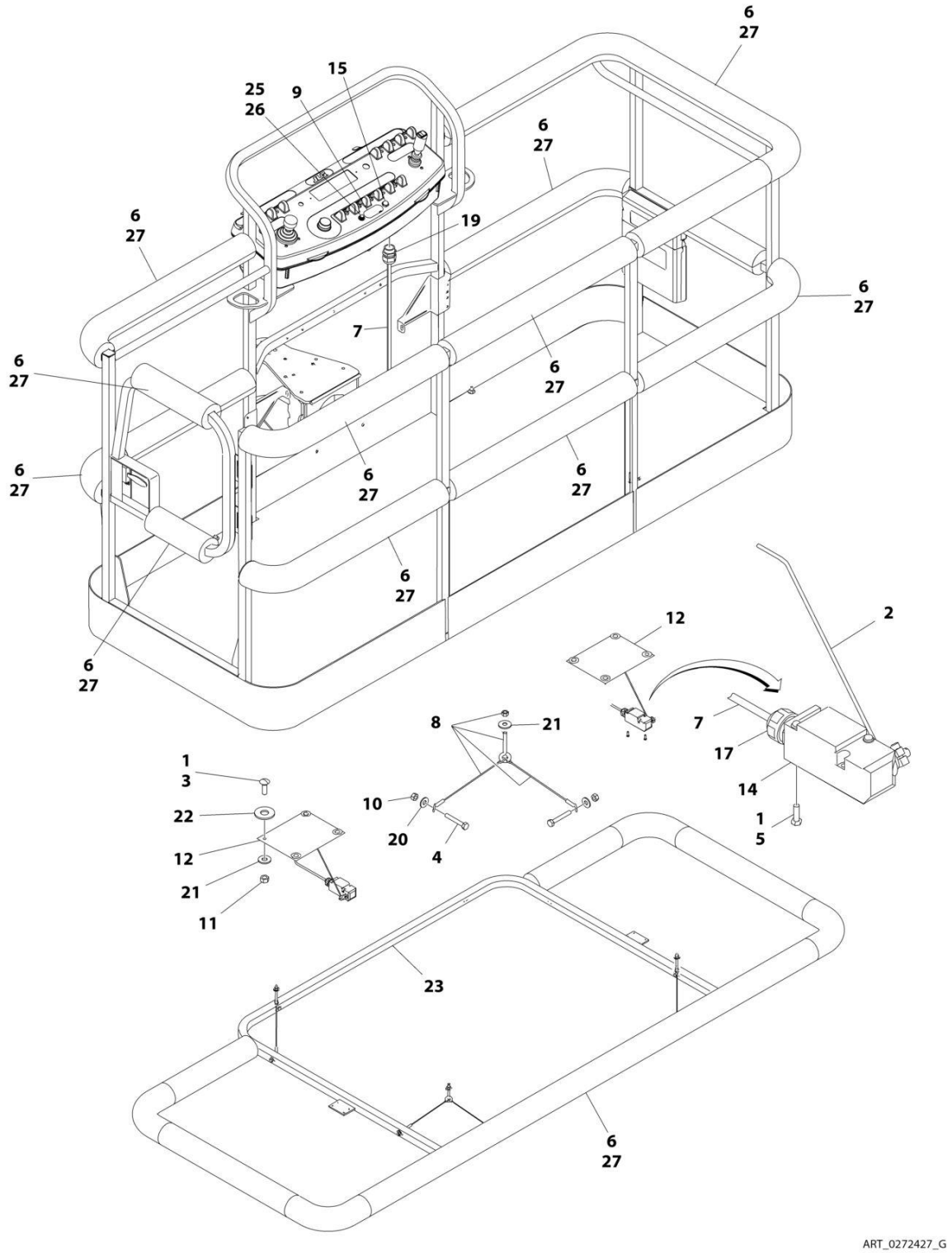


FIGURE 5-20. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272427	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM (OPTIONAL)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940103	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	12	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3574091	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
15	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
16	4420068	AR	Tape, Adhesive	
16	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	4846673	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
24	4933218	1	Soft Touch Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - Reference Only)	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	

FIGURE 5-21. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION

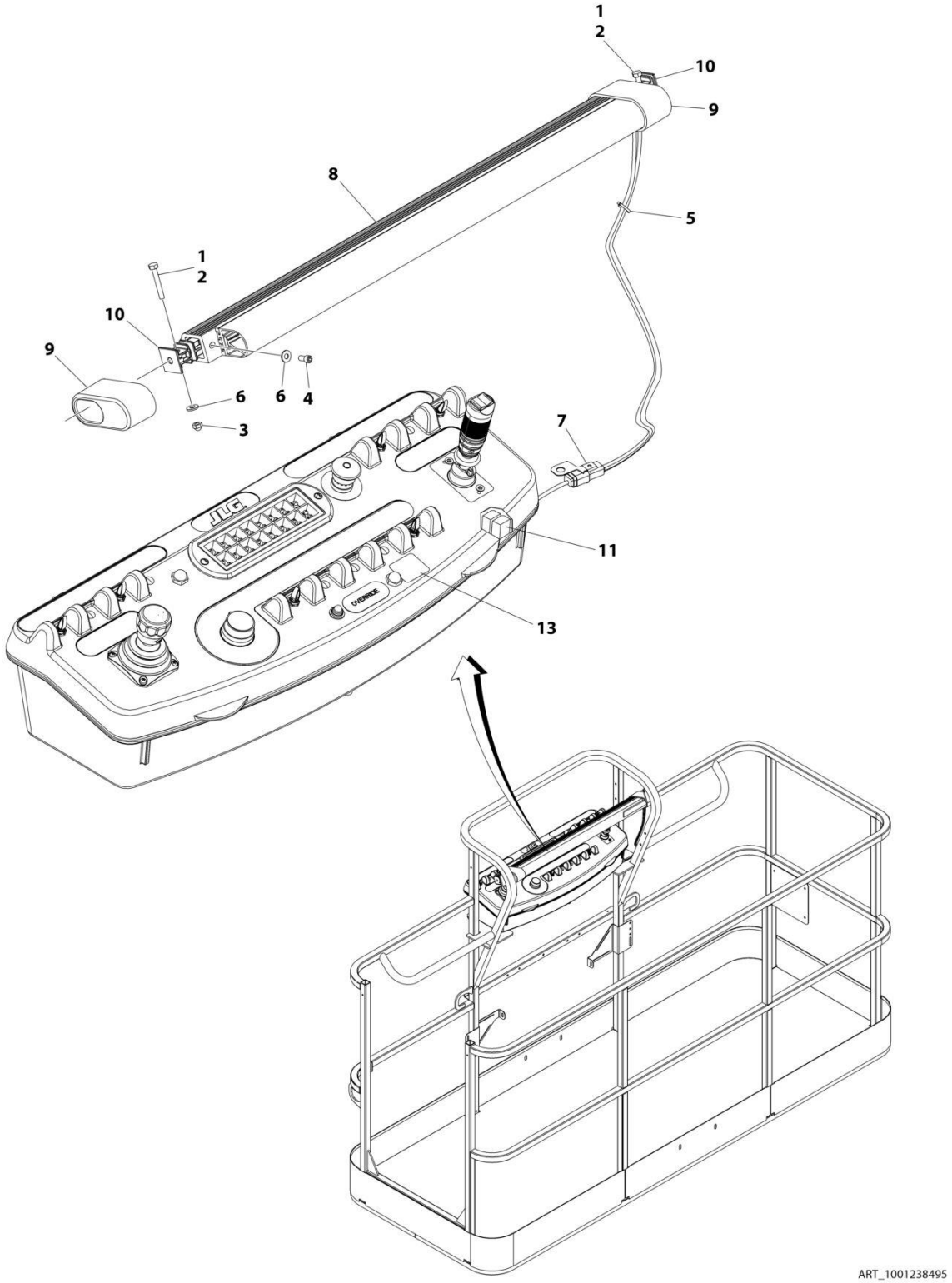


FIGURE 5-21. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238495	Ref	SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3931408	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
5	4240033	8	Tie-Strap	
6	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
7	1001120328	1	Mount	
8	1001137673	1	SkyGuard Switch Assembly	
9	1001186517	2	Cover, Platform Sensor	
10	1001209664	2	Support, Block	
11	1001186431	2	Relay	
12	1001225580	1	Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	

FIGURE 5-22. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION

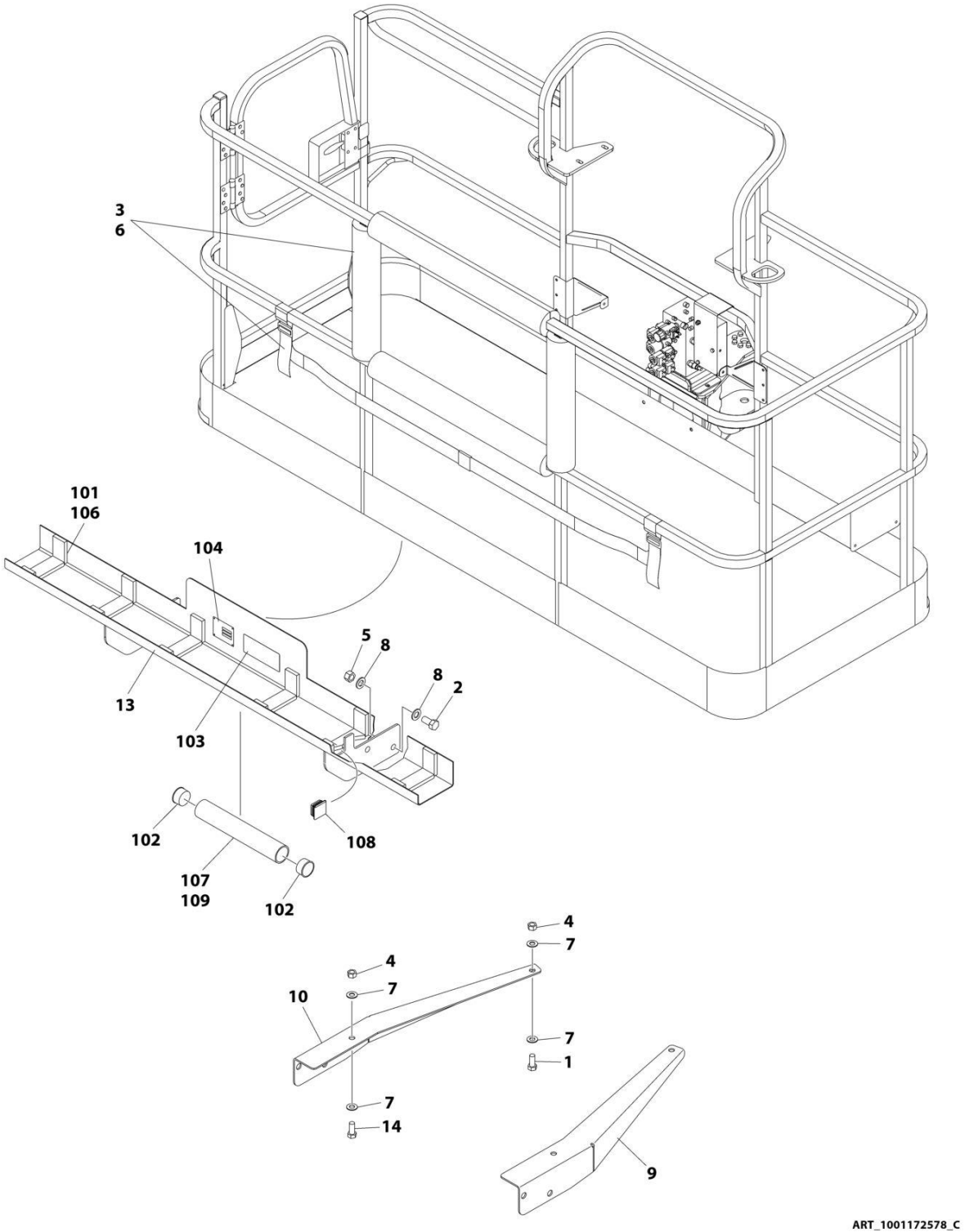


FIGURE 5-22. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172578	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
3	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
3	4240149	1	Strap Only	
4	3312005	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
8	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
9	1001099366	1	Support	
10	1001099367	1	Support	
13	1001172577	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-109 for Breakdown)	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	1001172577	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	C
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
107	3460334	1	Tube	
108	3520071	2	Plug	
109	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	

FIGURE 5-23. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

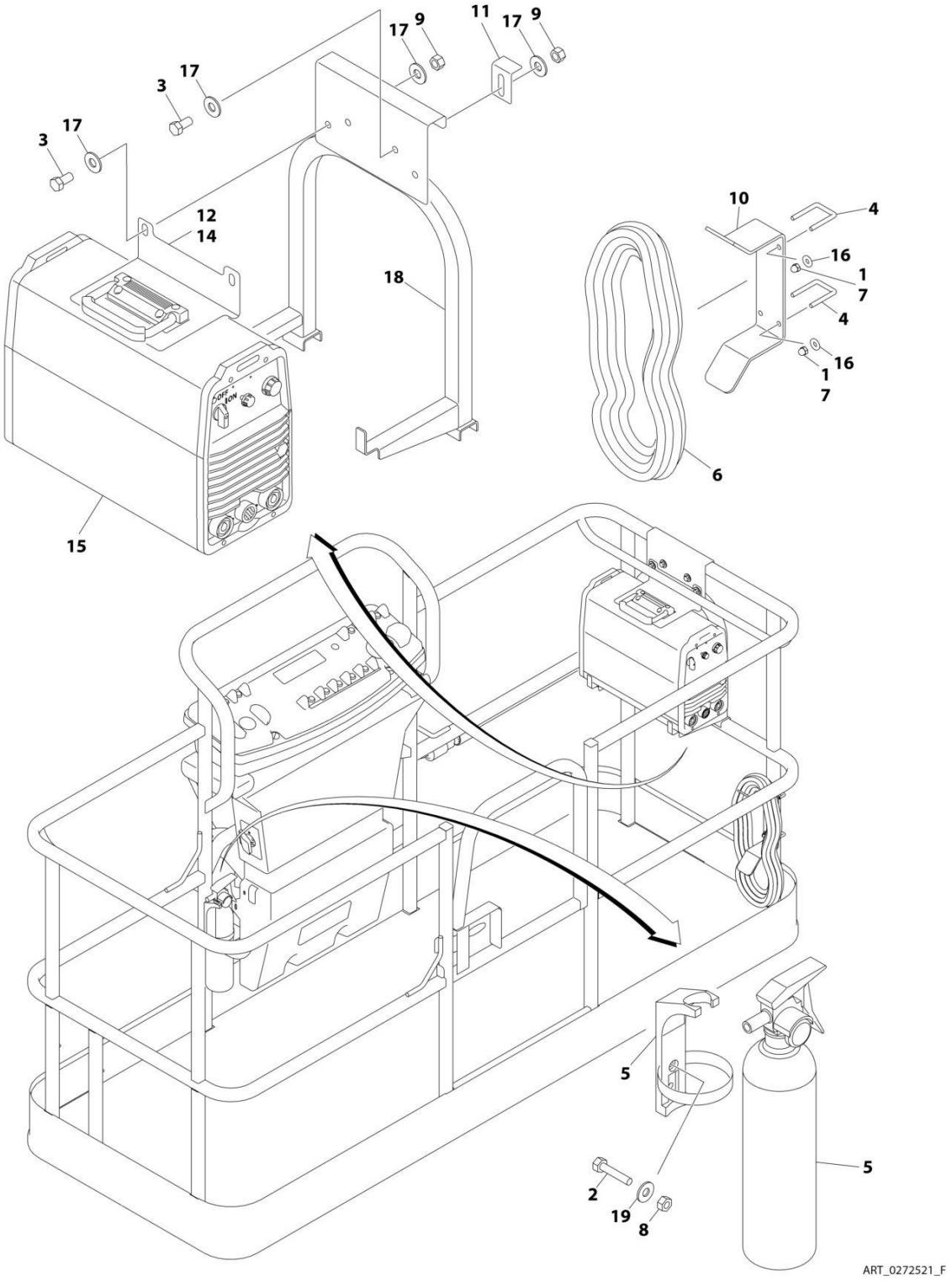


FIGURE 5-23. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272521	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	3573642	1	Plate	
13	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4420037	AR	Tape	
15	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
17	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	4846627	1	Support	
19	4751000	2	Washer #10	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-24. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

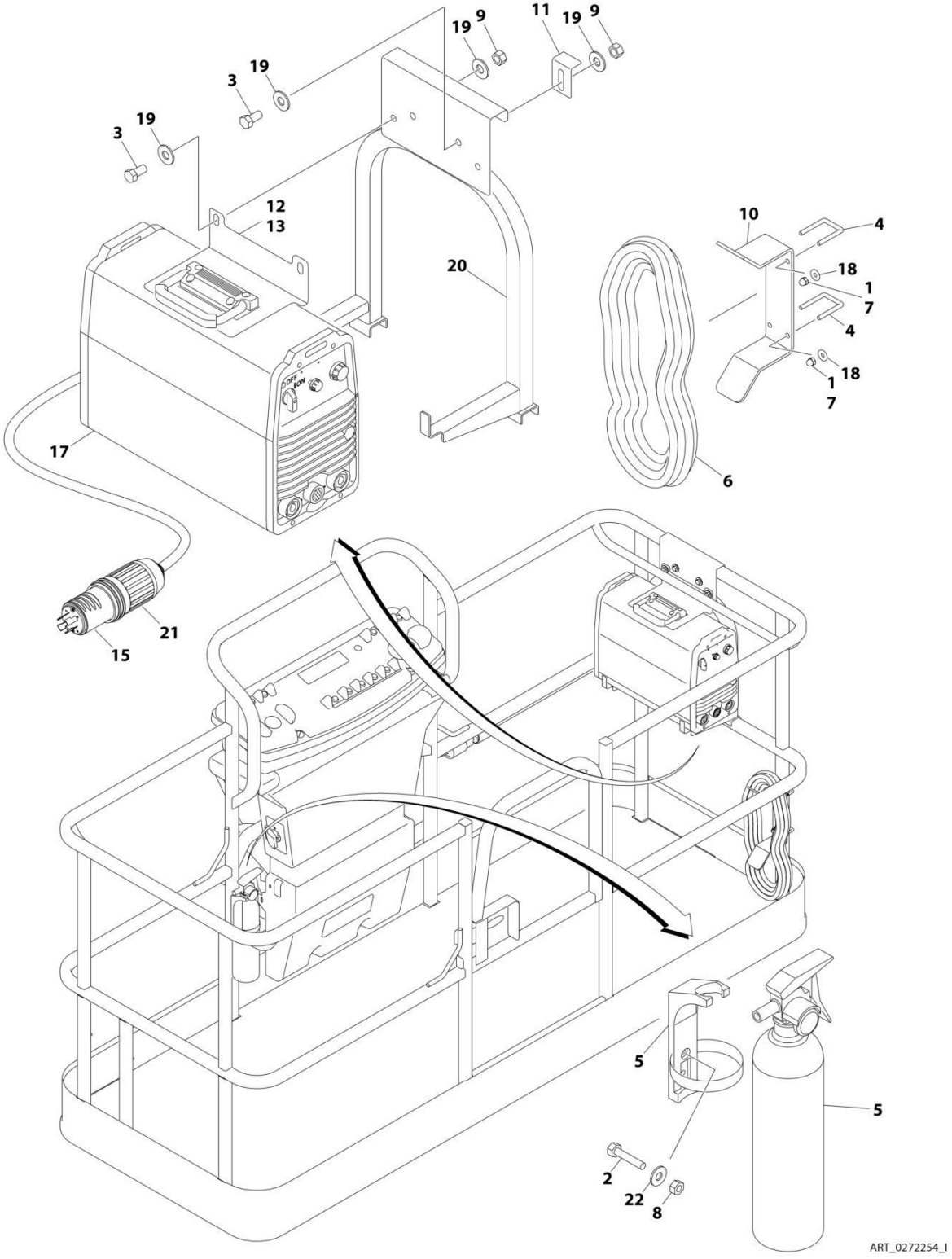


FIGURE 5-24. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272254	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	3573642	1	Plate	
13	4420037	AR	Tape	
14	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4460962	1	Plug, Male Twistlock	
17	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
19	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
20	4846627	1	Support	
21	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
22	4751000	2	Washer #10	

FIGURE 5-25. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

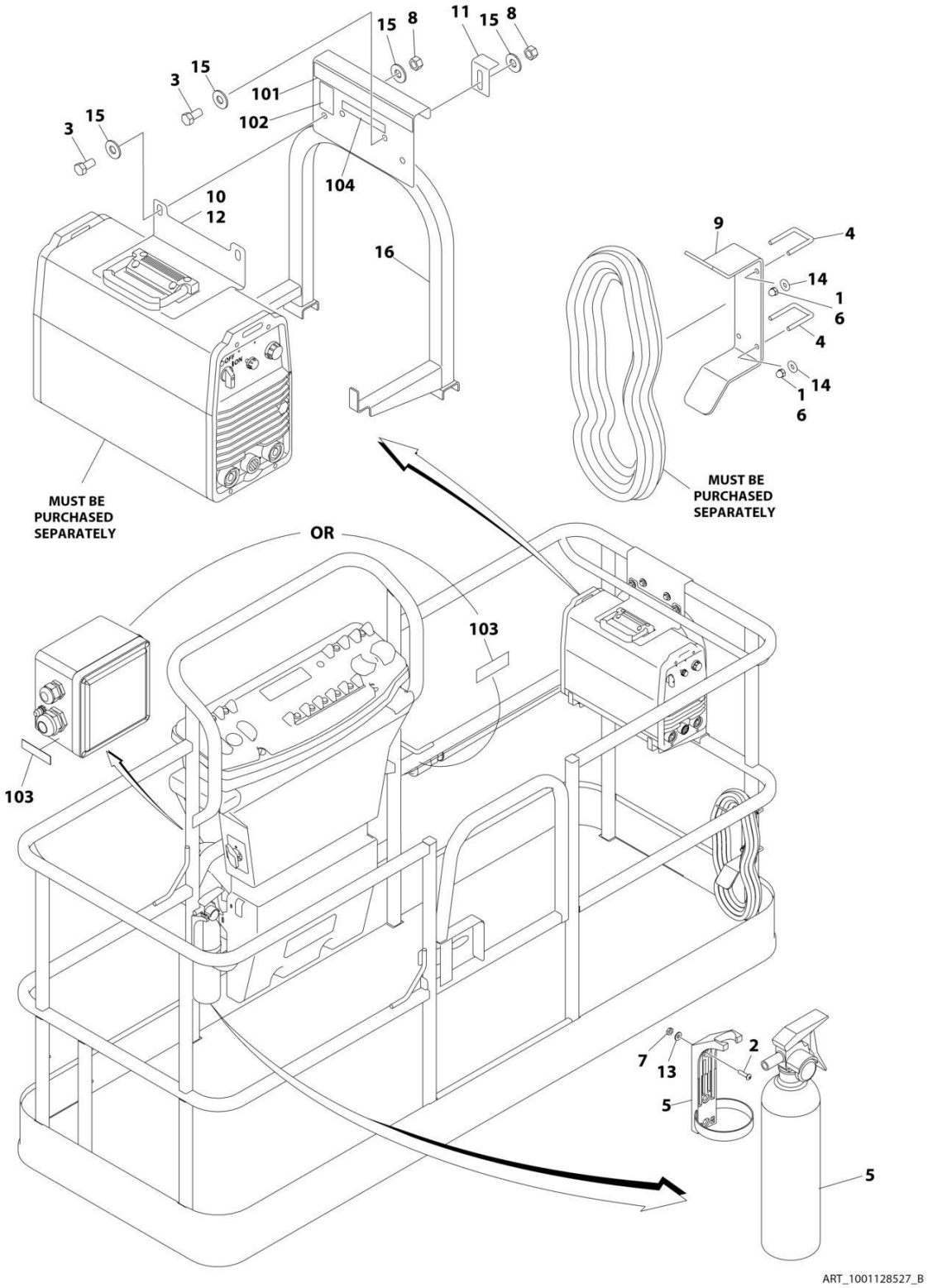


FIGURE 5-25. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001128527	Ref	SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
7	3311005	2	Nut #10	
8	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
9	3573400	1	Bracket	
10	3573642	1	Plate	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	4420037	AR	Tape	
13	4751000	2	Washer #10	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	4846627	1	Support	
	1001128556	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	C
101	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
102	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
103	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
104	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

FIGURE 5-26. WELDER ASSEMBLY

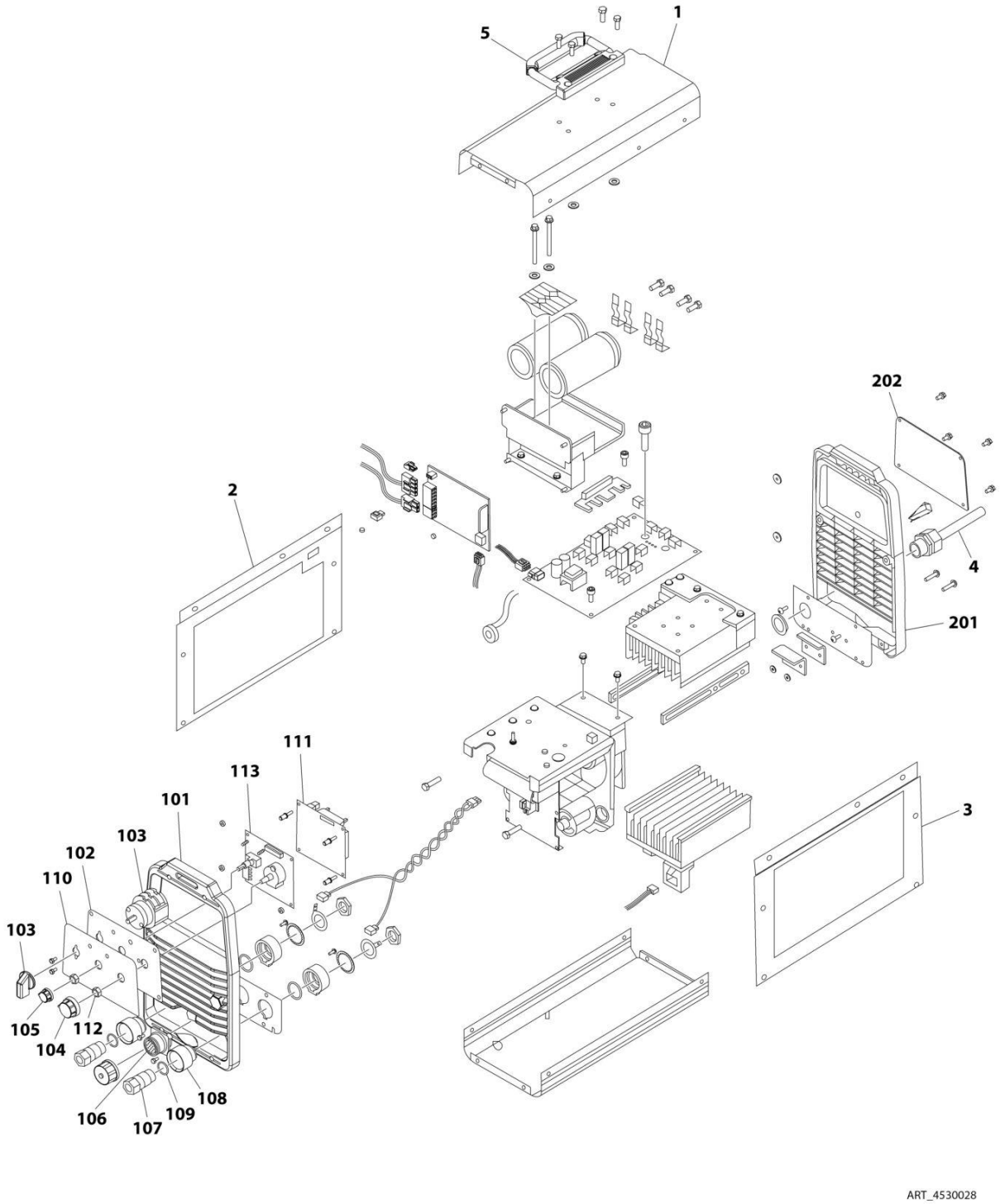


FIGURE 5-26. WELDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4530028	Ref	WELDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer.	
1	7027773	1	Cover, Top	
1	7027774	1	Decal - Static Precautionary Warning	
2	See Note	NSS	Panel, LH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
3	See Note	NSS	Panel, RH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
4	7024467	1	Cable, Power	
4	7027775	1	Decal - Electrical Shock Warning (Not Shown)	
5	7027776	1	Handle, Carrying	
101	7024462	1	Panel, Front	
102	7024463	1	Panel, Console	
103	7024469	1	Switch with Lead	
104	7024470	1	Knob	
105	7024471	1	Knob	
106	7024472	1	Receptacle with Leads and Plugs	
107	7024473	2	Receptacle, Twistlock Female	
108	7024474	2	Insulator	
109	7024475	2	O-Ring	
110	7027777	1	Nameplate	
111	7027779	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Process Control)	
112	7024478	2	Nut	
113	7027778	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Operator Interface)	
201	7024462	1	Panel, Rear	
202	7027780	1	Panel, Cover	

FIGURE 5-27. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

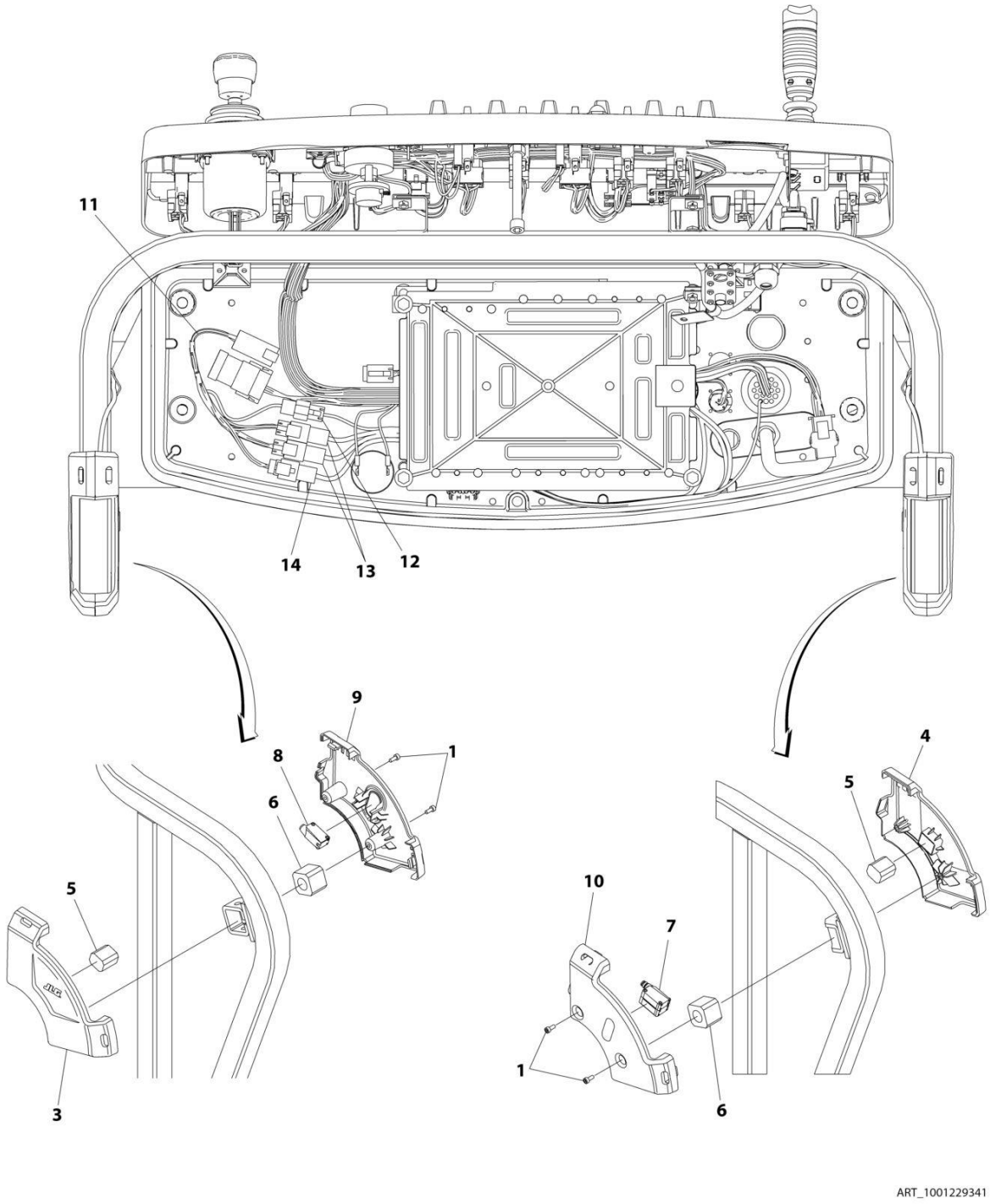


FIGURE 5-27. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229341	Ref	SKYEYE INSTALLATION	B
1	4031505	4	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
3	1001227633	1	Housing, LH Outer	
4	1001227634	1	Housing, RH Outer	
5	1001227985	2	Shim	
6	1001227987	2	Shim	
7	1001228224	2	Sensor, Receiver	
8	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter	
9	1001232164	1	Housing, LH Inner	
10	1001232165	1	Housing, RH Inner	
11	1001237865	1	Harness, Skyeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
12	1001238319	NLA	Harness, Skyeye Drain Jumper	
12	1001187674	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
12	4460942	1	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
13	1001237863	2	Harness, Skyeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
14	1001237864	1	Harness, Skyeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 5-28. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

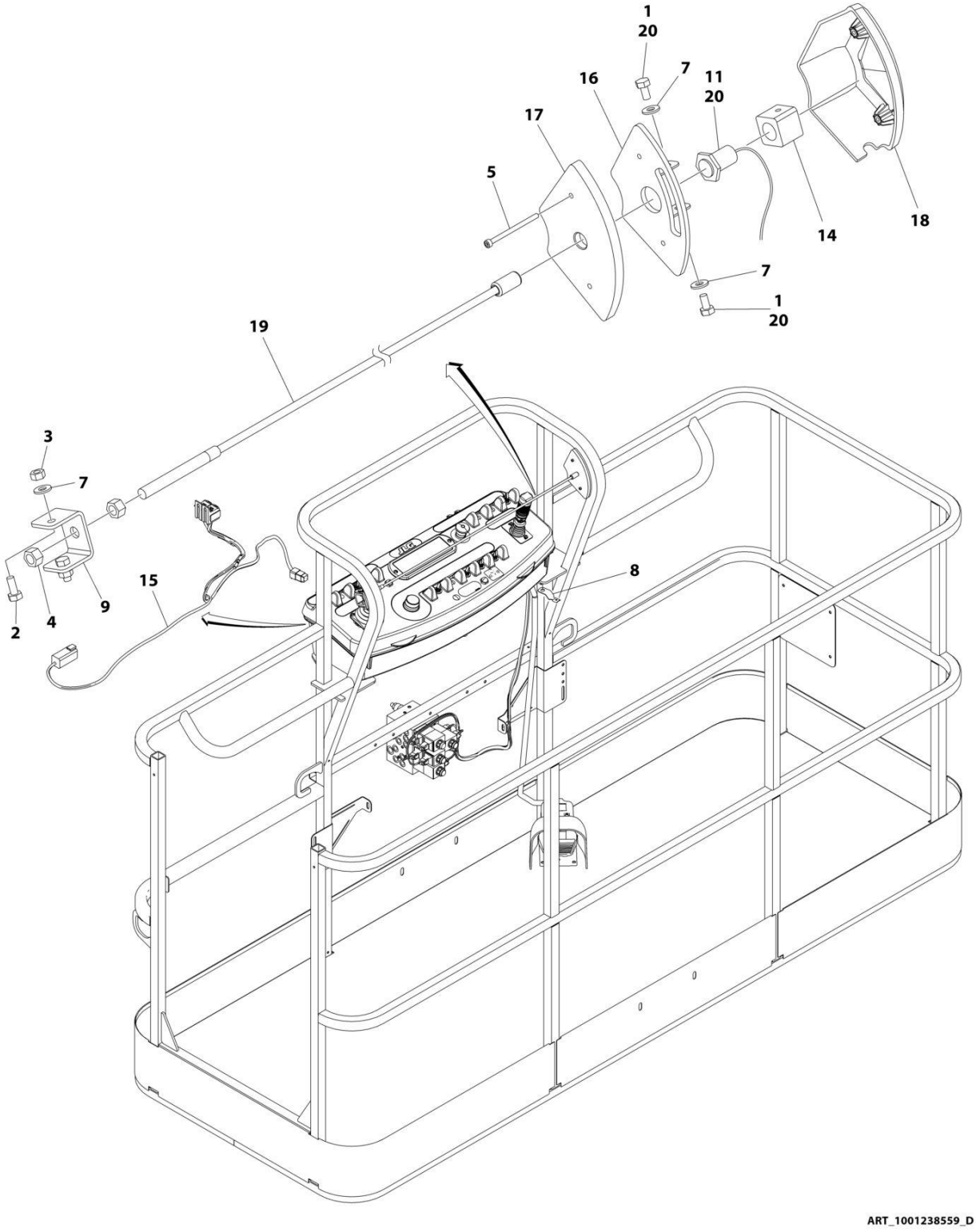


FIGURE 5-28. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238559	Ref	SKYLINE INSTALLATION	D
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
5	4031516	2	Capscrew M4 x 60	
6	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001120328	1	Mount	
9	1001232642	1	Bracket	
11	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity	
14	1001236552	1	Block	
15	1001238418	1	Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001238472	1	Mount	
17	1001254473	1	Housing, LH	
18	1001241965	1	Housing, RH	
19	1001254472	1	Rod	
20	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

FIGURE 5-29. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY

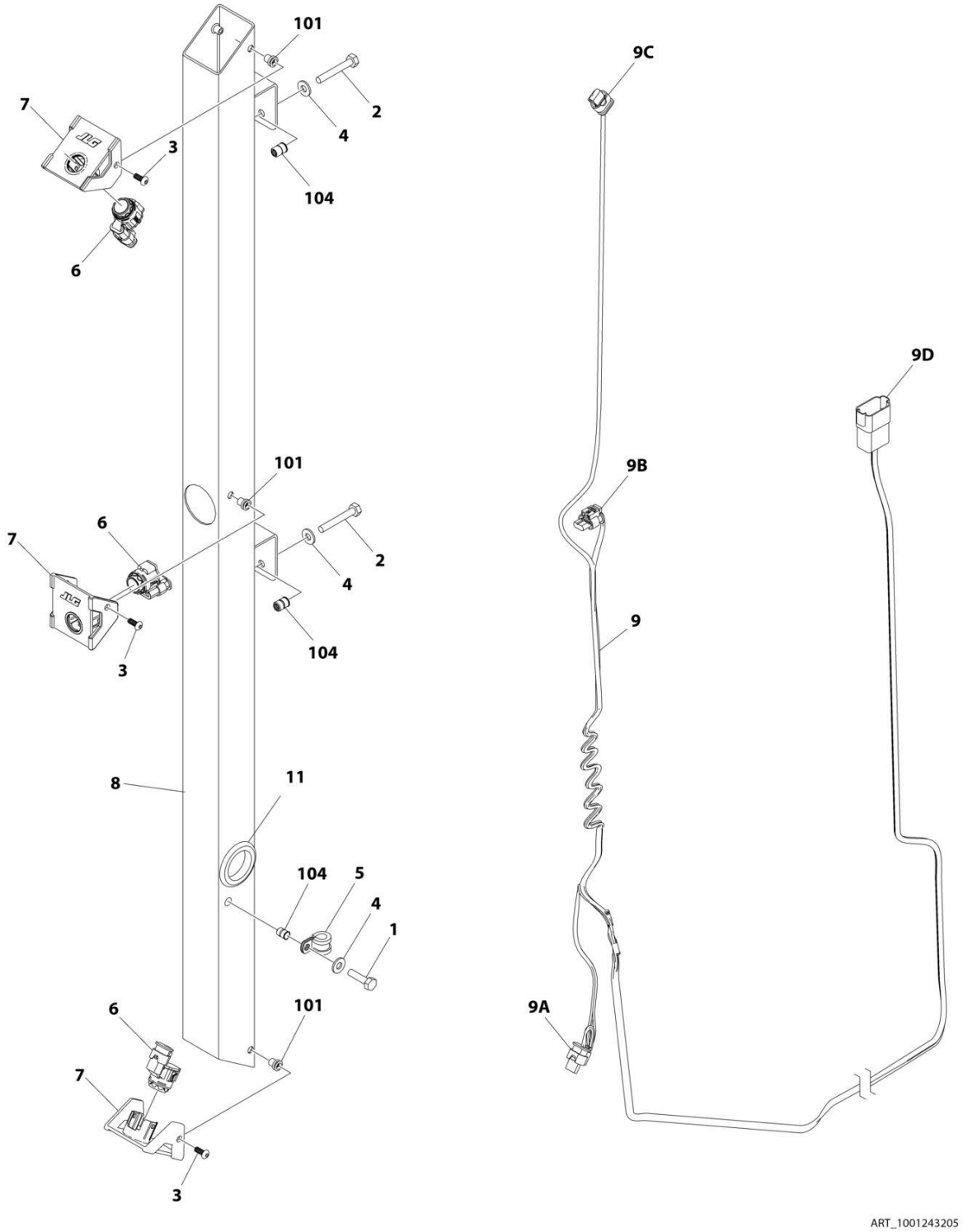


FIGURE 5-29. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243205	Ref	SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY	C
1	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	1001260525	6	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
5	1001260524	1	Clamp	
6	1001237902	3	Sensor, SkySense	
7	1001241162	3	Mount, Sensor	
8	1001243092	1	Tube Assembly (Includes items 101 through 104)	C
9	1001244336	1	Harness, SkySense Mid Tube	D
9A	1001237898	1	Connector	
9A	1001237888	3	Terminal	
9B	1001237898	1	Connector	
9B	1001237888	3	Terminal	
9C	1001237898	1	Connector	
9C	1001237888	3	Terminal	
9D	4460931	1	Connector	
9D	4460943	7	Pin	
9D	4460466	1	Plug	
10	1001246389	1	Decal (Not Shown)	
11	1001247252	1	Grommet	
101	2080069	6	Fastener	
104	1001258730	3	Rivnut	

FIGURE 5-30. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY

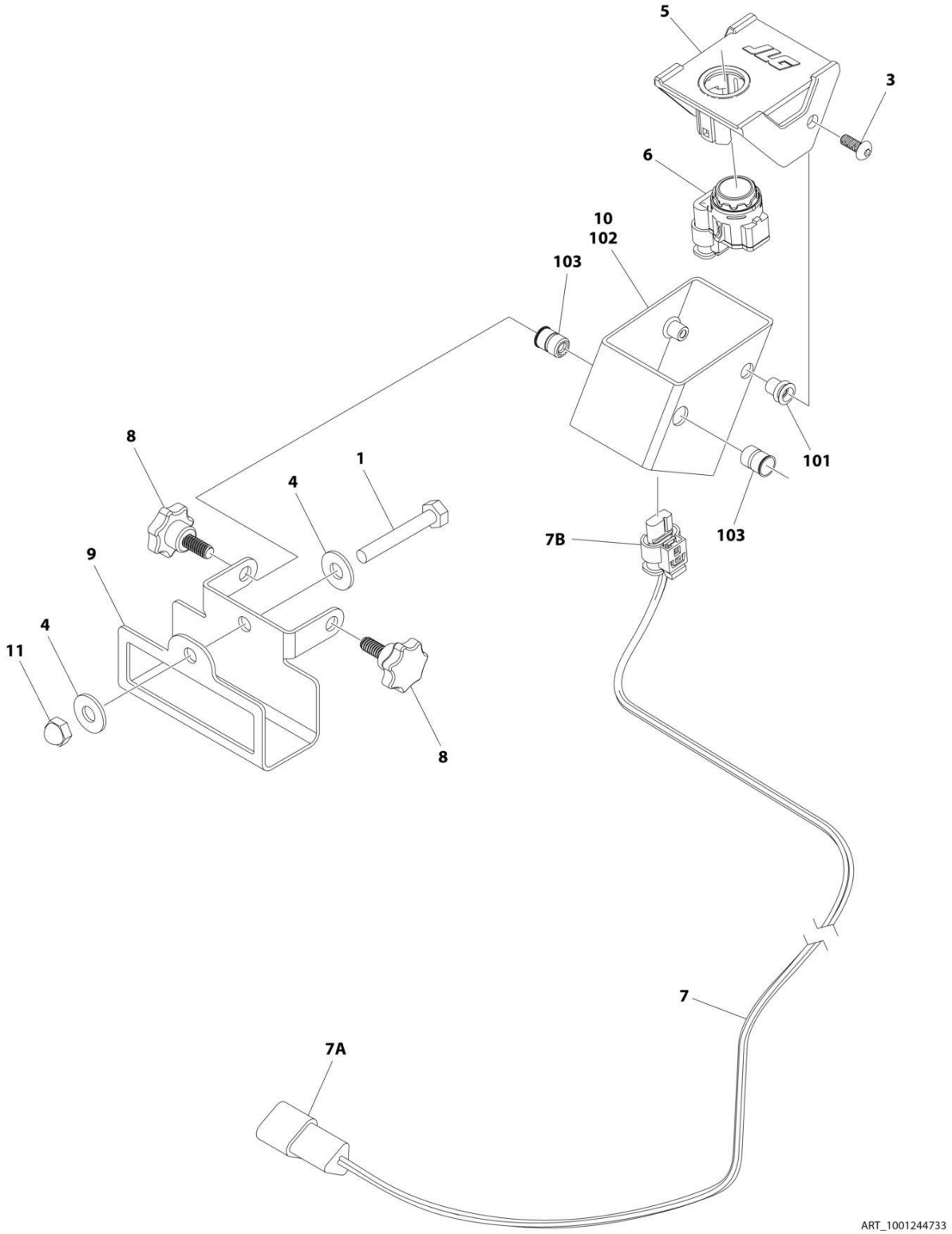


FIGURE 5-30. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244733	Ref	SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY	D
1	0641414	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	1001260525	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
5	1001237891	1	Mount, Sensor	
6	1001237902	1	Sensor, SkySense	
7	1001244335	1	Harness, SkySense Overhead	D
7A	4460536	1	Connector	
7A	4460943	3	Pin	
7B	1001237898	1	Connector	
7B	1001237888	1	Terminal	
8	1001244671	2	Knob	
9	1001244709	1	Bracket, Mounting	
10	1001244732	1	Housing Assembly (Includes items 101 through 103)	B
11	3300430	1	Nut	
101	2080069	2	Fastener	
102	1001244710	1	Housing, Sensor	
103	1001258730	2	Rivnut	

FIGURE 5-31. TRAY INSTALLATION

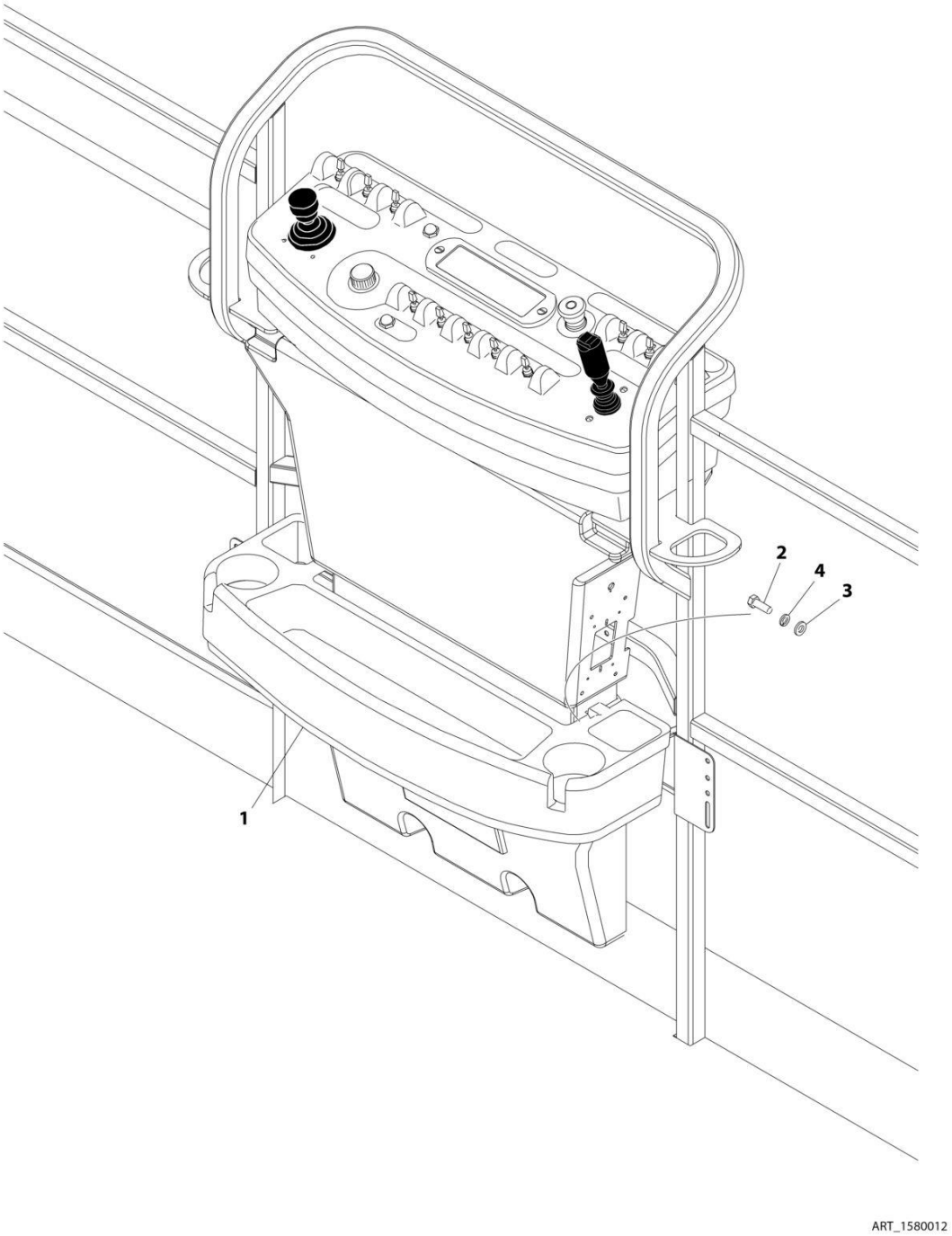


FIGURE 5-31. TRAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1580012	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 5-32. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

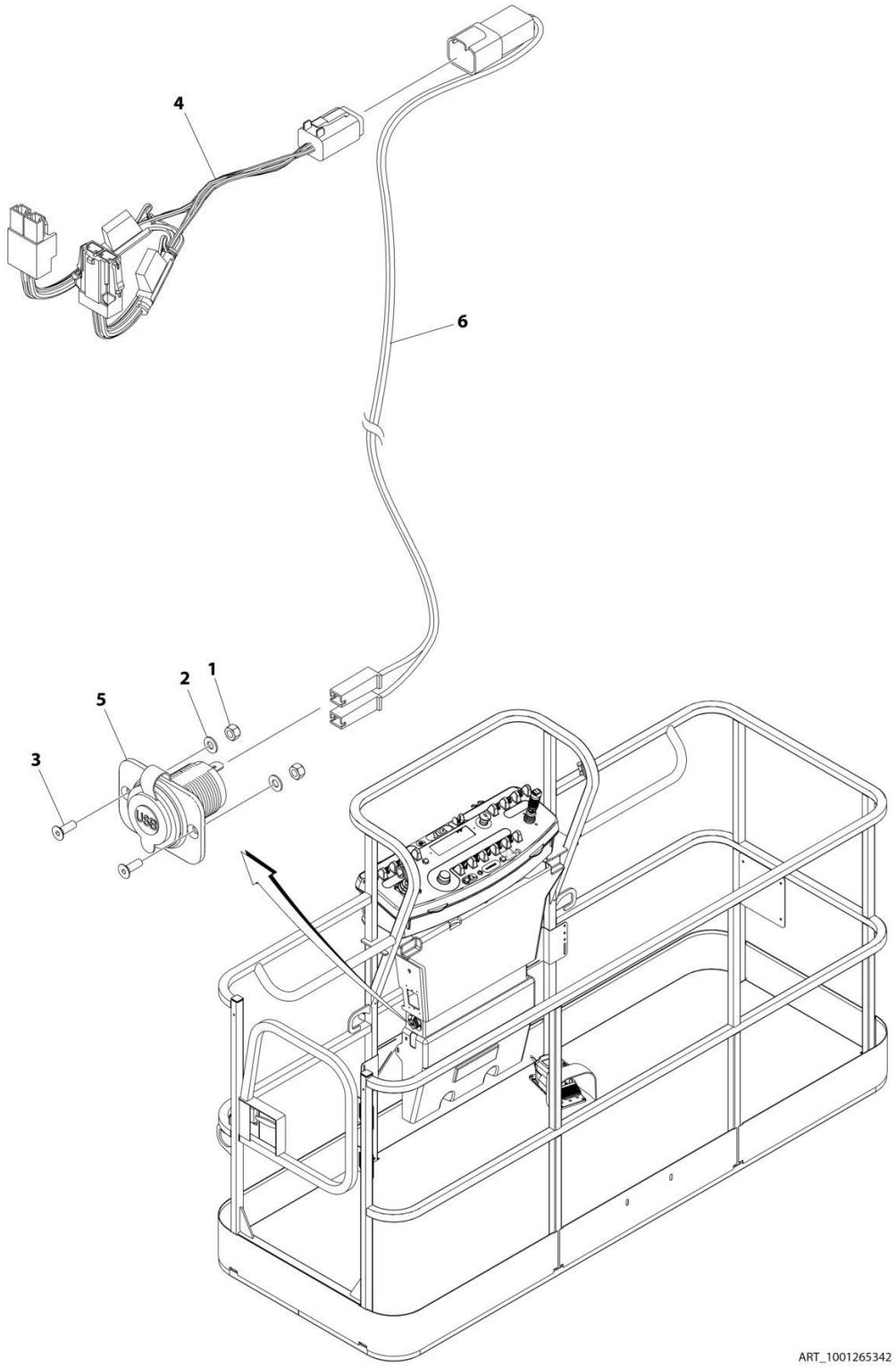


FIGURE 5-32. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265342	Ref	USB CHARGER INSTALLATION	A
1	3290405	2	Nut M4	
2	4811400	2	Washer M4	
3	1001097244	2	Screw M4 x 12	
4	1001120484	1	Harness, Work Lights	
4	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460887	2	Terminal	
4	2400060	2	Fuseholder Includes Cover	
4	8229249	2	Fuse, 3 Amp	
4	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
4	1001120471	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	1001120477	2	Terminal	
5	1001210636	1	Receptacle, USB	
6	1001265163	1	Harness, USB	A
6	4460260	2	Cover, Terminal	
6	4460259	2	Terminal	
6	4460932	1	Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position	
6	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
6	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

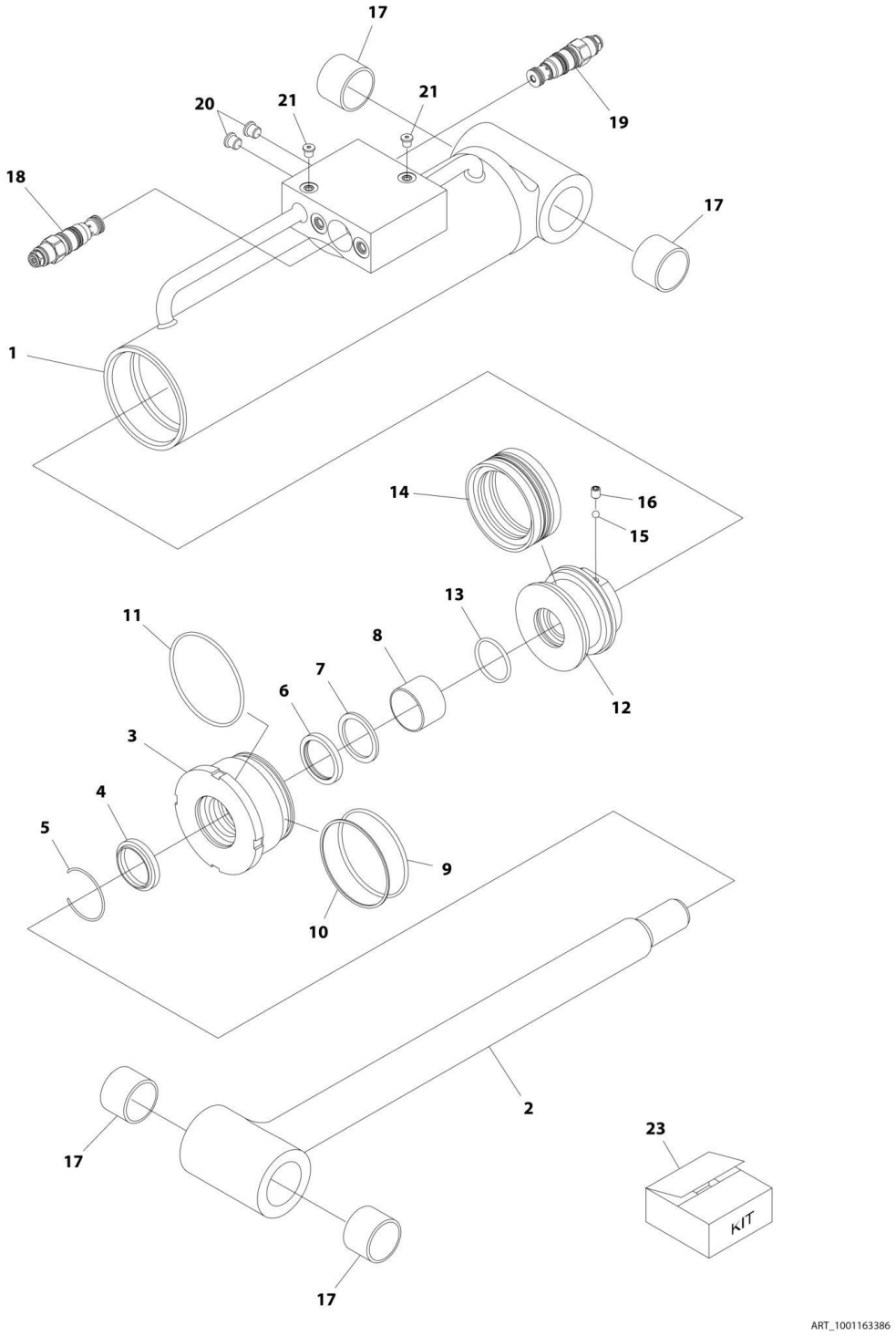


FIGURE 6-1. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163386	Ref	LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	G
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70005147	1	Barrel	
2	70005148	1	Rod	
3	70005142	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 23)	
5	70002373	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 23)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 23)	
8	70005143	1	Bearing, Dry	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 23)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23)	
12	70005144	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23)	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 23)	
15	70022564	1	Ball	
16	70023369	1	Setscrew	
17	70005145	4	Bearing	
18	1001168209	1	Cartridge, Valve	
18	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001168209 Valve	
19	1001168210	1	Cartridge, Valve	
19	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001168210 Valve	
20	70023370	1	Plug 7/16	
21	2220881	1	Plug, O-Ring 5/16	
23	70005149	1	Seal Kit - 1001163386 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13 & 14)	

FIGURE 6-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM

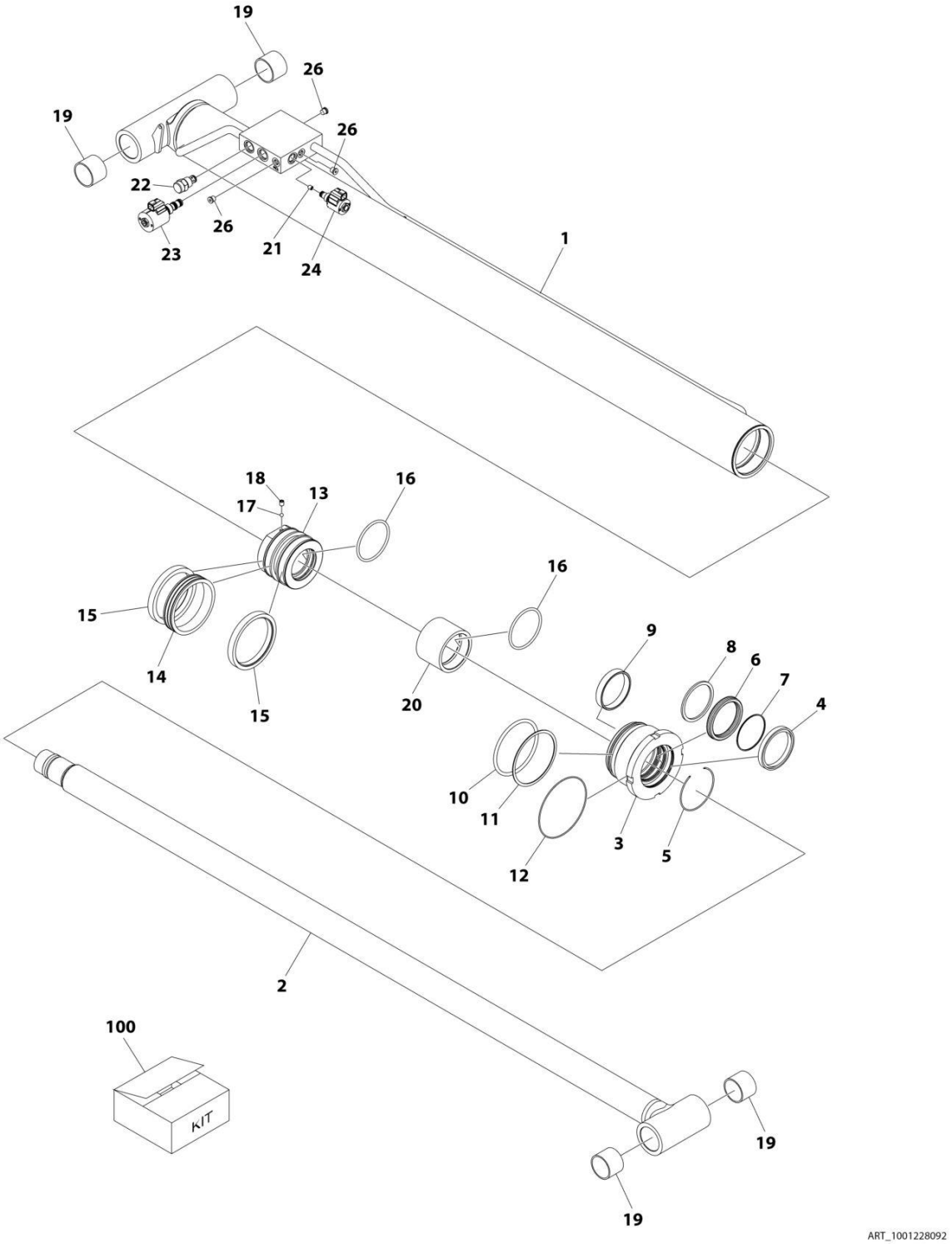


FIGURE 6-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228092	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Use p/n 1001228092)	
2	70006702	1	Rod	
3	70006703	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	70050795	1	Ring, Retainer	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006636	1	Ring, Wear	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	70006704	1	Piston	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	70022564	1	Ball	
18	70023369	1	Setscrew M8 x 10	
19	0961950	4	Bearing	
20	70006705	1	Spacer	
21	70004231	1	Orifice	
22	4641390	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
22	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 4641390 Valve	
23	1001206625	1	Cartridge, Valve (Includes Coil)	
23	70006104	1	Cartridge, Less Coil	
23	70006105	1	Seal Kit - 70006104 & 1001206625 Cartridges	
23	70003788	1	Coil	
23	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
24	1001164709	1	Cartridge, Valve (Includes Coil)	
24	7017467	1	Cartridge, Less Coil	
24	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017467 & 1001164709 Cartridges	
24	70002386	1	Coil	
26	2220883	3	Plug #4	
100	70006706	1	Seal Kit - 1001228092 Cylinder (Includes Item 4, 6-8, 10-12 & 14-16)	

FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC

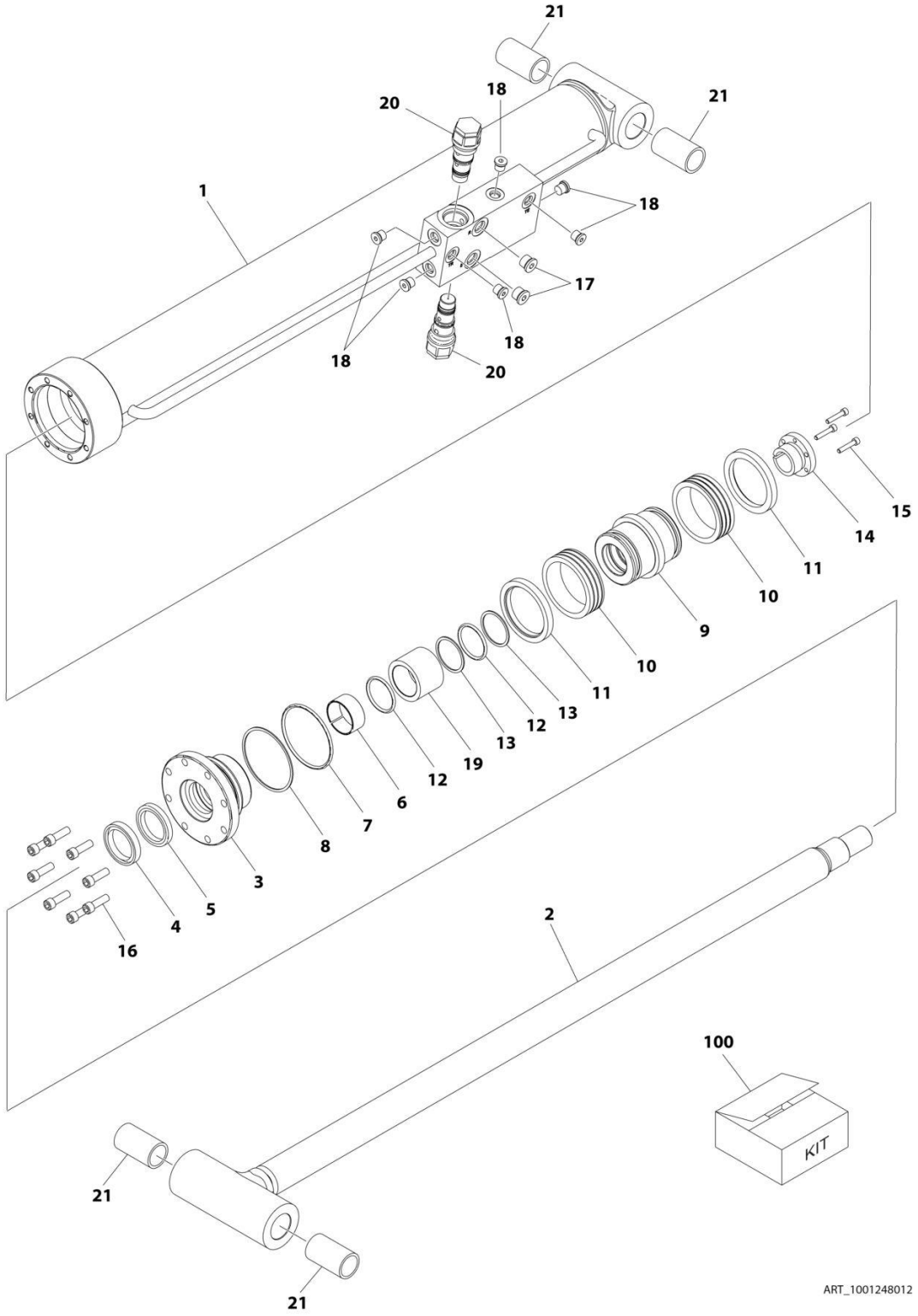


FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248012	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006734	1	Rod	
3	70006649	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006650	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	0961893	1	Bushing, Tapered	
15	0630534	3	Capscrew, Socket Head #10 x 1	
16	70006735	8	Capscrew 5/16	
17	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
18	2220883	6	Plug, O-Ring	
19	70006736	1	Spacer	
20	4640509	2	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
21	0962336	4	Bushing	
100	1001138795	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

FIGURE 6-4. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

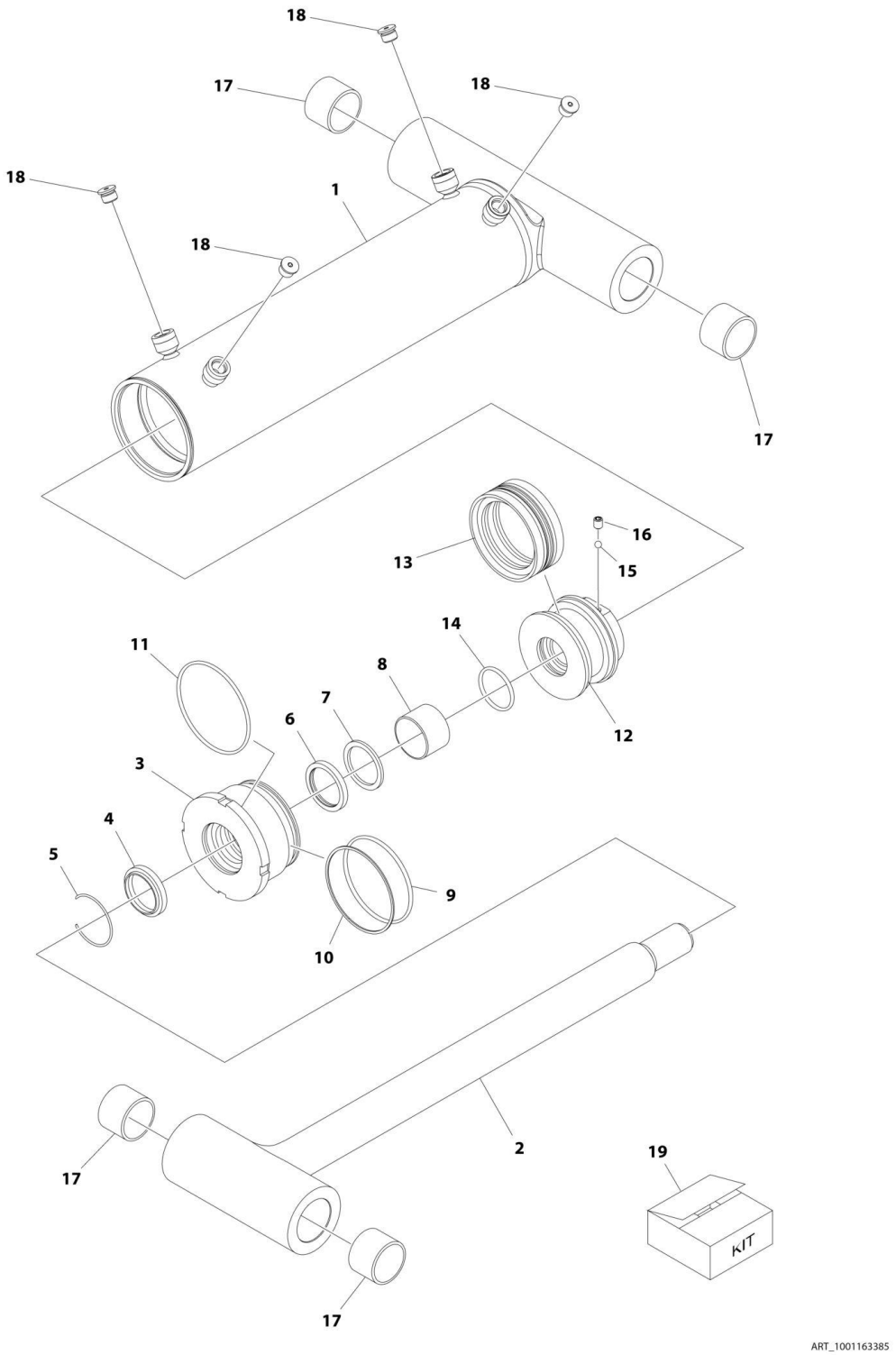


FIGURE 6-4. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163385	Ref	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	F
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70005140	1	Barrel	
2	70005141	1	Rod	
3	70005142	1	Head, Cylinder	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 19)	
5	70002373	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 19)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 19)	
8	70005143	1	Bearing, Dry	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 19)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 19)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 19)	
12	70005144	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 19)	
15	70022564	1	Ball	
16	70023369	1	Setscrew M8 x 31.75	
17	70005145	4	Bearing	
18	700023371	4	Plug 9/16	
19	70005146	1	Seal Kit - 1001163385 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13 & 14)	

FIGURE 6-5. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

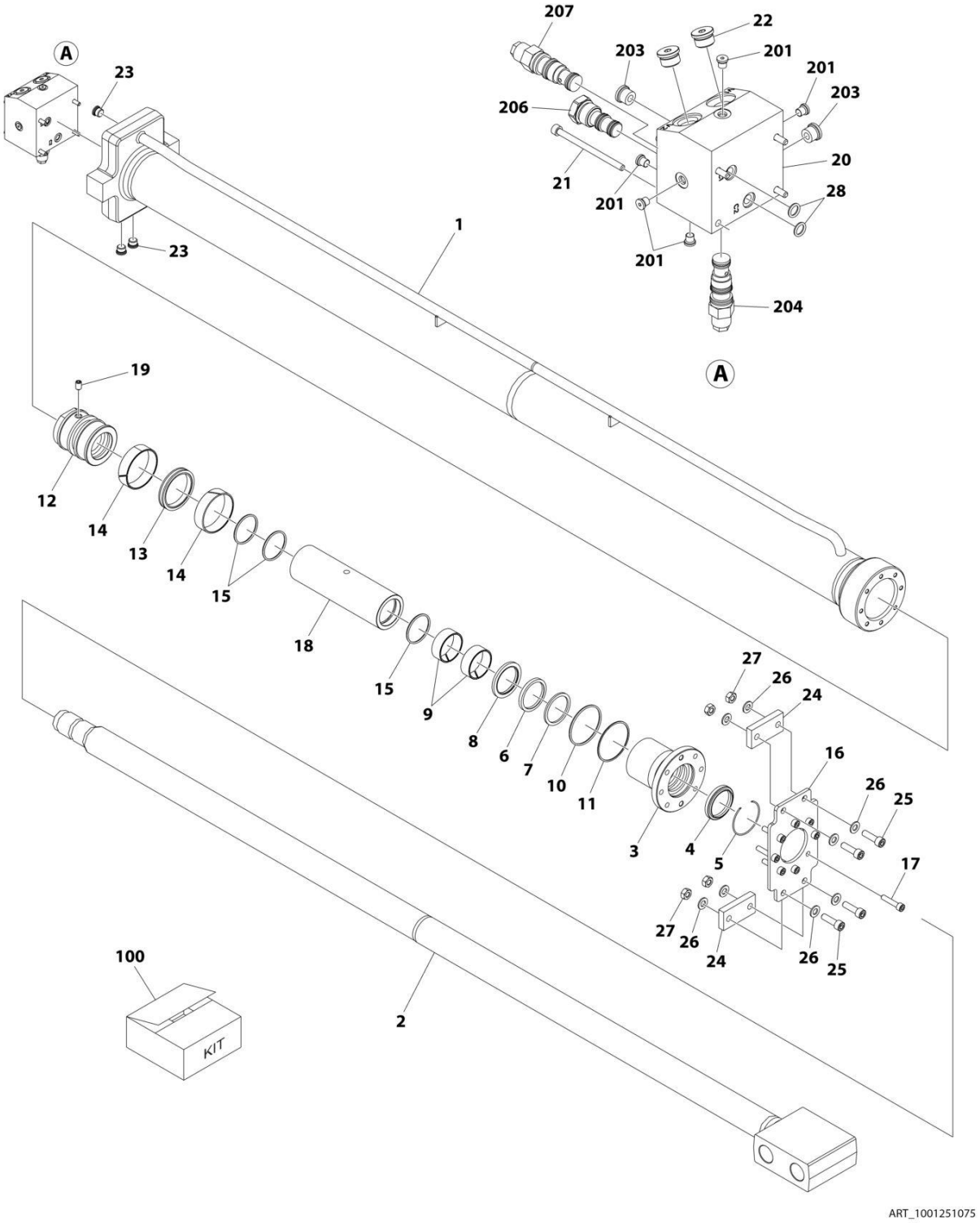
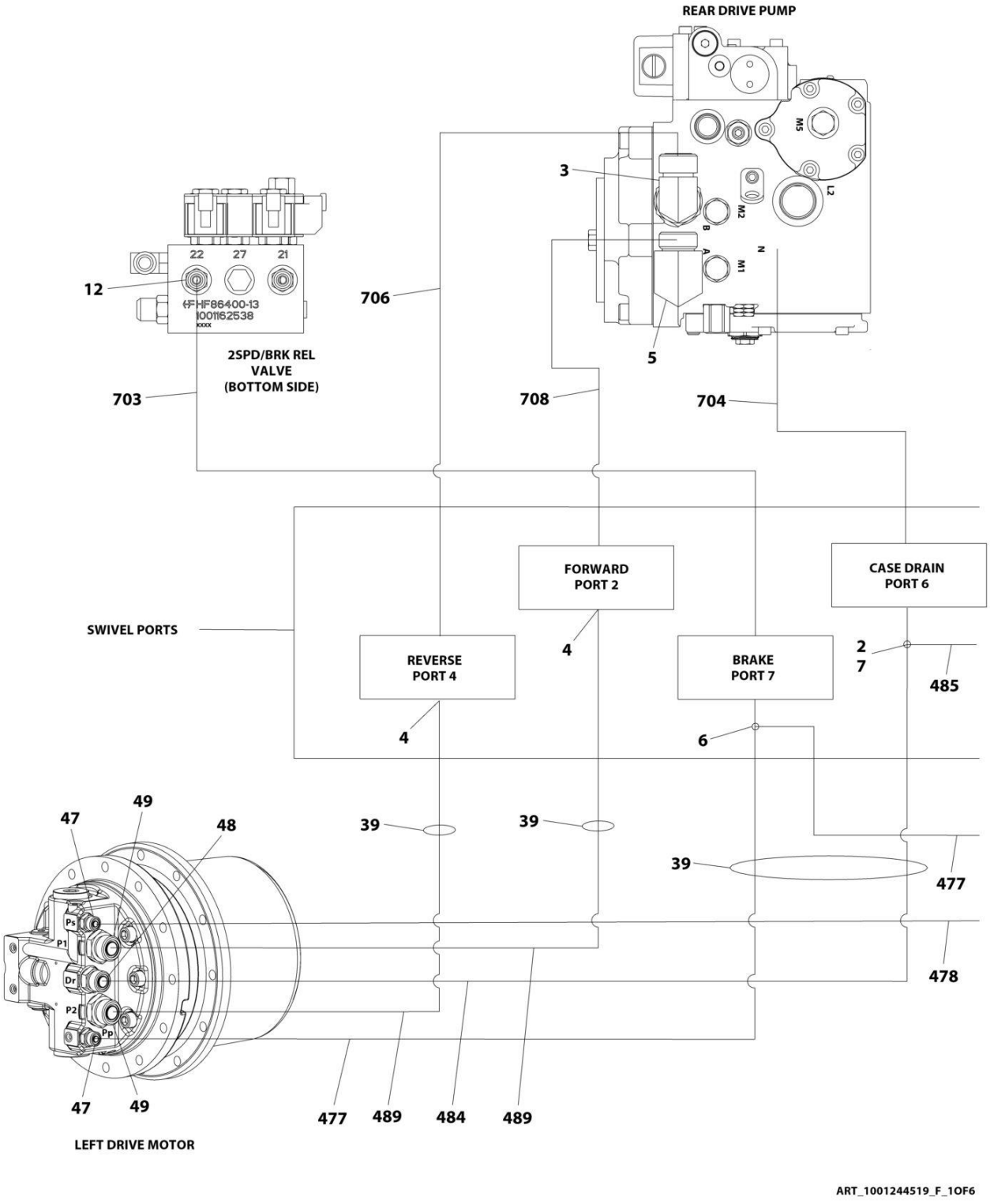


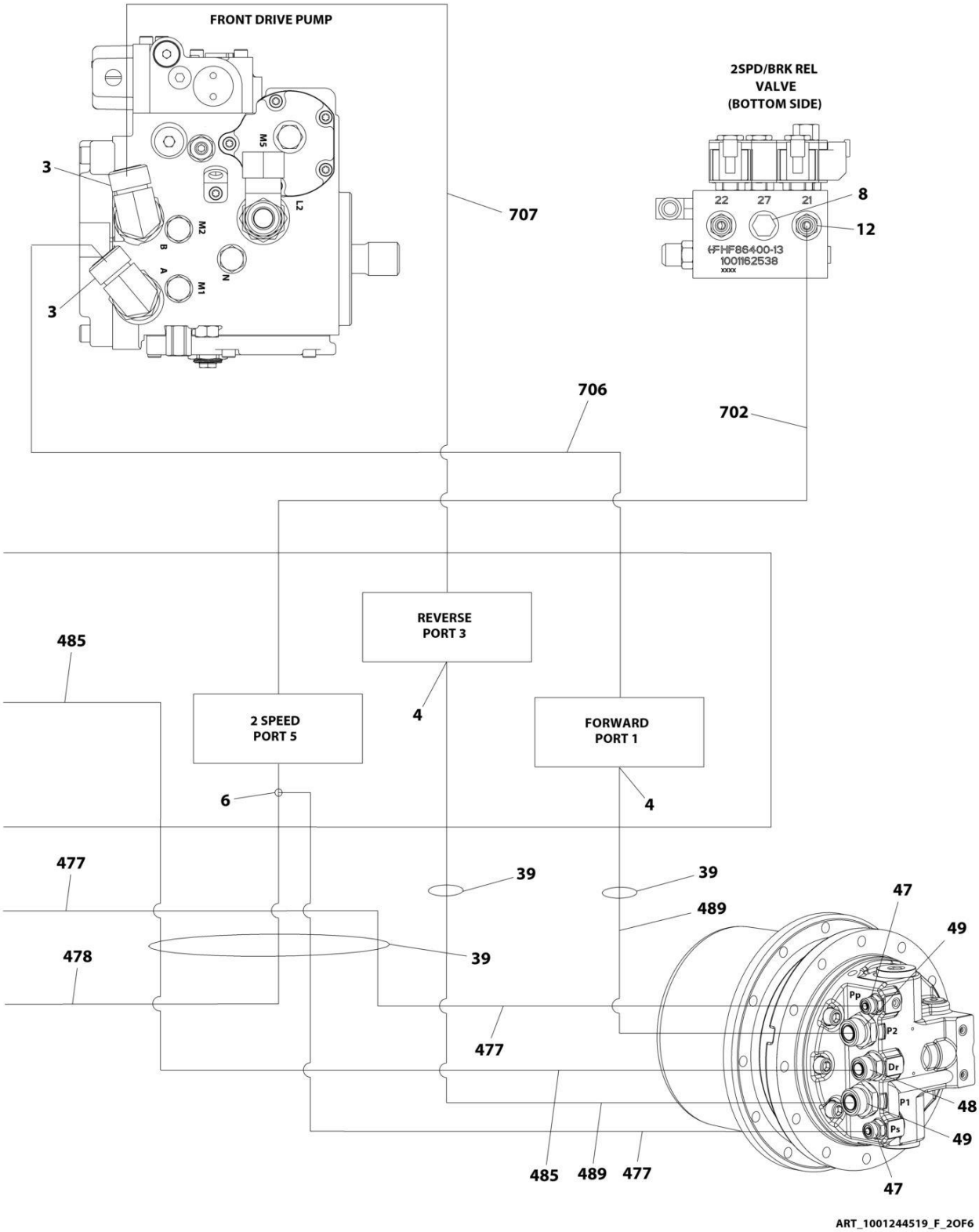
FIGURE 6-5. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

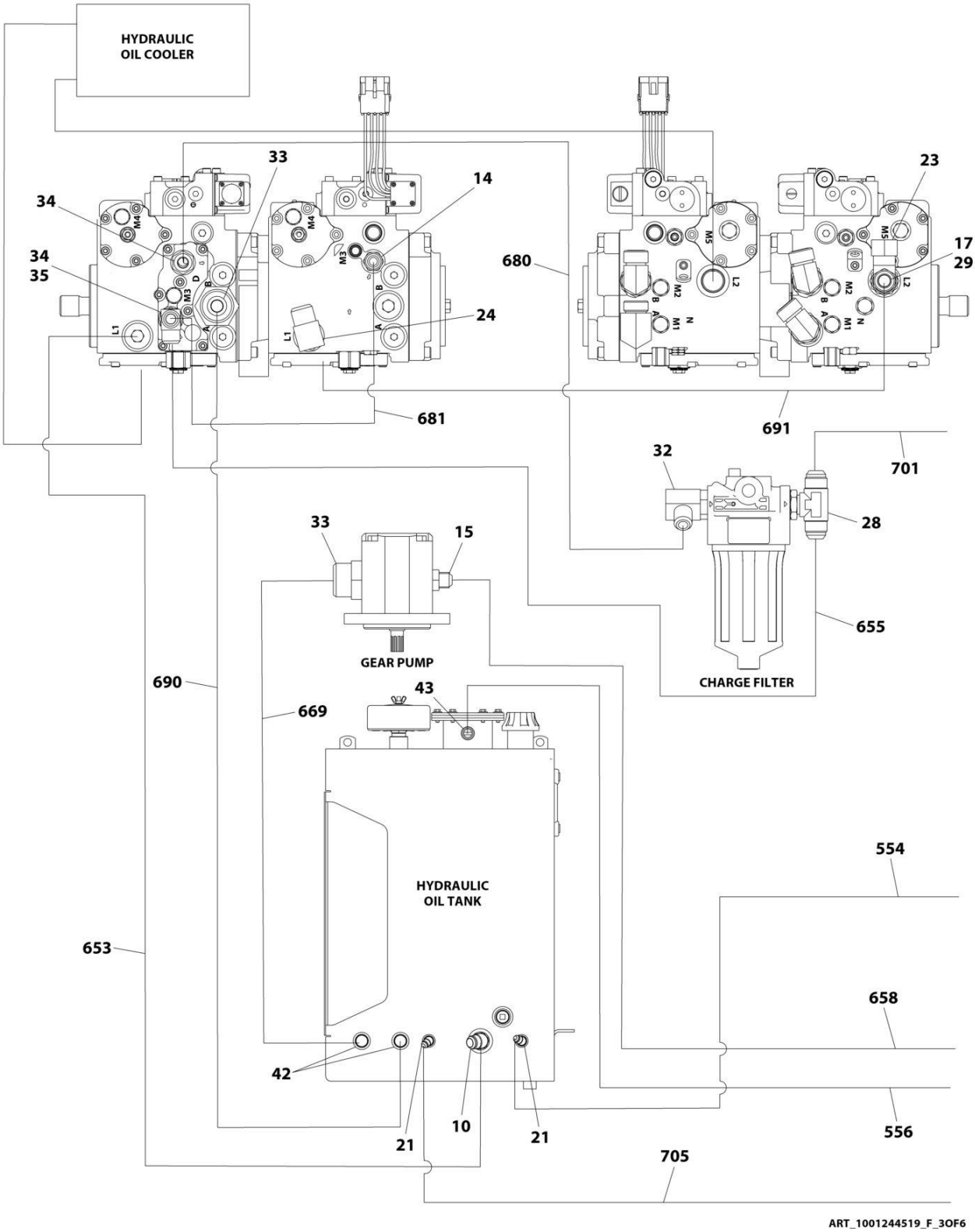
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251075	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70007062	1	Rod	
3	70007063	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	70002412	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	70007064	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	70007065	1	Plate	
17	70007066	8	Capscrew	
18	70007067	1	Spacer	
19	70006817	1	Set Screw	
20	1001166997	1	Valve Block Assembly (See Items 201-207 for Breakdown)	
21	70007068	4	Capscrew	
22	2220886	2	Plug, O-Ring	
23	2220885	3	Plug	
24	70007069	2	Pad, Wear	
25	70007070	4	Bolt	
26	70006344	8	Washer	
27	70007071	4	Nut	
28	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
100	70007072	1	Seal Kit - 1001251075 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6-11, 13-15 & 28)	
	1001166997	Ref	VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY	
201	2220881	5	Plug	
203	2220885	2	Plug	
204	4640452	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
204	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4640452 Valve	
206	1001165363	1	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve	
206	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 1001165363 Valve	
207	1001168209	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
207	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001168209 Valve	

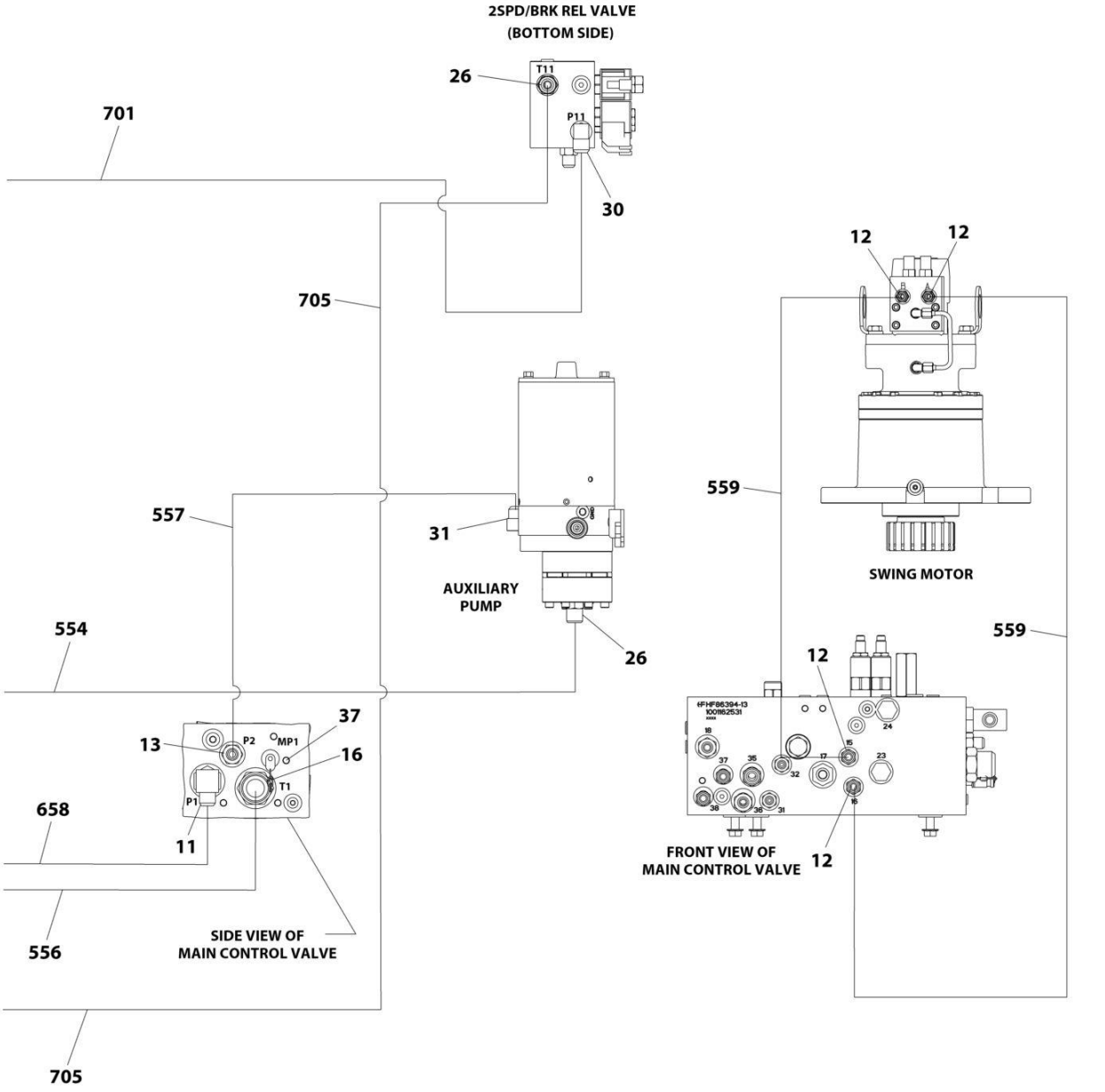
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

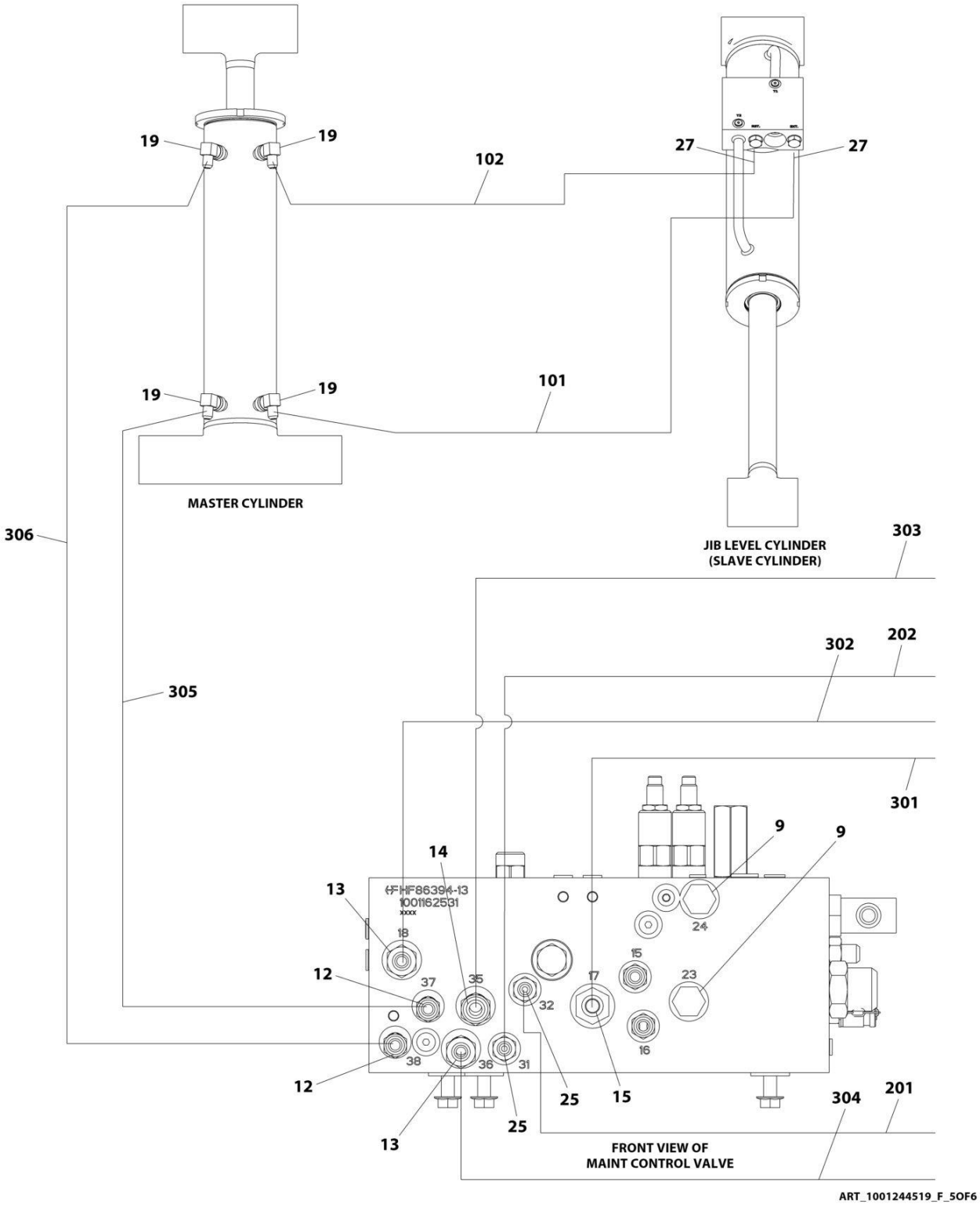
FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 400SC




FRONT DRIVE PUMP
M5
L2
M2
B
A
M1
N
3
3
707
2SPD/BRK REL
VALVE
(BOTTOM SIDE)
22
27
21
8
12
(FHF86400-13
1001162538
xxxx
706
702
REVERSE
PORT 3
4
485
2 SPEED
PORT 5
FORWARD
PORT 1
6
4
477
39
39
47
489
49
478
39
Pp
P2
Dr
P1
Ps
48
49
477
485
489
477
47
ART_1001244519_F_2OF6


HYDRAULIC
OIL COOLER
33
14
34
34
35
24
680
23
17
29
681
691
701
32
28
33
15
655
GEAR PUMP
CHARGE FILTER
690
669
43
554
HYDRAULIC
OIL TANK
653
658
42
10
21
21
556
705
ART_1001244519_F_3OF6


2SPD/BRK REL VALVE
(BOTTOM SIDE)
T11
P11
26
30
701
705
12
12
559
557
31
AUXILIARY
PUMP
SWING MOTOR
559
554
26
12
37
13
P2
MP1
16
T1
P1
658
11
FRONT VIEW OF
MAIN CONTROL VALVE
12
556
SIDE VIEW OF
MAIN CONTROL VALVE
705
ART_1001244519_F_4OF6


19
19
102
27
27
19
19
101
MASTER CYLINDER
306
JIB LEVEL CYLINDER
(SLAVE CYLINDER)
303
302
202
305
301
9
9
14
13
(FHF86394-13
1001162531
xxxx
18
24
12
37
35
32
17
15
23
16
38
36
31
12
25
15
304
201
13
25
FRONT VIEW OF
MAINT CONTROL VALVE
ART_1001244519_F_5OF6

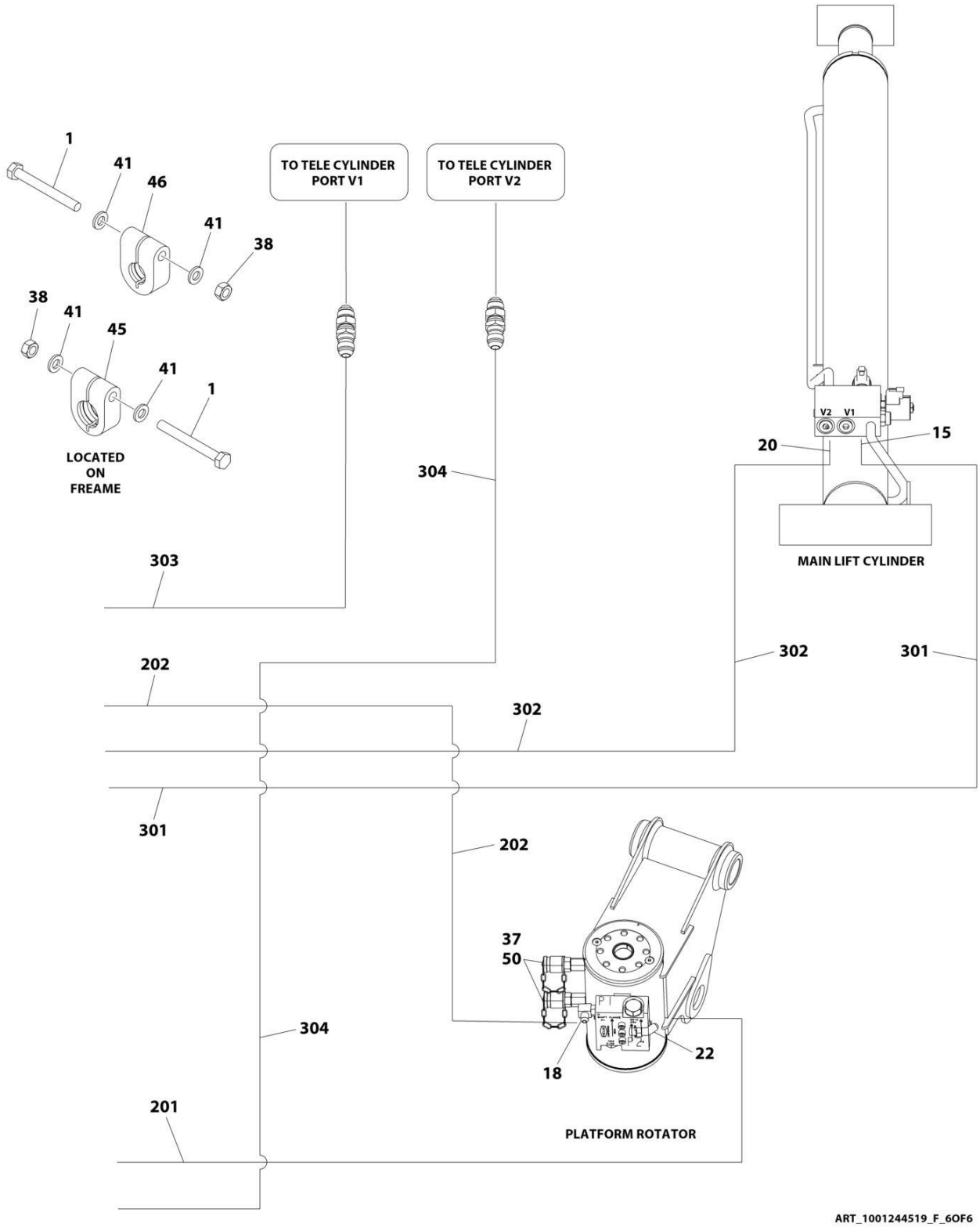
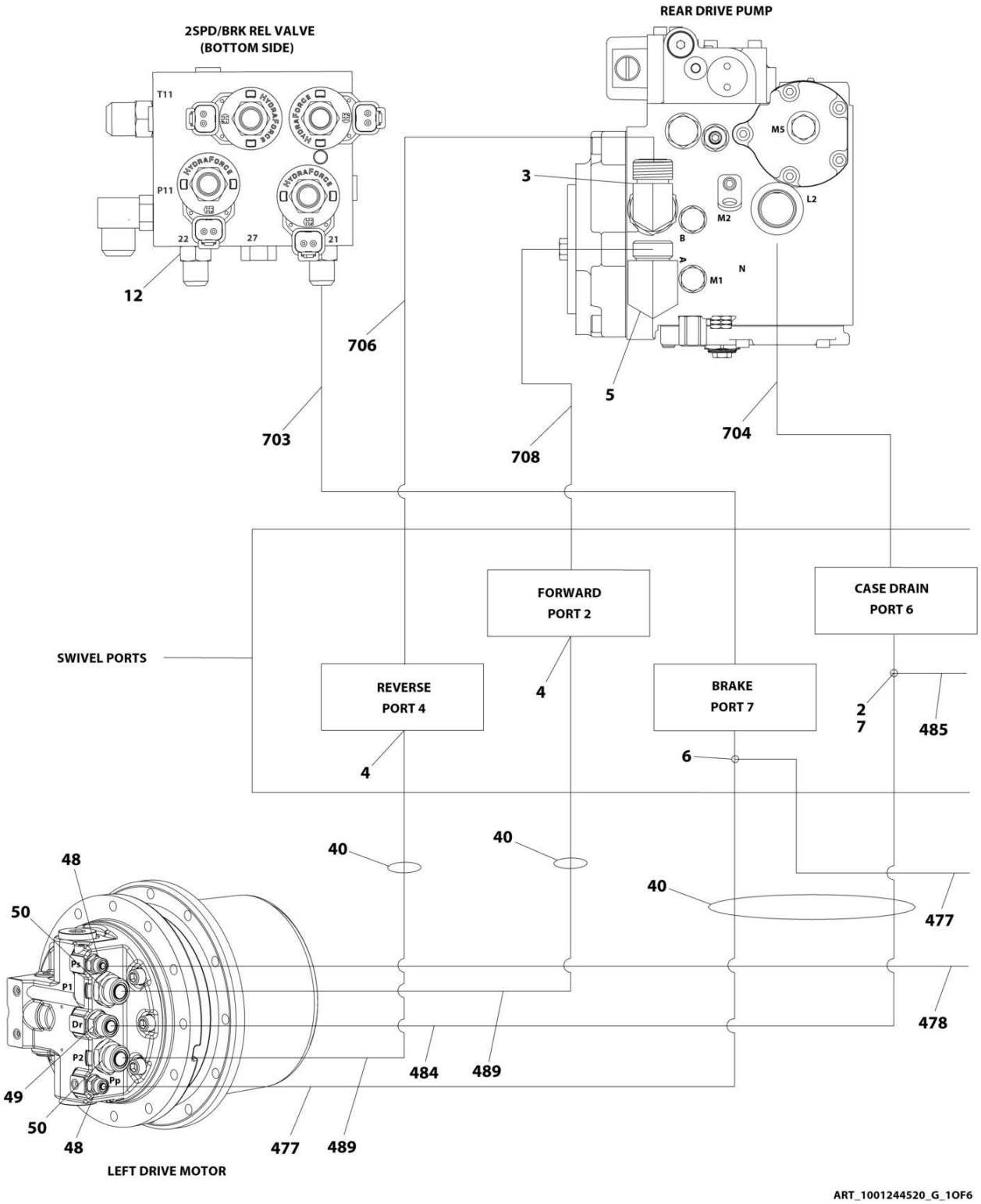

1
41
46
41
38
38
41
45
41
1
LOCATED ON FREAME
TO TELE CYLINDER PORT V1
TO TELE CYLINDER PORT V2
304
303
202
302
301
V2
V1
20
15
MAIN LIFT CYLINDER
302
301
202
37
50
304
18
22
201
PLATFORM ROTATOR
ART_1001244519_F_6OF6

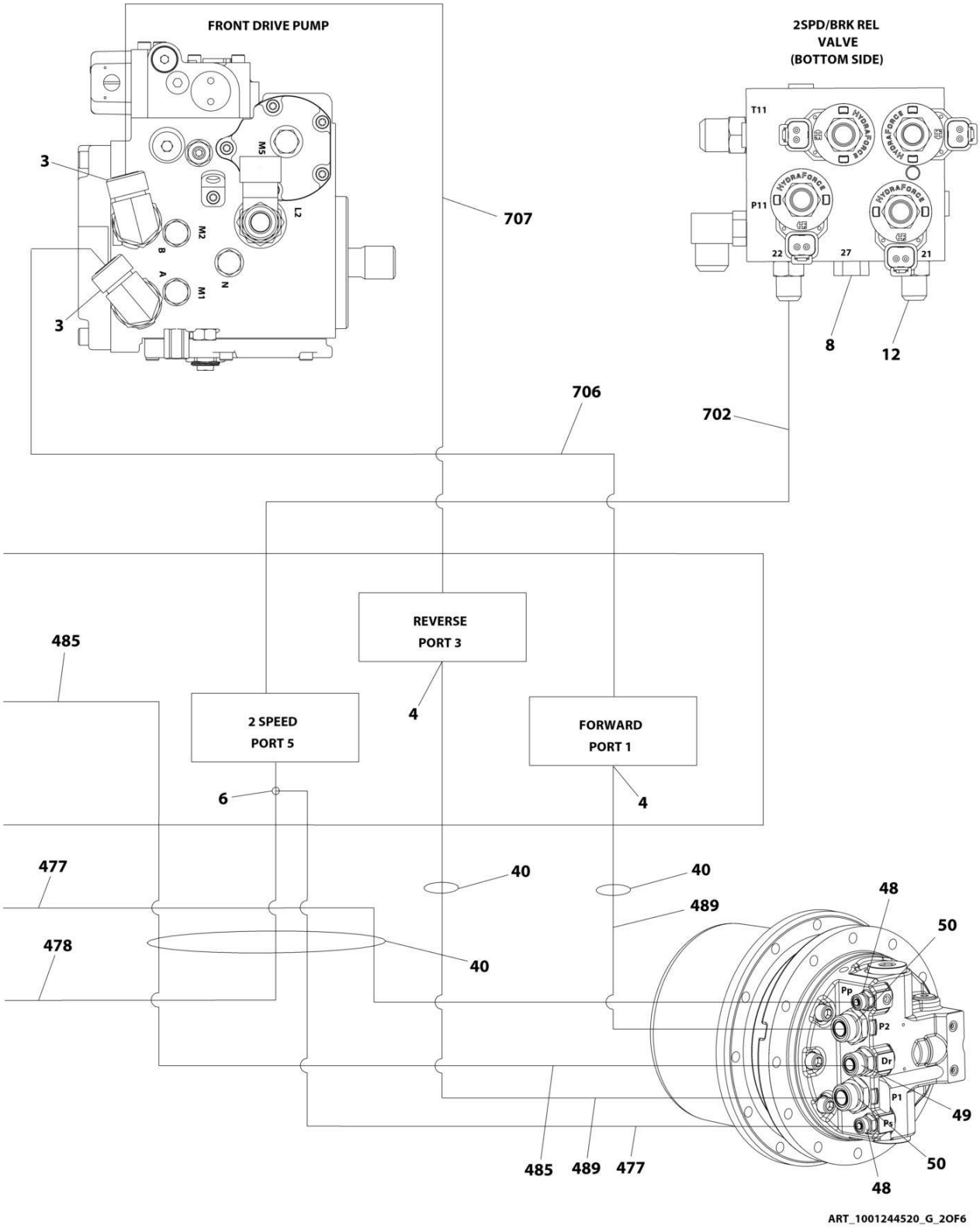
FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244519	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	F
1	0760619	2	Bolt M6 x 55	
2	2110806	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2131212	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
4	2151212	4	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
5	2170212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
6	2170406	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
7	2170808	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/FORFS	
8	2220237	1	Plug	
9	2220238	2	Plug	
10	2220365	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
11	2220366	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220371	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
13	2220372	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
15	2220374	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
16	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
17	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
18	2220466	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
19	2220473	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
20	2220497	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220500	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
22	2220502	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
23	2220518	1	Fitting, Cap FJIC	
24	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
25	2220582	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
26	2220600	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
27	2220603	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
28	2220695	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
29	2220700	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
30	2220726	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
31	2220775	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
32	2220906	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
33	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
34	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
35	2220948	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
37	2221086	3	Fitting, Diagnostic Test Port	
38	3290601	2	Nut M6	
39	4100026	24 ft /7.32m	Sleeve, Hose Protection	
40	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
41	4811700	4	Washer M6	
42	1001275635	2	Clamp	
43	1001098928	1	Clamp	
45	1001191275	1	Clamp	
46	1001191276	1	Clamp	
47	1001191362	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
48	1001191364	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
49	1001191365	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
50	2060404	2	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	

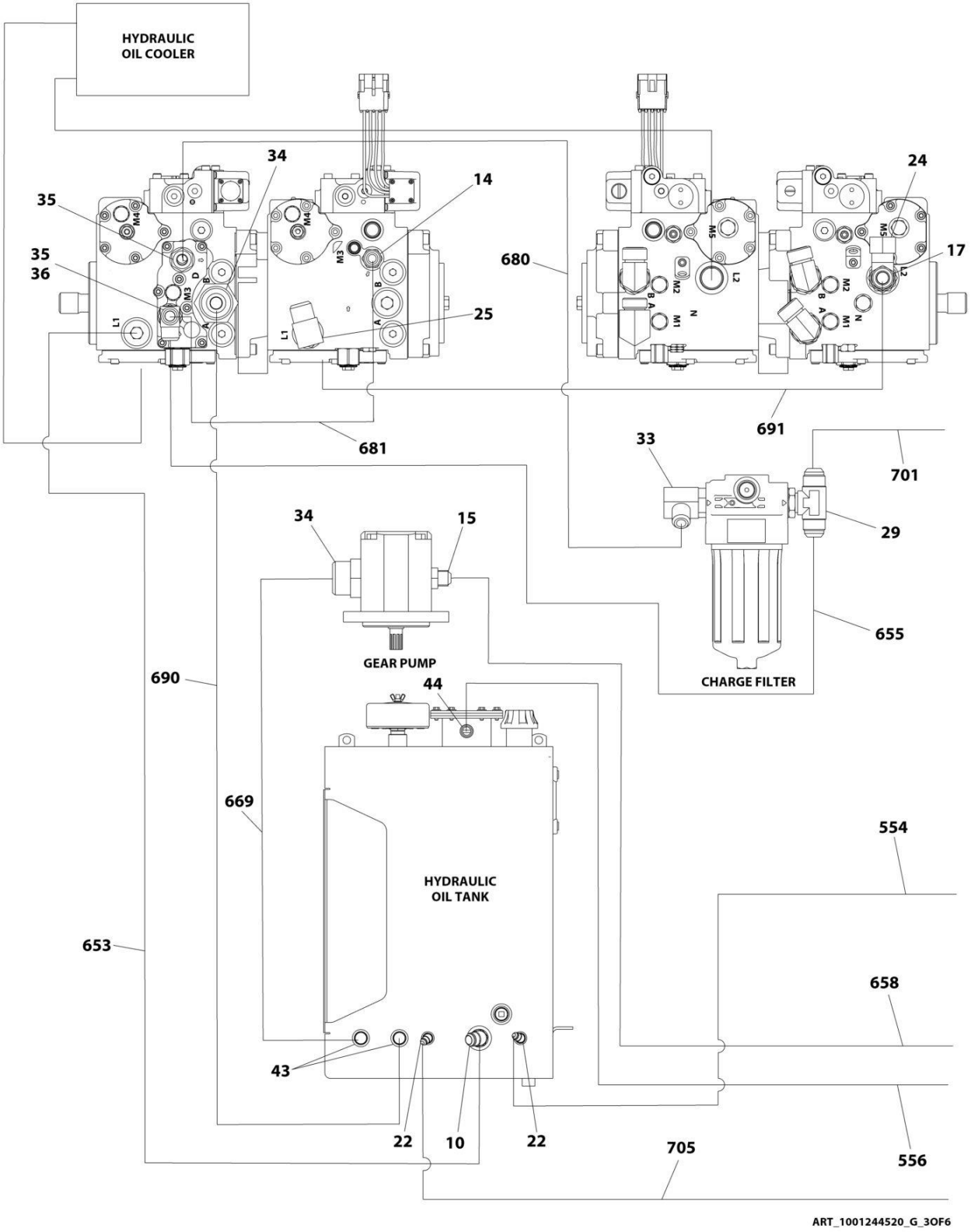
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
100	1001202940	1	Upper Boom Hose Kit (Includes Items 101-102) (Not Shown)	
101	1001173909	1	Hose	
102	1001173937	1	Hose	
200	1001202941	1	S Boom Hose Kit (Includes Items 201-202) (Not Shown)	
201	1001172694	1	Hose	
202	1001172696	1	Hose	
300	1001202946	1	Turntable Hose Kit (Includes Items 301-306) (Not Shown)	
301	1001173901	1	Hose	
302	1001173902	1	Hose	
303	1001173903	1	Hose	
304	1001173904	1	Hose	
305	1001173907	1	Hose	
306	1001173908	1	Hose	
400	1001210251	1	Chassis Hose Kit (Includes Items 477-489) (Not Shown)	
477	1001193007	1	Hose	
478	1001193008	1	Hose	
484	1001193655	1	Hose	
485	1001193656	1	Hose	
489	1001244522	1	Hose	
500	1001210252	1	SC Tank Hose Kit (Includes Item 554-559) (Not Shown)	
554	1001172716	1	Hose	
556	1001172720	1	Hose	
557	1001172721	1	Hose	
559	1001173900	1	Hose	
600	1001210254	1	SC Engine Hose Kit (Includes Items 653-691) (Not Shown)	
653	1001172715	1	Hose	
655	1001172719	1	Hose	
658	1001173899	1	Hose	
669	1001193661	1	Hose	
680	1001193010	1	Hose	
681	1001193011	1	Hose	
690	1001172713	1	Hose	
691	1001110092	1	Hose	
700	1001244521	1	SC Swivel Hose Kit (Includes Items 701-708) (Not Shown)	
701	1001181075	1	Hose	
702	1001193003	1	Hose	
703	1001193006	1	Hose	
704	1001193009	1	Hose	
705	1001193654	1	Hose	
706	1001193657	1	Hose	
707	1001193658	1	Hose	
708	1001193659	1	Hose	

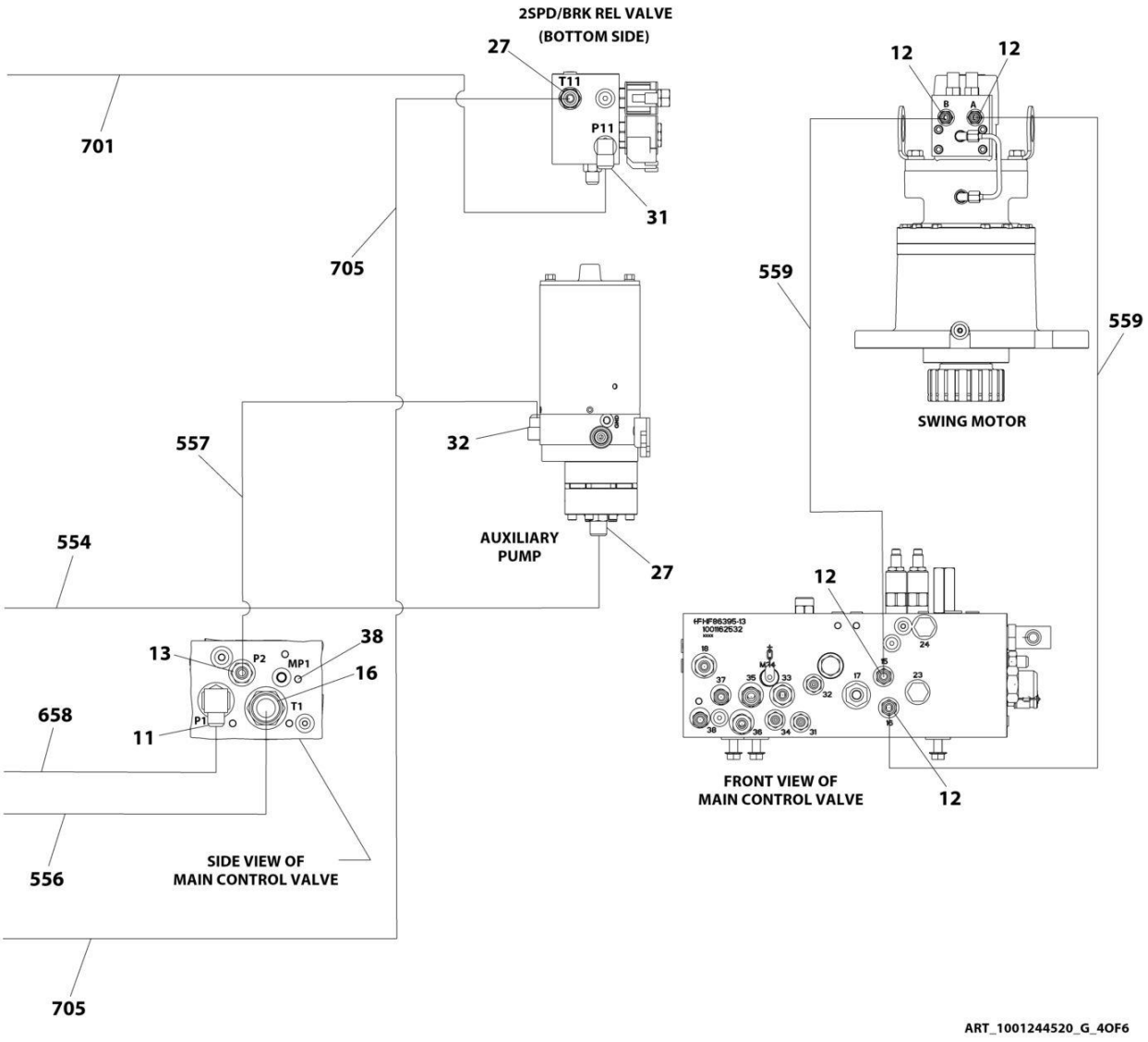
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 460SJC

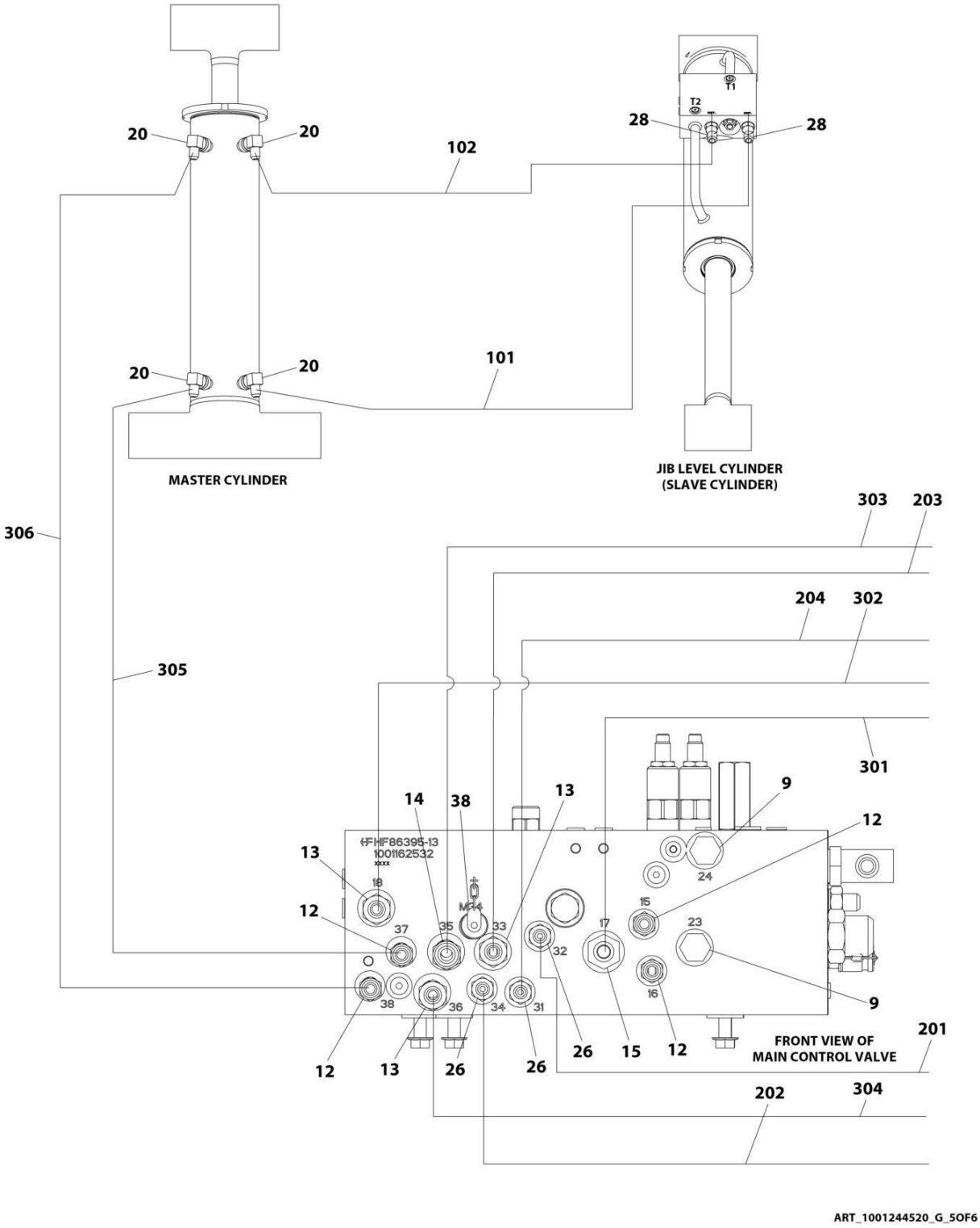



FRONT DRIVE PUMP
2SPD/BRK REL VALVE (BOTTOM SIDE)
T11
P11
22
27
21
8
12
3
3
707
706
702
REVERSE PORT 3
2 SPEED PORT 5
FORWARD PORT 1
485
4
6
4
477
478
40
40
40
489
48
50
49
485
489
477
48
50
ART_1001244520_G_2OF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC




2SPD/BRK REL VALVE
(BOTTOM SIDE)
27
T11
P11
31
701
705
559
12
12
B
A
C
559
SWING MOTOR
557
32
AUXILIARY
PUMP
27
554
12
4FHF86395-13
1001862532
xxxx
38
13
P2
MP1
16
T1
P1
11
658
FRONT VIEW OF
MAIN CONTROL VALVE
12
556
SIDE VIEW OF
MAIN CONTROL VALVE
705
ART_1001244520_G_4OF6


20
20
102
28
28
T1
T2
20
20
101
MASTER CYLINDER
JIB LEVEL CYLINDER
(SLAVE CYLINDER)
306
303
203
204
302
305
301
9
12
14
38
13
13
12
(F)HF86395-13
1001162532
xxxx
M14
24
15
23
18
37
35
33
17
32
16
38
36
34
31
9
12
13
26
26
26
15
12
201
FRONT VIEW OF
MAIN CONTROL VALVE
202
304
ART_1001244520_G_5OF6

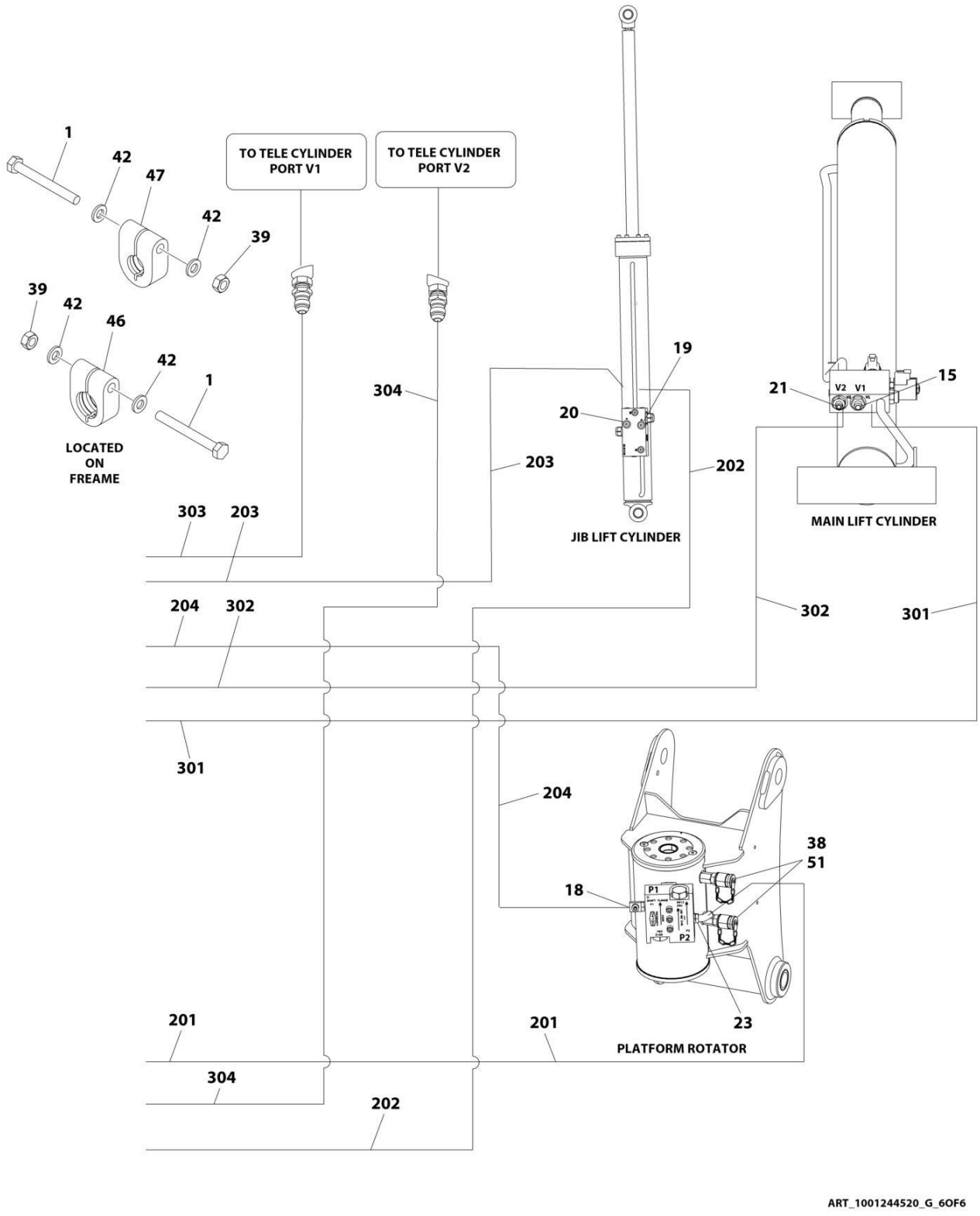

1
42
47
42
39
39
42
46
42
1
LOCATED ON FREAME
TO TELE CYLINDER PORT V1
TO TELE CYLINDER PORT V2
304
19
20
JIB LIFT CYLINDER
203
202
21
V2 V1
15
MAIN LIFT CYLINDER
303
203
204
302
302
301
301
204
38
51
18
P1
P2
23
201
201
PLATFORM ROTATOR
304
202
ART_1001244520_G_6OF6

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244520	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	G
1	0760619	2	Bolt M6 x 55	
2	2110806	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2131212	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
4	2151212	4	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
5	2170212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
6	2170406	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
7	2170808	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/FORFS	
8	2220237	1	Plug	
9	2220238	2	Plug	
10	2220365	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
11	2220366	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220371	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
13	2220372	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
15	2220374	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
16	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
17	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
18	2220466	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
19	2220472	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
20	2220473	5	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
21	2220497	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
22	2220500	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
23	2220502	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
24	2220518	1	Fitting, Cap FJIC	
25	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
26	2220582	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
27	2220600	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
28	2220603	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
29	2220695	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
30	2220700	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
31	2220726	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
32	2220775	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
33	2220906	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
34	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
35	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
36	2220948	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
38	2221086	4	Fitting, Diagnostic Test Port	
39	3290601	2	Nut M6	
40	4100026	24 ft /7.32m	Sleeve, Hose Protection	
41	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
42	4811700	4	Washer M6	
43	1001275635	2	Clamp	
44	1001098928	1	Clamp	
46	1001191275	1	Clamp	
47	1001191276	1	Clamp	
48	1001191362	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
49	1001191364	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
50	1001191365	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	2060404	2	Fitting, Straignt FORB/ORB	
100	1001202940	1	Upper Boom Hose Kit (Includes Items 101-102) (Not Shown)	
101	1001173909	1	Hose	
102	1001173937	1	Hose	
200	1001202942	1	S Boom Hose Kit (Includes Items 201-204) (Not Shown)	
201	1001173905	1	Hose	
202	1001173906	1	Hose	
203	1001181076	1	Hose	
204	1001181077	1	Hose	
300	1001202946	1	Turntable Hose Kit (Includes Items 301-306) (Not Shown)	
301	1001173901	1	Hose	
302	1001173902	1	Hose	
303	1001173903	1	Hose	
304	1001173904	1	Hose	
305	1001173907	1	Hose	
306	1001173908	1	Hose	
400	1001210251	1	Chassis Hose Kit (Includes Items 477-489) (Not Shown)	
477	1001193007	1	Hose	
478	1001193008	1	Hose	
484	1001193655	1	Hose	
485	1001193656	1	Hose	
489	1001244522	1	Hose	
500	1001210252	1	SC Tank Hose Kit (Includes Item 554-559) (Not Shown)	
554	1001172716	1	Hose	
556	1001172720	1	Hose	
557	1001172721	1	Hose	
559	1001173900	1	Hose	
600	1001210254	1	SC Engine Hose Kit (Includes Items 653-691) (Not Shown)	
653	1001172715	1	Hose	
655	1001172719	1	Hose	
658	1001173899	1	Hose	
669	1001193661	1	Hose	
680	1001193010	1	Hose	
681	1001193011	1	Hose	
690	1001172713	1	Hose	
691	1001110092	1	Hose	
700	1001244521	1	SC Swivel Hose Kit (Includes Items 701-708) (Not Shown)	
701	1001181075	1	Hose	
702	1001193003	1	Hose	
703	1001193006	1	Hose	
704	1001193009	1	Hose	
705	1001193654	1	Hose	
706	1001193657	1	Hose	
707	1001193658	1	Hose	
708	1001193659	1	Hose	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AND CSA SPECS)

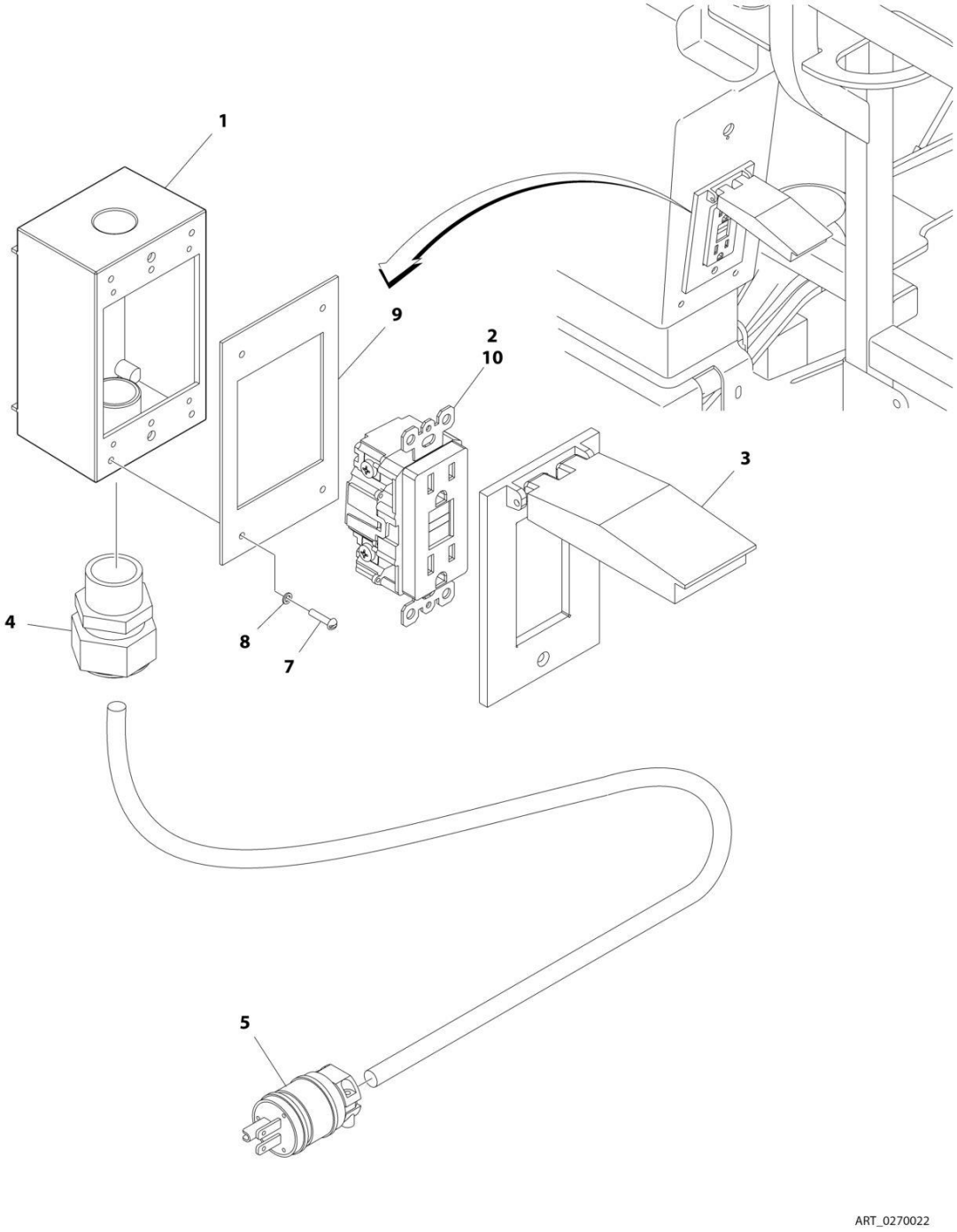


FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270022	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V	4-B
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	4460346	1	Receptacle	
3	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
4	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460205	1	Plug, Male	
7	3910610	4	Screw #6 x 5/8	
8	4760600	4	Washer #6	
9	3960422	1	Gasket	
10	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

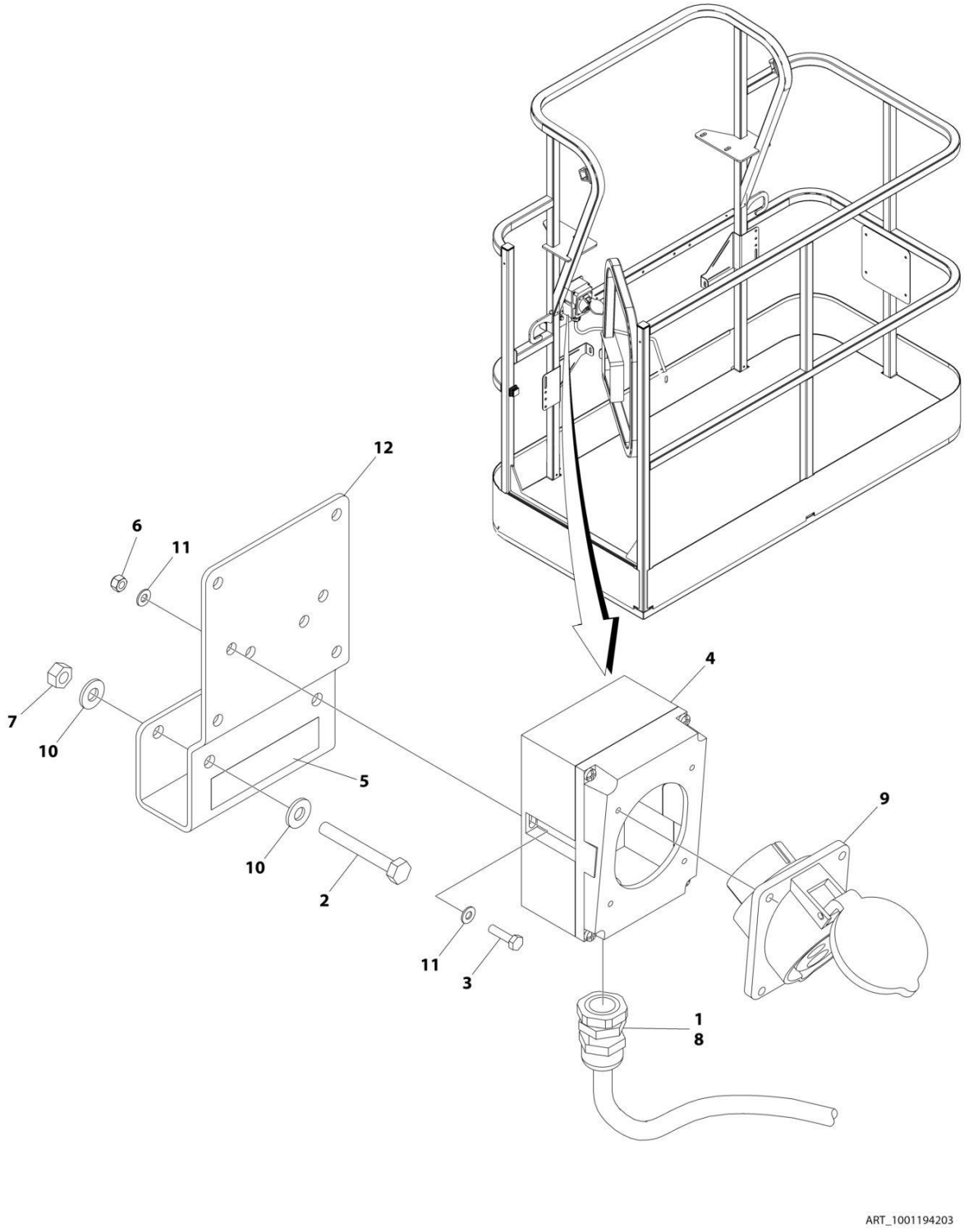


FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194203	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	1705325	1	Decal - 110V	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461198	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	4	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

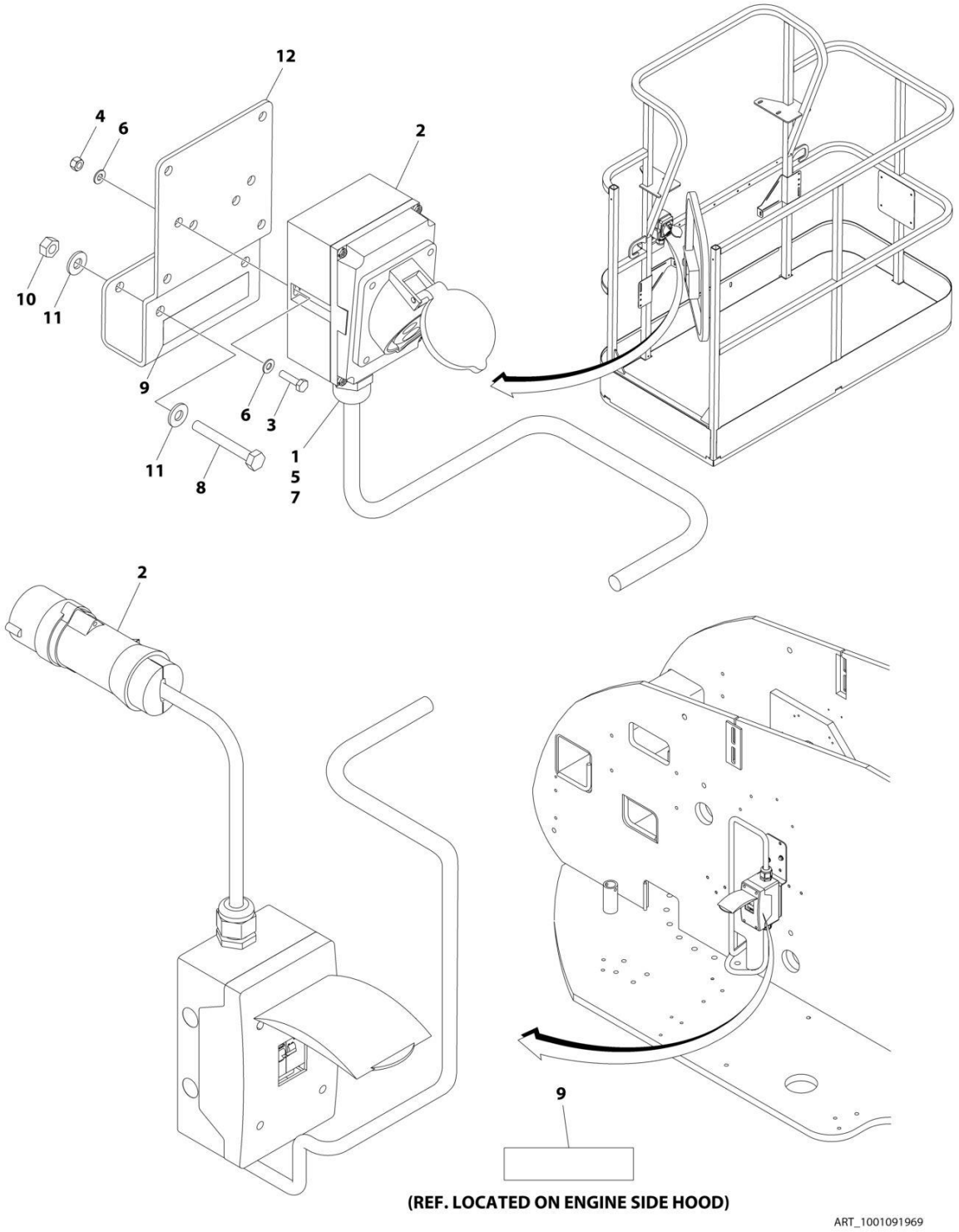


FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091969	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	1705325	2	Decal - 110V	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

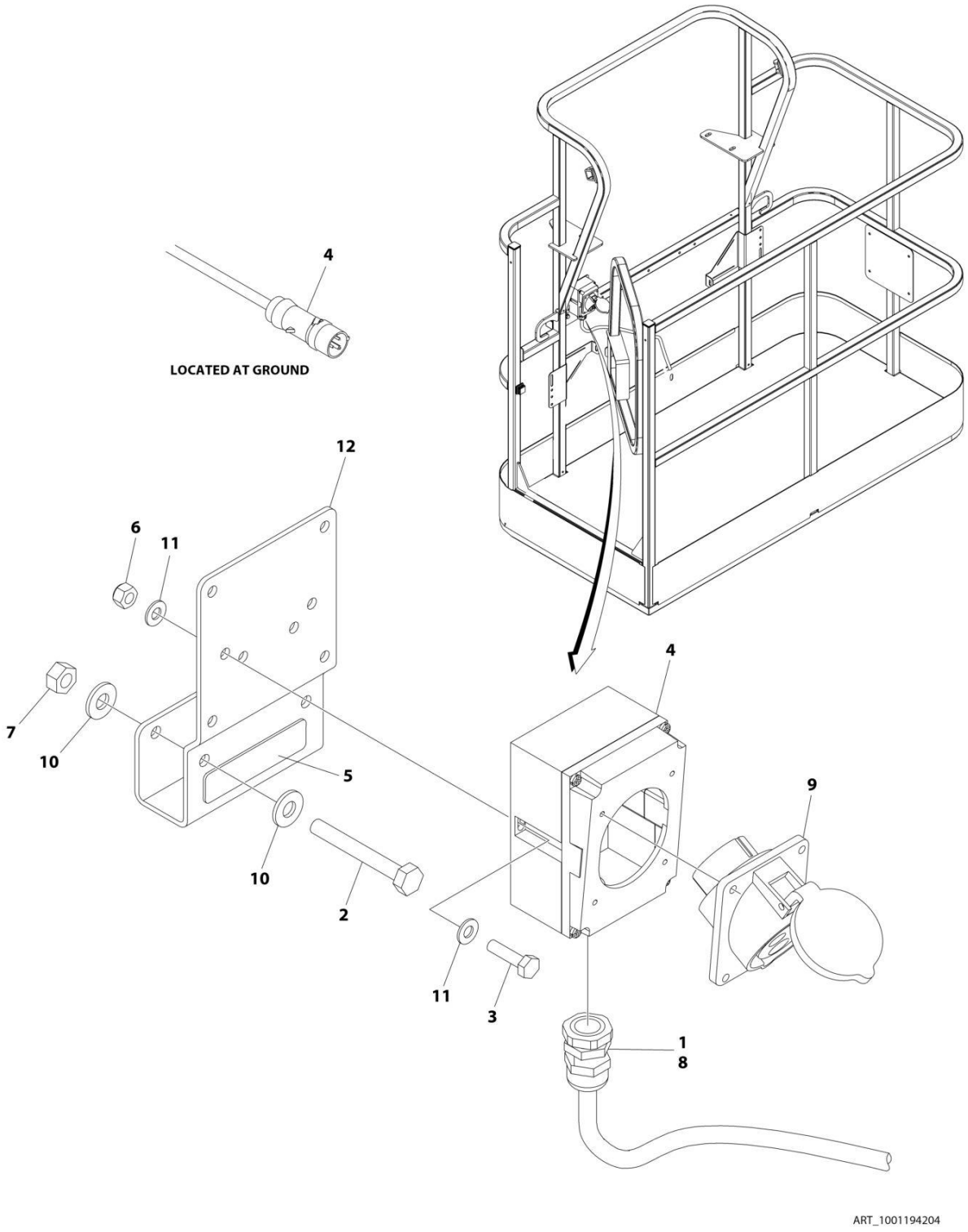


FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194204	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461201	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	4	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

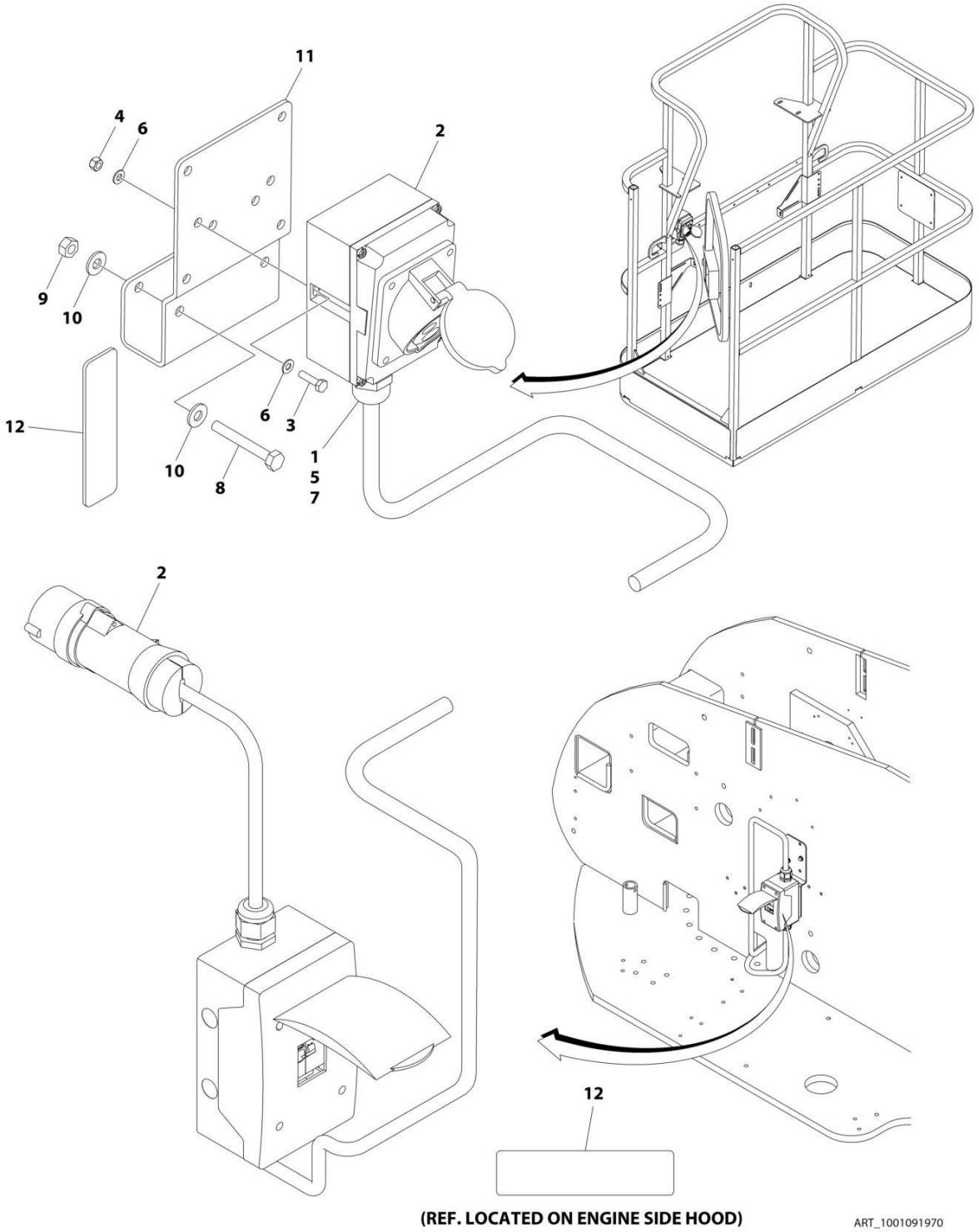


FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091970	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

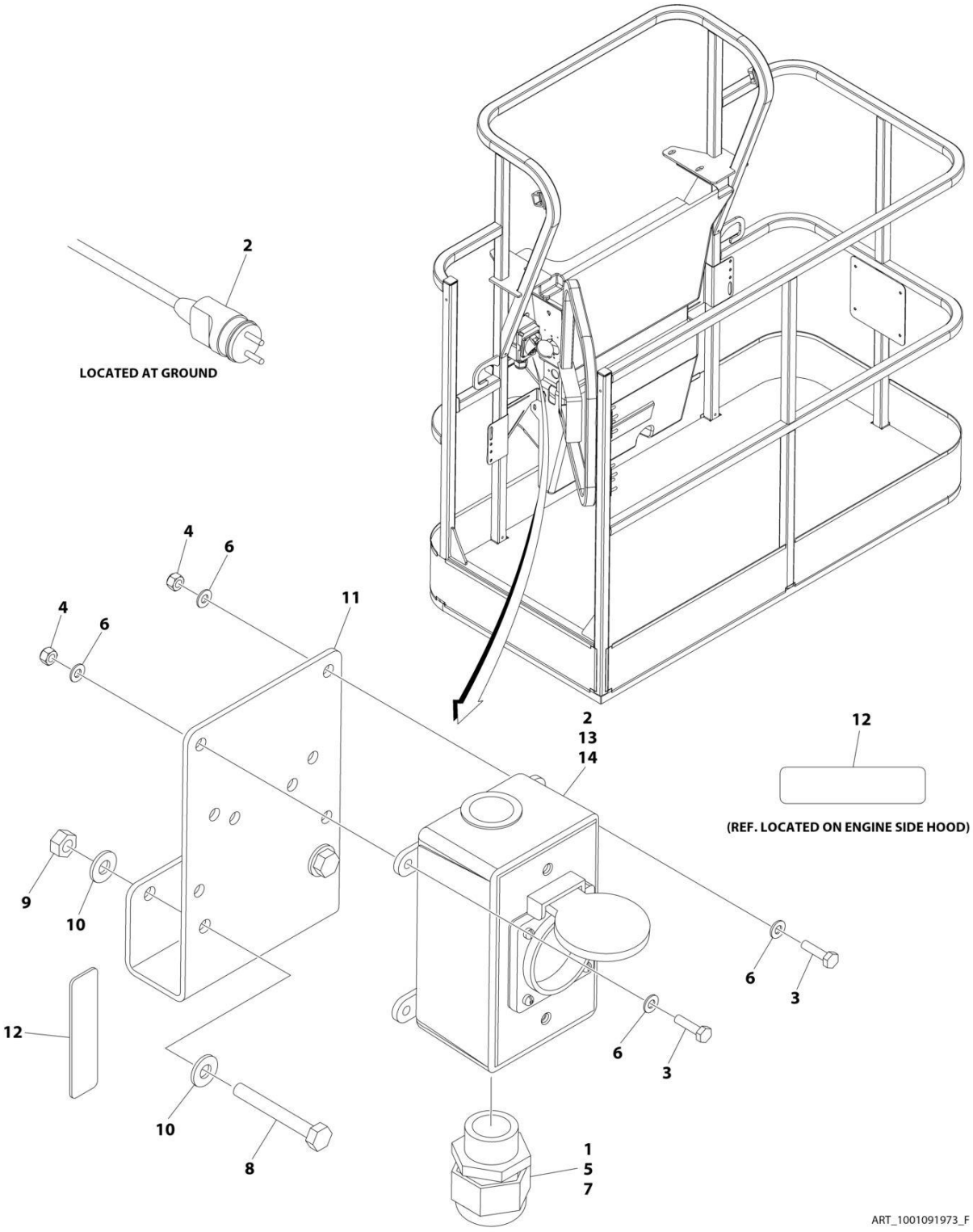


FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091973	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

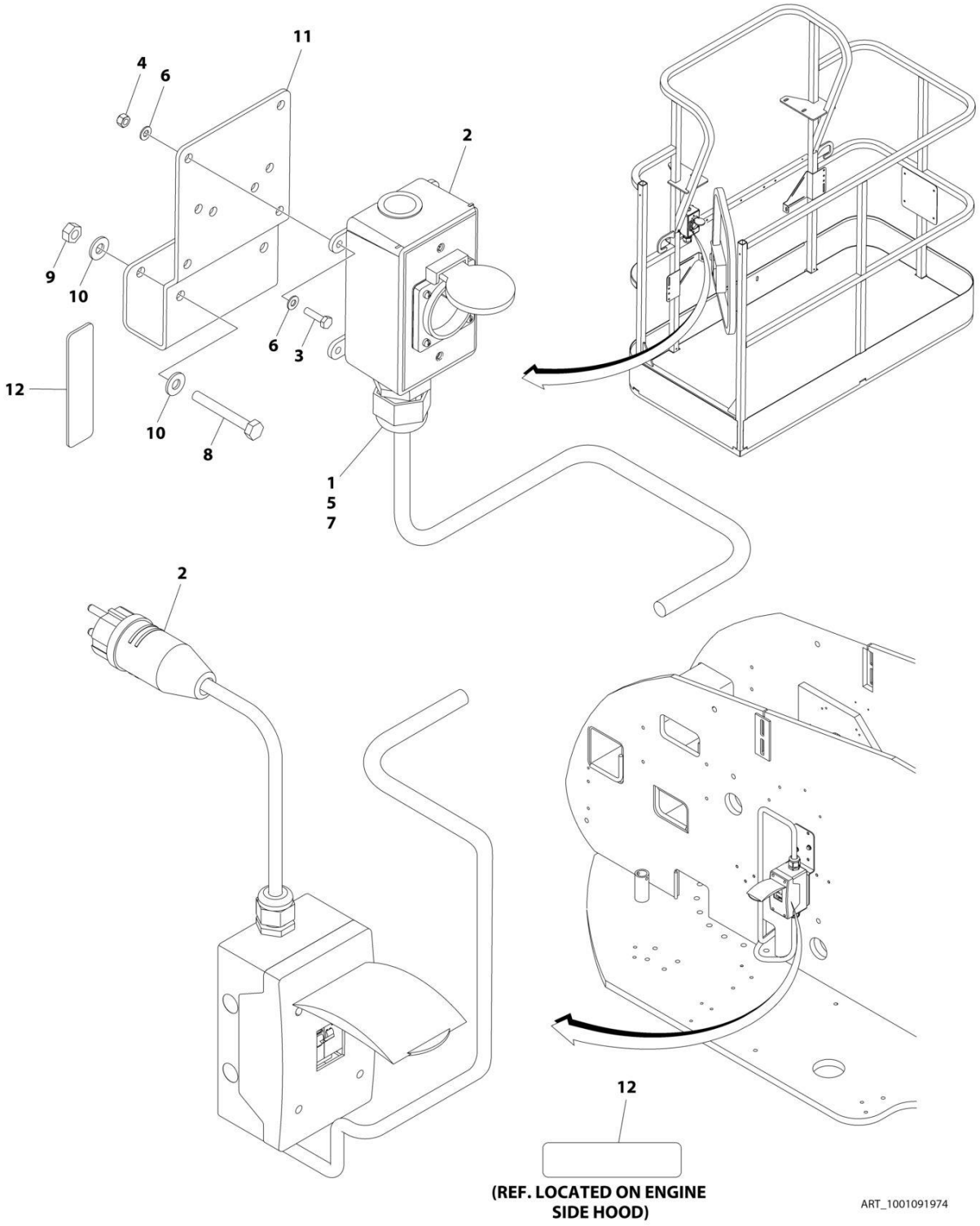


FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091974	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

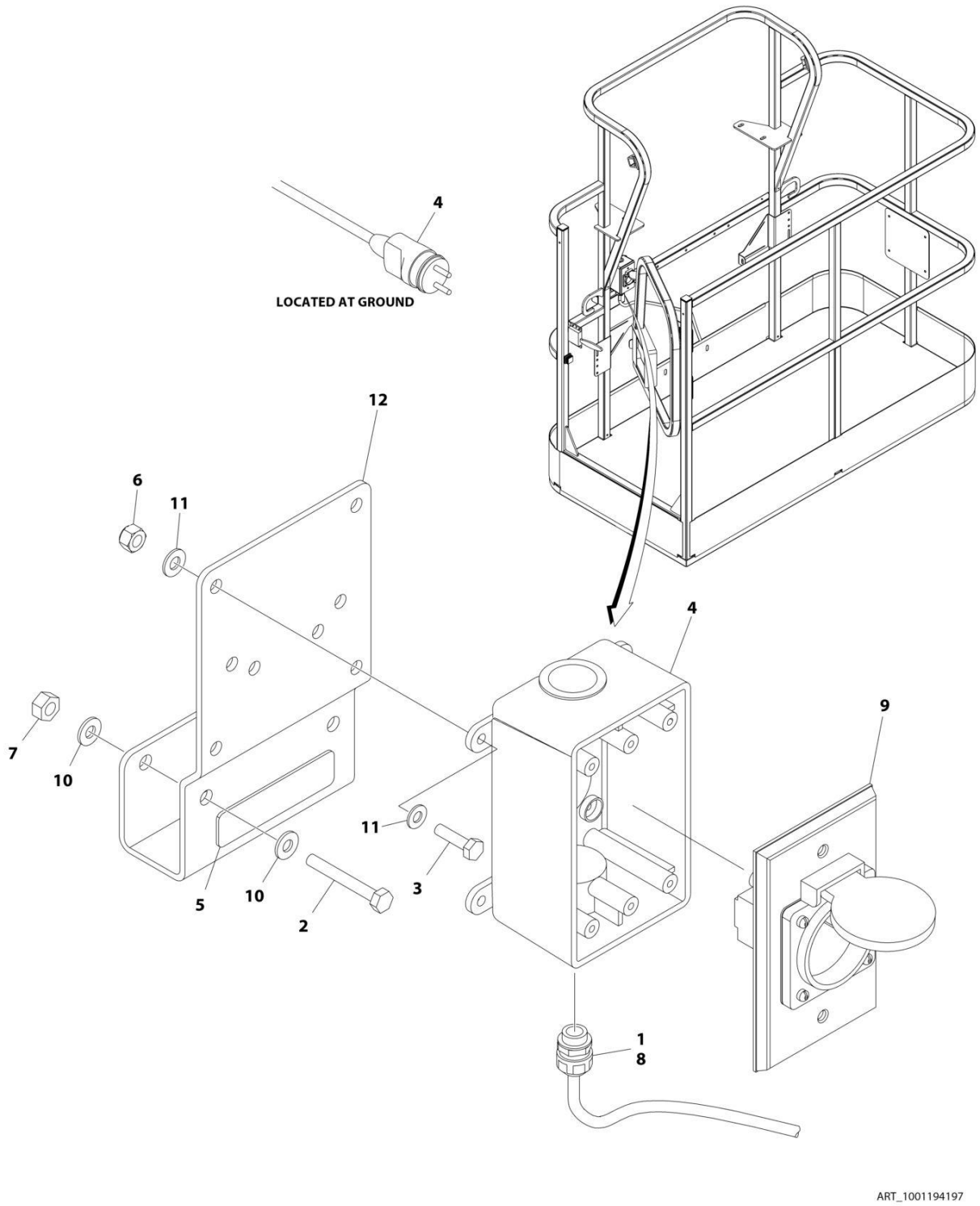


FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194197	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461244	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

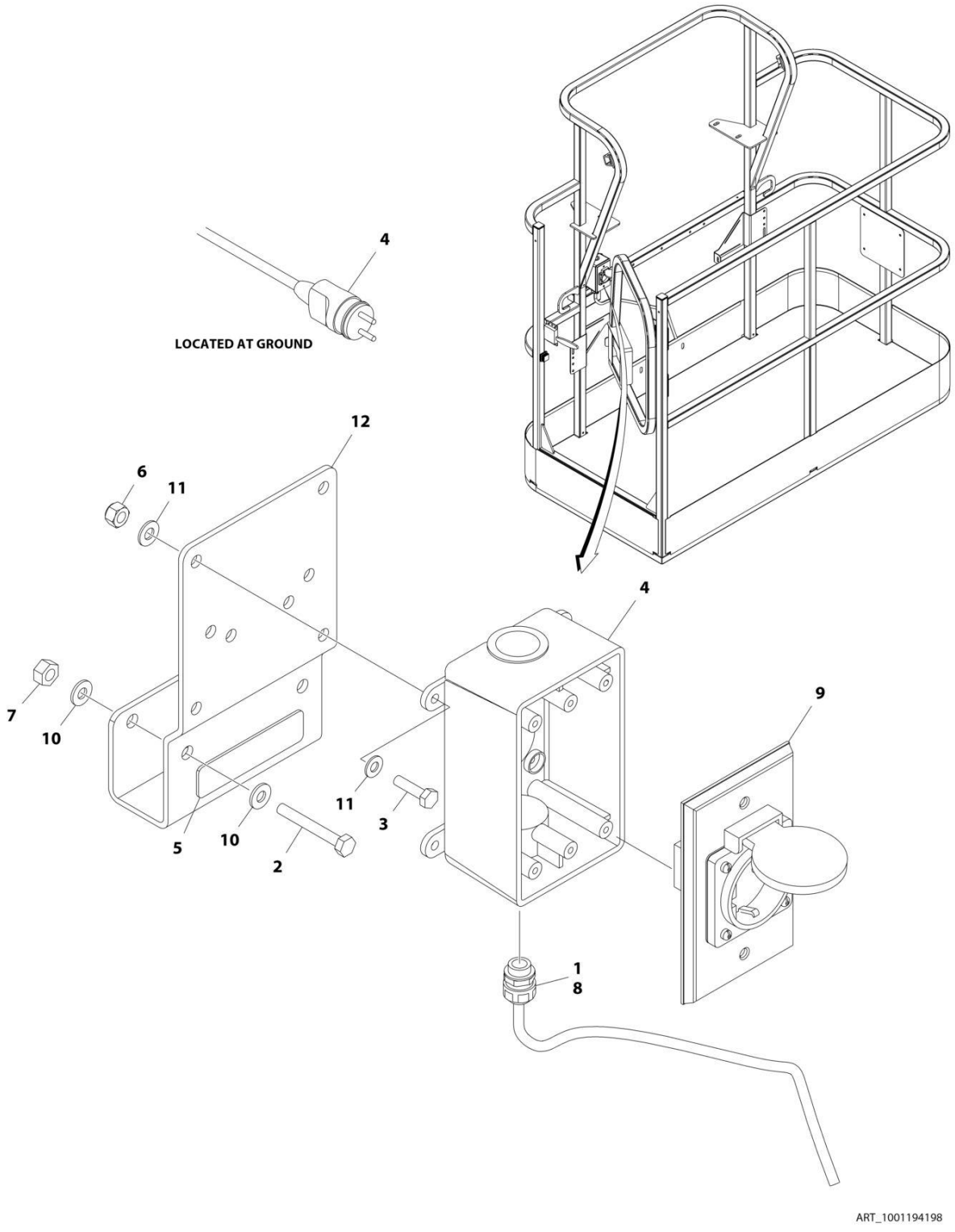


FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194198	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461245	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

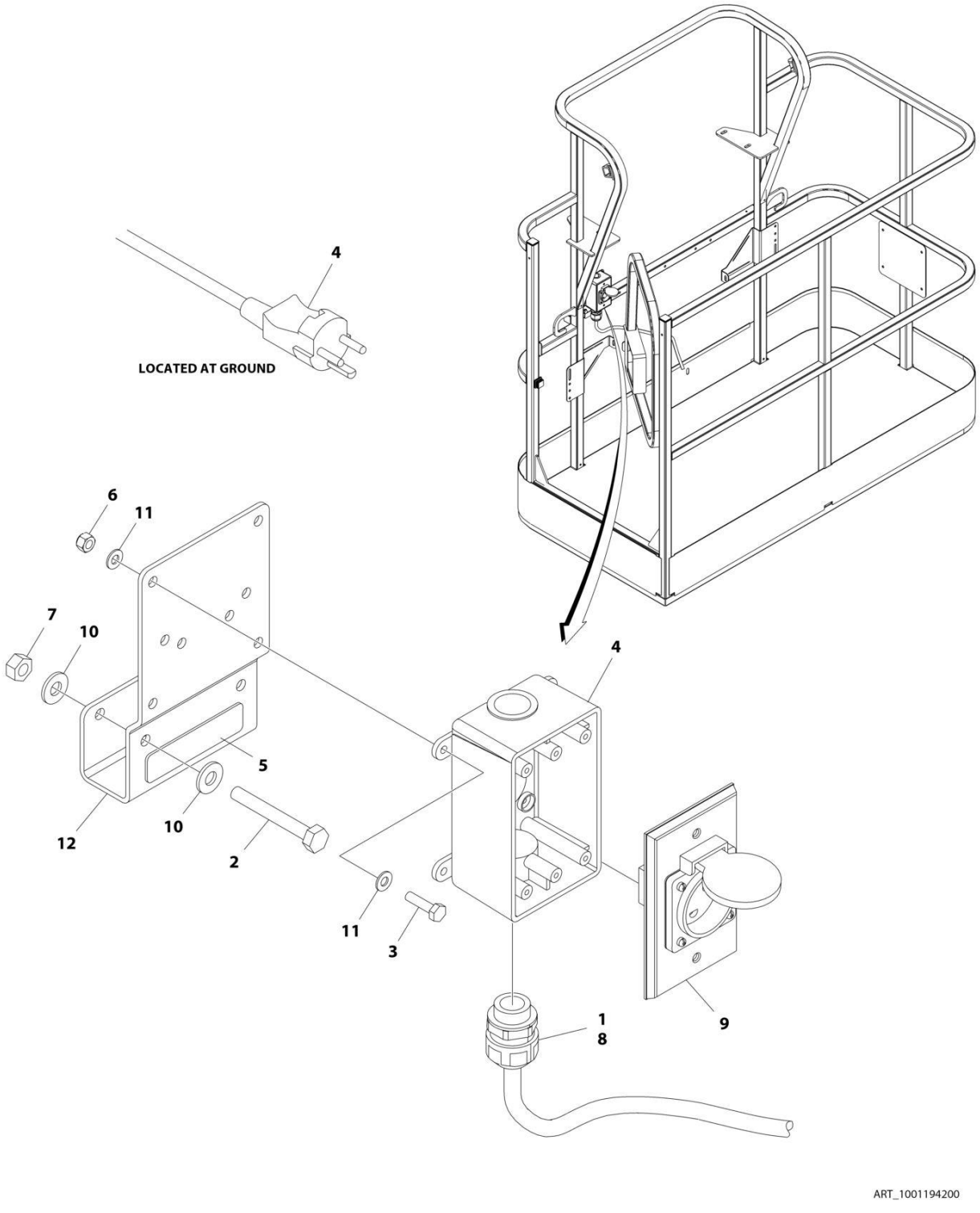


FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194200	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461246	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V AFSINT107 (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

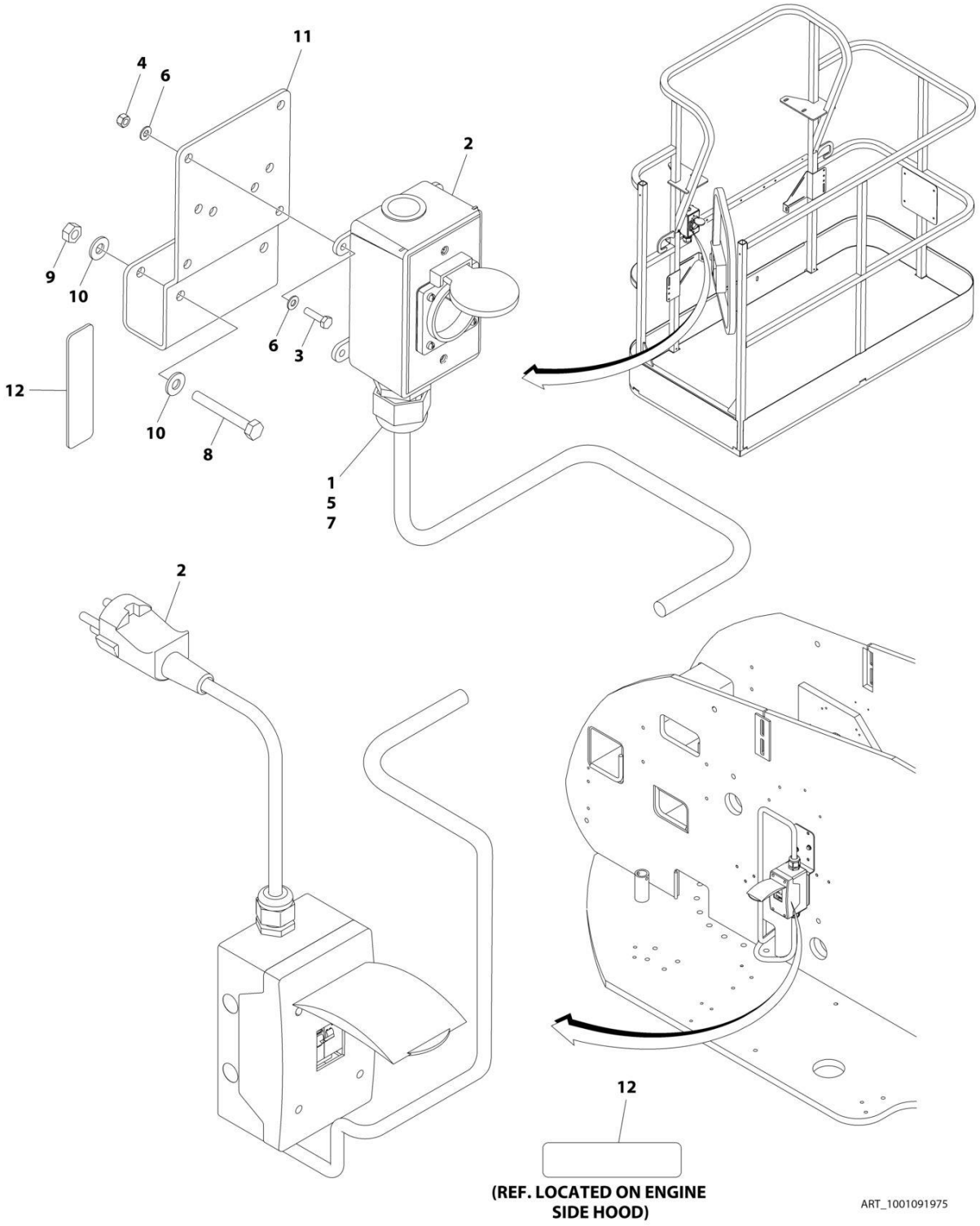


FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V AFSINT107 (CE & UK CA SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091975	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2X4 BOX KEYED GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	1001205958	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS (ANSI EXPORT AND CE & UK CA SPECS)

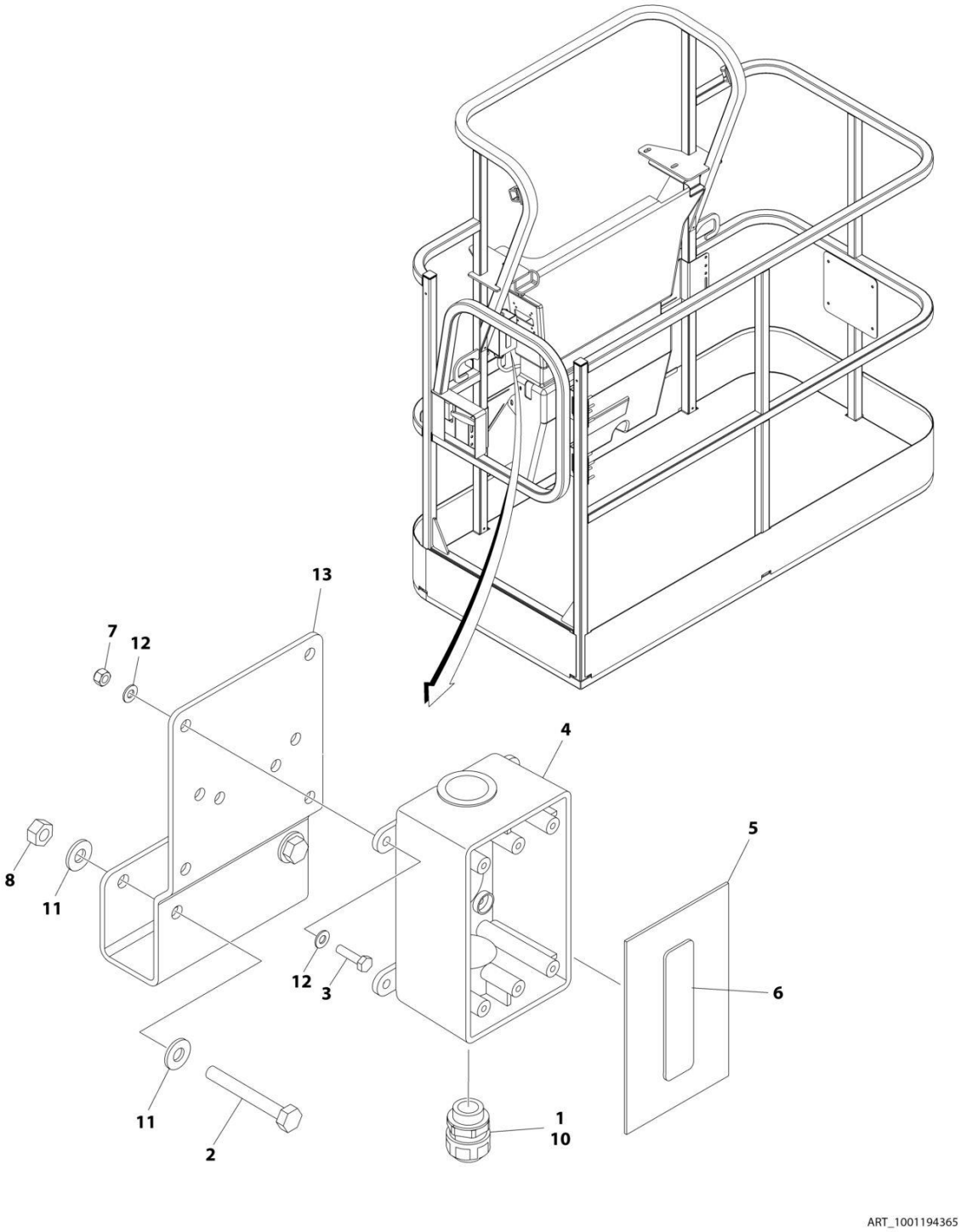


FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS (ANSI EXPORT AND CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194365	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX)	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	1670603	1	Cover	
6	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
7	3290405	4	Nut M4	
8	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
9	4460384	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	
10	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	4811400	8	Washer M4	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)

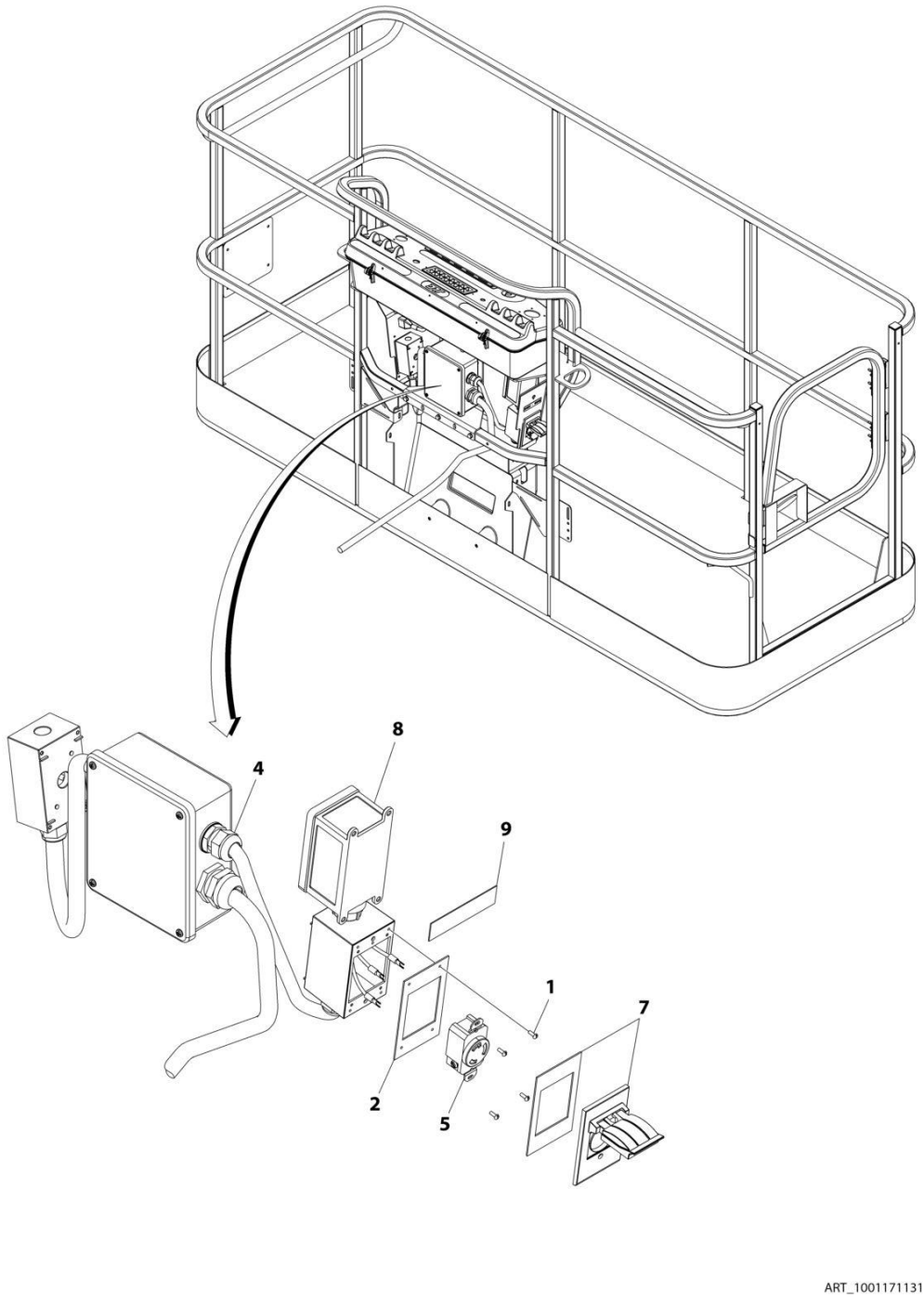


FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171131	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001176862	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker GFCI 30Amp 240VAC	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)

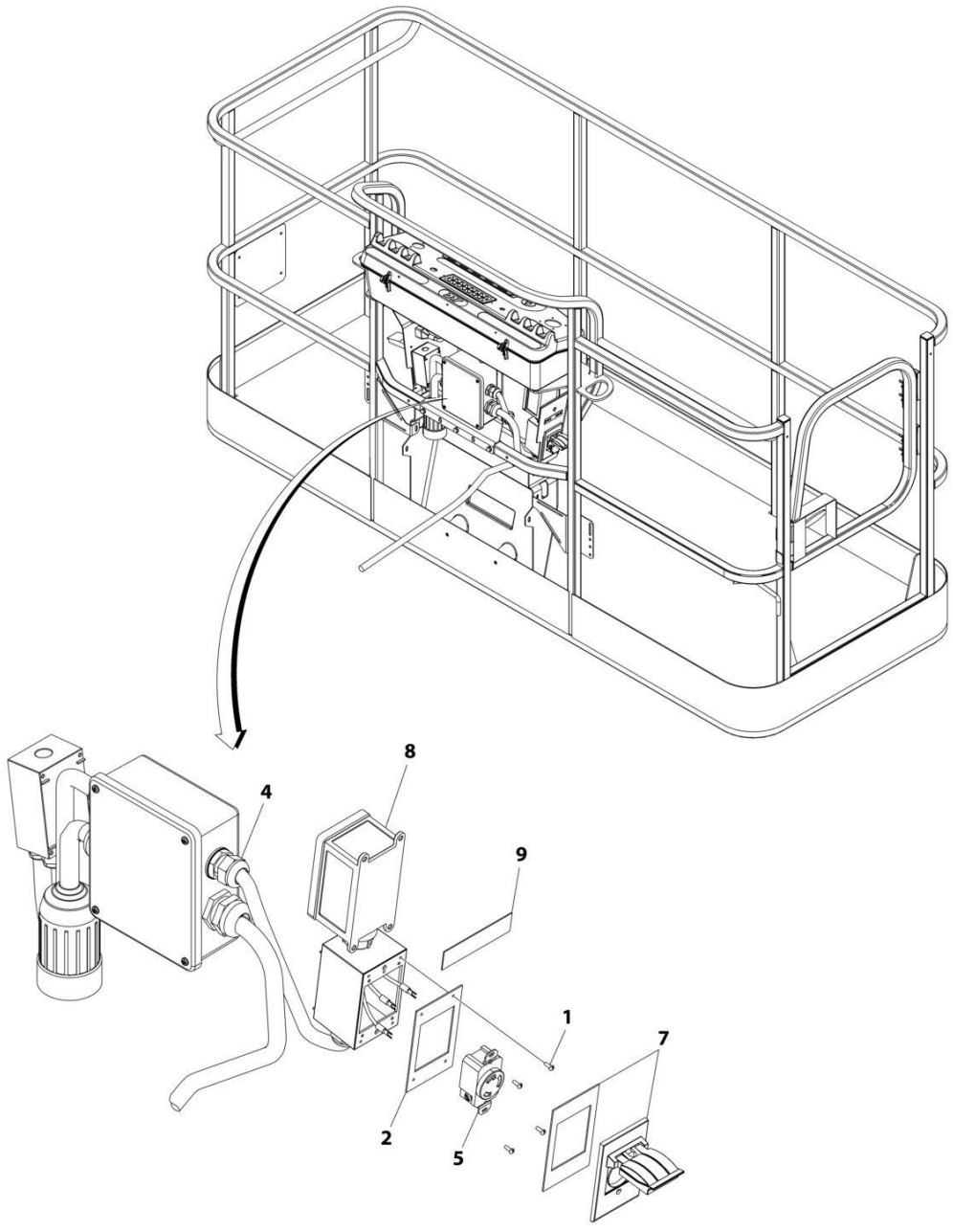


FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159121	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460958	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker Box Assembly	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

FIGURE 8-15. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE & UK CA SPECS)

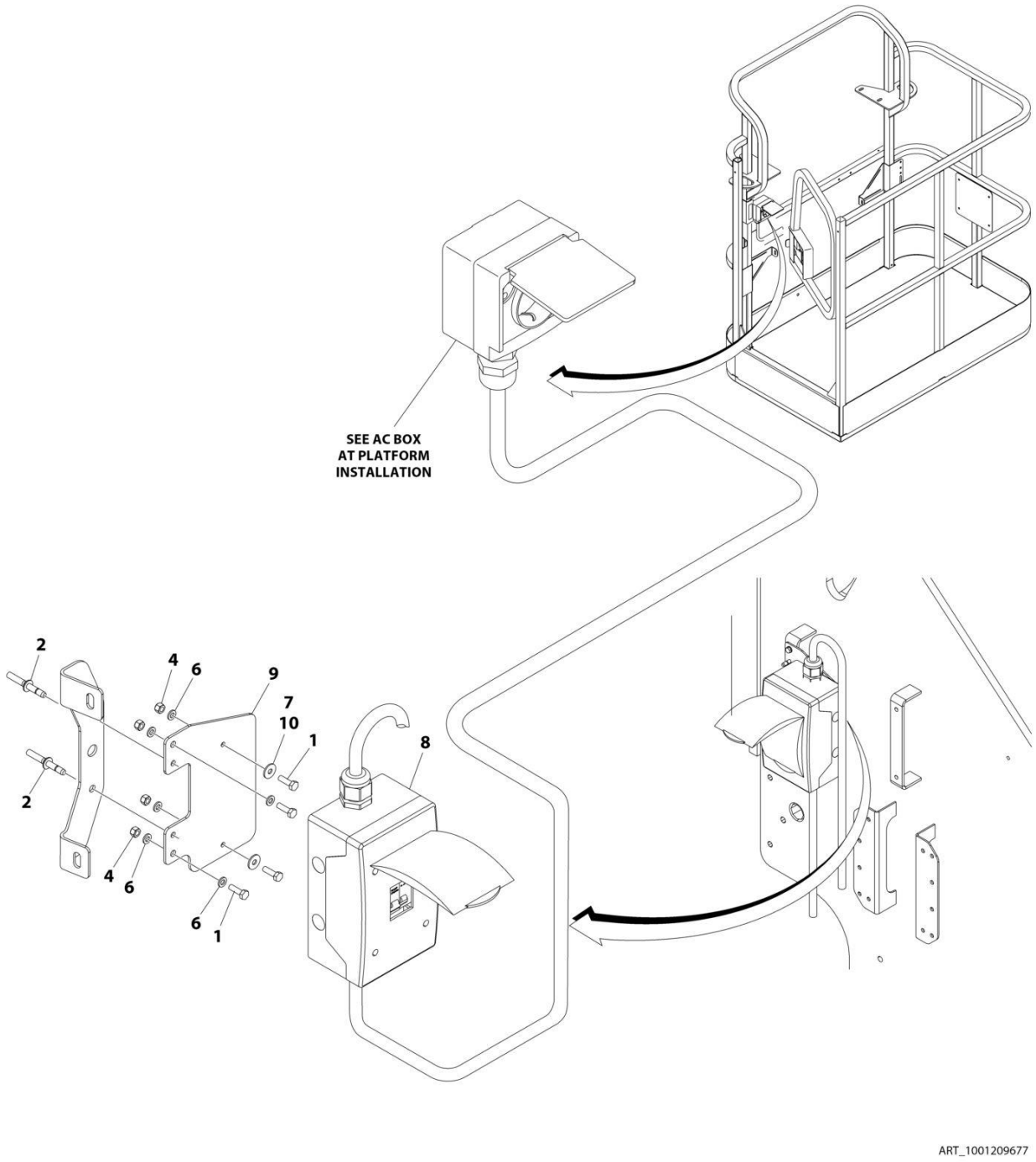


FIGURE 8-15. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209677	Ref	AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS	B
1	0760610	AR	Bolt M6 x 20	
1	4010405	AR	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	2080040	AR	Fastener, Huck	
4	3290605	AR	Nut M6	
6	4811700	4	Washer M6	
7	1001091102	AR	Washer M4	
8	1001152485	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001209832	1	Bracket	
10	4811702	AR	Washer M6	

FIGURE 8-16. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH

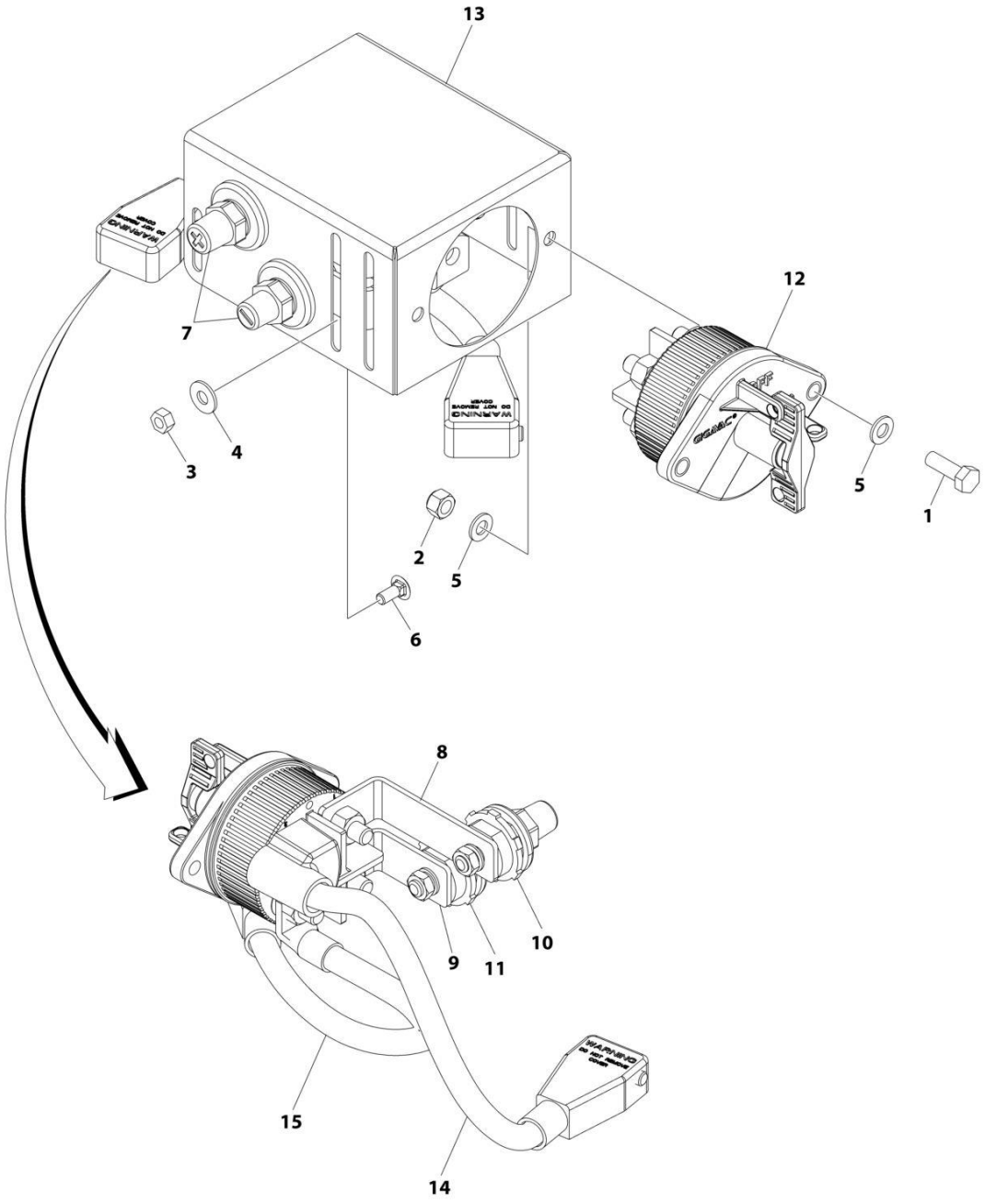


FIGURE 8-16. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236304	Ref	BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
2	3290805	2	Nut M8	
3	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
4	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
5	4811900	4	Washer M8	
6	88411013	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	1001206476	1	Connectors, Post	
8	1001209432	1	Bussbar	
9	1001209474	1	Bussbar	
10	1001214570	1	Connector (Red)	
11	1001214571	1	Connector (Black)	
12	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery	
13	1001226531	1	Mount	
14	1001236504	1	Cable, Battery (+)	
15	1001236505	1	Cable, Battery (-)	

FIGURE 8-17. BEACON HARNESS

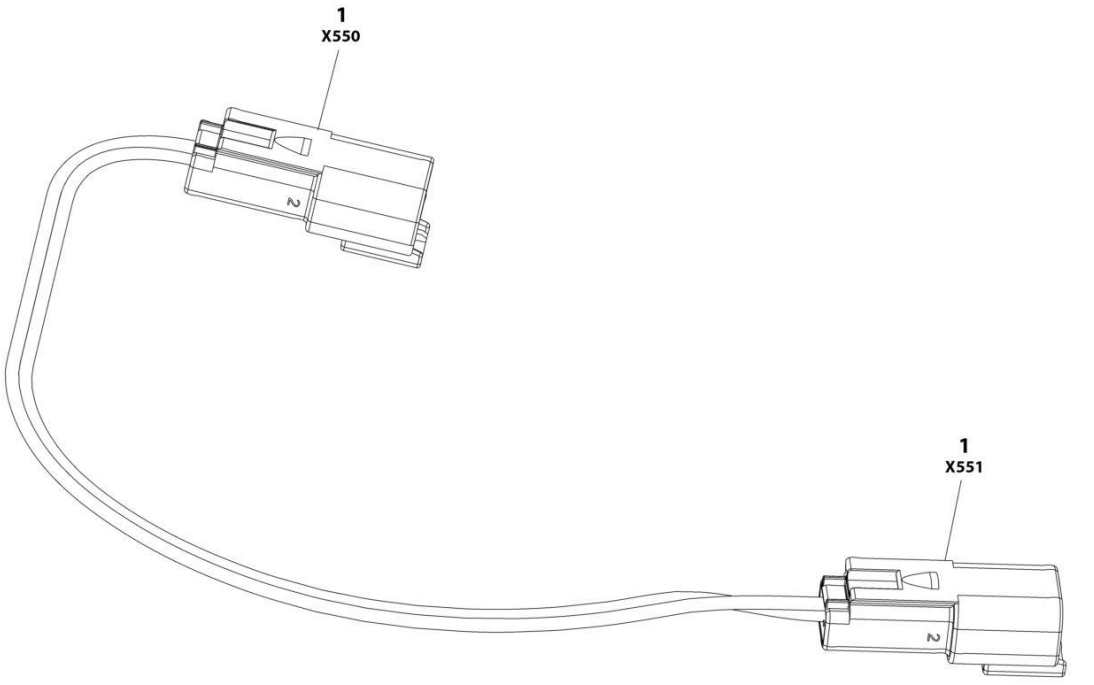


FIGURE 8-17. BEACON HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277185	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS	A
1	4460897	2	Connector	
1	4460464	4	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-18. BEACON HARNESS

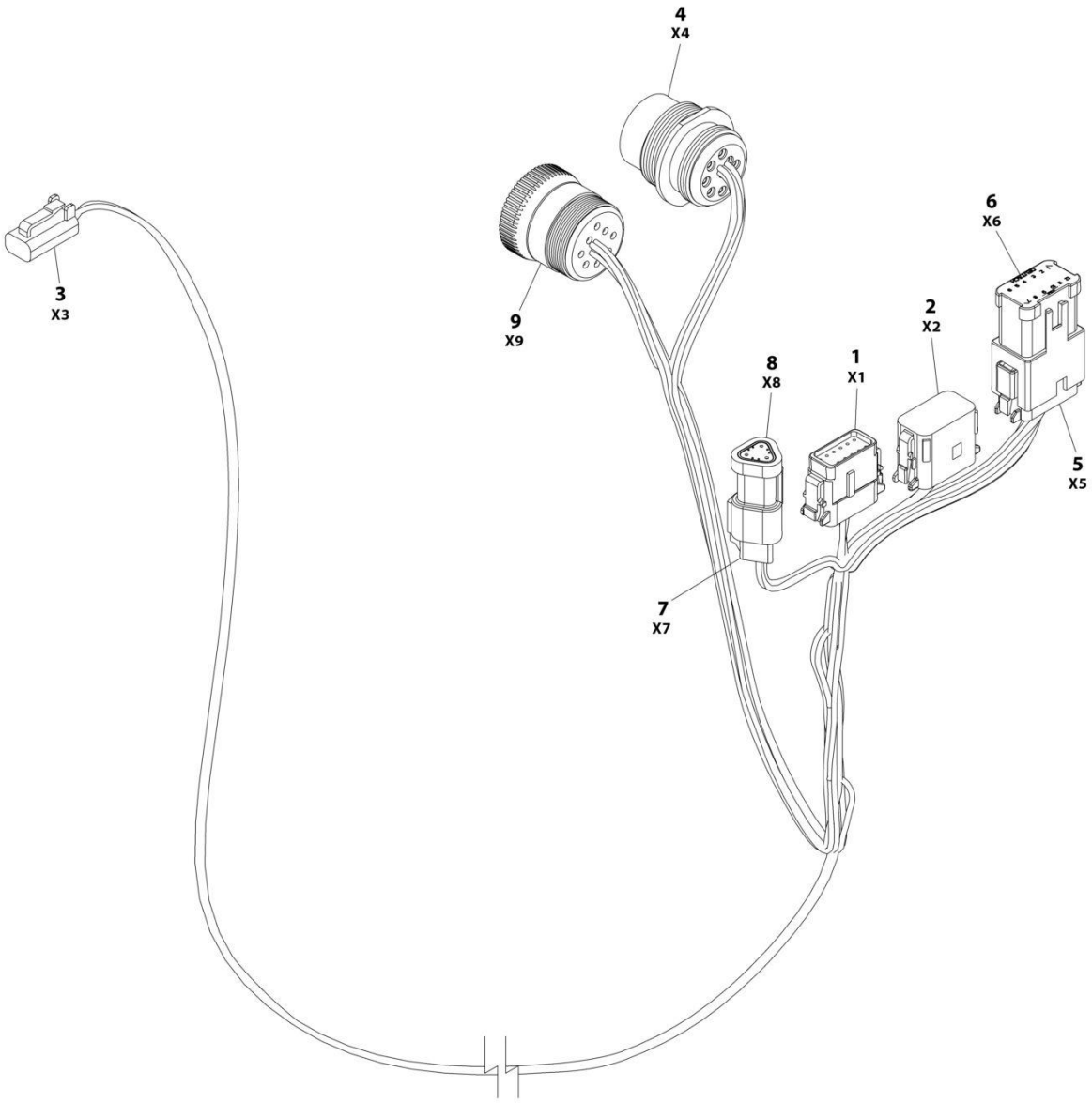


FIGURE 8-18. BEACON HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142736	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS	F
1	1001116808	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
1	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001116774	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
2	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
4	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
5	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
6	1001119020	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
7	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
8	4461070	1	Bussbar - 3 Position	
9	1001112796	1	Connector - 9 Position	
9	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-19. BOOM HARNESS - 400SC

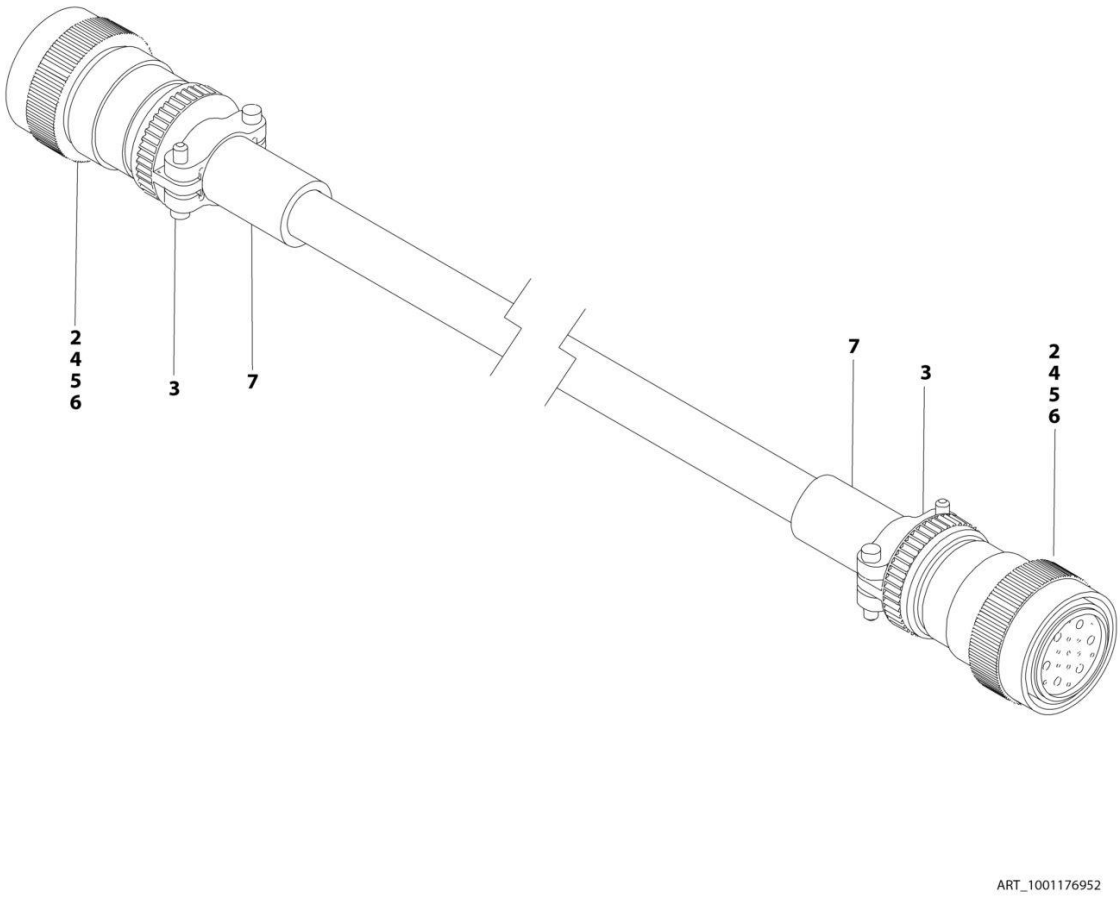


FIGURE 8-19. BOOM HARNESS - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176952	Ref	BOOM HARNESS	C
2	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460473	2	Clamp	
4	4460465	20	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	10	Plug, Socket	
7	1001226400	AR	Heat Shrink	

FIGURE 8-20. BOOM HARNESS - 460SJC

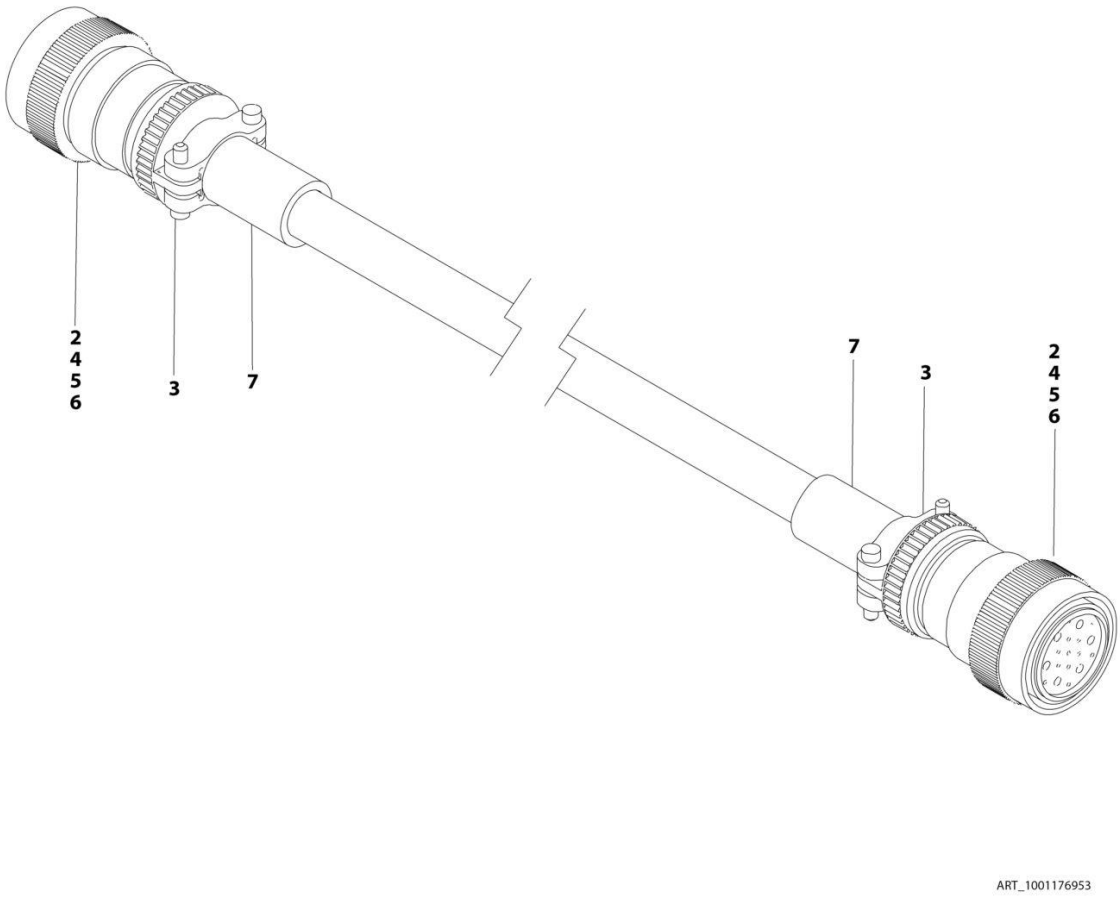


FIGURE 8-20. BOOM HARNESS - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176953	Ref	BOOM HARNESS	C
2	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460473	2	Clamp	
4	4460465	20	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	10	Plug, Socket	
7	1001226400	AR	Heat Shrink	

FIGURE 8-21. BOOM CAPACITY PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS

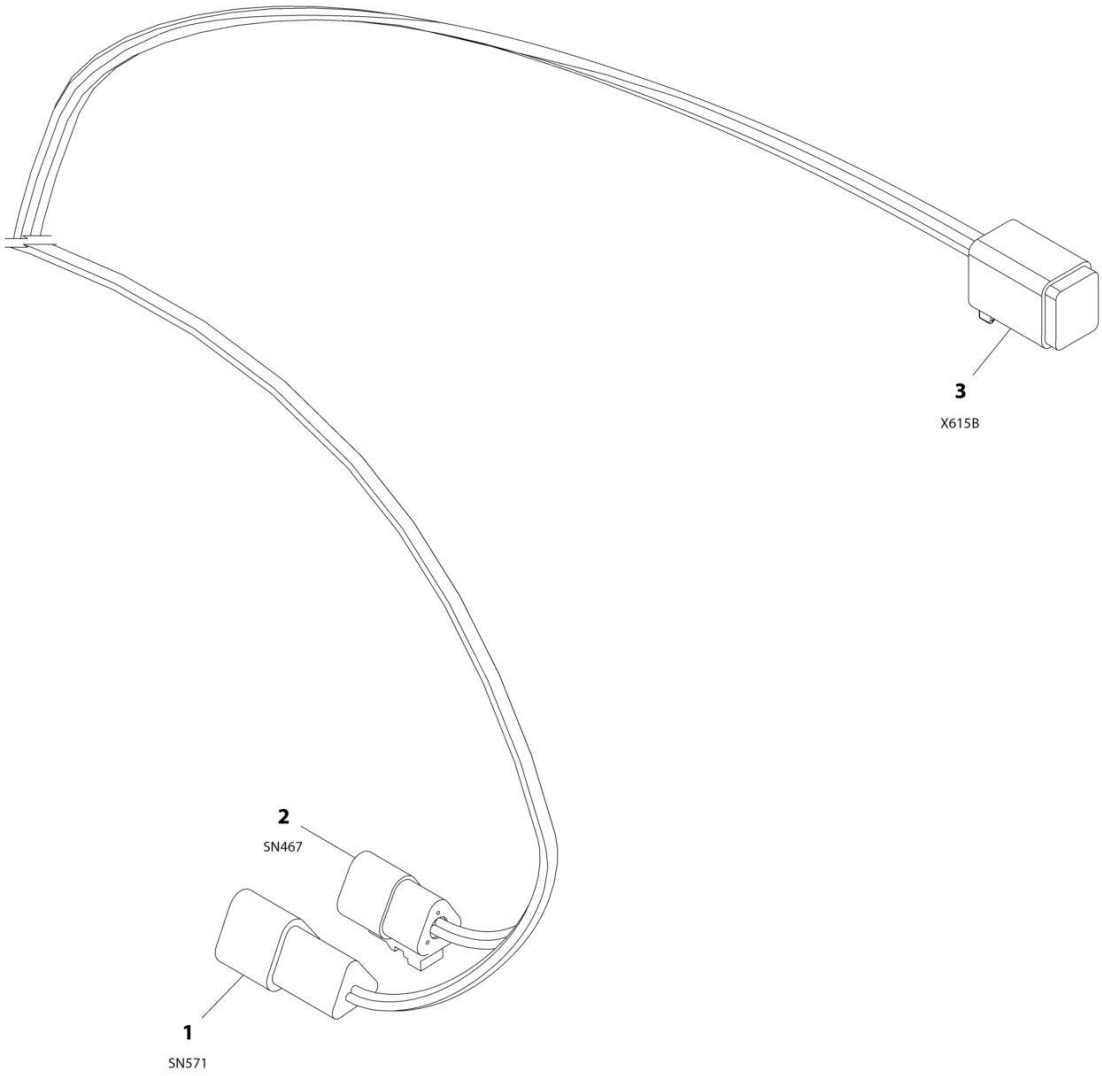


FIGURE 8-21. BOOM CAPACITY PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173807	Ref	BOOM CAPACITY PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS	C
1	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
1	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
2	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
3	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
3	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-22. BOOM TELE IN PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS

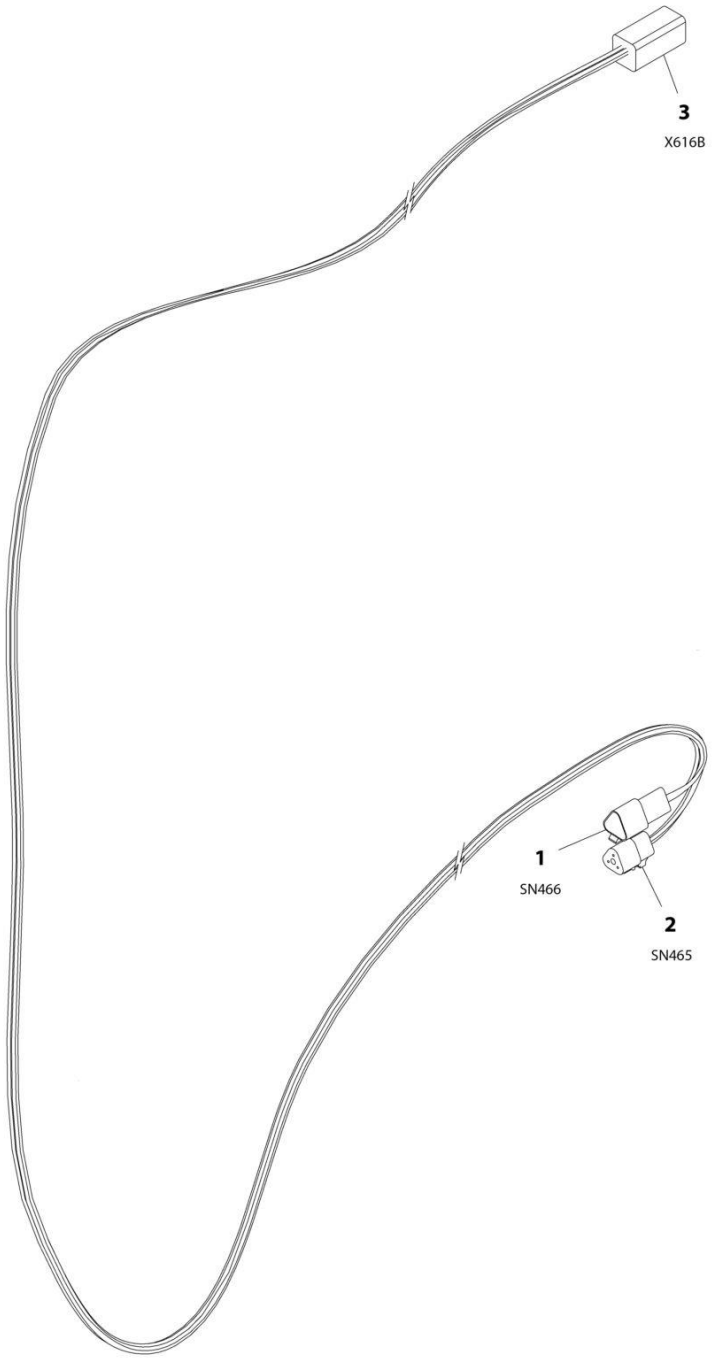


FIGURE 8-22. BOOM TELE IN PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173808	Ref	BOOM TELE IN PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS	C
1	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
1	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
2	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
3	4460899	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
3	4460464	1	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-23. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 16AMP BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPEC)

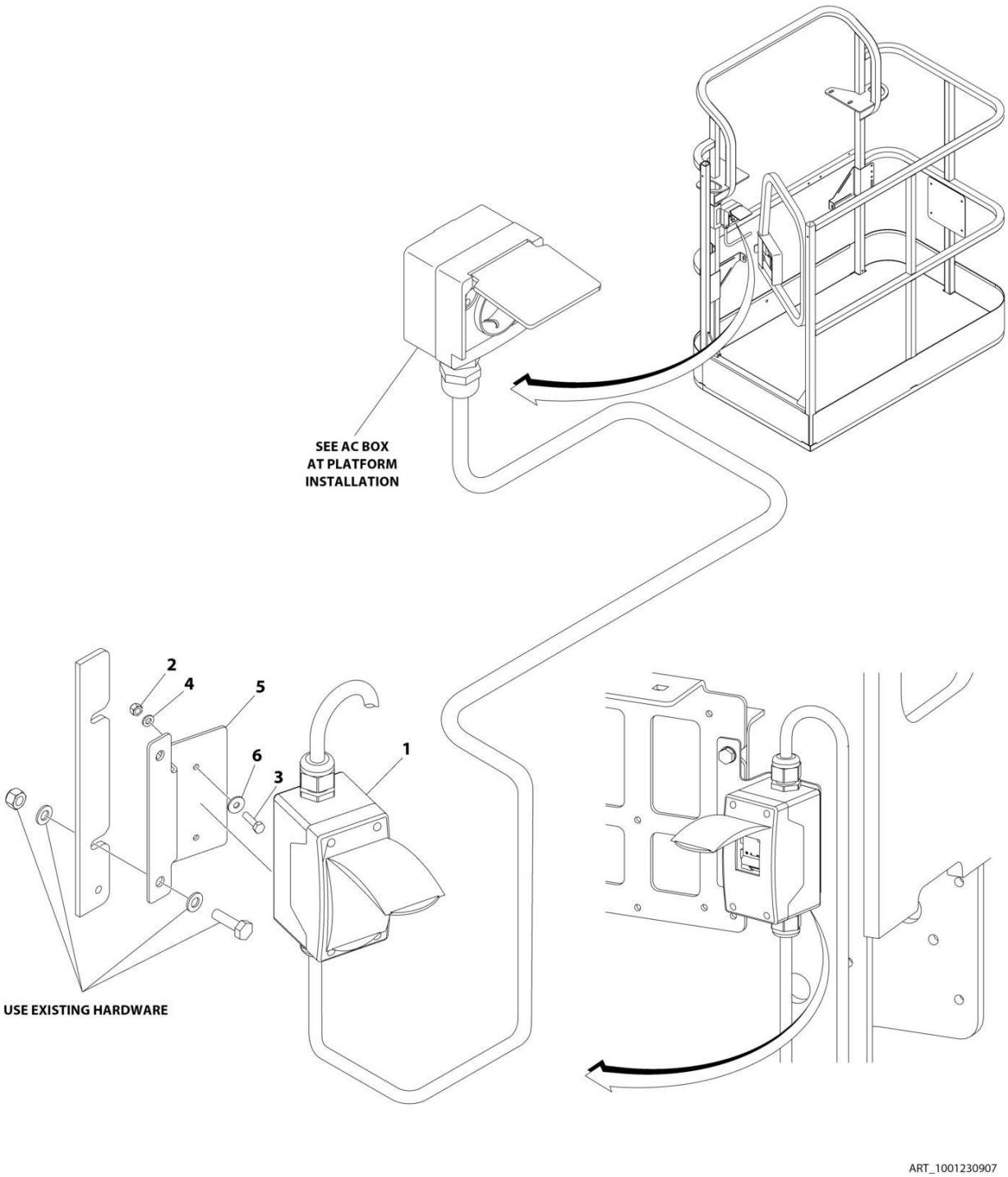


FIGURE 8-23. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 16AMP BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230907	Ref	BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 110/220V 16AMP BREAKER	C
1	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	3290405	2	Nut M4	
2	3290605	2	Nut M6	
3	4010405	2	Screw M4 x 10	
3	0760614	2	Screw M6 x 30	
4	1001091102	2	Washer M4	
4	4811700	2	Washer M6	
5	1001230784	1	Bracket	
6	4811702	2	Washer M6	

FIGURE 8-24. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16AMP BREAKER

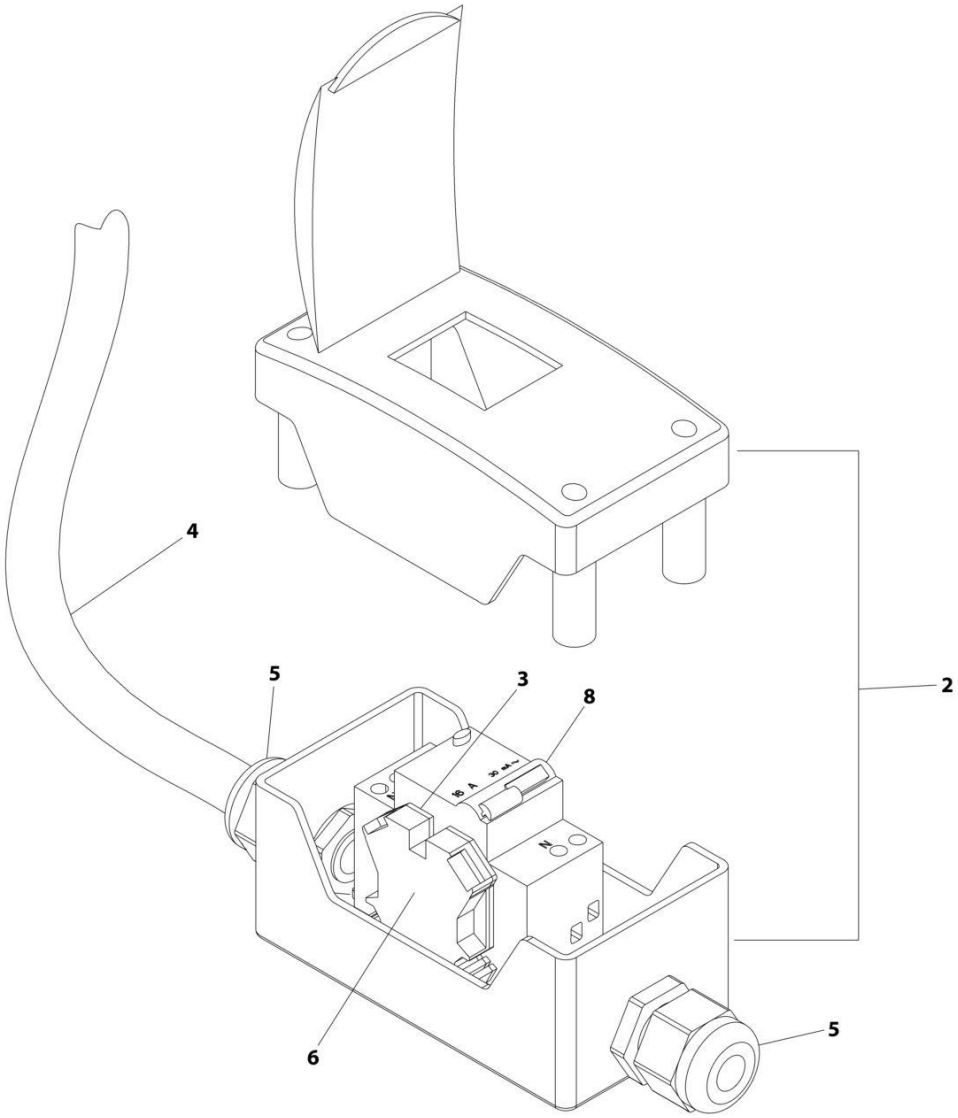


FIGURE 8-24. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16AMP BREAKER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902549	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	F
2	0861880	1	Box	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal	
4	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16Amp	

FIGURE 8-25. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP

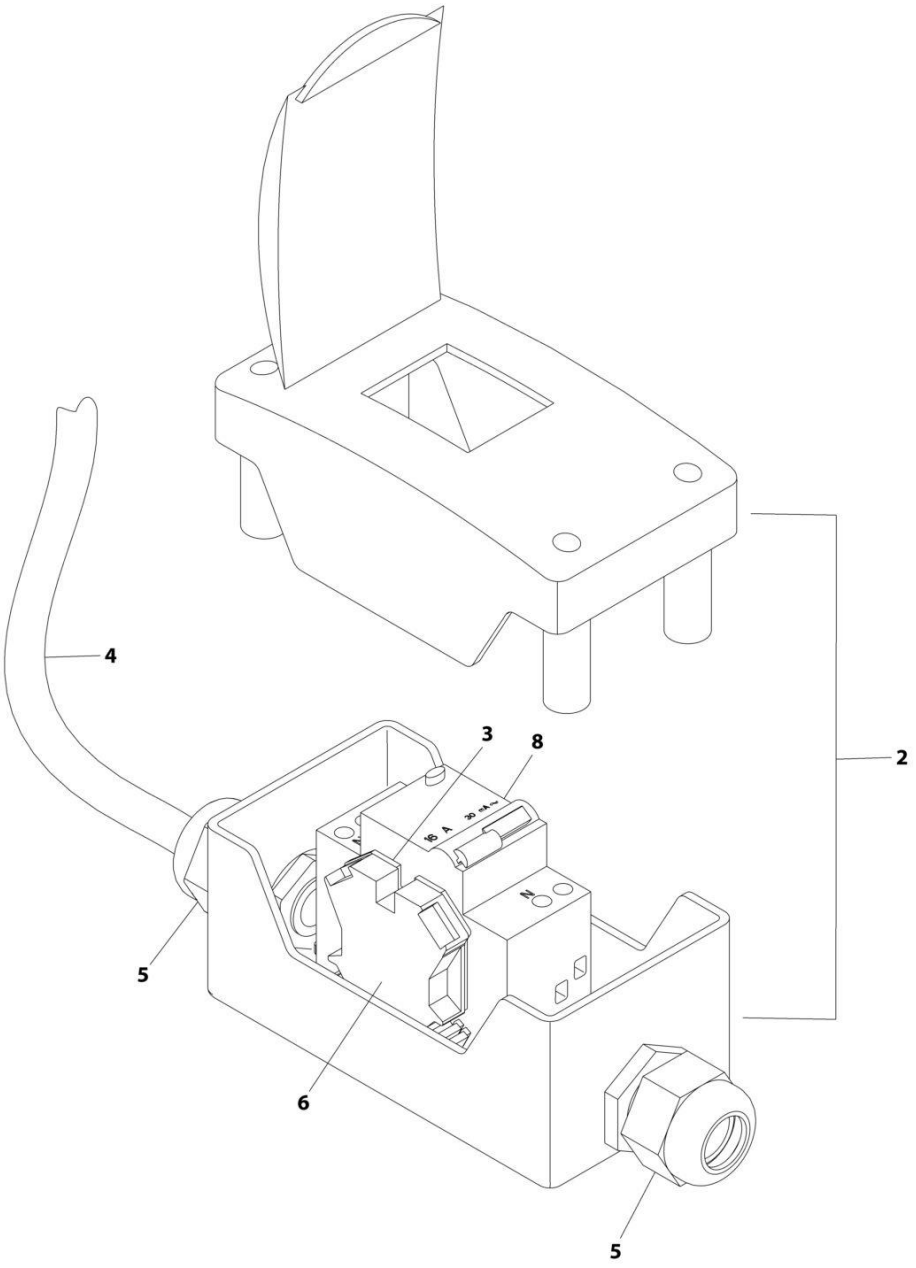


FIGURE 8-25. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001096070	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	E
2	0861880	1	Box	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	1060908	12 ft/ 3.6m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16Amp	

FIGURE 8-26. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS

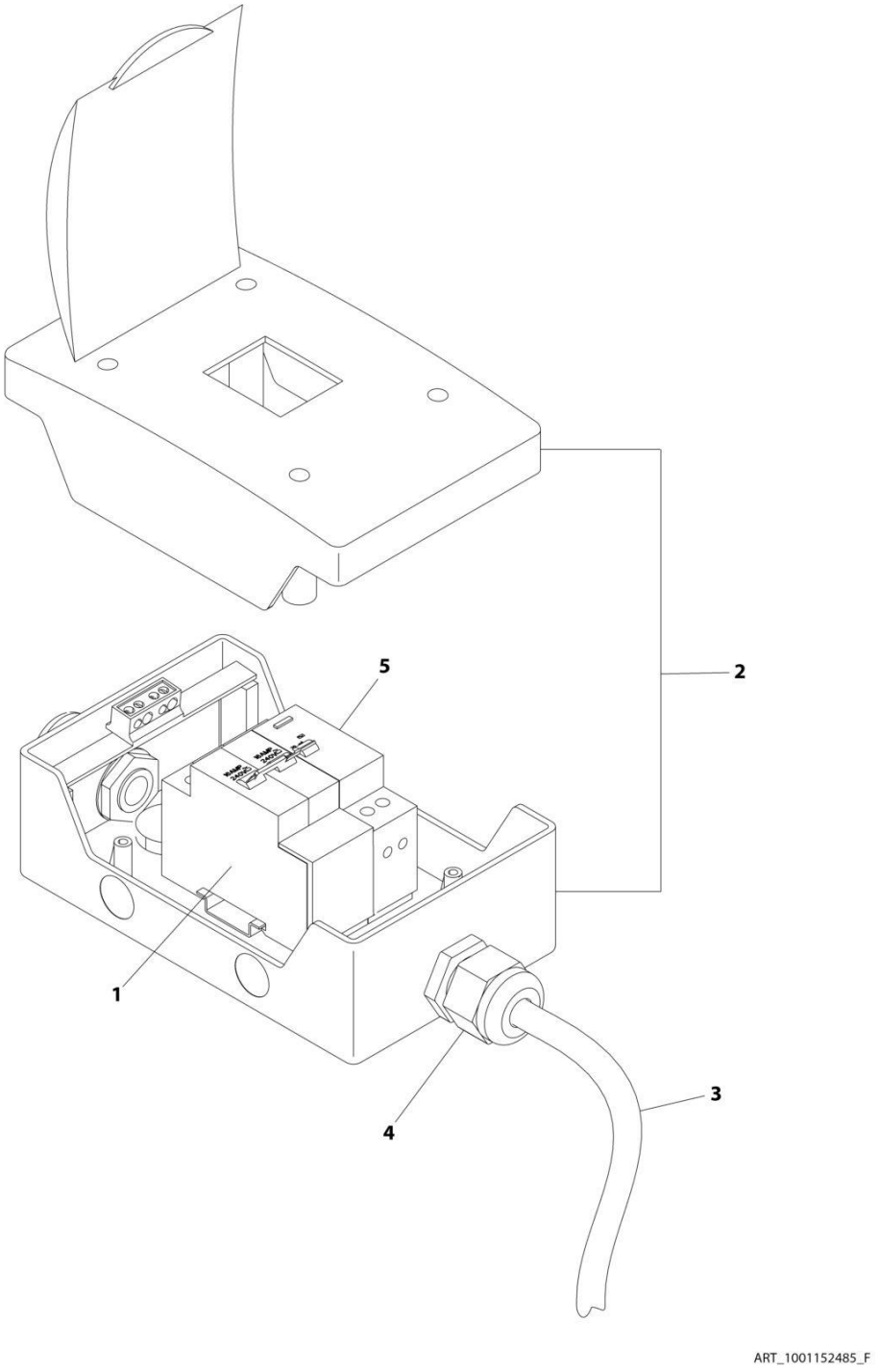


FIGURE 8-26. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152485	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS	F
1	1001189172	1	Breaker 16Amp Double	
2	1001152483	1	Box	
3	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Cable, 12/3	
4	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001189171	1	Breaker, 30mA	

FIGURE 8-27. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITHOUT GENERATOR

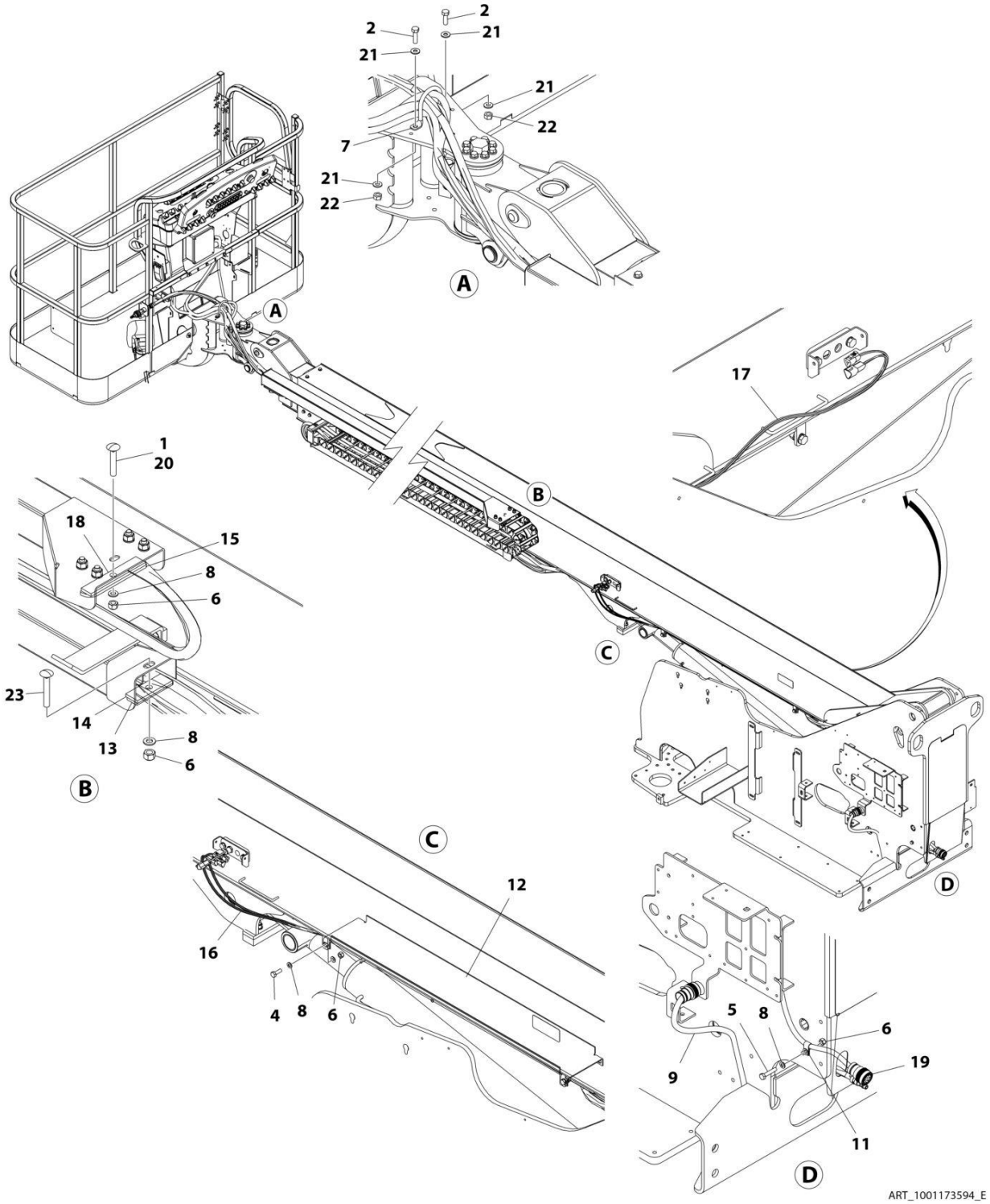


FIGURE 8-27. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITHOUT GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173594	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	E
1	0630563	1	Bolt Carriage M10 x 60	
2	0760814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0761018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
6	3291005	7	Nut Lock M10 x 1.5	
7	3841340	1	Hose Loop	
8	4812000	12	Washer, M10	
9	1001176952	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	8406110	1	Clip	
12	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
13	1001173456	1	Clamp	
14	1001173665	1	Clamp	
15	1001173761	1	Bracket	
16	1001173807	1	Harness, Capacity Switch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001173927	1	Clamp	
19	1001203434	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
20	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
21	4811900	4	Washer M8	
22	3290805	2	Nut M8	
23	1001181329	1	Bolt M10 x 70	

FIGURE 8-28. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 4000W-50HZ GENERATOR

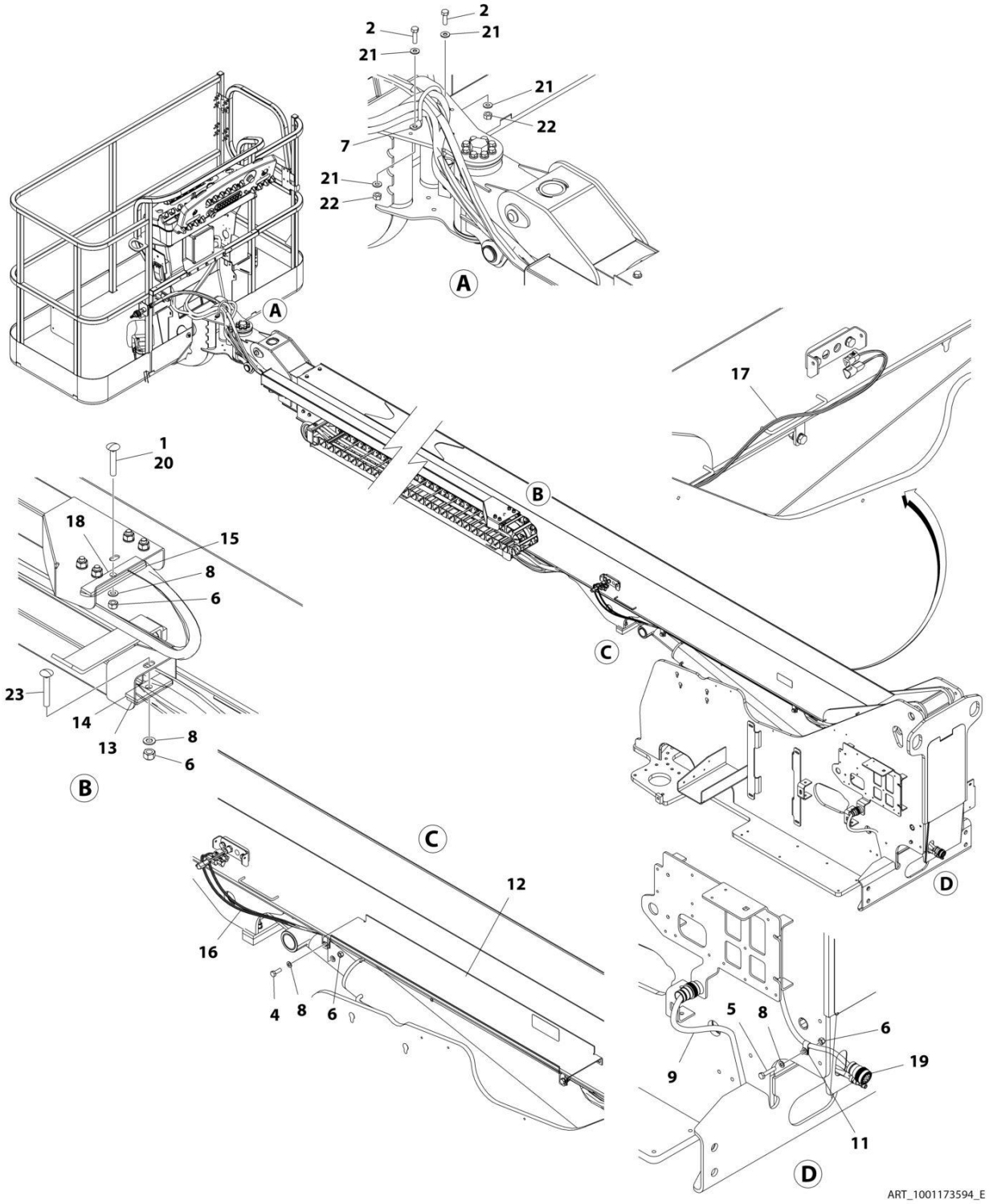


FIGURE 8-28. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 4000W-50HZ GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173594	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	E
1	0630563	1	Bolt Carriage M10 x 60	
2	0760814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0761018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
6	3291005	7	Nut Lock M10 x 1.5	
7	3841340	1	Hose Loop	
8	4812000	12	Washer, M10	
9	1001176952	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	8406110	1	Clip	
12	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
13	1001173456	1	Clamp	
14	1001173665	1	Clamp	
15	1001173761	1	Bracket	
16	1001173807	1	Harness, Capacity Switch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001173927	1	Clamp	
19	1001203434	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
20	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
21	4811900	4	Washer M8	
22	3290805	2	Nut M8	
23	1001181329	1	Bolt M10 x 70	

FIGURE 8-29. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 4000W-60HZ GENERATOR

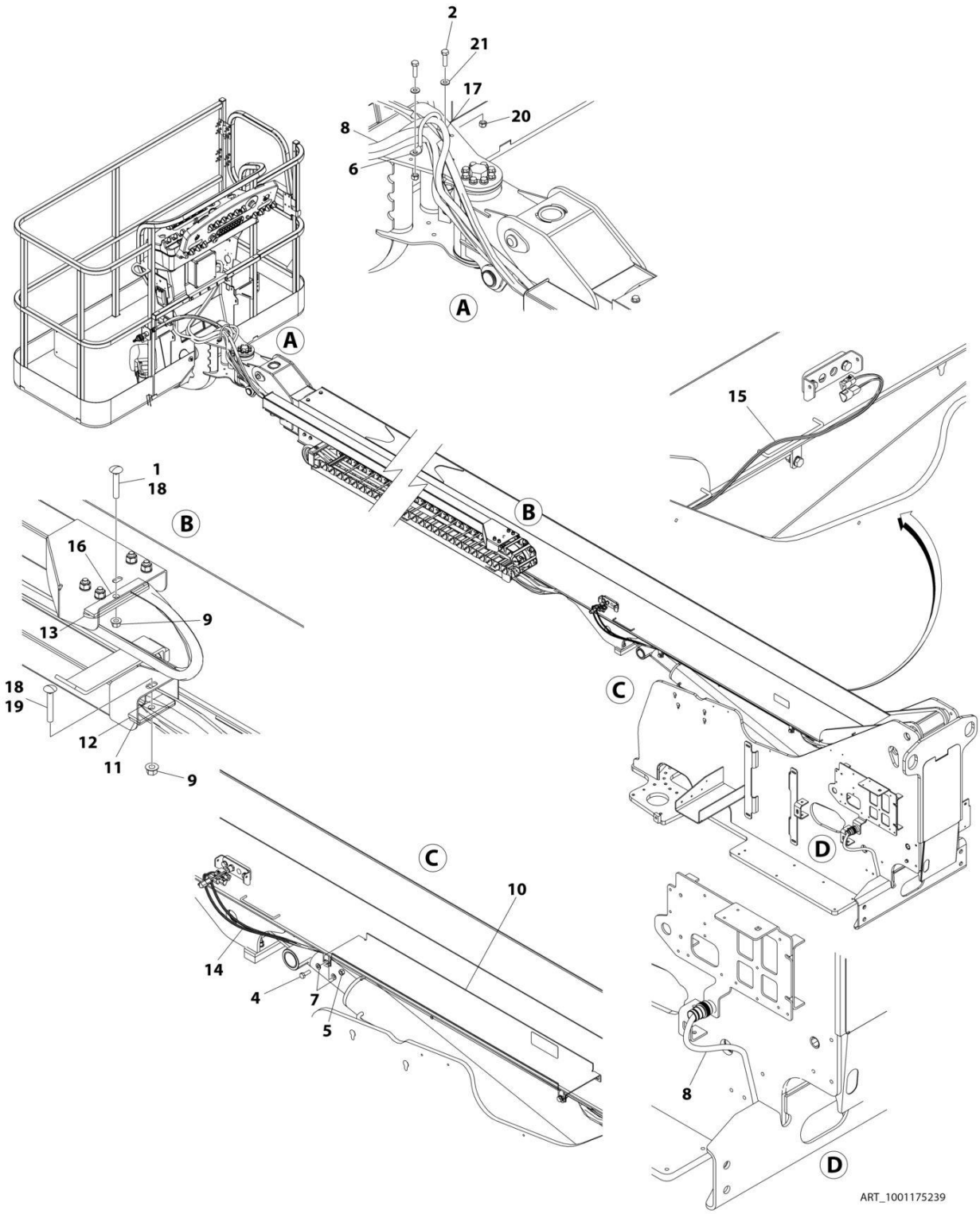


FIGURE 8-29. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 4000W-60HZ GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175239	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	D
1	0630563	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
2	0760814	2	Bolt, M8 x 30	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	3291005	4	Nut M10	
6	3841340	1	Hose Loop	
7	4812000	8	Washer M10	
8	1001176952	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable - 400SC (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	5261018	2	Nut M10	
10	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
11	1001173456	1	Clamp	
12	1001173665	1	Clamp	
13	1001173761	1	Bracket	
14	1001173807	1	Harness, Capacity Switch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001173927	1	Clamp	
17	1001175170	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
18	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
19	1001181329	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 70	
20	3290805	3	Nut M8	
21	4811900	4	Washer M8	

FIGURE 8-30. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 7500W GENERATOR

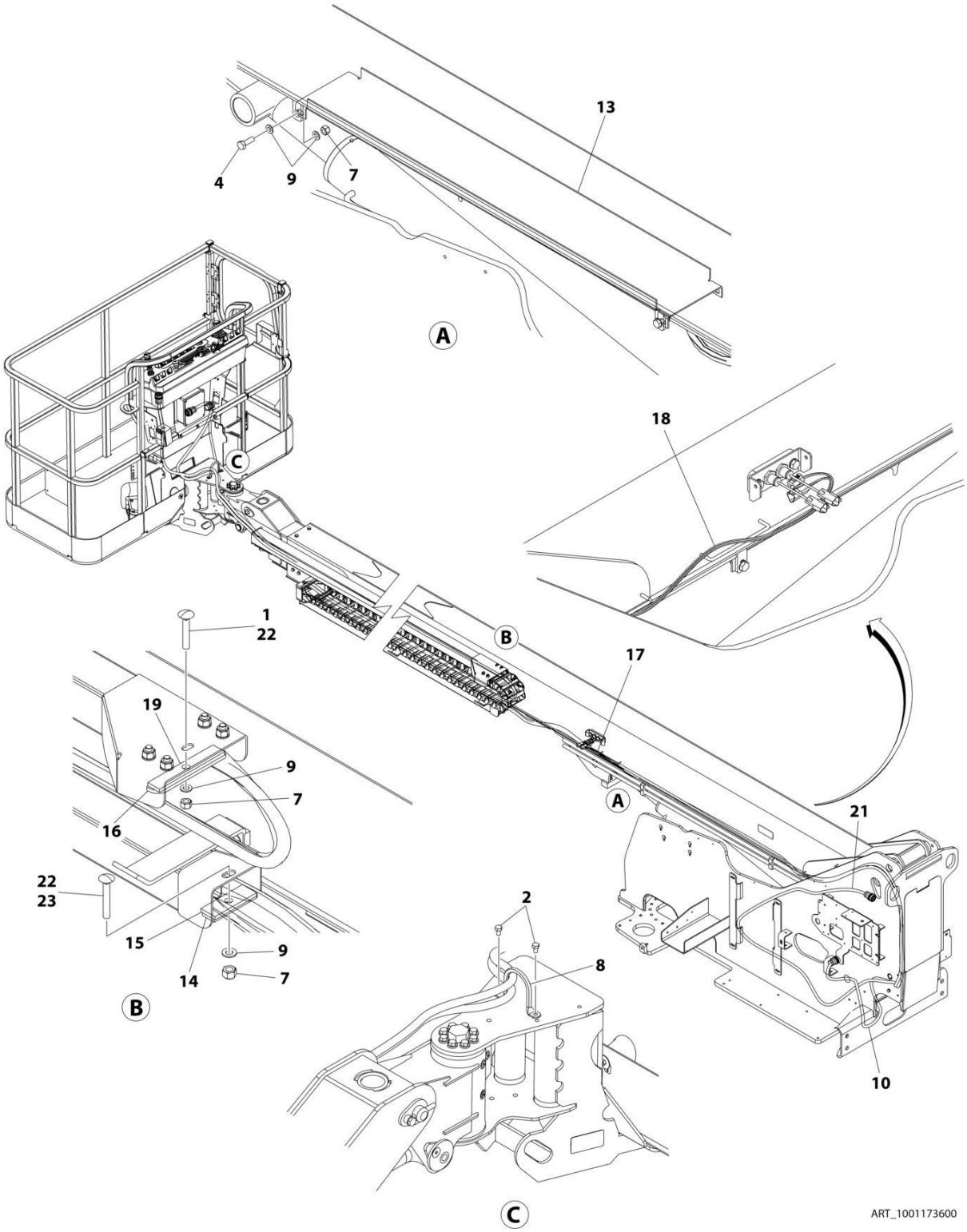


FIGURE 8-30. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 7500W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173600	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	E
1	0630563	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
2	0641504	2	Bolt, 5/16 x 1/2	
4	0761014	4	Bolt, M10 x 30	
7	3291005	6	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
8	3841340	1	Hose Loop	
9	4812000	10	Washer, M10	
10	1001176952	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
14	1001173456	1	Clamp	
15	1001173665	1	Clamp	
16	1001173761	1	Bracket	
17	1001173807	1	Harness, Capacity Switch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001173927	1	Clamp	
21	4922802	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5	
22	0100081	1	Adhesive	
23	1001181319	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 70	

FIGURE 8-31. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITHOUT GENERATOR

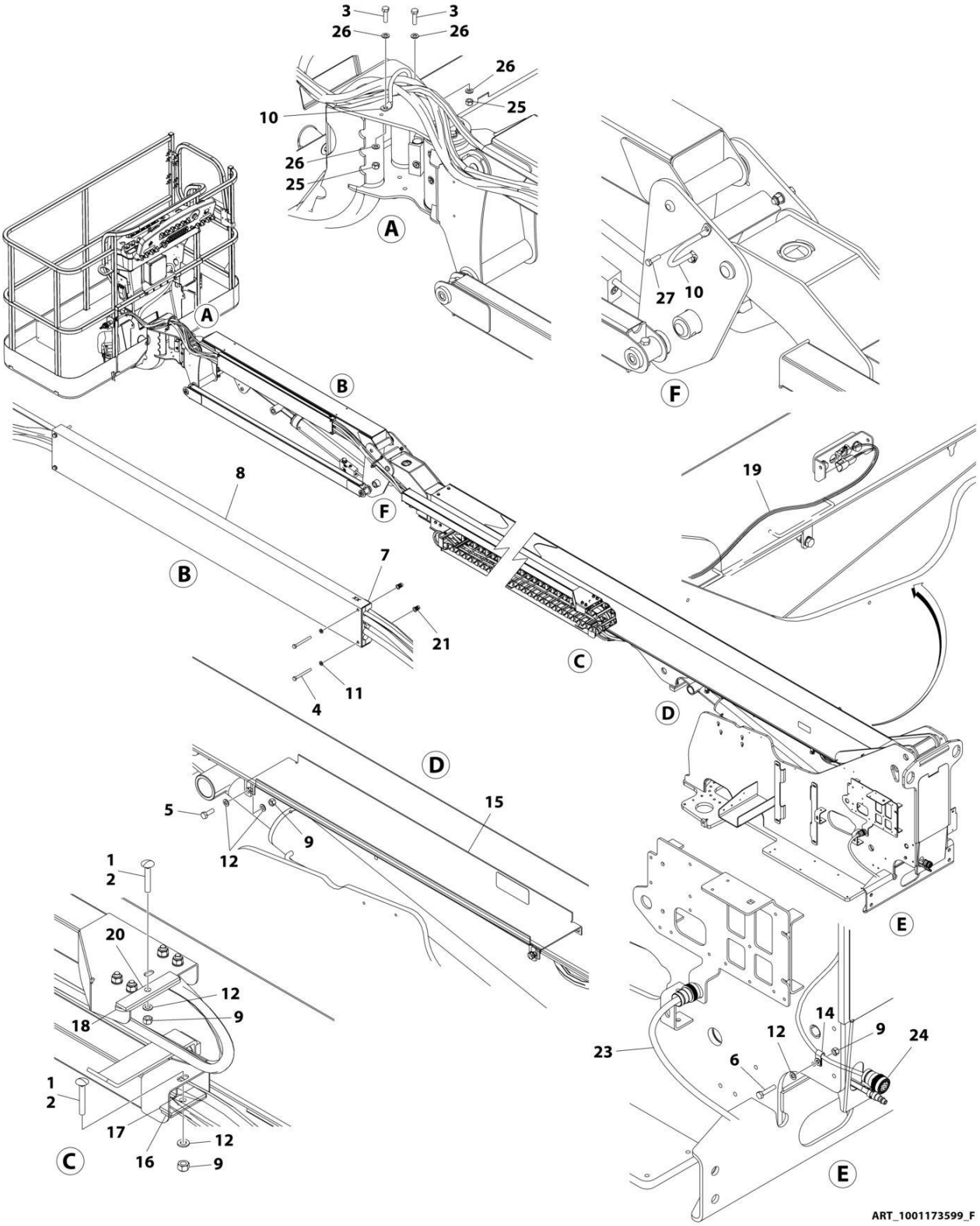


FIGURE 8-31. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITHOUT GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173599	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	F
1	0100081	1	Adhesive	
2	0630563	2	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
4	0700620	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
5	0761014	4	Bolt, M10 x 30	
6	0761018	1	Bolt, M10 x 50	
7	1001203459	2	Block, Clamp	
8	1670769	1	Cover	
9	3291005	7	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
10	3841340	2	Hose Loop	
11	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
12	4812000	12	Washer, M10	
14	8406110	1	Clip	
15	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
16	1001173456	1	Clamp	
17	1001173665	1	Clamp	
18	1001173761	1	Bracket	
19	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001173927	1	Clamp	
21	1001176636	4	Nut M6	
21	1001260680	4	Rivnut M6	
23	1001176953	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001203435	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
25	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8	
26	4811900	4	Washer M8	
27	0641504	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	

FIGURE 8-32. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 4000W GENERATOR 50HZ

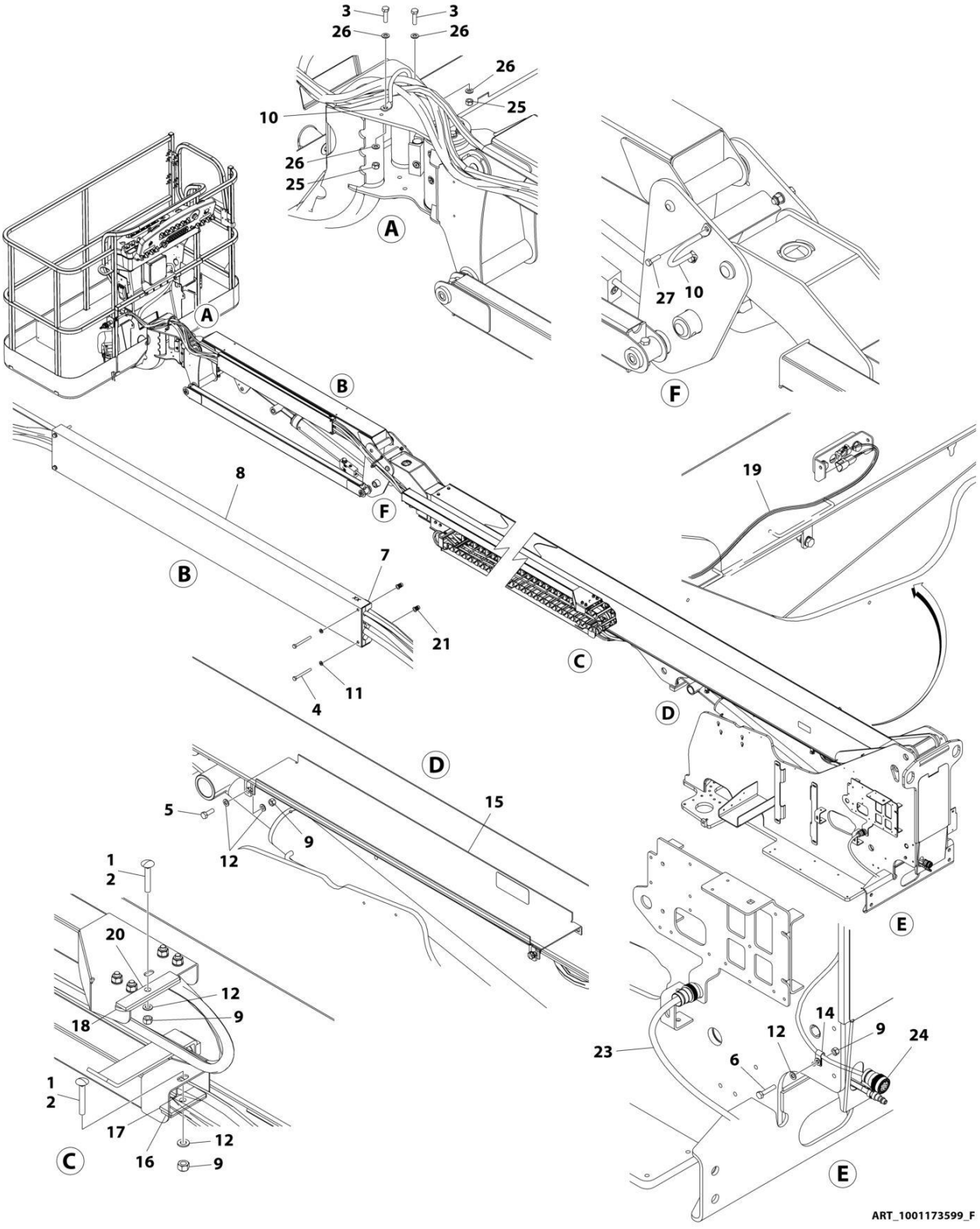


FIGURE 8-32. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 4000W GENERATOR 50HZ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173599	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	F
1	0100081	1	Adhesive	
2	0630563	2	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
4	0700620	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
5	0761014	4	Bolt, M10 x 30	
6	0761018	1	Bolt, M10 x 50	
7	1001203459	2	Block, Clamp	
8	1670769	1	Cover	
9	3291005	7	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
10	3841340	2	Hose Loop	
11	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
12	4812000	12	Washer, M10	
14	8406110	1	Clip	
15	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
16	1001173456	1	Clamp	
17	1001173665	1	Clamp	
18	1001173761	1	Bracket	
19	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001173927	1	Clamp	
21	1001176636	4	Nut M6	
21	1001260680	4	Rivnut M6	
23	1001176953	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001203435	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
25	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8	
26	4811900	4	Washer M8	
27	0641504	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	

FIGURE 8-33. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 4000W GENERATOR 60HZ

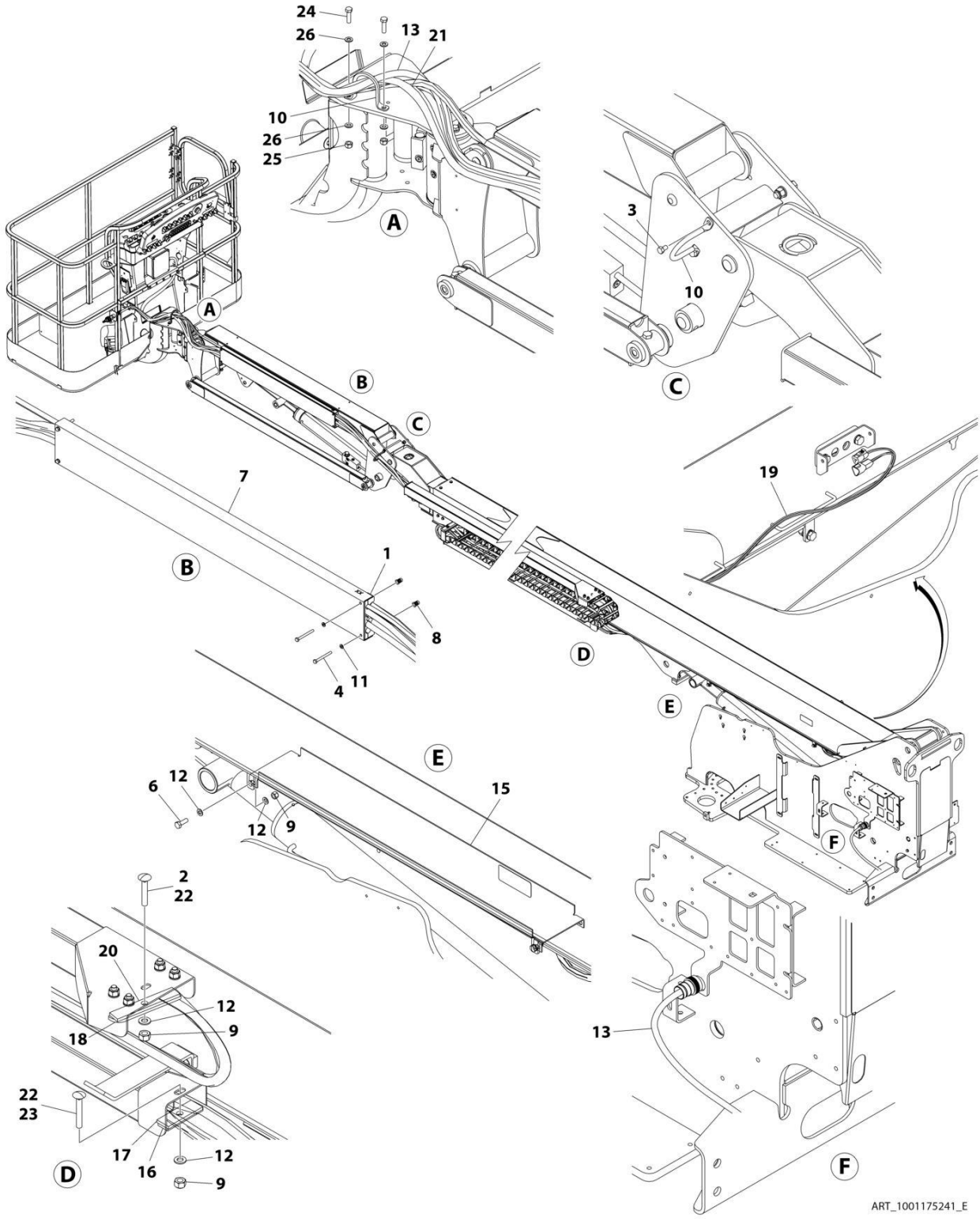


FIGURE 8-33. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 4000W GENERATOR 60HZ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175241	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	E
1	0561237	2	Block, Clamp	
2	0630563	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
3	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
4	0700620	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
6	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
7	1670769	1	Cover	
8	1001176636	4	Nut M6	
8	1001260680	4	Rivnut M6	
9	3291005	6	Nut M10	
10	3841340	2	Hose Loop	
11	4811700	4	Washer M6	
12	4812000	10	Washer M10	
13	1001176953	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable - 460SJC (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
16	1001173456	1	Clamp	
17	1001173665	1	Clamp	
18	1001173761	1	Bracket	
19	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope in Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001173927	1	Clamp	
21	1001175171	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
22	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
23	1001181329	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 70	
24	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
25	3290805	2	Nut M8	
23	4811900	4	Washer M8	

FIGURE 8-34. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 7500W GENERATOR

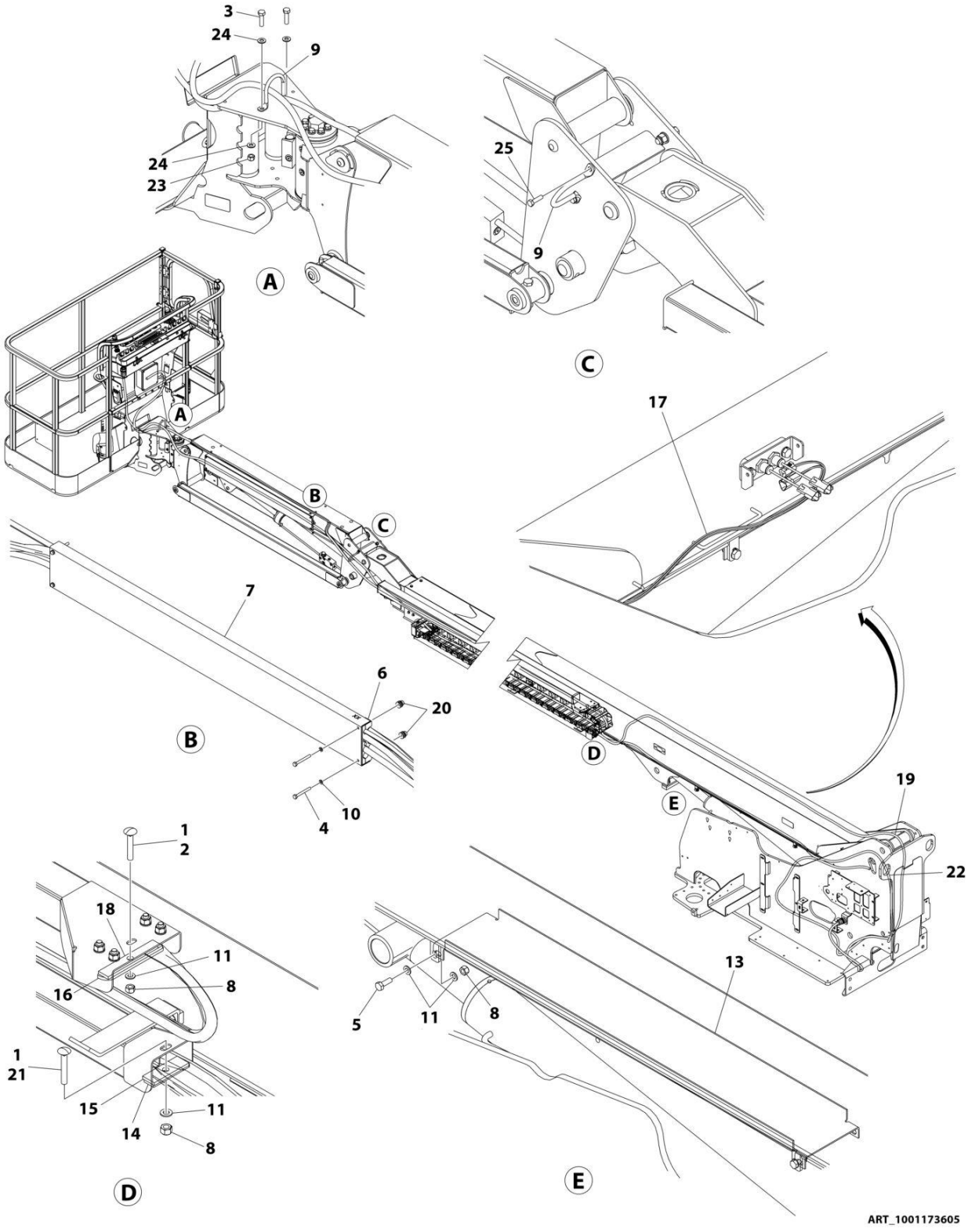


FIGURE 8-34. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 7500W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173605	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	G
1	0100081	1	Adhesive	
2	0630563	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0700620	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
5	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	1001203459	2	Block, Clamp	
7	1670769	1	Cover	
8	3291005	6	Nut M10	
9	3841340	2	Hose Loop	
10	4811700	4	Washer M6	
11	4812000	10	Washer M10	
13	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
14	1001173456	1	Clamp	
15	1001173665	1	Clamp	
16	1001173761	1	Bracket	
17	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001173927	1	Clamp	
19	4922803	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5	
20	1001176636	4	Nut, Rivet M6	
20	1001260680	4	Rivnut M6	
21	1001181329	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 70	
22	1001176953	1	Harness, Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8	
24	4811900	4	Washer M8	
25	0641504	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	

FIGURE 8-35. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ALL SPECS)

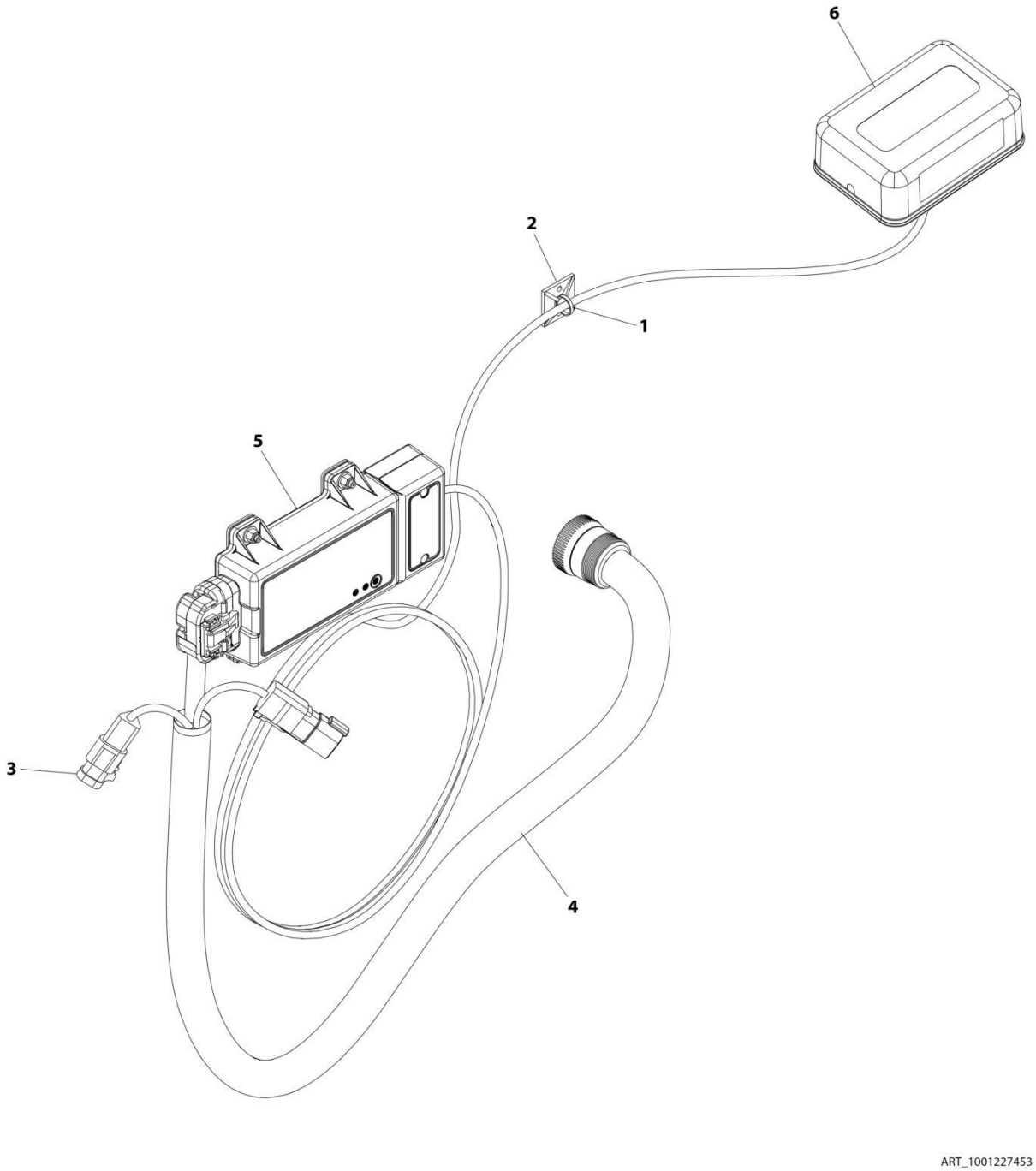


FIGURE 8-35. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ALL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227453	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS	C
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
2	4460234	AR	Cable Tie	
3	1001129408	1	Connector	
4	1001226739	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
5	1001262322	1	Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
6	1001262326	1	Antenna	

FIGURE 8-36. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT, CE, JAPANESE & UK CA SPECS)

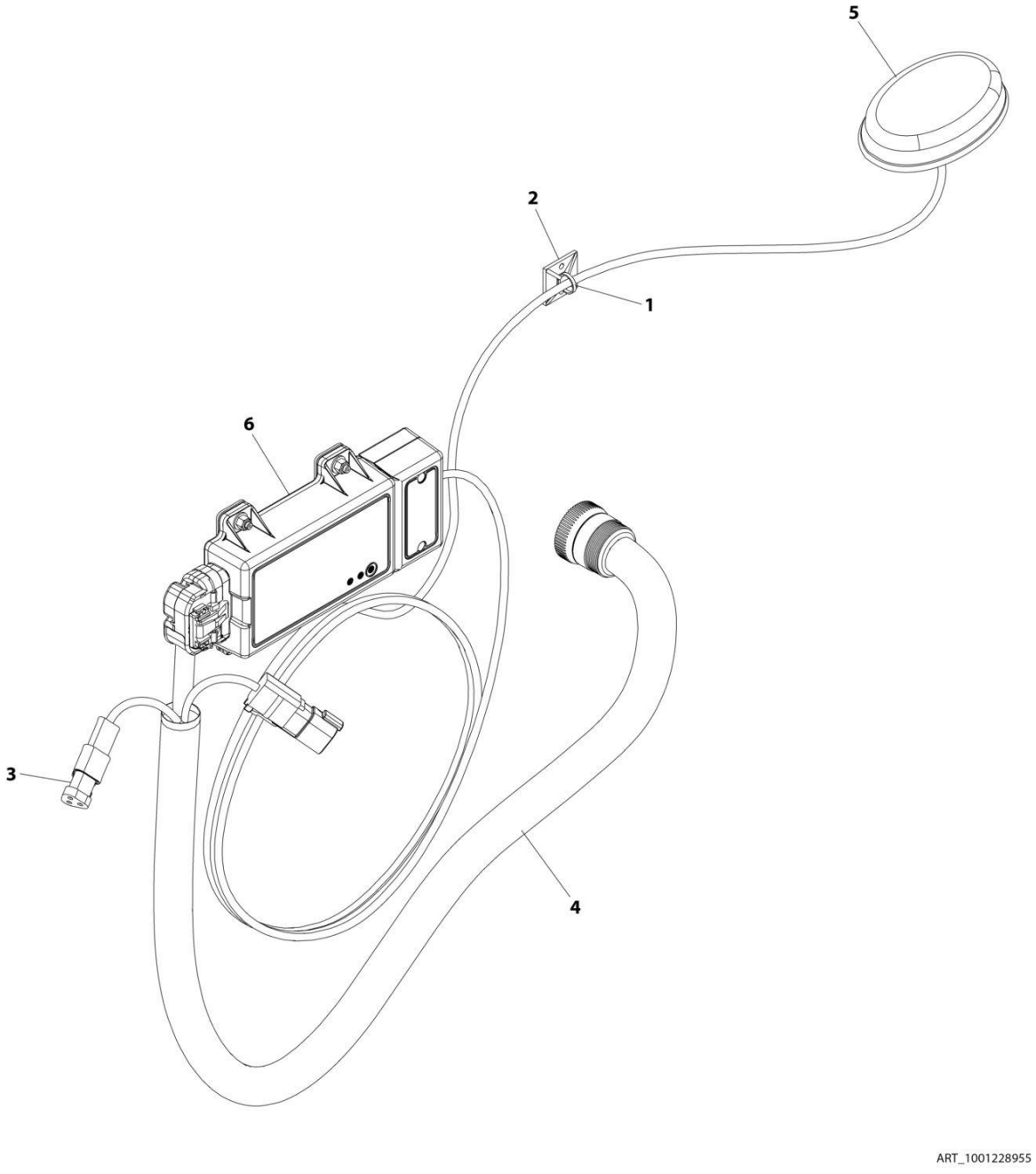
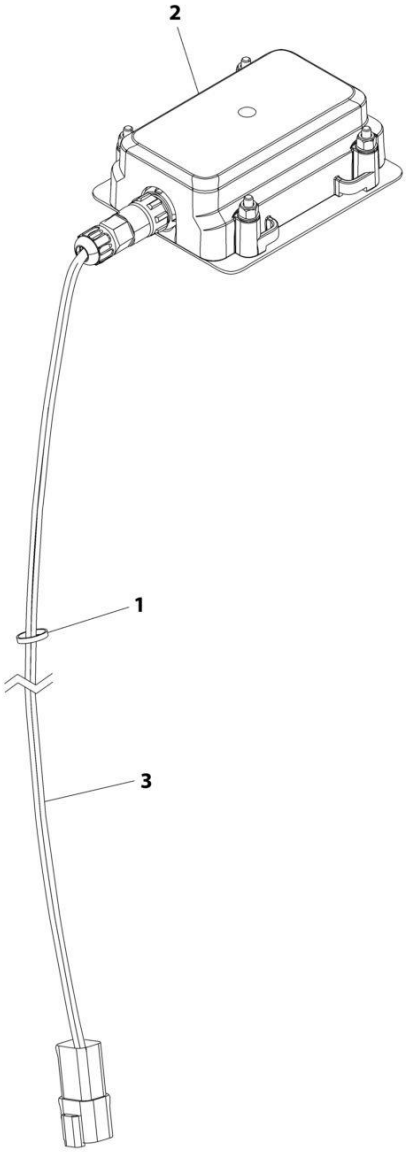


FIGURE 8-36. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT, CE, JAPANESE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228955	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS	A
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
2	4460234	AR	Cable Tie	
3	1001116815	1	Connector	
4	1001226739	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
5	1001226799	1	Antenna	
6	1001228954	1	Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	

FIGURE 8-37. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE GT1030 CONNECTION (ALL SPECS)

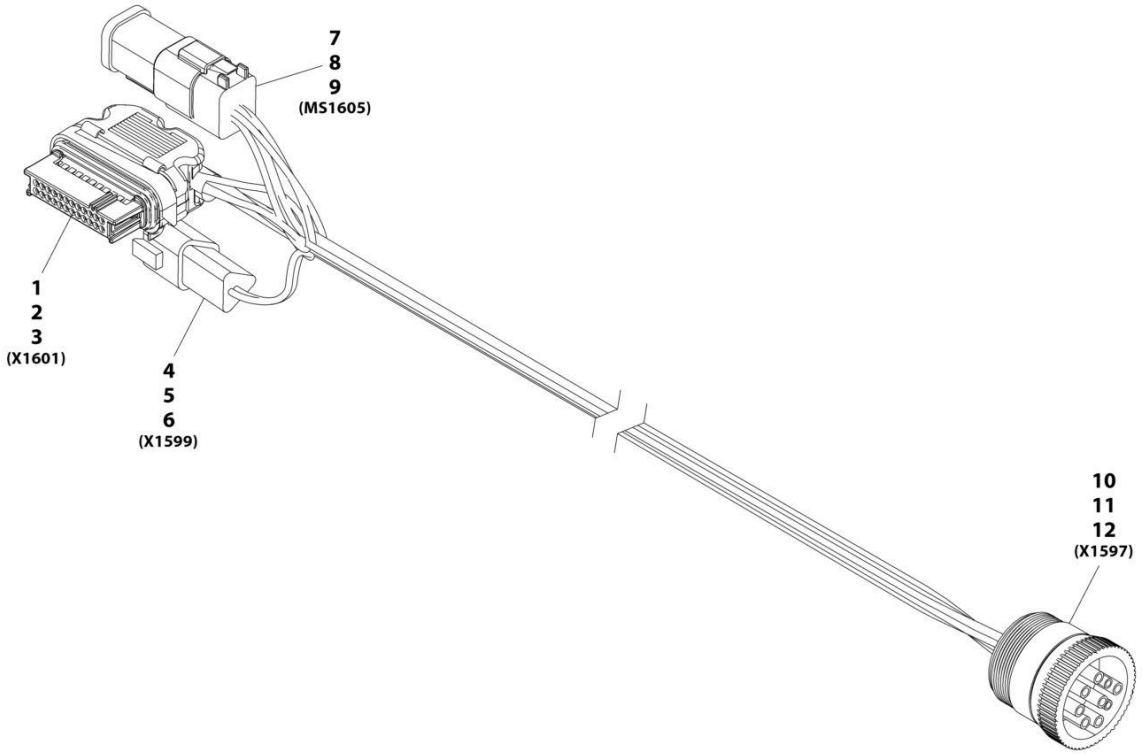


ART_1001276610

FIGURE 8-37. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE GT1030 CONNECTION (ALL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276610	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION	A
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
2	1001272659	1	Telematics Control Module Assembly (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
3	1001273012	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-38. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS



ART_1001226739-A

FIGURE 8-38. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001226739	Ref	Clearsky Harness	A
1	1001226636	1	Connector	
2	1001116731	16	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001226637	8	Terminal	
4	1001144147	1	Connector	
5	4460464	2	Terminal	
6	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460894	1	Connector	
8	4460465	6	Terminal	
9	1001226541	1	Connector- 6 Pin Bussbar	
10	1001112796	1	Connector	
11	4460465	8	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-39. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE GT1030

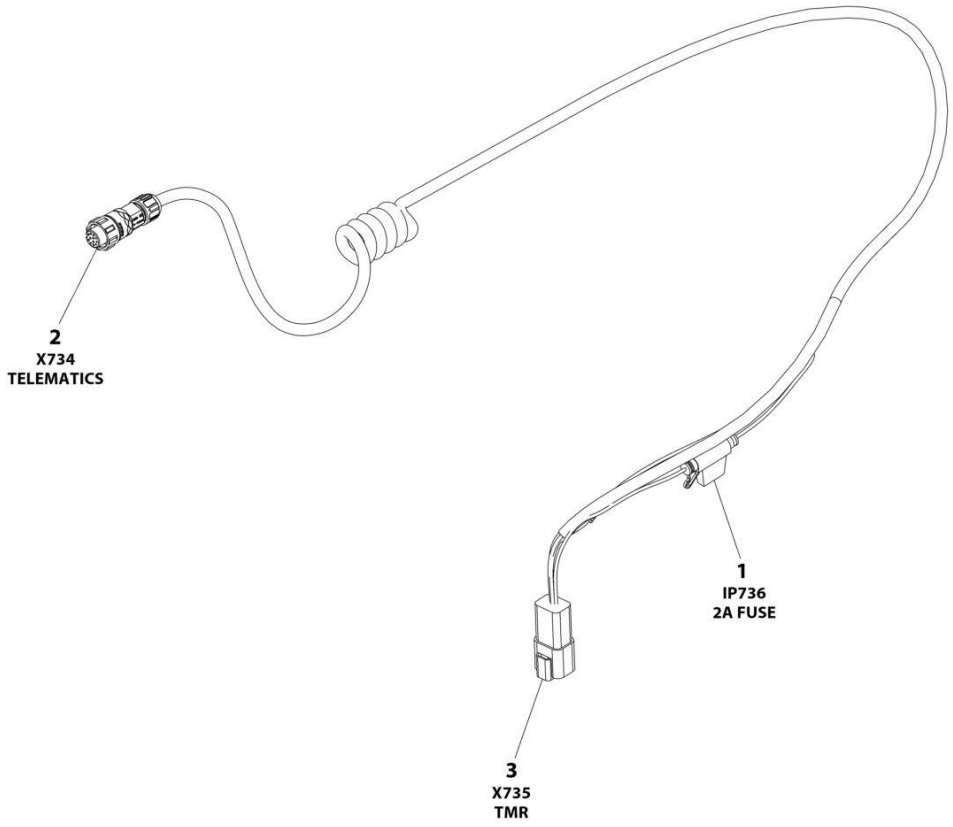


FIGURE 8-39. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE GT1030

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001273012	Ref	CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS - GT1030	D
1	1001255901	1	Fuseholder	
1	1001196634	1	Fuse - 2Amp	
2	1001272997	1	Connector - 12 Position	
2		Ref	Terminal	
3	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
3	4460464	4	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-40. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011

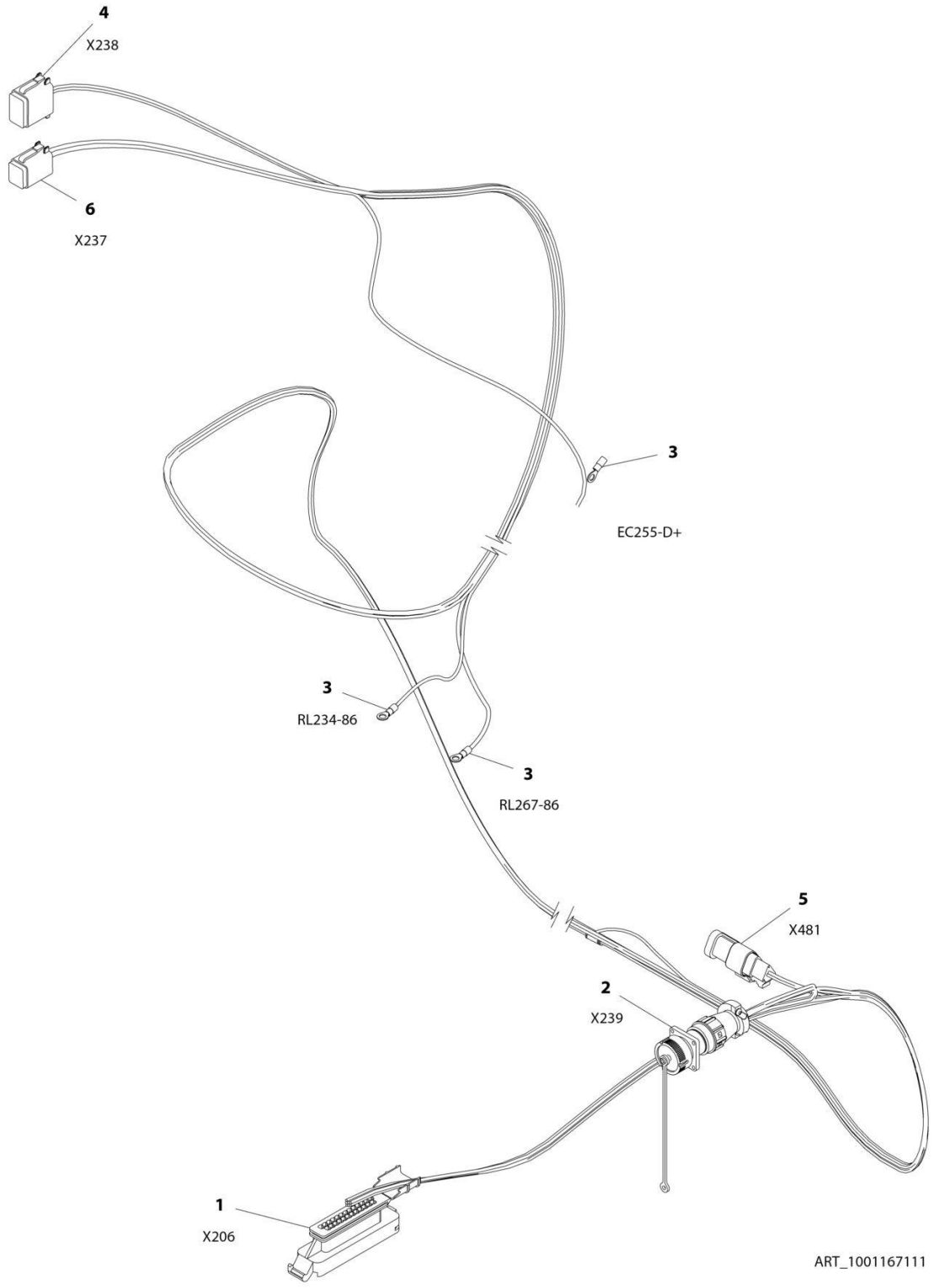


FIGURE 8-40. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167111	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011	B
1	4461052	1	Connector - 25 Position	
1	4461005	7	Terminal	
1	4461008	18	Plug, Terminal	
2	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
2	4461071	8	Socket, Female	
2	4461072	1	Receptacle with Flange - 8 Position	
2	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
2	4461074	1	Shell, Black	
3	4460313	3	Terminal, Ring	
4	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
4	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460466	6	Seal, Terminal	
5	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
5	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
6	4460894	1	Plug, Mal e - 6 Position	
6	4460465	6	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-41. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4

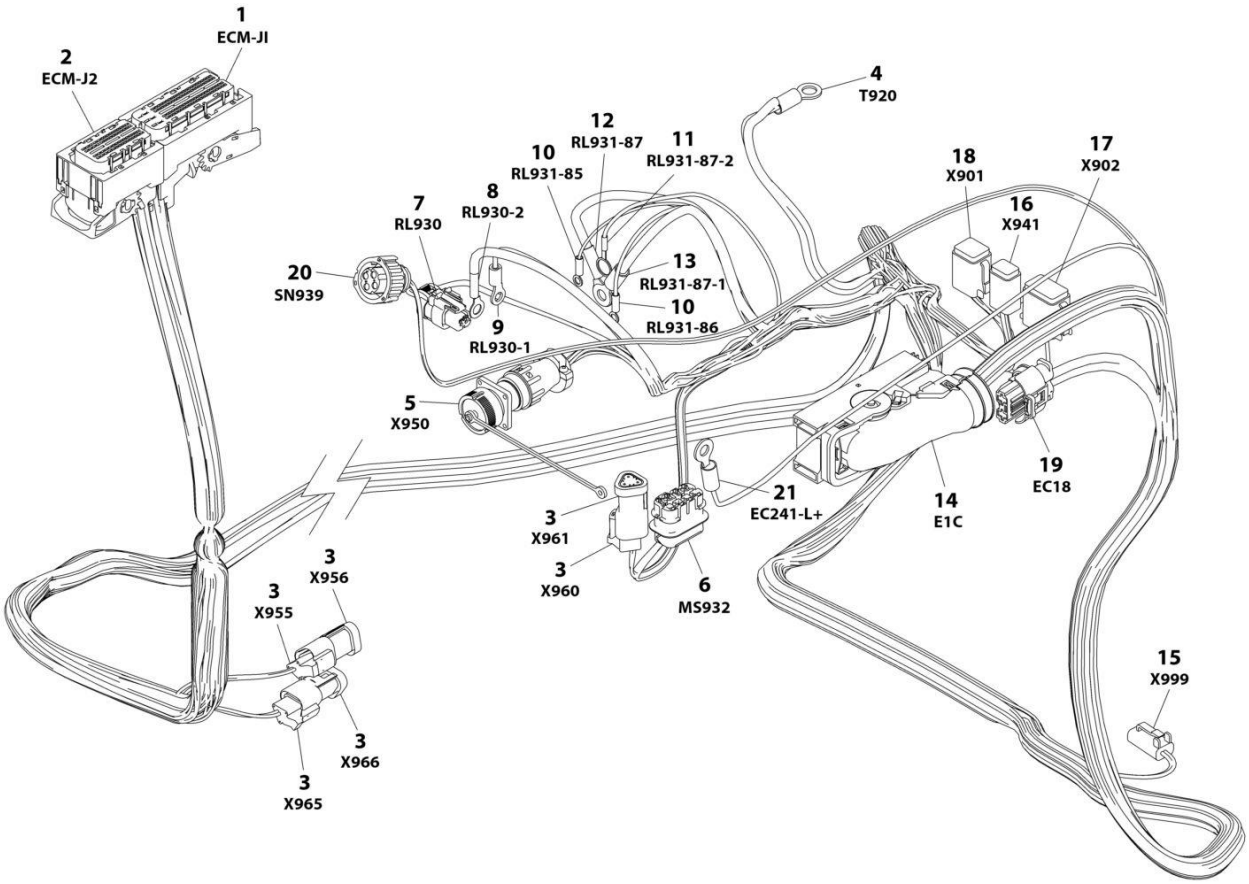


FIGURE 8-41. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167108	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4	L
1	1001133956	1	Connector, 94 Position	
1	1001182361	6	Terminal	
1	1001126351	2	Terminal	
1	1001230934	17	Terminal	
1	1001230935	63	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001256507	4	Terminal	
1	1001230936	2	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001182365	6	Seal	
2	1001133957	1	Connector - 60 Position	
2	1001230936	11	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001126351	13	Terminal	
2	1001230935	19	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001230934	11	Terminal	
2	1001252527	4	Terminal	
2	1001256507	2	Terminal	
3	4461095	3	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
3	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
3	4461070	3	Connector, Female with Resistor 3 Position	
4	8220115	1	Terminal, Ring	
5	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
5	4461071	8	Socket, Female	
5	4461072	1	Receptacle with Flange - 8 Position	
5	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
5	4461074	1	Shell, Black	
6	80484084	1	Connector - 8 Position	
6	4460746	3	Terminal	
6	1001234800	1	Terminal	
6	4460748	4	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460458	4	Seal	
6	8229242	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
6	80983191	1	Fuse - 10Amp	
6	1001147264	1	Cap	
7	1001116952	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
8	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
9	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
10	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
11	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
12	8220164	1	Terminal, Ring	
13	1001117107	1	Terminal, Ring	
14	1001126362	1	Connector - 62 Position	
14	1001126363	25	Terminal	
14	1001126391	21	Seal, Terminal	
14	1001126392	10	Terminal	
14	4461008	4	Seal, Terminal	
14	1001126365	2	Terminal	
14	1001223459	10	Seal, Terminal	
14	1001126364	23	Seal, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
14	1001256506	2	Seal, Terminal	
14	4461054	2	Seal, Terminal	
15	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
15	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
16	1001220379	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
16	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
16	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
17	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
17	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
17	4460466	7	Seal, Terminal	
18	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
18	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
18	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
18	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
19	1001142938	1	Connector - 2 Position	
19	1001142940	2	Terminal	
19	1001142941	2	Seal, Terminal	
20	1001133714	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
20	1001133715	3	Terminal	
20	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	
20	1001135650	3	Seal	
21	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 8-42. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE

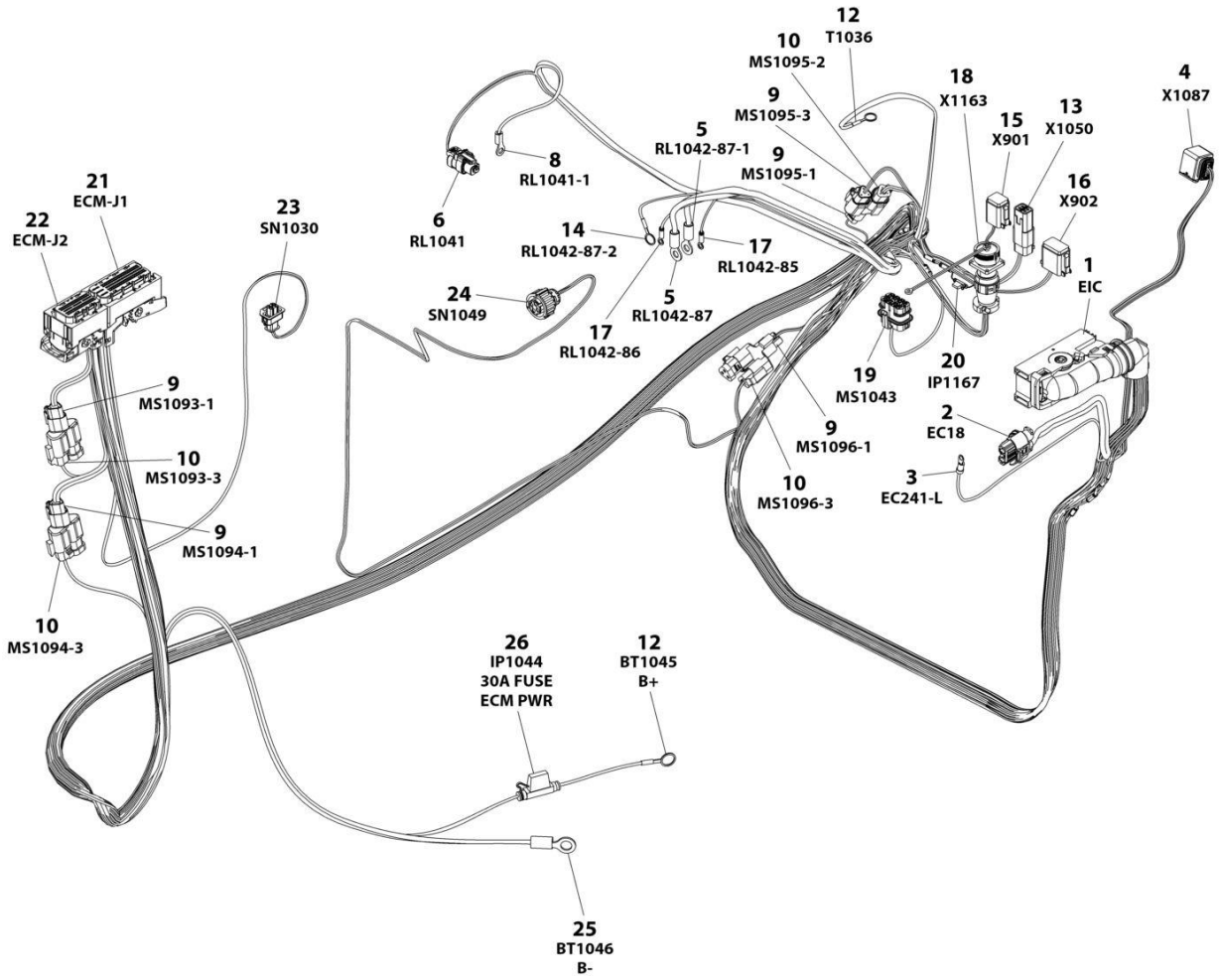


FIGURE 8-42. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276643	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE	B
1	1001126362	1	Connector	
1	1001126363	37	Socket	
1	1001126391	7	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001126392	12	Socket	
1	4461008	4	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001167632	2	Socket	
1	1001126364	37	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001223459	12	Seal	
1	4461054	2	Seal	
2	1001142938	1	Connector	
2	1001142940	2	Socket	
2	1001142941	2	Seal	
3	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	1001239202	1	Connector	
4	1001126363	7	Socket	
4	1001126391	1	Plug, Terminal	
4	1001126364	7	Plug, Terminal	
5	1001117107	2	Terminal, Ring	
6	1001116952	1	Connector	
6	4460465	2	Socket	
8	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
9	1001116812	5	Connector	
9	4460944	10	Socket	
9	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
10	4460539	4	Connector	
10	4460944	8	Socket	
10	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460019	2	Terminal, Ring	
13	4460884	1	Connector	
13	4460465	2	Socket	
13	4460942	2	Socket	
14	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
15	4460894	1	Connector	
15	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
15	4460465	2	Socket	
15	4460944	2	Socket	
16	4460930	1	Connector	
16	4460465	1	Socket	
16	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
17	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
18	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
18	4461071	8	Socket	
18	4461072	1	Receptacle with Flange - 8 Position	
18	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
18	4461074	1	Shell, Black	
19	80484084	1	Connector	
19	4460748	4	Plug, Socket	
19	4460746	3	Socket	
19	1001234800	1	Socket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	4460458	4	Seal	
20	1001170764	1	Holder, Fuse	
20	1001197719	1	Fuse 0.5 Watt	
21	1001133956	1	Connector	
21	1001182361	6	Socket	
21	1001126351	3	Socket	
21	1001230934	23	Socket	
21	1001230935	57	Pin	
21	1001230936	1	Pin	
21	1001252527	4	Socket	
21	1001182365	6	Seal	
22	1001133957	1	Connector	
22	1001230936	11	Pin	
22	1001126351	13	Socket	
22	1001230935	10	Pin	
22	1001230934	26	Socket	
23	1001126487	1	Connector	
23	1001167635	2	Socket	
23	1001126485	2	Seal	
24	1001133714	1	Connector	
24	1001133715	3	Socket	
24	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	
24	1001135650	2	Seal	
25	4460115	1	Terminal, Ring	
26	1001172064	1	Fuse Holder (Includes Cover)	
26	1001172065	1	Fuse 30Amp	

FIGURE 8-43. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE

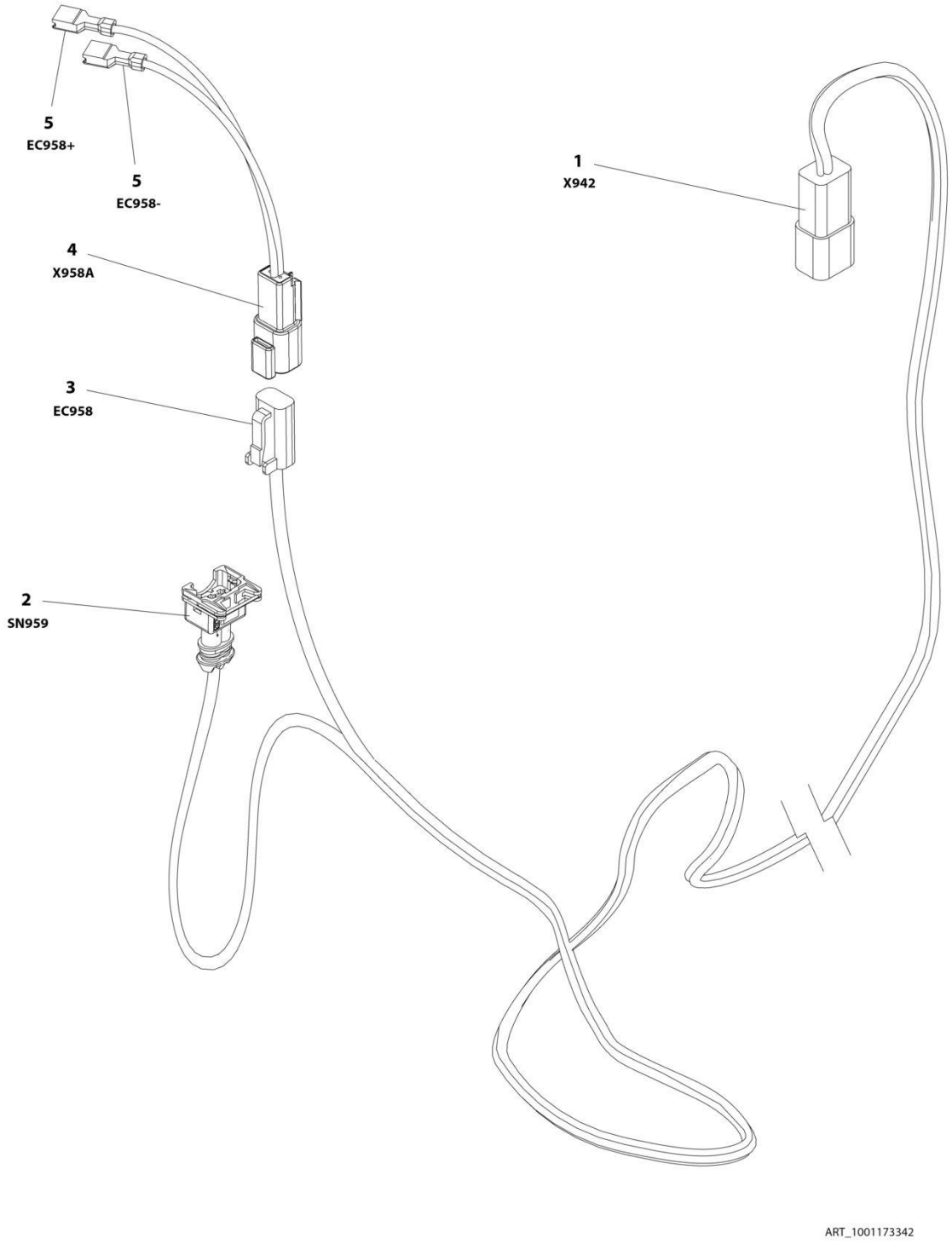


FIGURE 8-43. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173342	Ref	FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE	C
1	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
1	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
2	1001116983	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	1001116710	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
4	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
5	8220051	2	Coupler, Female	

FIGURE 8-44. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS

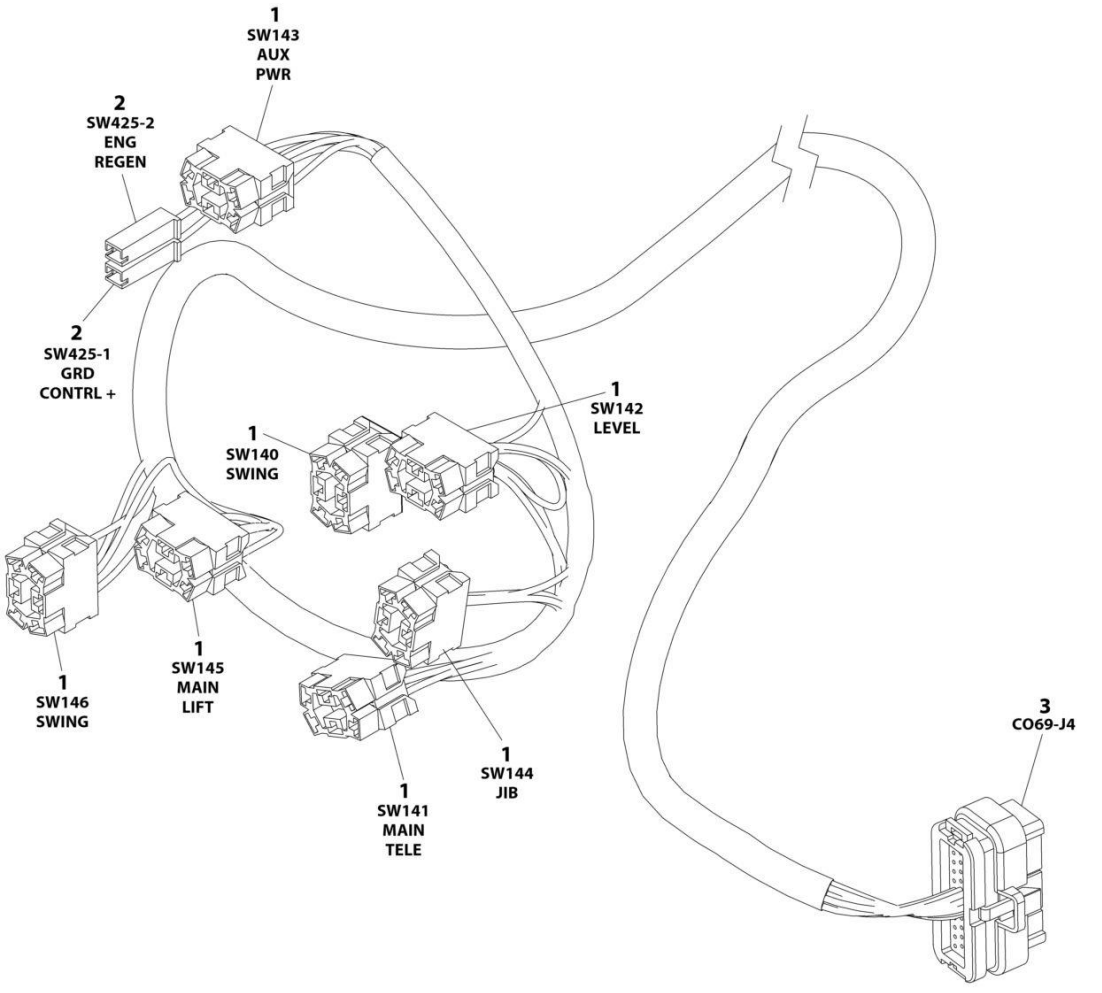


FIGURE 8-44. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238161	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS	C
1	4460418	7	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460419	27	Terminal	
2	4460260	2	Housing, Terminal	
2	4460259	2	Terminal	
3	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position	
3	4460871	16	Socket, Female	
3	4460905	19	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-45. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

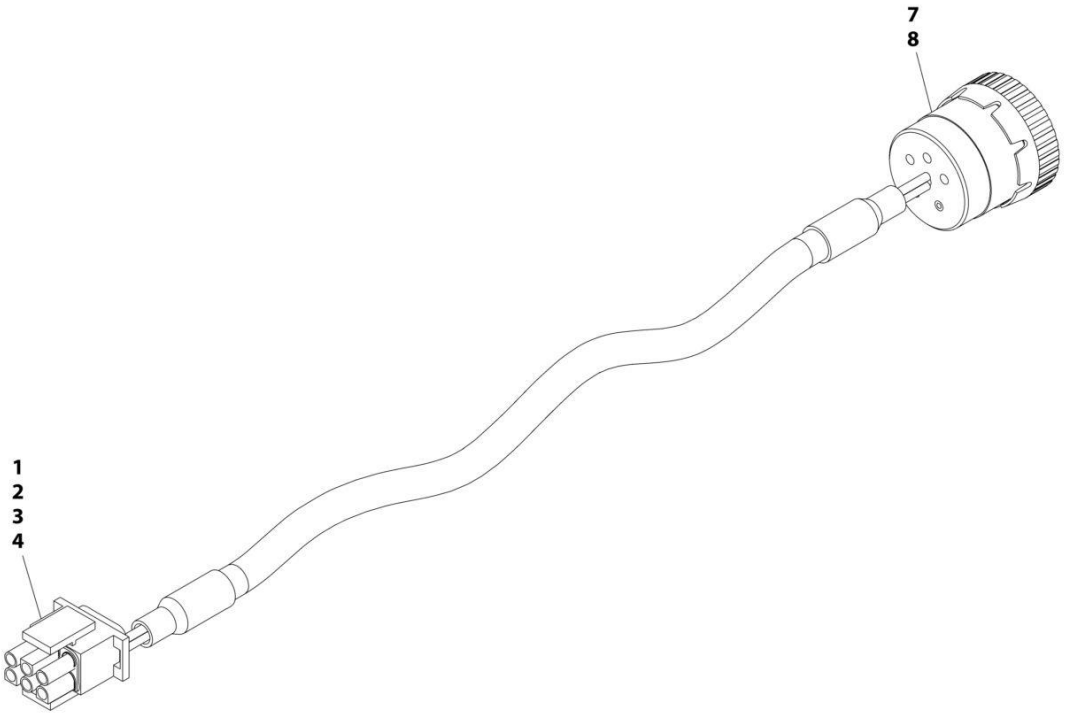


FIGURE 8-45. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152532	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS	A
1	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460807	1	Seal	
4	4460808	1	Seal	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
8	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	

FIGURE 8-46. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (60HZ)

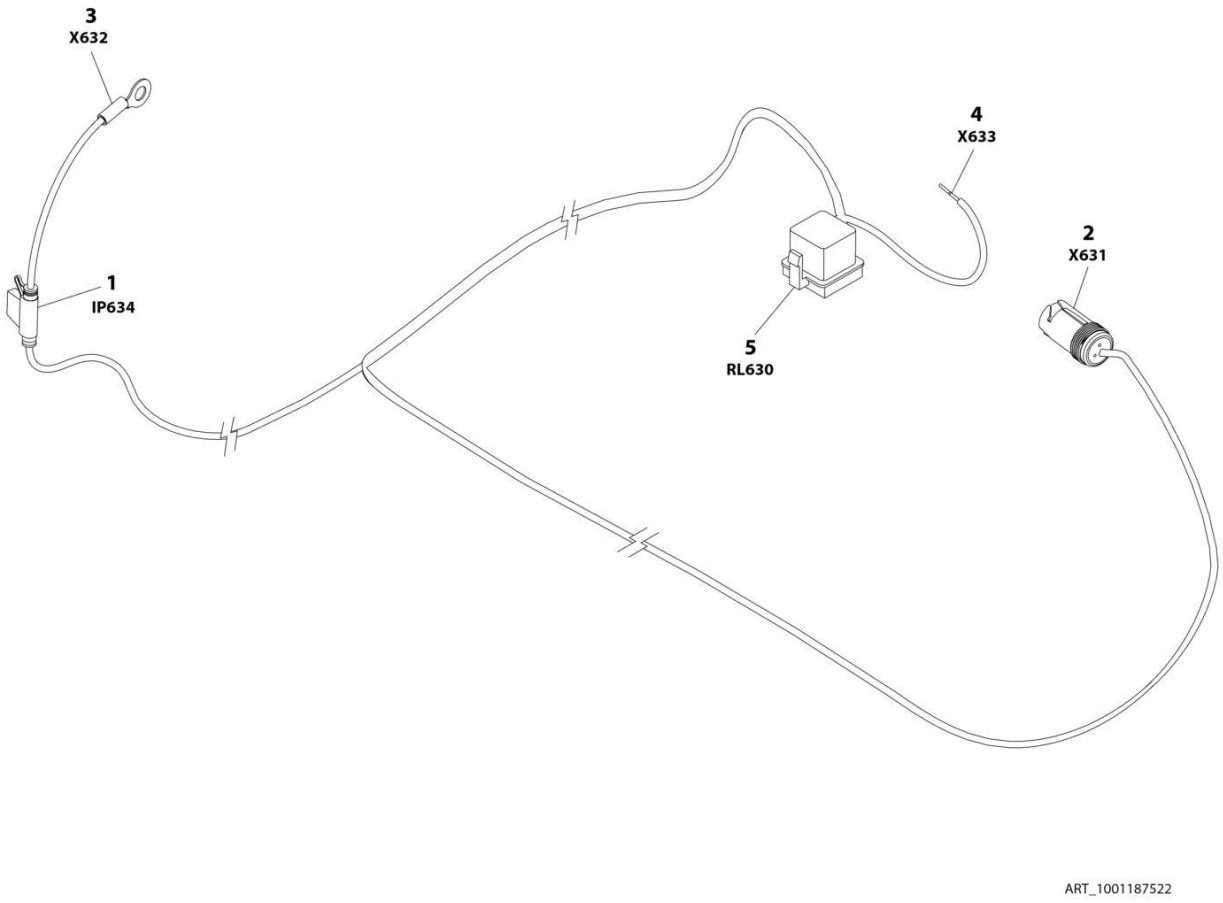


FIGURE 8-46. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187522	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W	B
1	2400066	1	Fuseholder - 30Amp (Includes Cover)	
1	8229245	1	Fuse 30Amp	
2	1001154726	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
3	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	4460906	1	Socket, Female	
5	1001117057	1	Connector, Relay	
5	1001116734	2	Terminal	
5	1001116732	2	Terminal	
5	3740080	1	Relay	

FIGURE 8-47. INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS

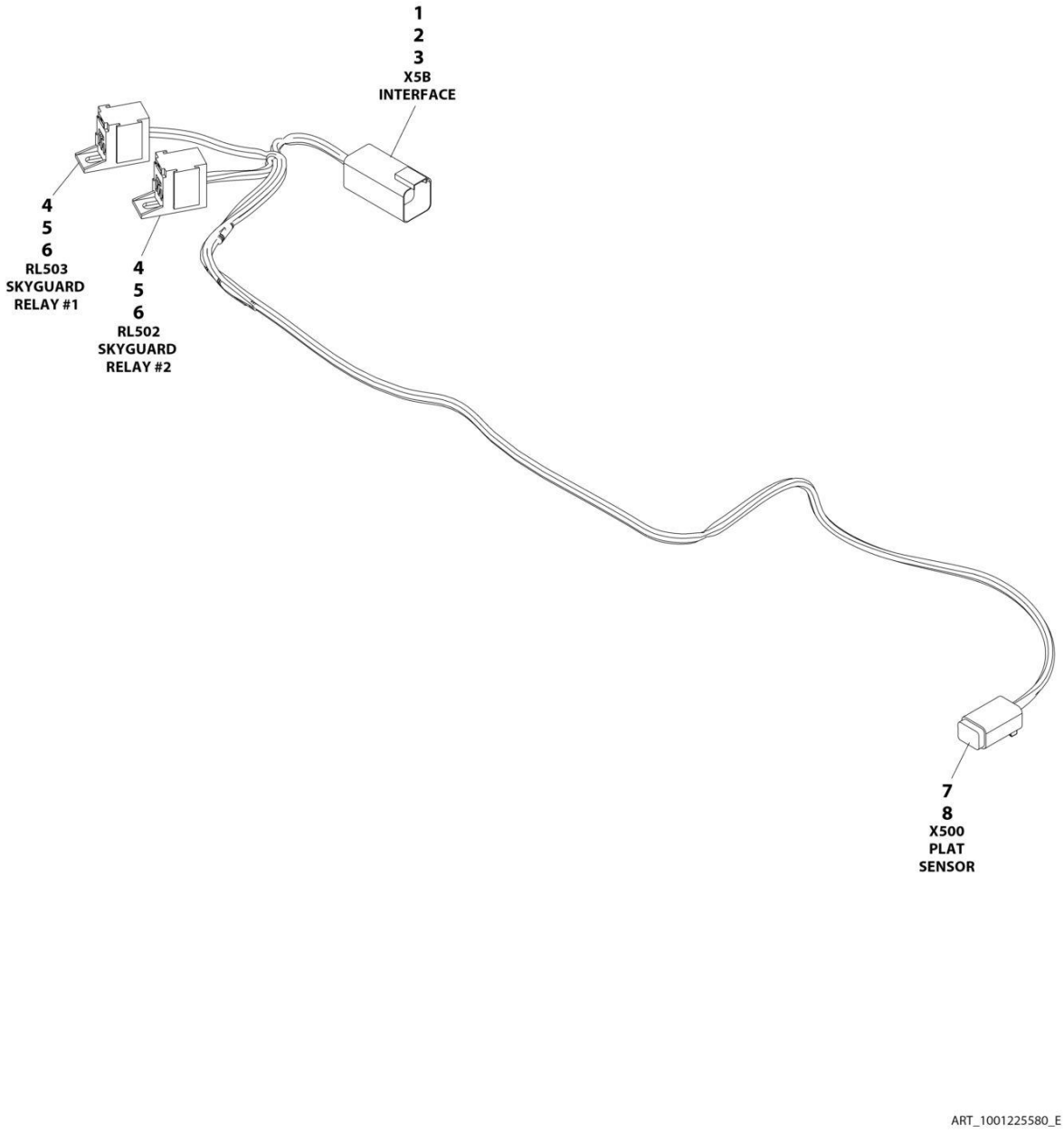


FIGURE 8-47. INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225580	Ref	PLATFORM INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS	E
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	1001186432	2	Connector	
5	1001253375	4	Terminal	
6	1001104519	4	Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
8	4460465	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-48. LEFT DRIVE HARNESS

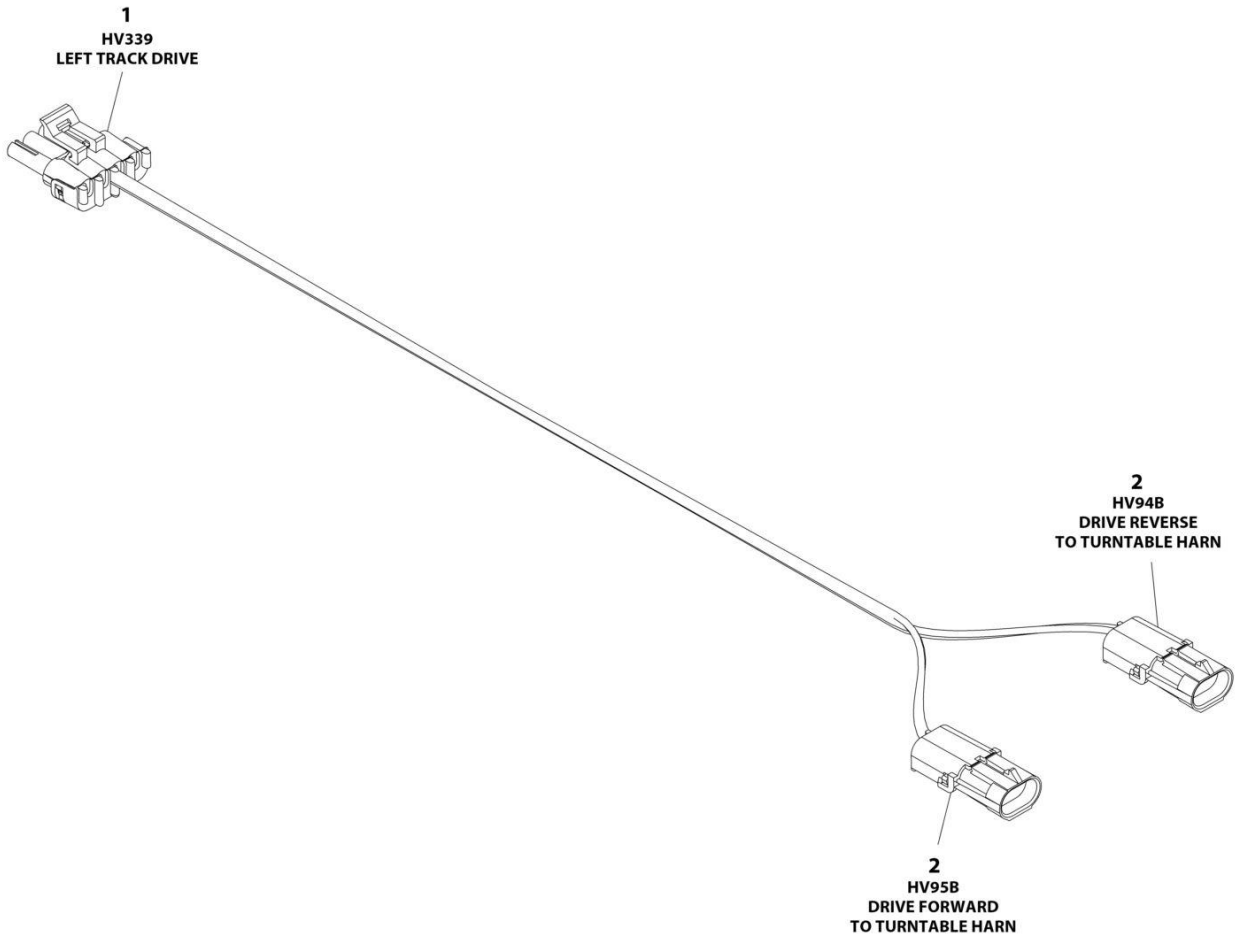


FIGURE 8-48. LEFT DRIVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238256	Ref	LEFT DRIVE HARNESS	B
1	4460460	1	Terminal, Female (HV339 – Left Track Drive)	
1	4460475	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	
2	4461157	2	Connector - 2 Position (HV94B)	
2	4460979	4	Pin, Male	
2	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-49. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

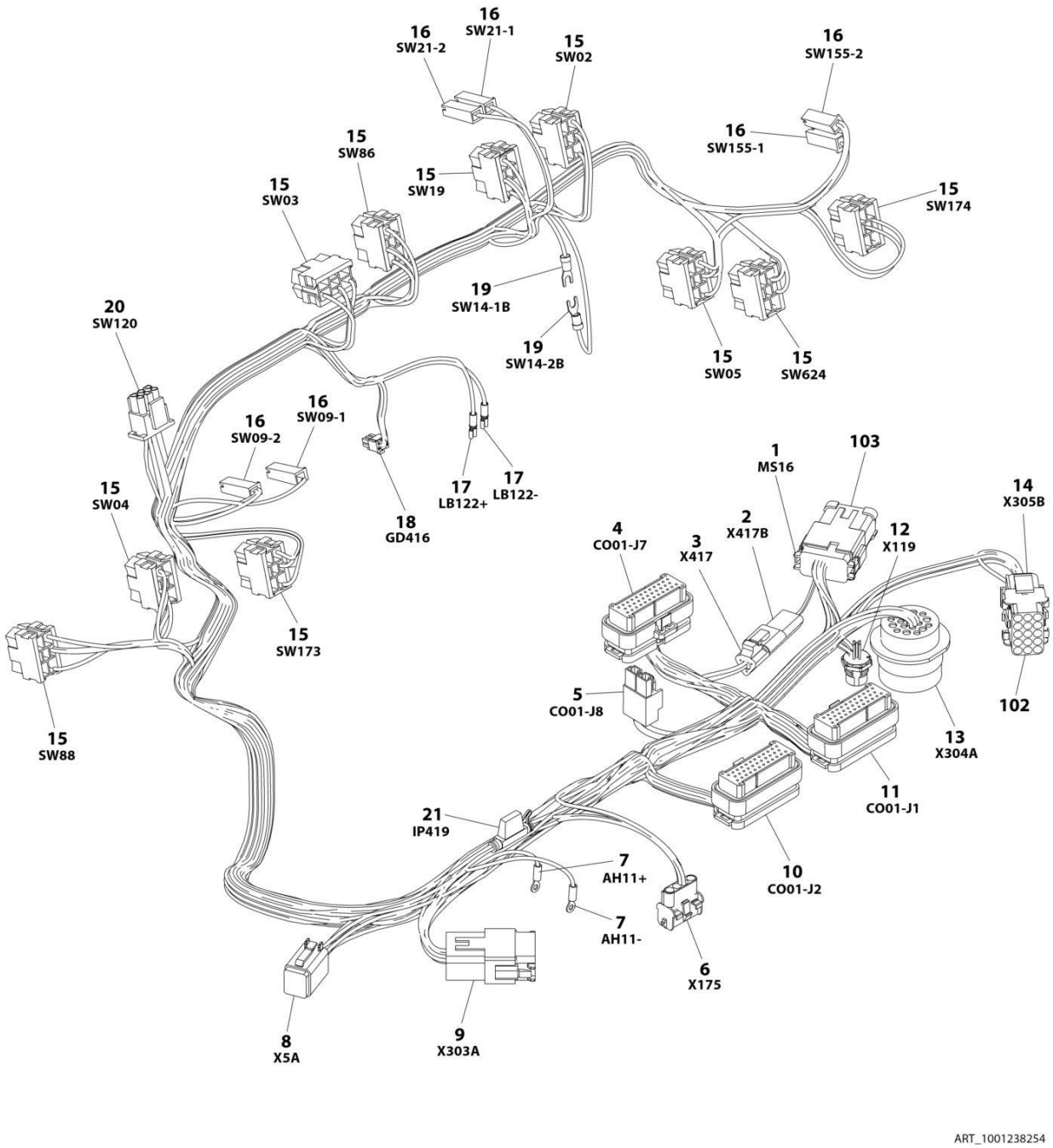


FIGURE 8-49. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238254	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	I
1	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
4	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
4	4460905	14	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
5	4460887	2	Terminal	
6	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
6	4460267	4	Pin, Male	
7	1001098122	2	Terminal, Ring	
8	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
8	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460970	1	Receptacle, Female - 12 Position	
9	1001116693	11	Pin, Male	
9	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
10	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
10	4460871	12	Socket, Female	
10	4460905	23	Plug, Terminal	
11	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
11	4460871	27	Socket, Female	
11	4460905	8	Plug, Terminal	
12	1001213447	1	Connector - 4 Position	
12	See Note	NSS	Terminal (Note: Purchase p/n 1001213447)	
13	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
13	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
13	4460466	11	Plug, Terminal	
13	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
14	4460434	1	Connector - 15 Position	
14	4460267	8	Pin. Male	
15	4460418	10	Connector - 6 Position	
15	4460419	45	Terminal	
16	4460260	6	Housing, Terminal	
16	4460259	8	Terminal	
17	1001271497	2	Terminal	
18	1001237667	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
18	1001237668	4	Terminal	
19	4460183	2	Terminal, Fork	
20	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
20	4460227	6	Pin, Male (Note: Used on Pump Potentiometer Connection Only)	
21	2400060	1	Fuse Holder	
102	4460708	1	Connector, Bussbar - 15 Position	
103	1001125677	1	Connector, Bussbar - 12 Posititon	

FIGURE 8-50. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)

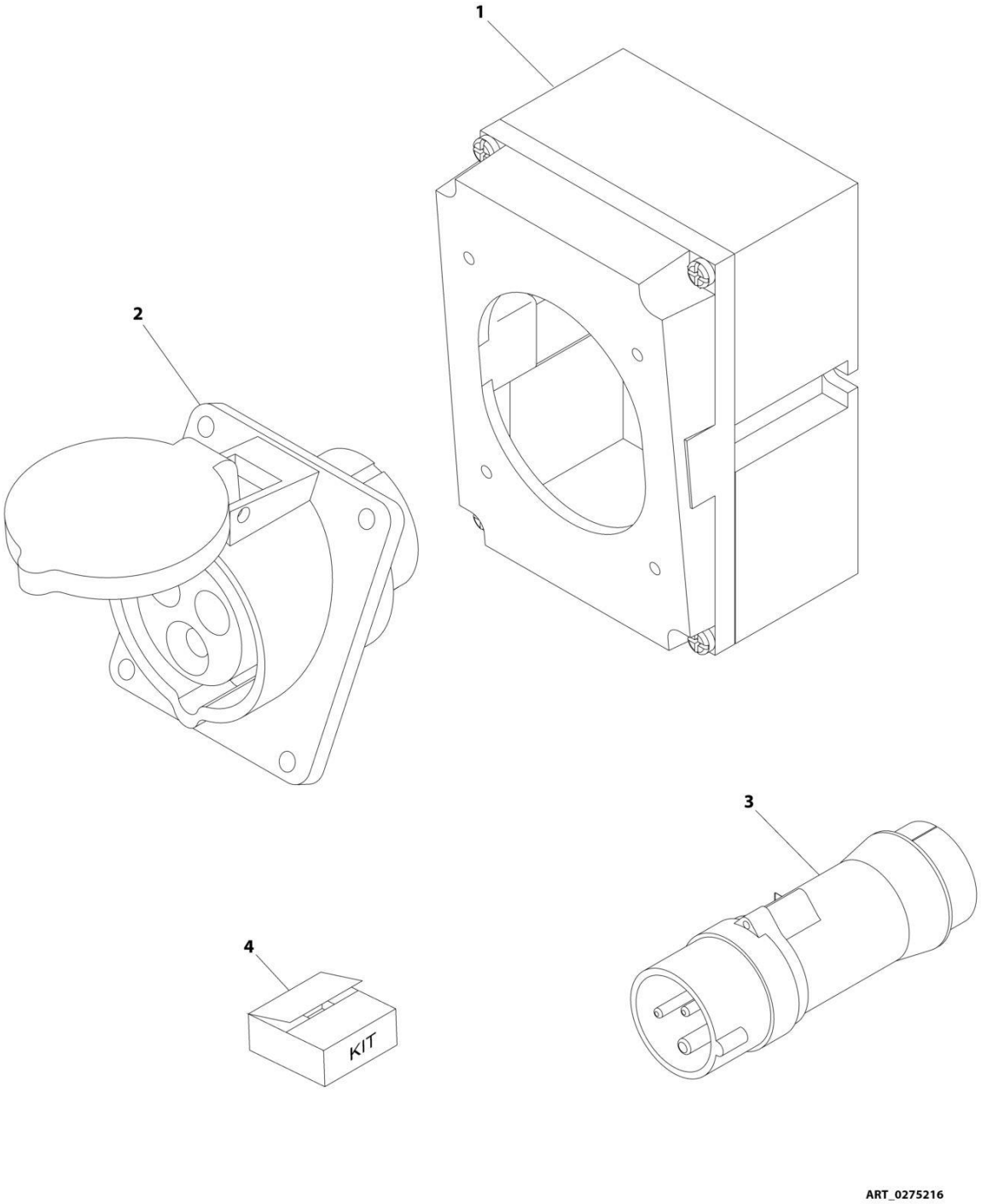


FIGURE 8-50. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

FIGURE 8-51. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)

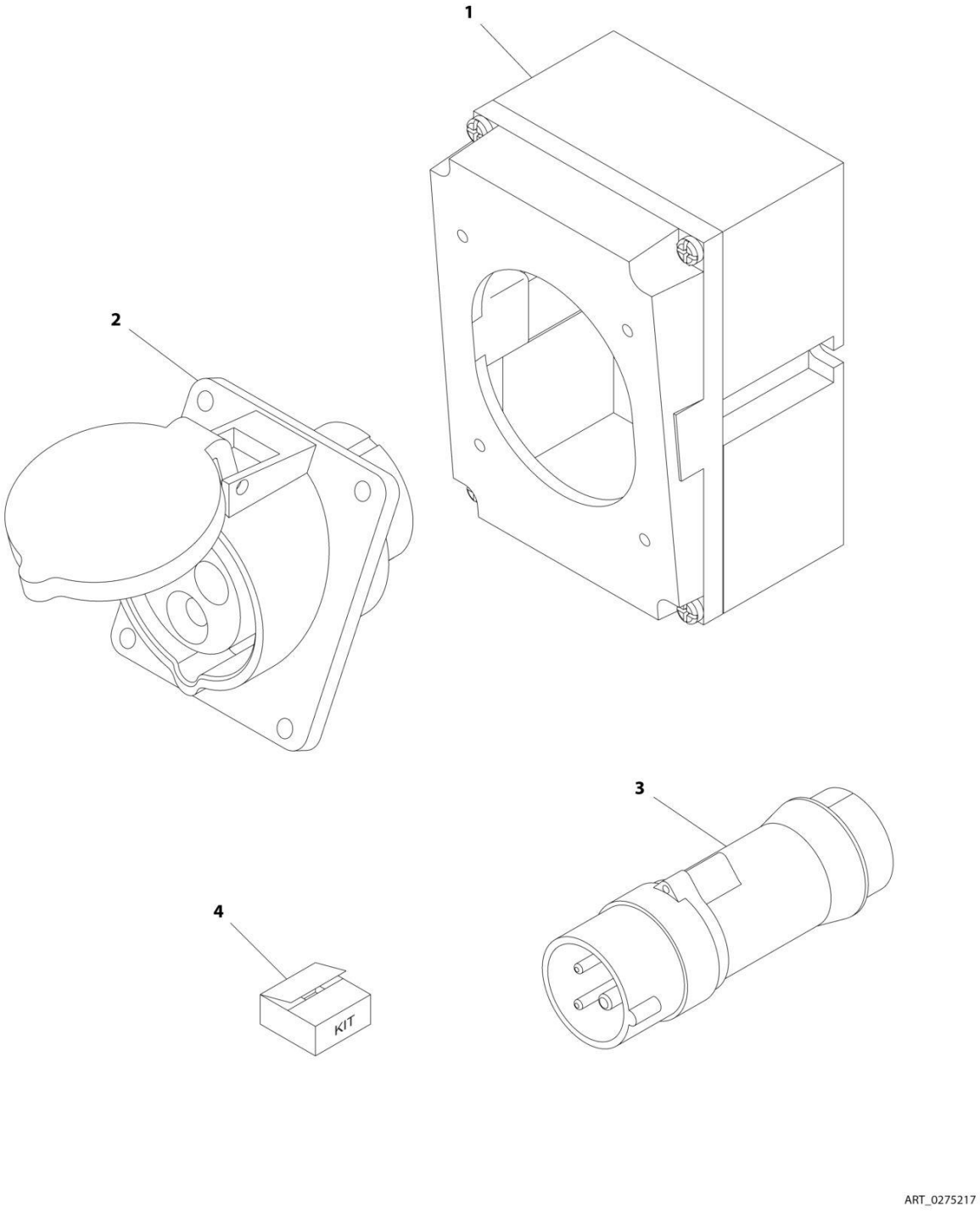


FIGURE 8-51. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

FIGURE 8-52. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE & UK CA SPEC)

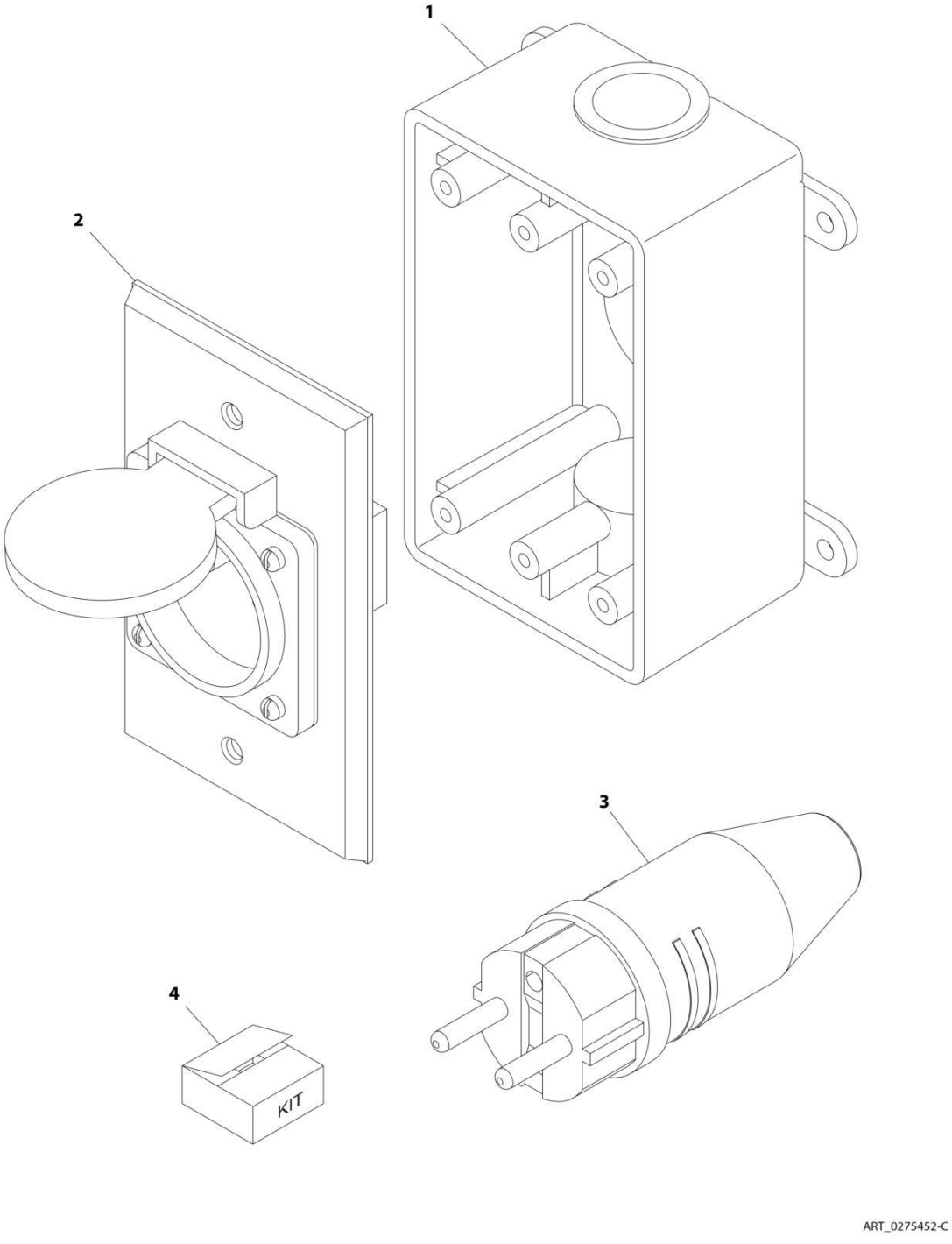


FIGURE 8-52. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461203)	

FIGURE 8-53. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE & UK CA SPEC)

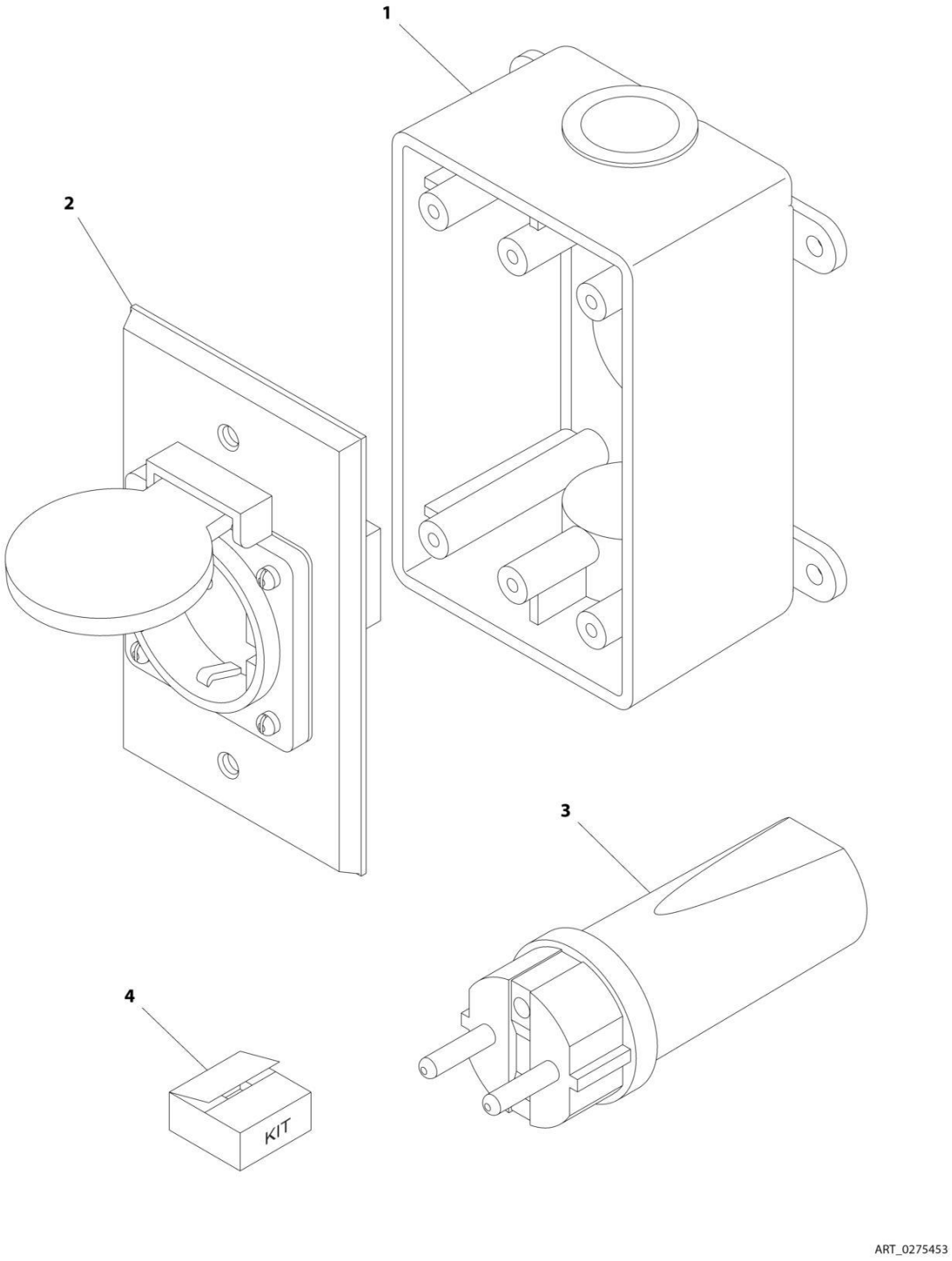


FIGURE 8-53. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

FIGURE 8-54. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPEC)

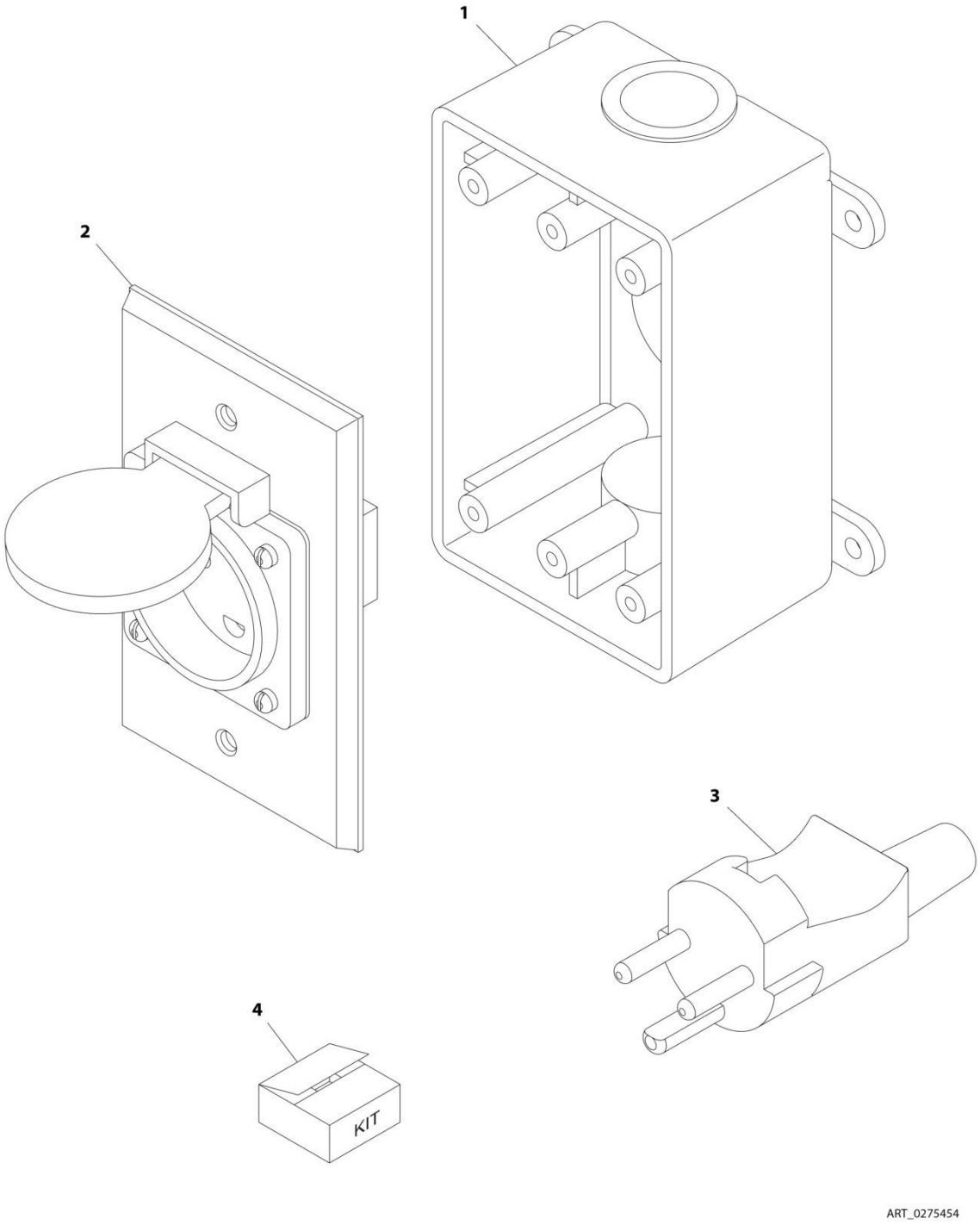


FIGURE 8-54. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

FIGURE 8-55. TURNTABLE HARNESS

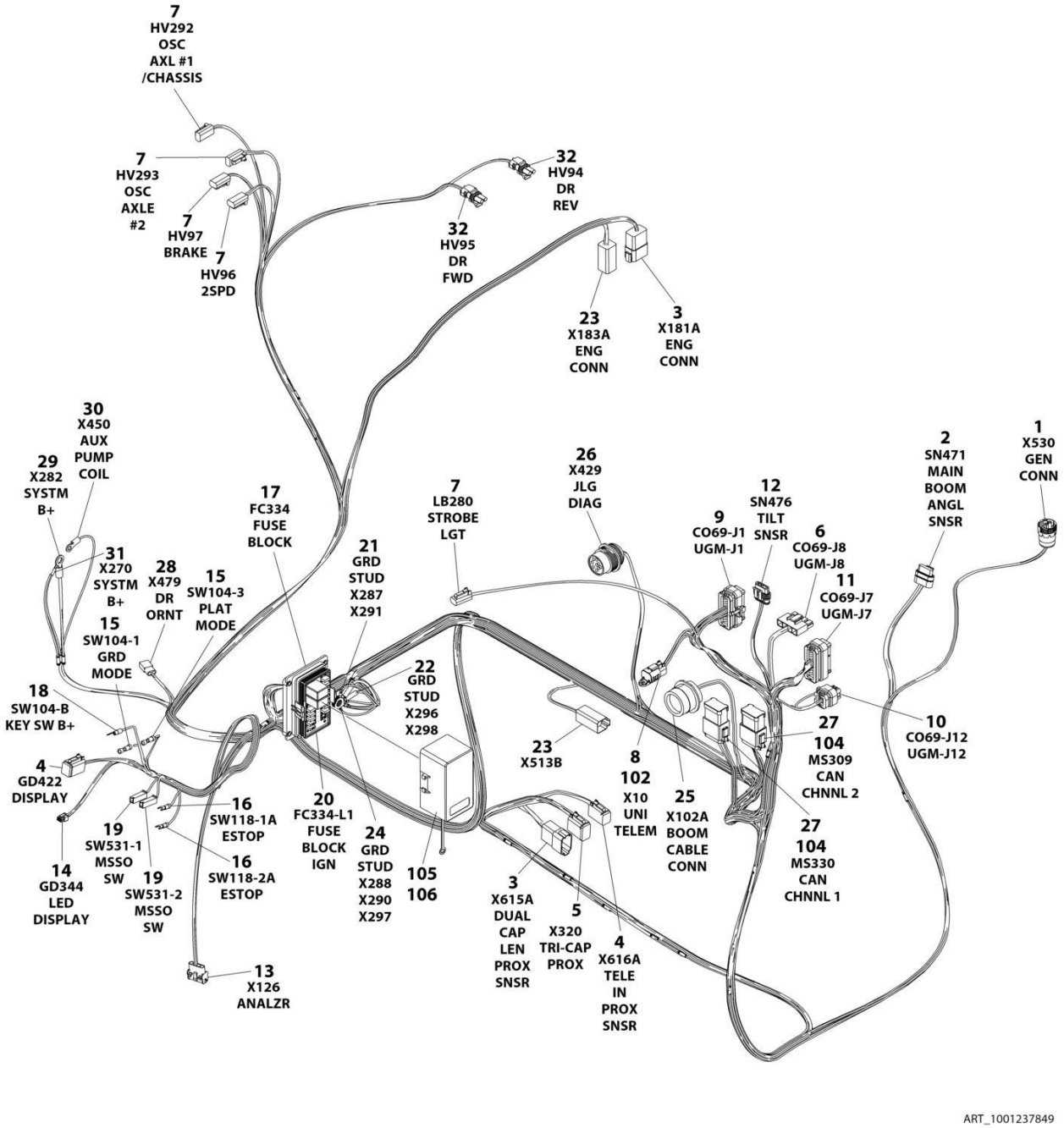


FIGURE 8-55. TURNTABLE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237849	Ref	TURNTABLE HARNESS	G
1	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
1	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
2	1001230931	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
2	1001116748	6	Terminal, Female	
3	4460931	2	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
3	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
3	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460894	2	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
4	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
4	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
5	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
5	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460878	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
6	4460887	AR	Terminal	
7	4460891	5	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
7	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
8	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
8	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
9	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
9	4460871	22	Socket, Female	
9	4460905	13	Plug, Terminal	
10	1001113961	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
10	4460871	5	Socket, Female	
10	4460905	3	Plug, Terminal	
11	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
11	4460871	35	Socket, Female	
11	4460905	10	Plug, Terminal	
12	1001103012	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
12	1001107854	2	Socket, Female	
12	1001196589	2	Terminal	
12	1001116763	AR	Seal, Red	
12	1001104498	4	Seal, Yellow	
13	1001119032	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
13	1001118378	4	Pin, Male	
14	1001237667	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
14	1001237668	5	Terminal	
15	4460042	2	Terminal, Fork	
16	4460183	2	Terminal, Fork	
17	1001196602	1	Fuse Box Assembly	
17	8220098	AR	Terminal	
17	1001116725	6	Terminal	
17	8220097	18	Terminal	
17	4460748	10	Plug, Terminal	
17	4460458	AR	Seal	
17	80963067	6	Seal (for 1001116725 Terminal)	
17	1001196636	2	Connector with Diode	
17	8229244	3	Fuse 15Amp	
17	8229242	6	Fuse 5Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
17	1001196634	2	Fuse - 2 Amp	
17	1001095704	2	Relay 35Amp	
18	4460313	1	Terminal, Fork	
19	4460260	2	Housing, Terminal	
19	4460259	2	Terminal	
20	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
21	1001187078	2	Terminal, Ring	
22	1001117110	2	Terminal, Ring	
23	4460899	2	Connector - 6 Position	
23	4460464	7	Pin, Male	
23	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
24	1001187077	3	Terminal, Ring	
25	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
25	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
25	4460508	2	Pin, Male	
25	4460466	11	Plug, Terminal	
26	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
26	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
26	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
27	4460933	2	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
27	4460465	16	Socket, Female	
27	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
27	1001119020	2	Bussbar - 12 Position	
28	4460424	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
28	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
29	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
30	4460702	1	Terminal, Ring	
31	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
32	4460742	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
32	4460743	1	Socket, Female	
32	4460458	4	Seal	
102	1001192401	1	Cap, Dust	
104	1001125677	2	Bussbar - 12 Position	
105	1001196604	1	Cover, Fuse Box	
106	1001190921	1	Seal, Cover	

FIGURE 8-56. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE

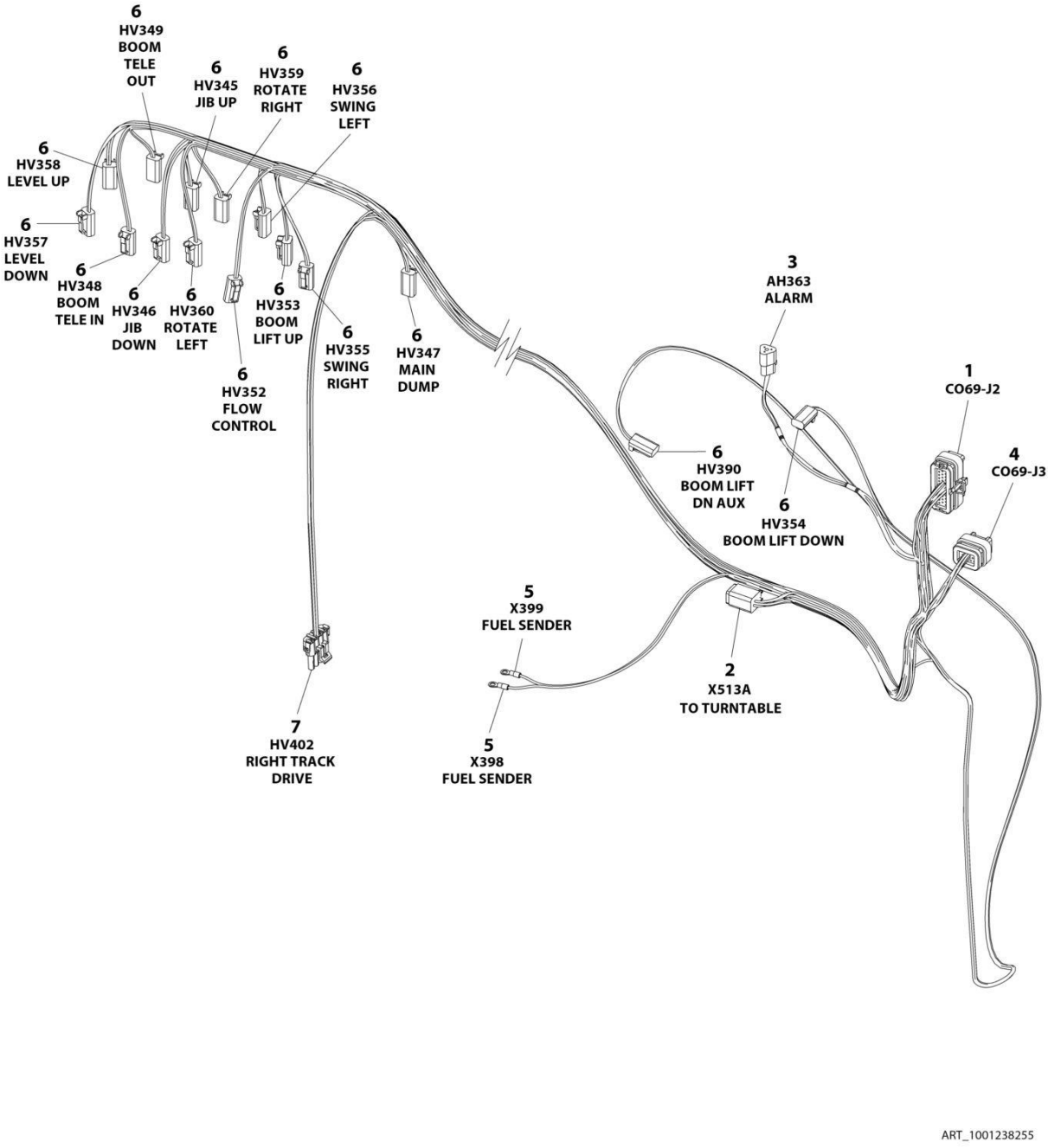


FIGURE 8-56. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238255	Ref	VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE	D
1	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
1	4460871	26	Socket, Female	
1	4460905	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
2	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
3	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
4	4460872	1	Connector - 14 Position	
4	4460871	9	Socket, Female	
4	4460905	5	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460313	2	Terminal, Ring	
6	4460891	15	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
6	4460465	30	Socket, Female	
7	4460460	1	Terminal, Connector	
7	4460743	4	Socket, Female	
7	4460458	4	Terminal, Seal	

FIGURE 8-57. SKYLINE HARNESS

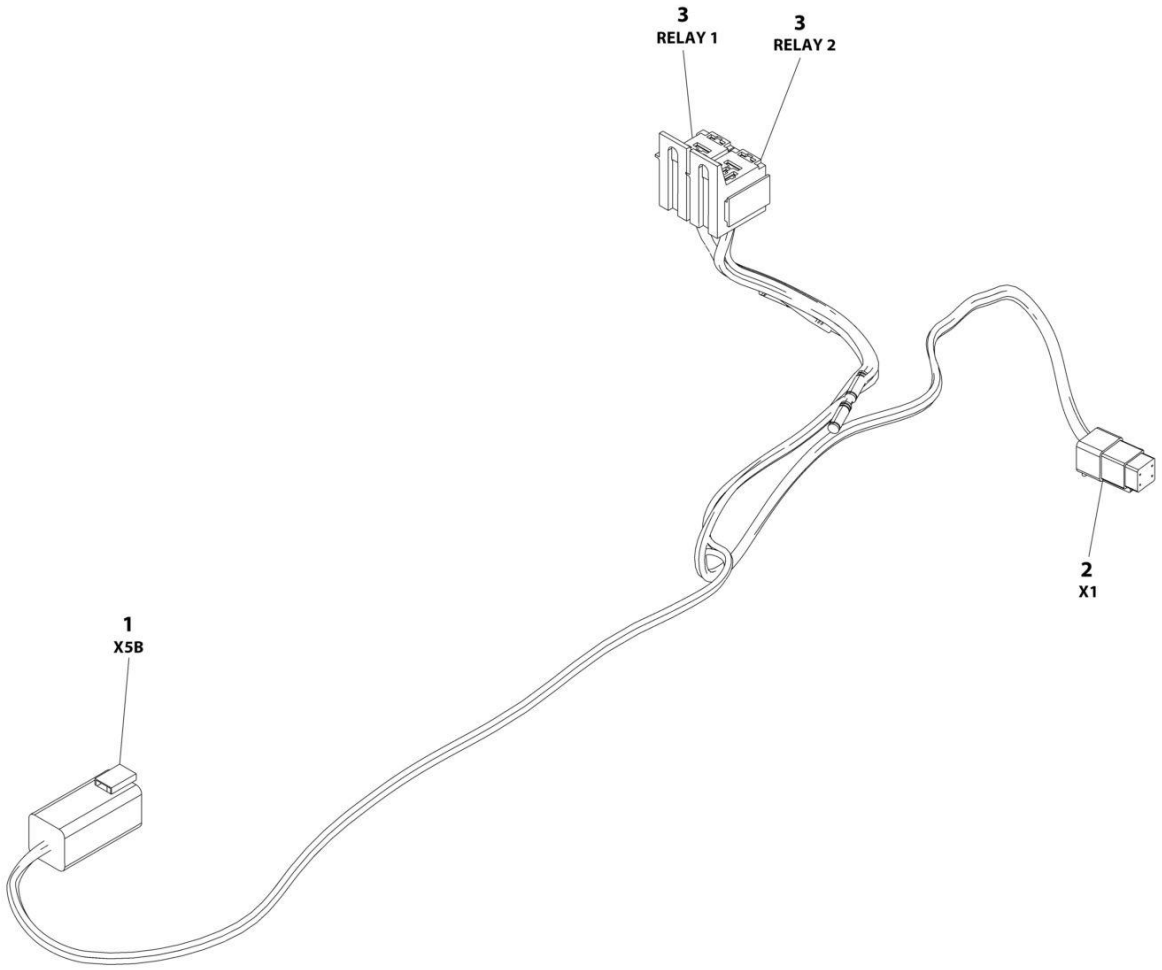
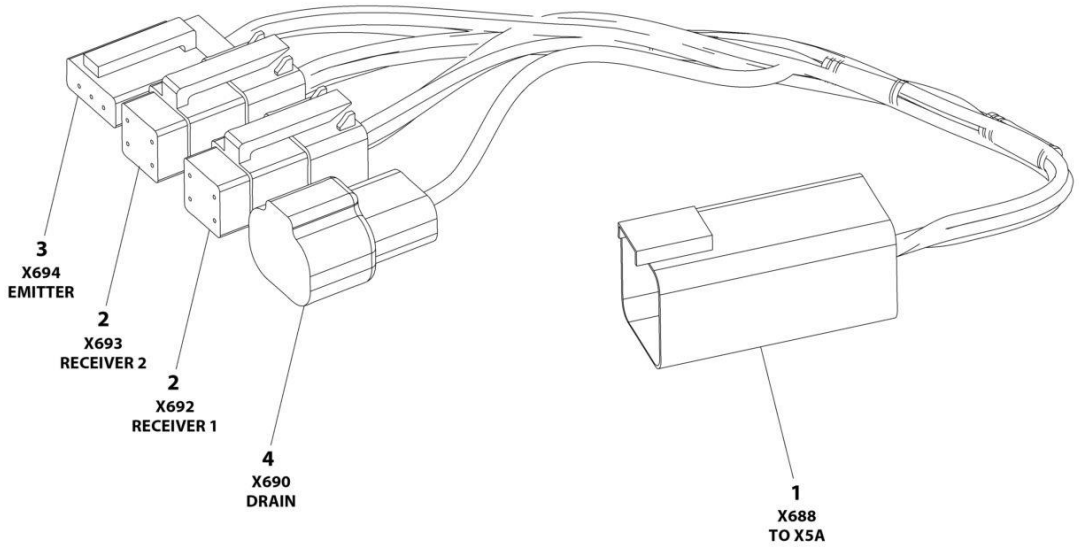


FIGURE 8-57. SKYLINE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238418	Ref	SKYLINE HARNESS	B
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001126009	4	Socket, Female	
3	1001186432	2	Plug, Relay	
3	1001118388	5	Terminal	
3	1001118384	3	Terminal	
3	3740086	2	Relay	

FIGURE 8-58. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS



ART_1001237865

FIGURE 8-58. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237865	Ref	SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS	A
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460943	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	2	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001119619	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119619	3	Socket, Female	
4	1001187681	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-59. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

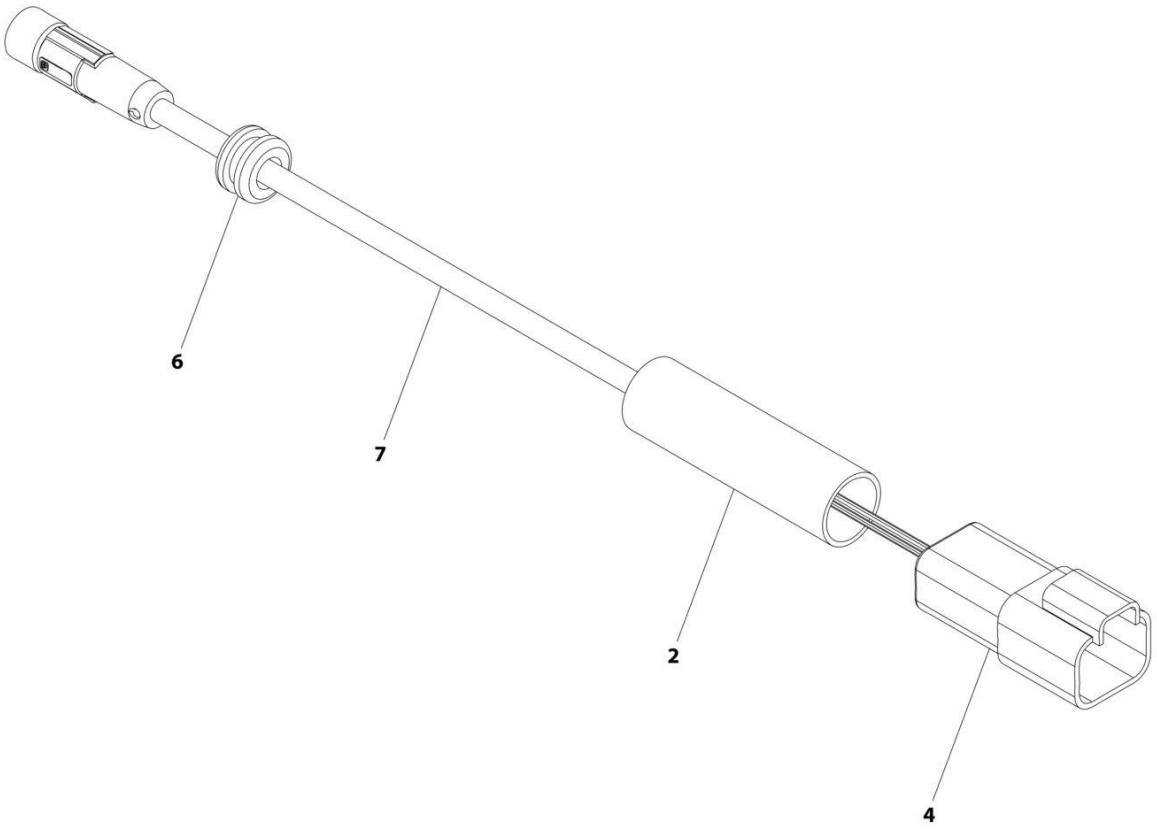


FIGURE 8-59. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237863	Ref	SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
4	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	1001119620	4	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

FIGURE 8-60. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

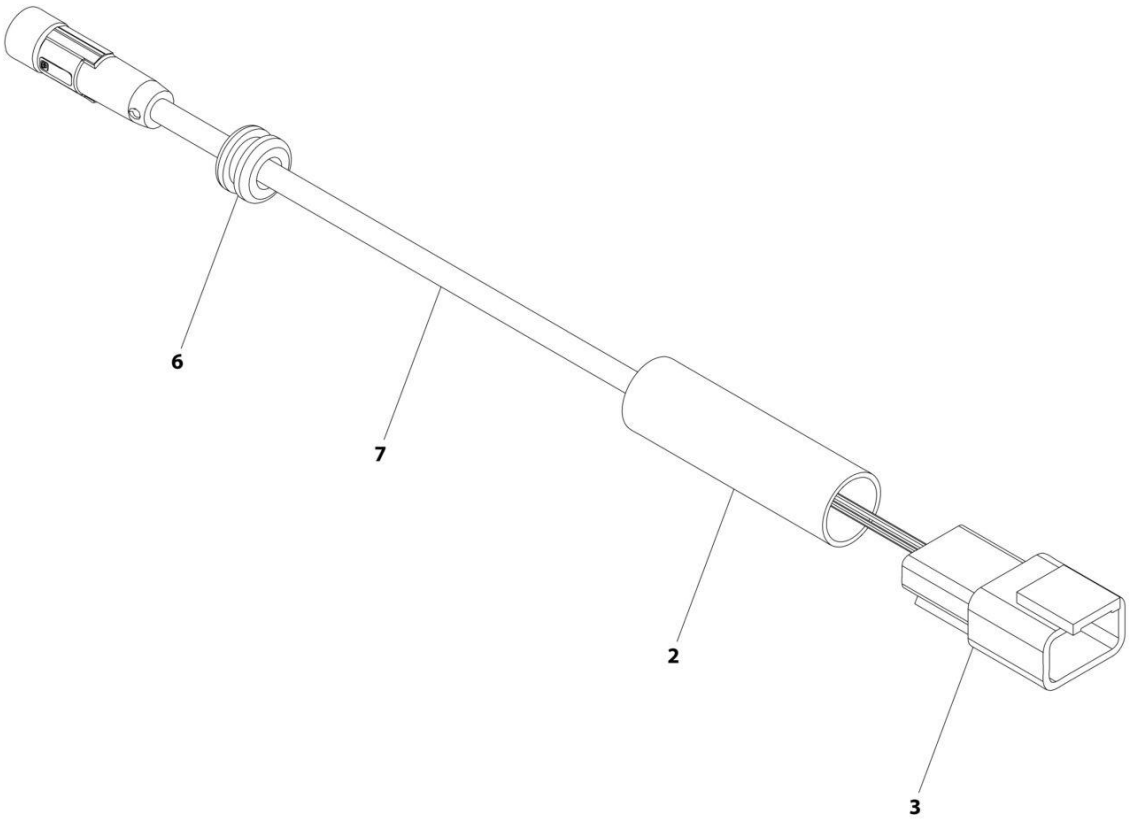


FIGURE 8-60. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237864	Ref	SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
3	4460910	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119620	3	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 400SC

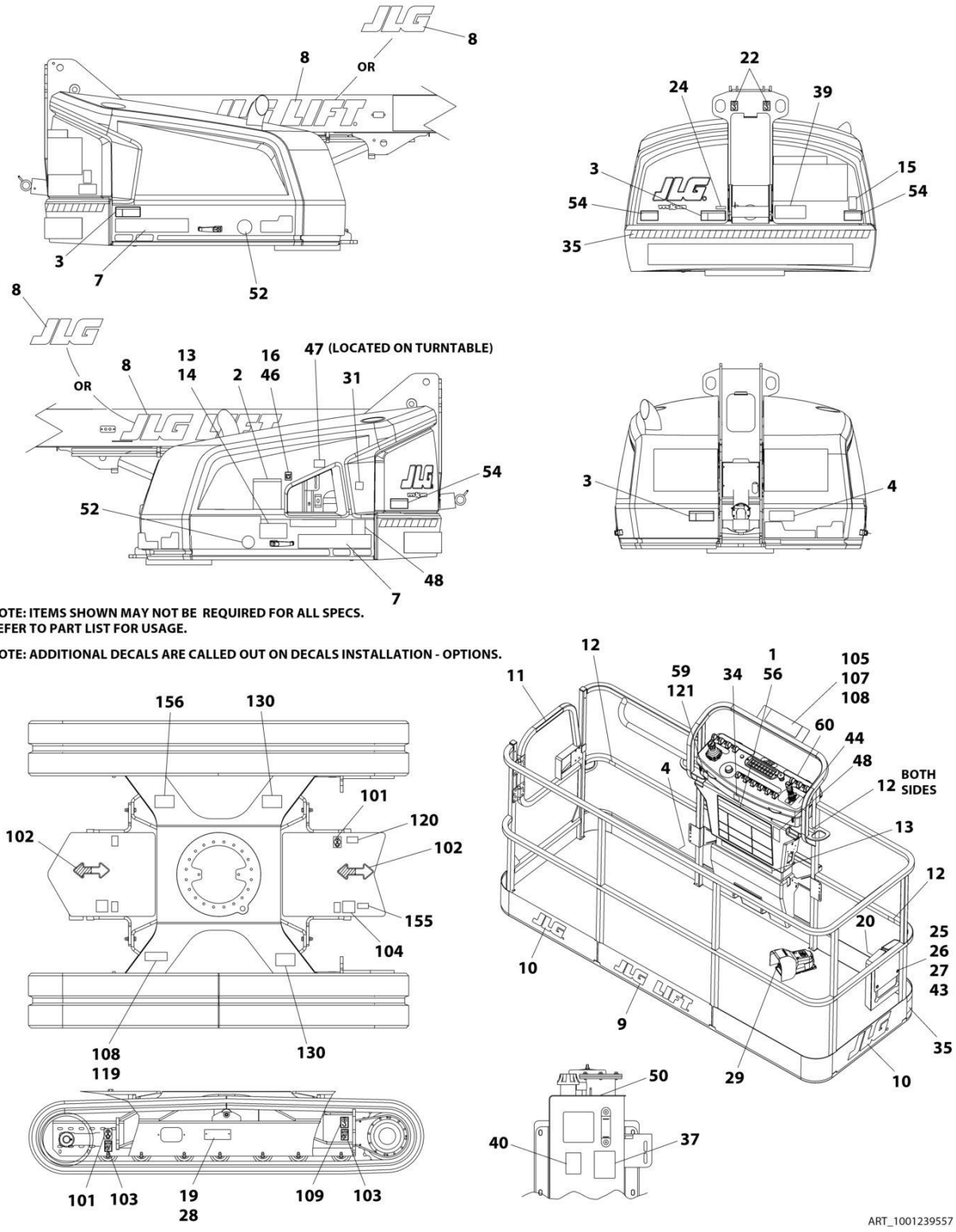


FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239557	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001239558	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	G
1	1703797	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703798	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703805	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703804	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
11	1702868	2	Decal - Caution No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254665	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
14	1001254666	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
24	3251243	1	Decal - Nameplate	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
29	3252347	1	Decal - Nameplate, Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703953	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001227662	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	C
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1704468	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
120	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
156	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 460SJC

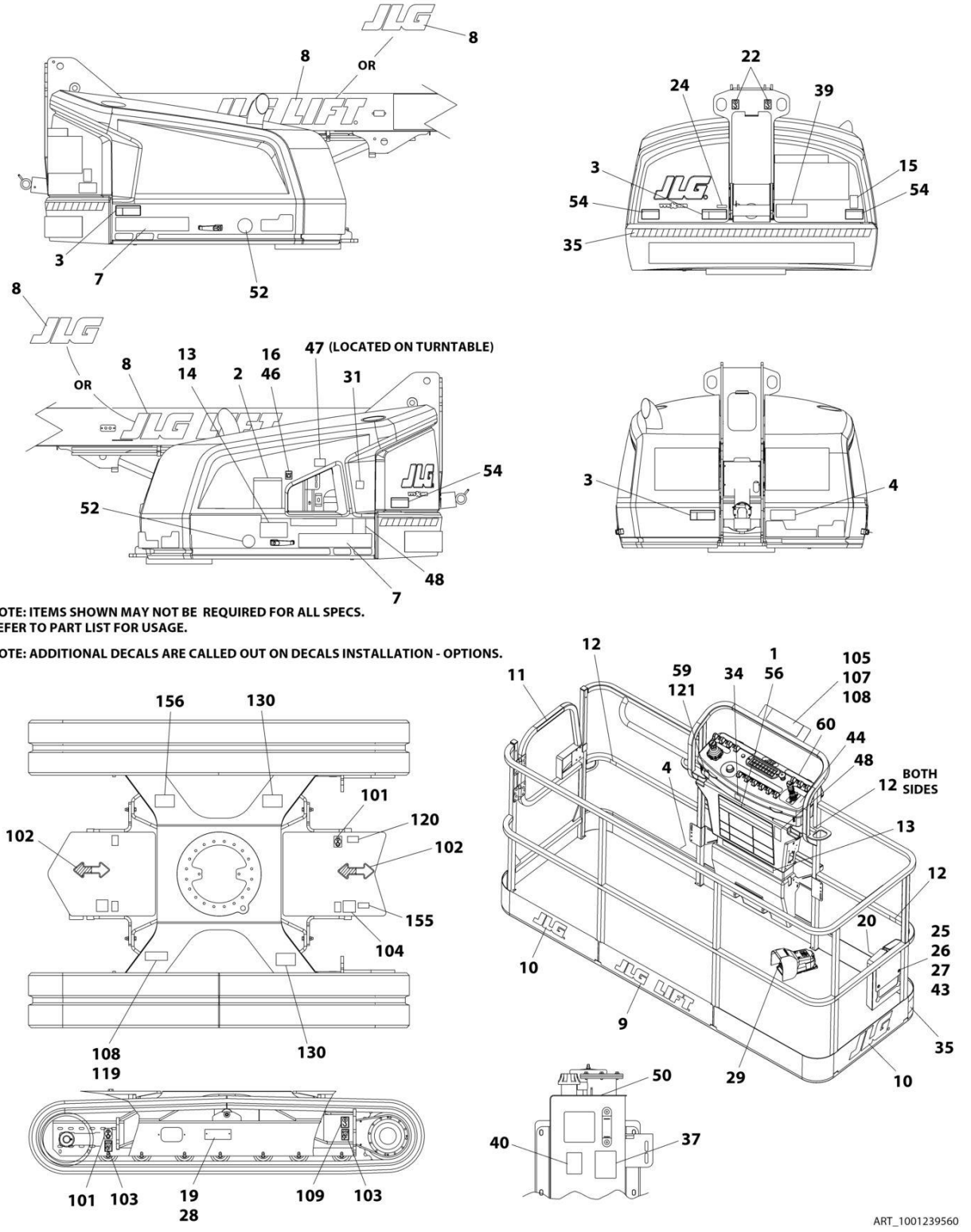


FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239560	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001239561	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	G
1	1703797	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703798	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703805	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703804	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
11	1702868	2	Decal - Caution No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254750	2	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
24	3251243	1	Decal - Nameplate	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
29	3252347	1	Decal - Nameplate, Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703953	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001227662	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	C
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1704468	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
120	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
156	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC - 400SC

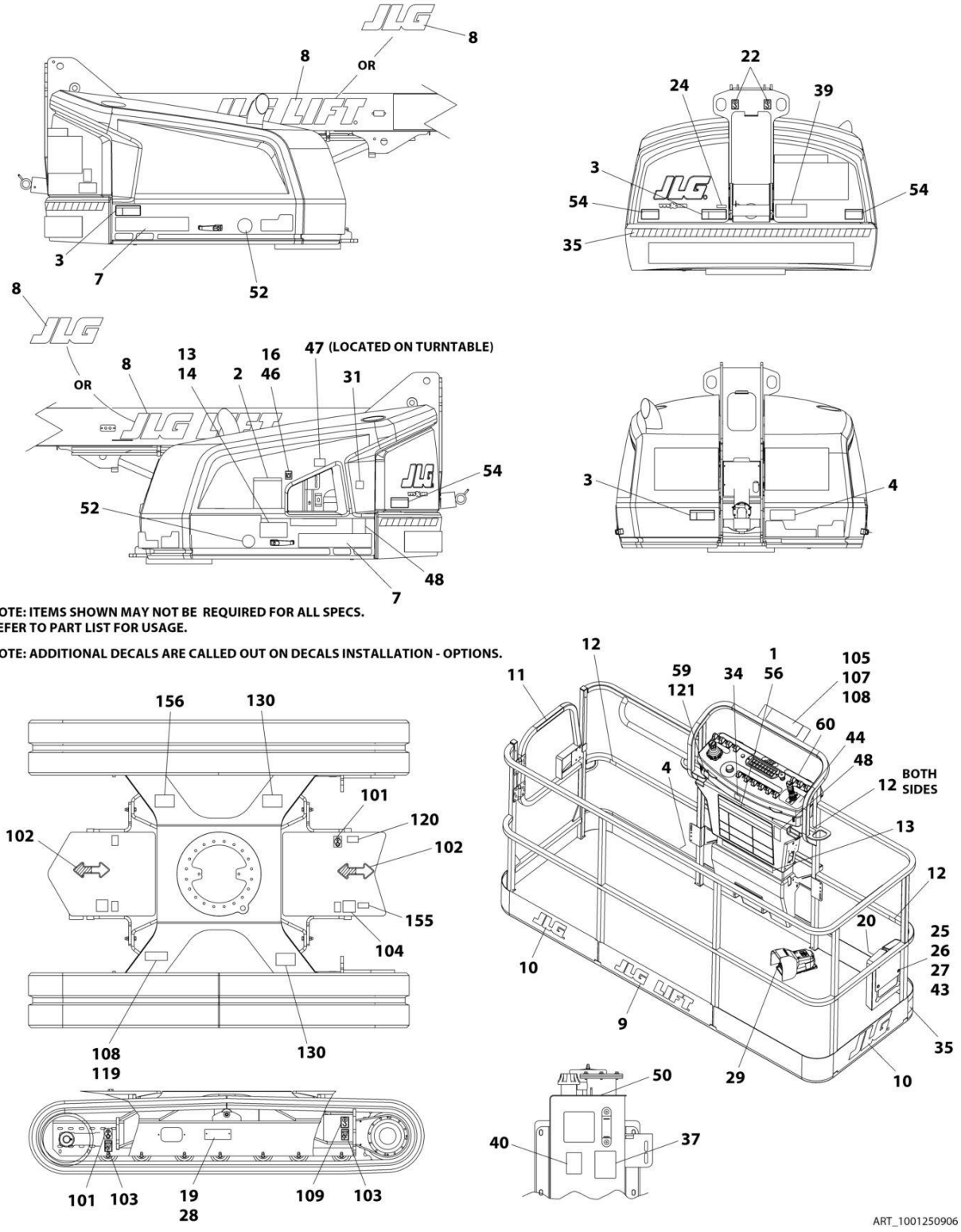


FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250906	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	A
	1001250765	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	C
	1001250835	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	E
1	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrocution (Platform)	
2	1705822	1	Decal - Electrocution/Safety Manual	
3	1705961	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1701518	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
8	1001159323	2	Decal - JLG	
10	1702773	3	Decal - JLG	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001185237	2	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
29	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
46	1001197408	1	Decal - MSSO, Engine Units	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001191076	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	E
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001202228	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC - 460SJC

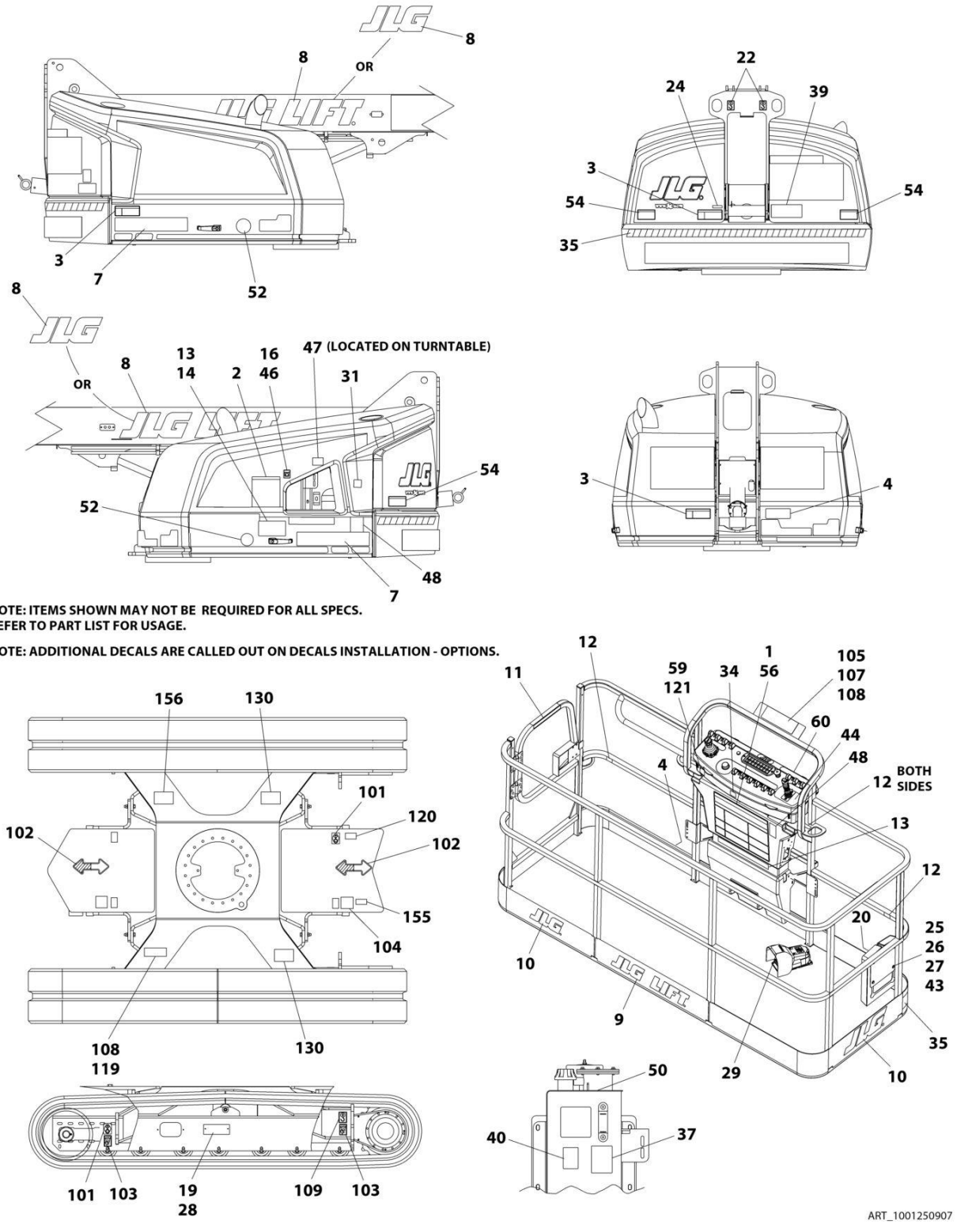


FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250907	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	A
	1001250765	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	B
	1001250836	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	E
1	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrocution (Platform)	
2	1705822	1	Decal - Electrocution/Safety Manual	
3	1705961	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1701518	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
8	1001159323	2	Decal - JLG	
10	1702773	3	Decal - JLG	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001171339	2	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
29	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
46	1001197408	1	Decal - MSSO, Engine Units	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001191076	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	E
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001202228	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 400SC

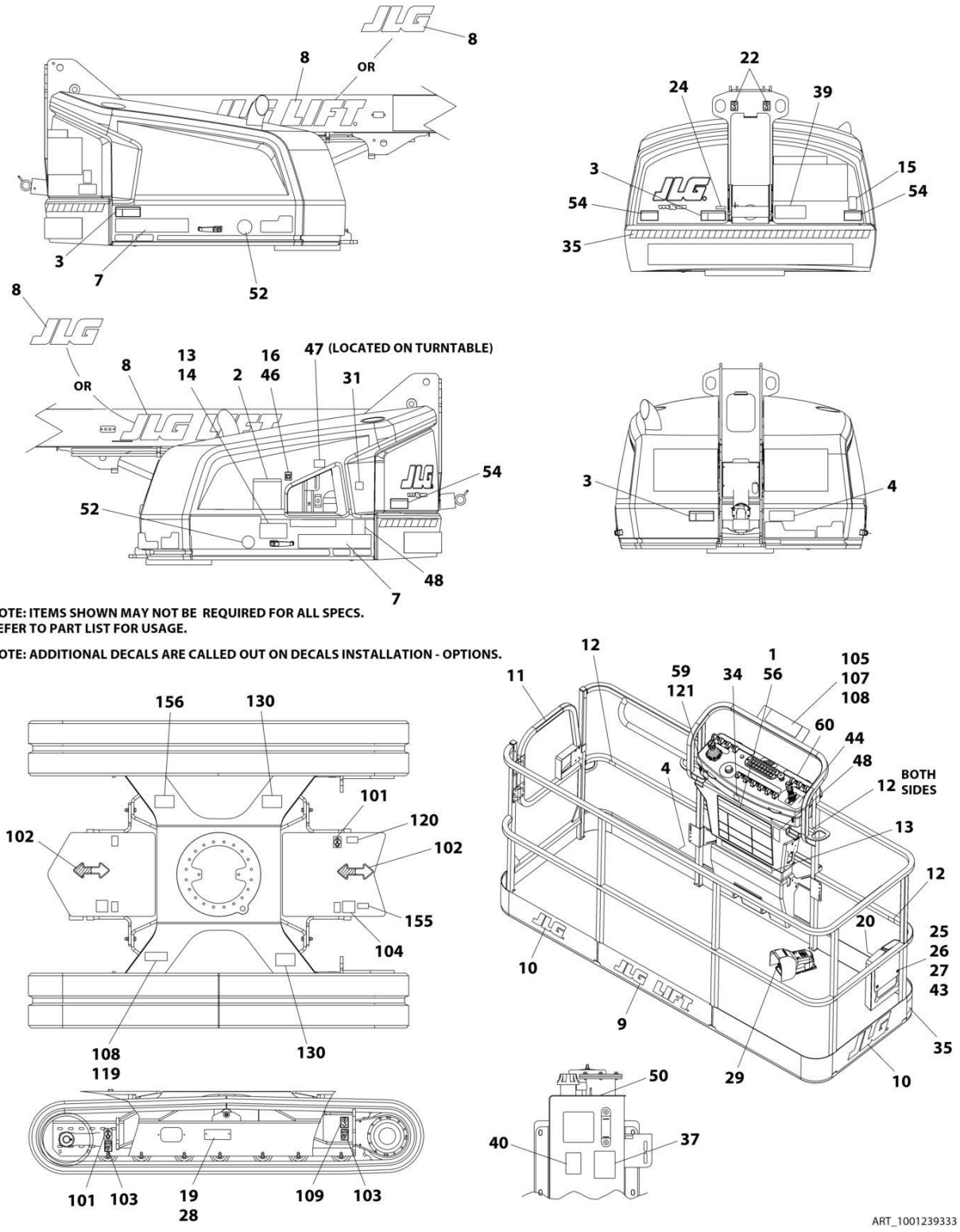


FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239333	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	B
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001239335	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	G
1	1703924	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703930	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703936	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703948	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
11	1704000	2	Decal - Caution No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254667	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
14	1001254668	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
24	3251243	1	Decal - Nameplate	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
29	1703984	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703942	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001227695	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	C
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001093684	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
120	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
156	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 460SJC

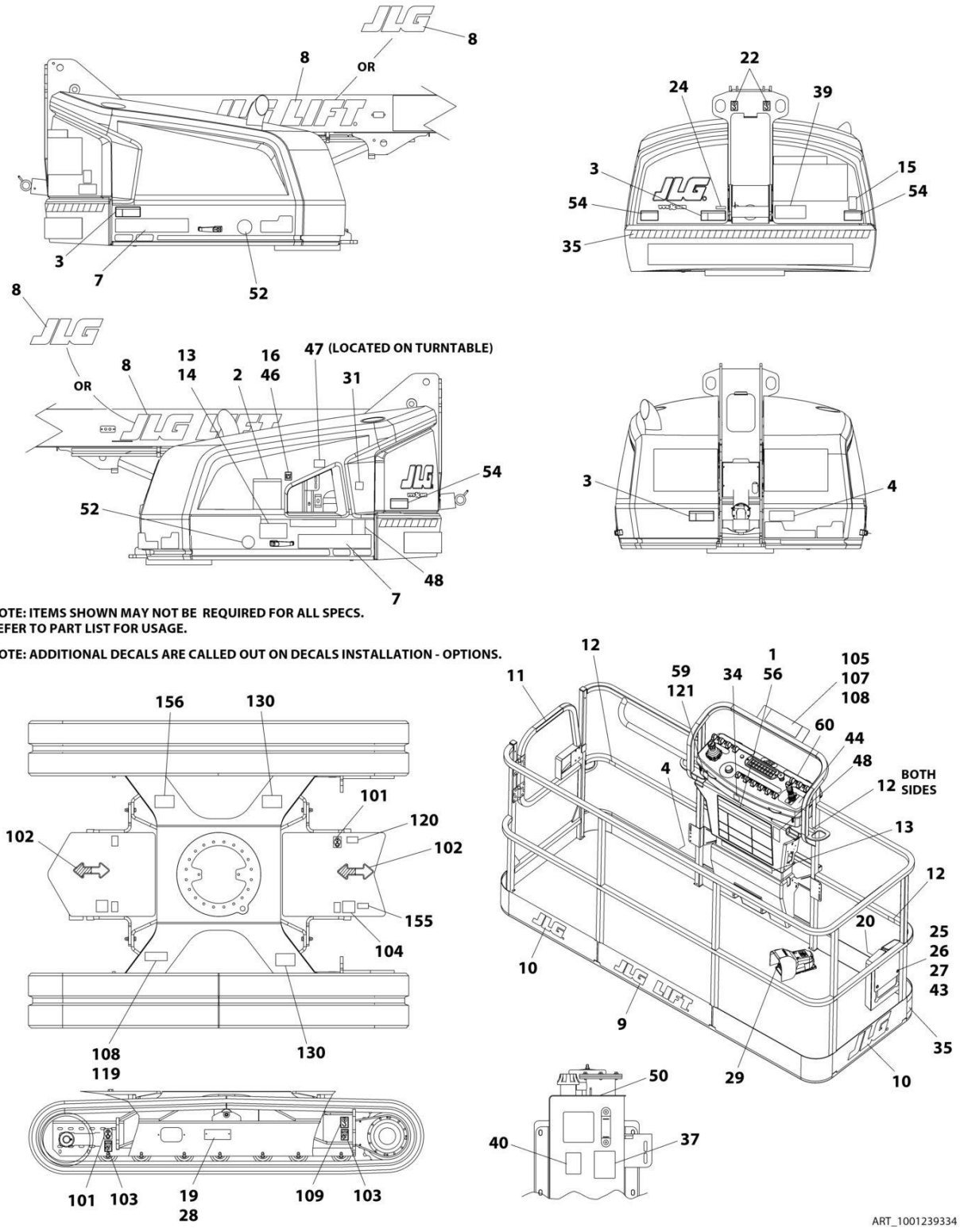


FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239334	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001239336	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	G
1	1703924	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703930	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703936	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703948	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
11	1704000	2	Decal - Caution No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254751	2	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
24	3251243	1	Decal - Nameplate	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
29	1703984	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703942	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001227695	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	C
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001093684	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
118	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent Boom Lift	
120	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
156	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 400SC (JAPANESE SPECS)

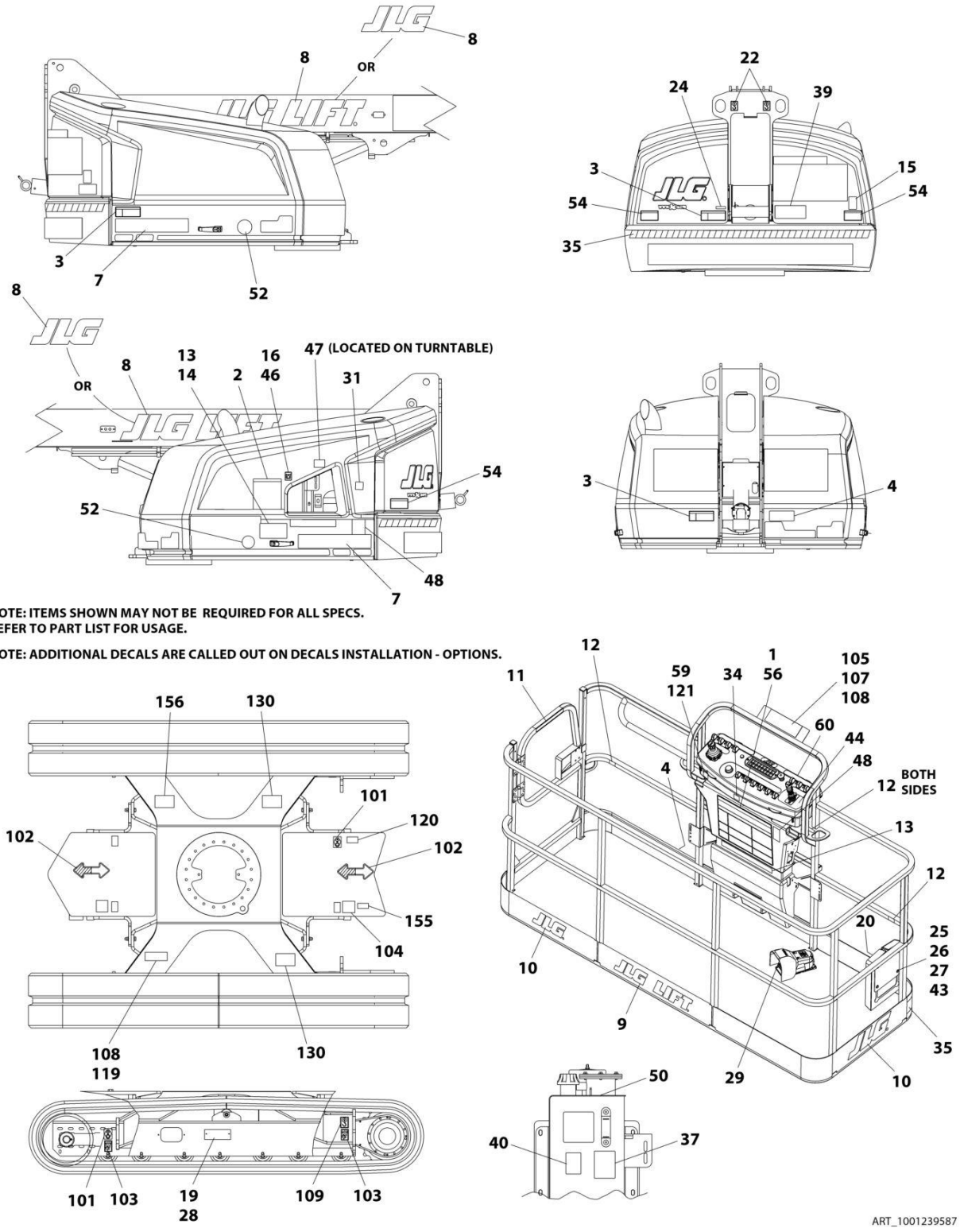


FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 400SC (JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239587	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001239585	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	G
1	1703926	1	Decal - Danger/ Warning (Platform)	
2	1703932	1	Decal - Danger/ Warning (MTB)	
3	1703938	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703950	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254677	1	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
14	1001254678	1	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
29	1703980	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703944	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001215290	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	B
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001215285	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 460SJC (JAPANESE SPECS)

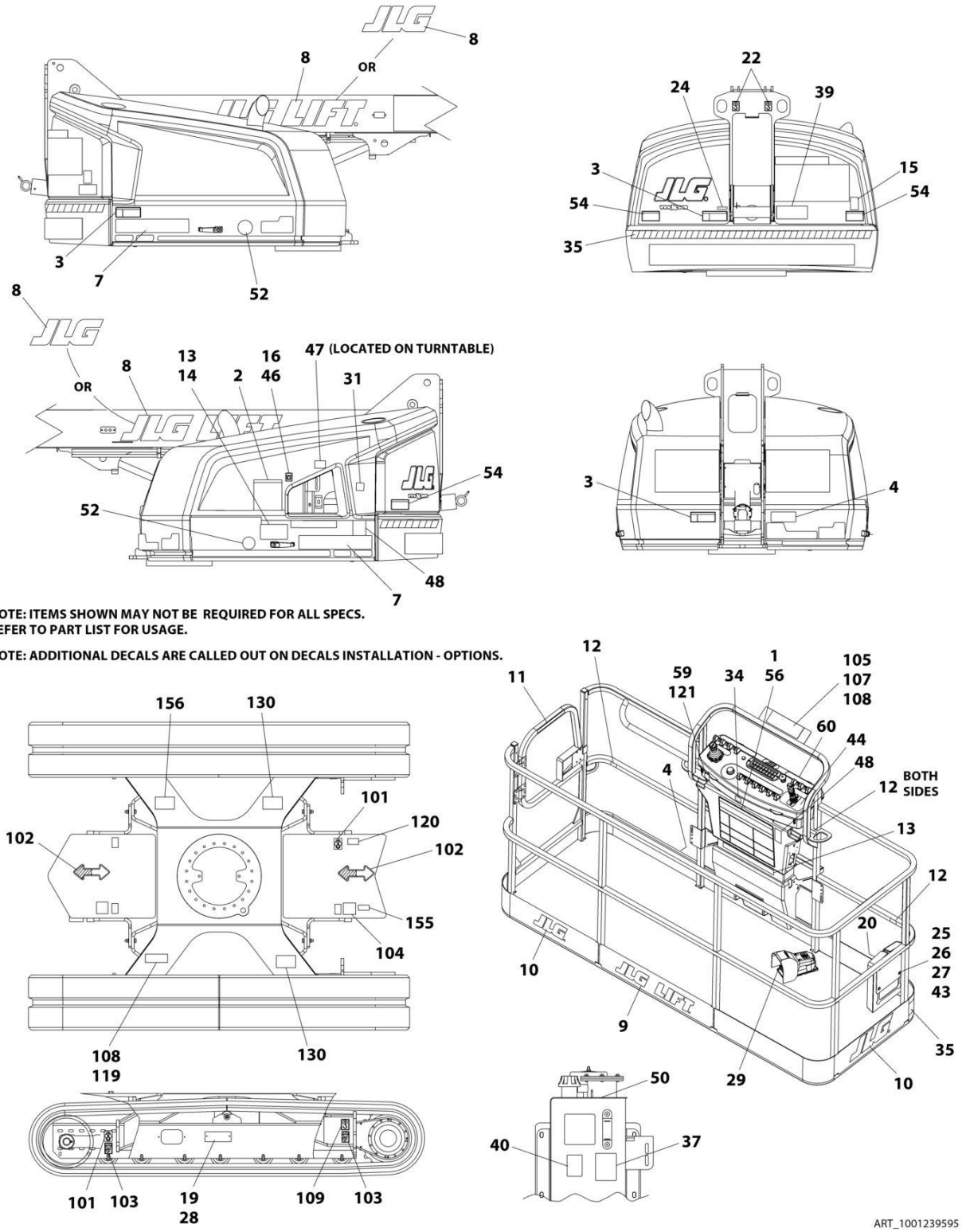


FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 460SJC (JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239595	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001239594	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	G
1	1703926	1	Decal - Danger/ Warning (Platform)	
2	1703932	1	Decal - Danger/ Warning (MTB)	
3	1703938	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703950	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254756	2	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
29	1703980	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703944	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001215290	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	B
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001215285	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 400SC (KOREAN SPECS)

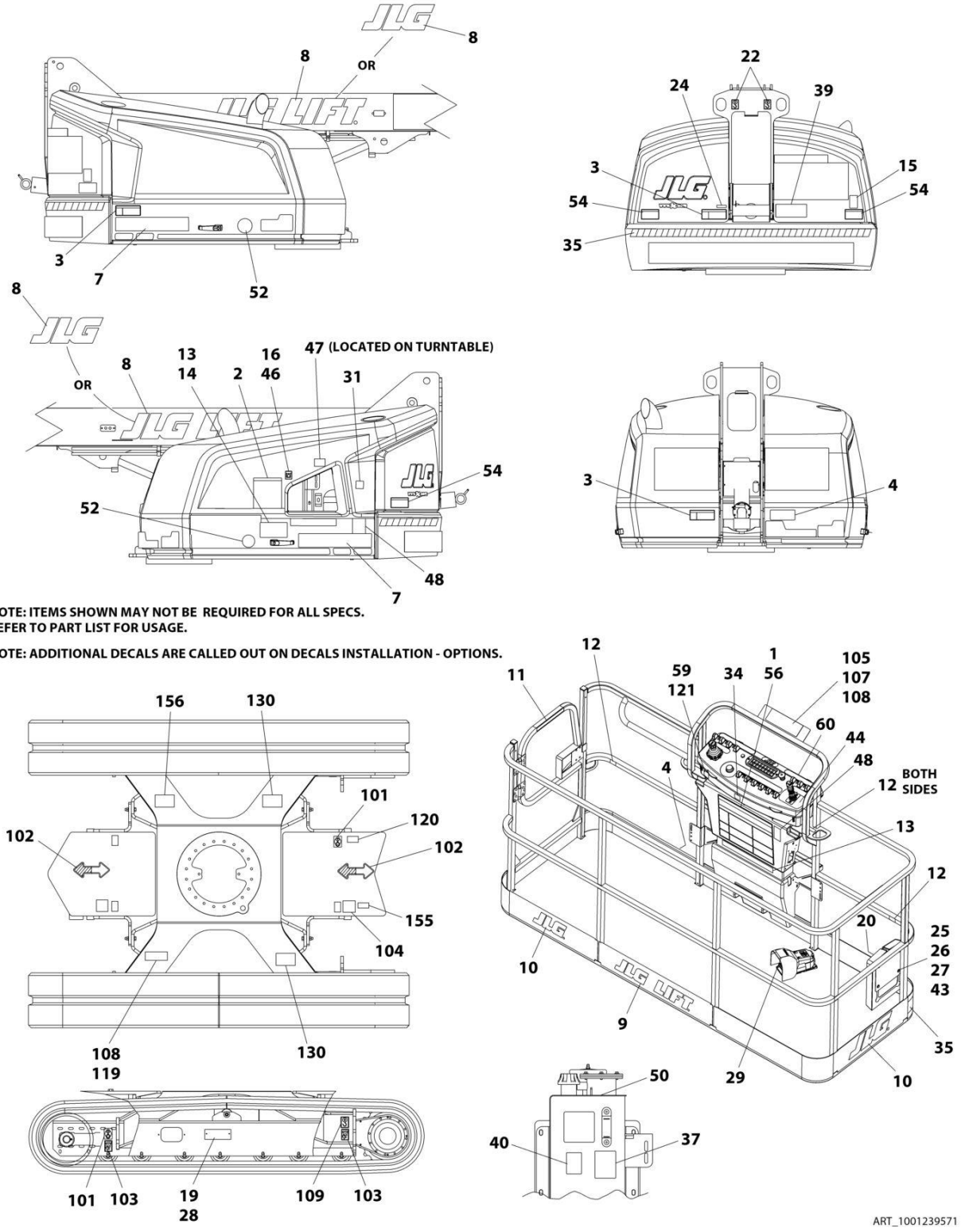


FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 400SC (KOREAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239571	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	C
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001239567	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	G
1	1703927	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703933	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703939	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703951	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254669	1	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
14	1001254670	1	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
29	1703981	1	Decal - Nameplate, Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703945	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001227698	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	B
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001215286	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
118	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
156	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 460SJC (KOREAN SPECS)

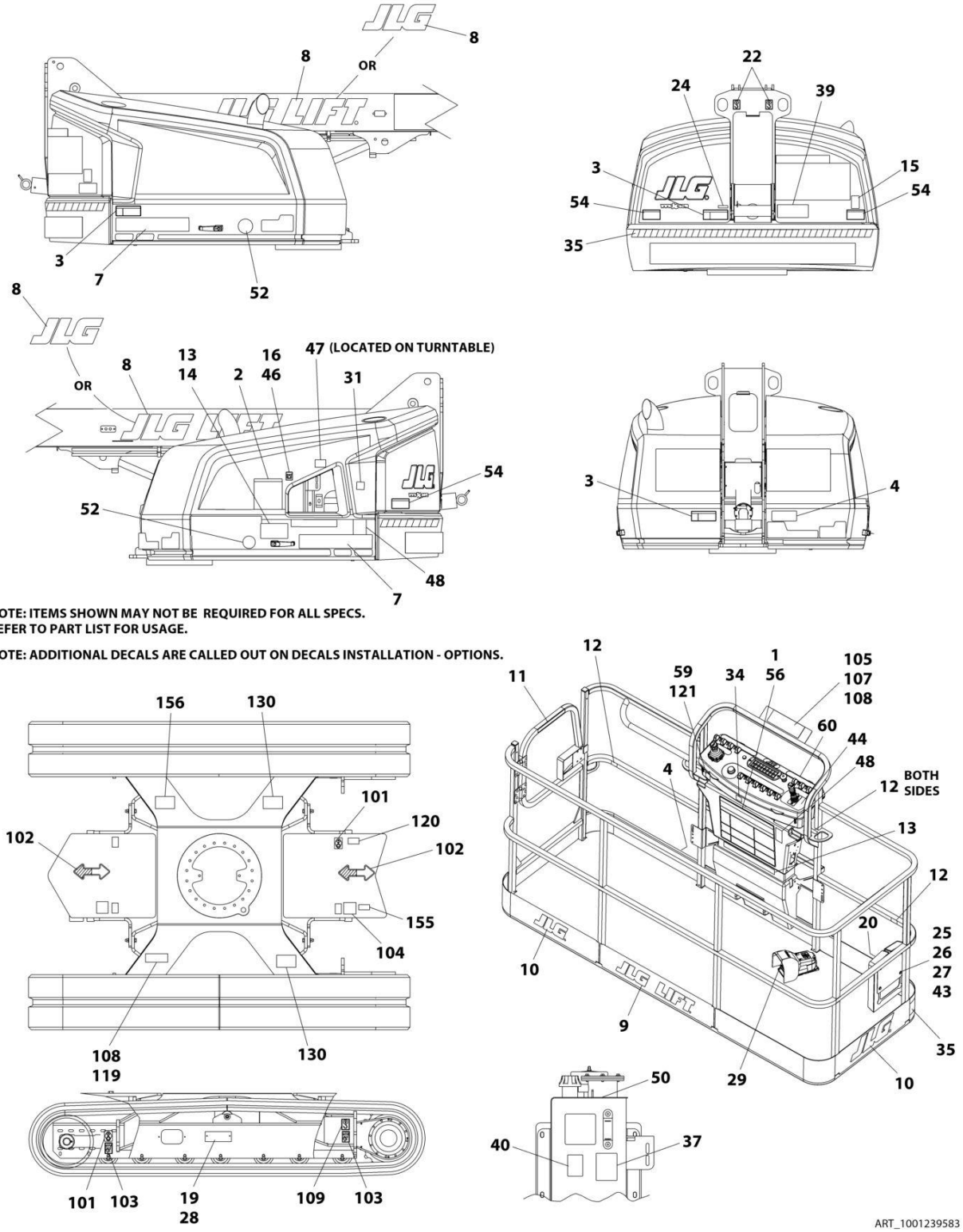


FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 460SJC (KOREAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239583	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001239582	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	G
1	1703927	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703933	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703939	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703951	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254752	2	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
29	1703981	1	Decal - Nameplate, Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703945	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001227698	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	B
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001215286	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
118	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
156	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

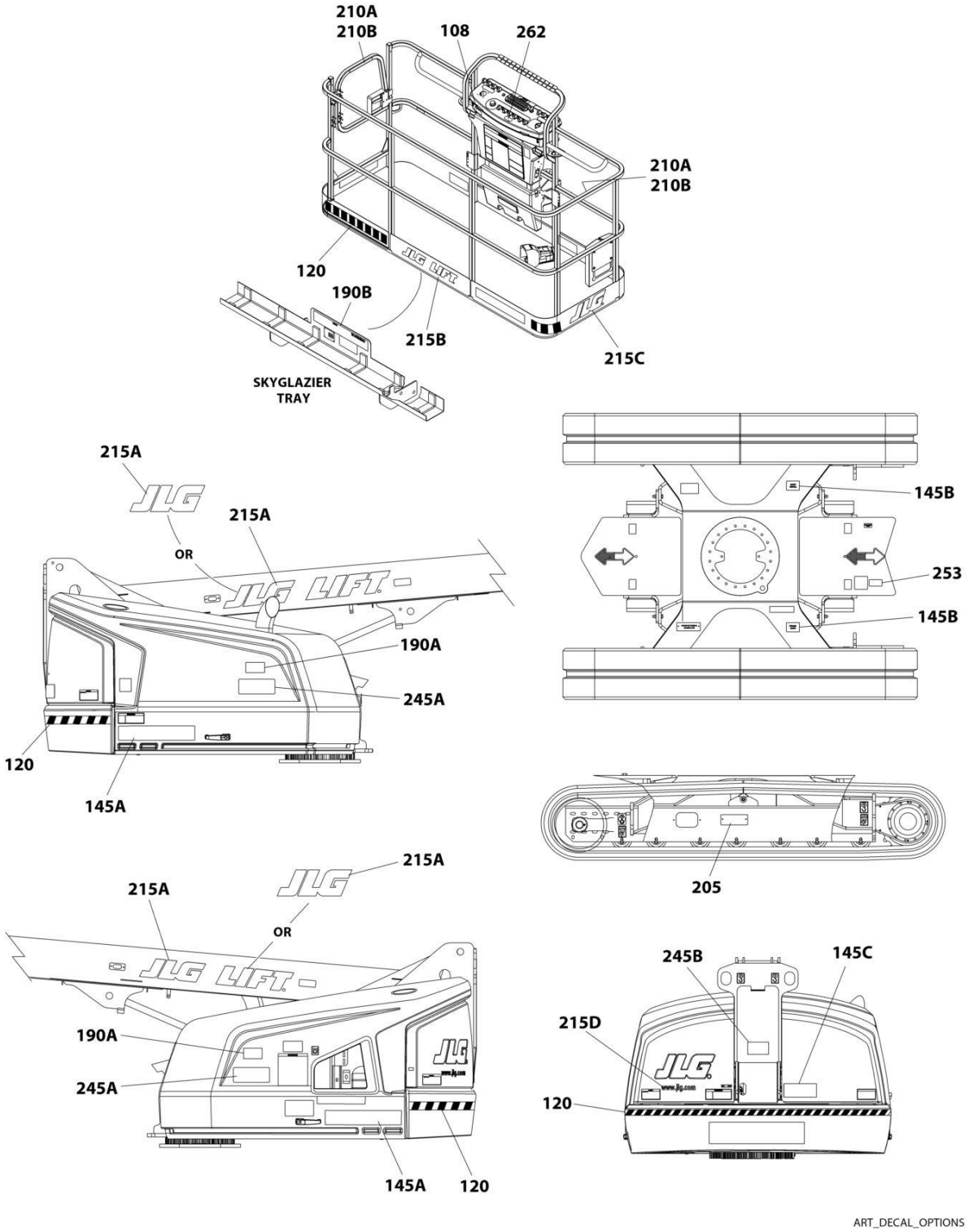


FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217488	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE) (CE & UK CA Specs Only)	D
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	H
	1001192020	1	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	
108	1001231801	1	Decal - Proposition 65 (Diesel Machines)	
120	1001178415	Ref	Warning Stripes Installation	A
120	4420051	14.5 ft /4.42m	Tape, Safety	
145	1001190871	Ref	Decal - Model Designation - 400SC (Not Shown)	E
145	1001217211	Ref	Decal - Model Designation - 460SJC (Not Shown)	B
145A	1001272288	2	Decal - 400SC	
145A	1001268234	2	Decal - 460SJC	
145B	1001201127	2	Decal - Max Track Load - 400SC	
145B	1001217210	2	Decal - Max Track Load - 460SJC	
145C	1001284679	1	Decal - Lift Diagram - 400SC	
145C	1001284680	1	Decal - Lift Diagram - 460SJC	
190	1001172570	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (English Decals) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	C
190	1001172573	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (French Decals) (CE & UK CA Specs)	B
190	1001172574	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (German Decals) (CE & UK CA Specs)	B
190	1001172575	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (Italian Decals) (CE & UK CA Specs)	B
190	1001193136	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (Portuguese Decals) (CE & UK CA Specs)	B
190	1001193135	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (Spanish Decals) (CE & UK CA Specs)	B
190	1001172576	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (UK Decals) (CE & UK CA Specs)	B
190A	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	
190B	1001199035	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (English)	
190B	1001172566	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (French)	
190B	1001172567	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (German)	
190B	1001172568	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (Italian)	
190B	1001193134	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (Portuguese)	
190B	1001193133	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (Spanish)	
190B	1001172569	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (UK)	
205	See Note	1	Nameplate - Serial Number (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
215	1001178433	Ref	Decal Installation - JLG Logo (Not Shown)	A
215A	1702861	2	Decal - JLG Lift	
215B	1702774	1	Decal - JLG Lift	
215C	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
215D	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
226	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (Not Shown)	
226	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (CE & UK CA Specs) (Not Shown)	
226	1706064	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (CSA Spec - Dual Language English/French) (Not Shown)	
226	1706062	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (ANSI Export Specs) (Not Shown)	
226	1706061	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Korean Spec - Dual Language English/Korean) (Not Shown)	
245	1001178435	Ref	Decal - ClearSky (Not Shown)	
245A	1001116208	1	Decal - ClearSky	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
245B	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency	
253	1001143852	1	Decal - Emission Compliance	
262	1001141300	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override	
262	1001141302	1	Decal - SkyGuard/Soft Touch Override	

FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

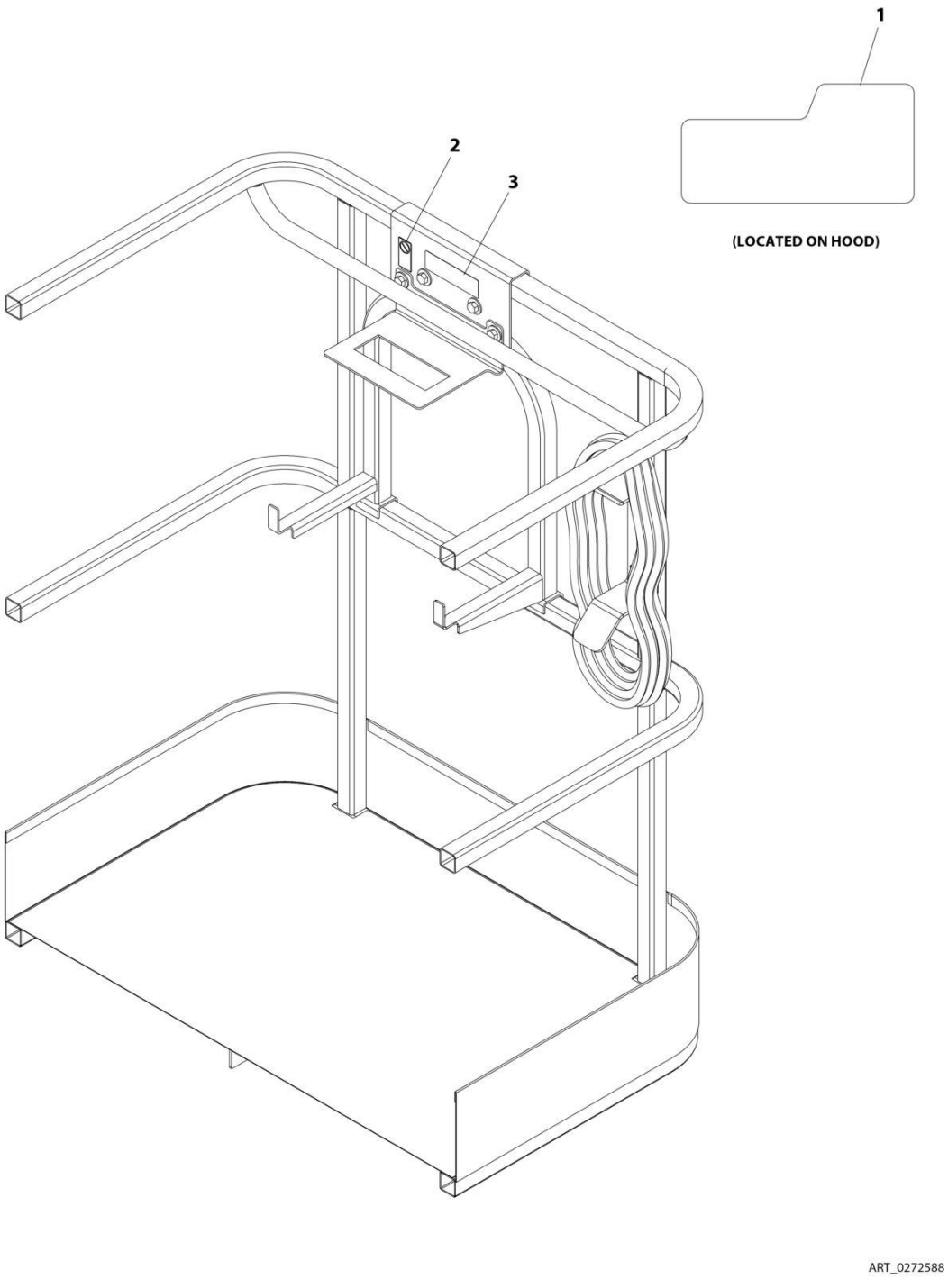


FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272588	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50Hz	B
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
3	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

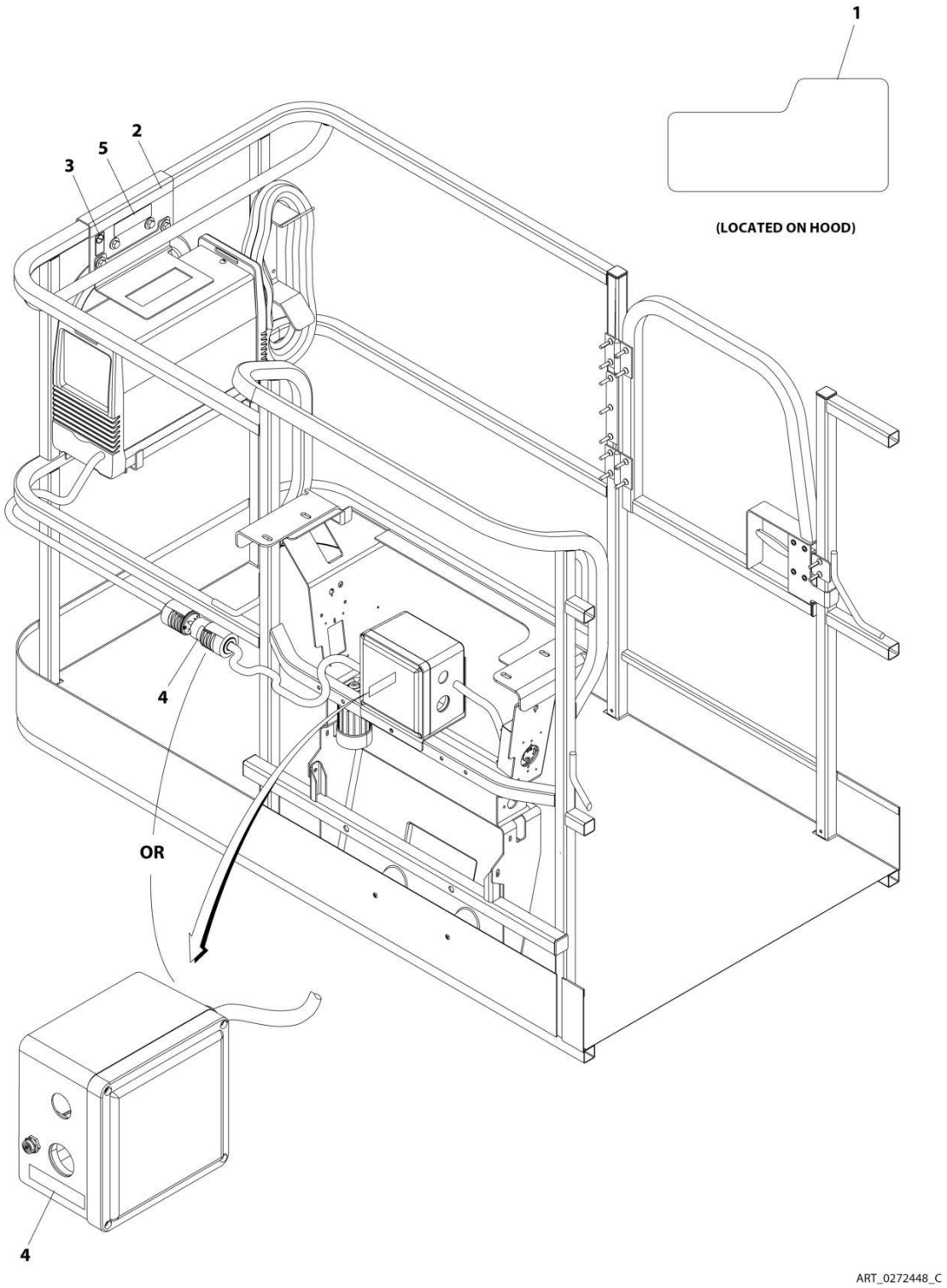


FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272448	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60Hz	C
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
3	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
4	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
5	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
	1001189172	1	Breaker 16Amp Double (Breaker Box with Three Breakers)	
	1001159118	1	Breaker GFCI 30Amp 240VAC (240V AC Box at Platform)	
	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16Amp (Breaker Box with Single Breaker)	
	1001189171	1	Breaker, 30mA (Breaker Box with Three Breakers)	
	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit (2500W Generators)	
	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp (4000W/60Hz and 7500W Generators)	
	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W Generator with Deutz D2.9L4 Engine)	
	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W Generators with Deutz D2011 Engine)	
	70002386	1	Coil	
	70003788	1	Coil	
	70005219	1	Coil	
	1001142683	1	Control Module (Blue and Red Beacons)	
	1600359	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer)	
	1001166539	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Use p/n 1001129555)	
	1001157196	1	Controller, Module (Console Box Assembly)	
	70010383	1	Element, Filter	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz D2011	
	70003783	12	Element, Air Cleaner	
	7020023	12	Filter, Fuel	
	70003463	12	Filter, Fuel - RME Resistant	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	3740140	1	Relay, 100Amp	
	70004058	1	Relay	
		Ref	**Engine - Deutz D2.9L4**	
	70003783	12	Element, Air Cleaner	
	80983191	2	Fuse - 10 Amp	
	70023592	2	Fuse - 20 Amp	
	70023593	2	Fuse - 30 Amp	
	70029512	1	Module, Engine Control	
	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz D2.9L4 (Stage V)	
	1001197719	2	Fuse - 0.5 Watt	
	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly	
	8229249	2	Fuse - 3 Amp (USB Charger)	
	1001196634	2	Fuse - 2 Amp	
	8229242	2	Fuse - 5 Amp	
	8229244	2	Fuse - 15 Amp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	8229245	2	Fuse - 30 Amp (2500W Generators)	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
	2940074	1	Latch (Platforms with Swing Gate)	
	1001170094	1	Module, Ground Control	
	3740080	1	Relay (2500W Generators)	
	70006553	1	Relay (ANSI Export Spec 4000W Generator)	
	1001186431	1	Relay (SkyGuard)	
	3740086	1	Relay (SkyLine)	
	1001095704	1	Relay 35Amp	
	70005254	1	Screen, Filter	
	1001219601	1	Sensor (Electrical Panel Assembly)	
	1001118971	1	Sensor, Angle (Boom Switches)	
	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter (SkyEye)	
	1001231195	1	Sensor, Fuel Level	
	1001170847	1	Sensor, Proximity (Boom Switches)	
	1001182570	1	Sensor, Proximity (Boom Switches)	
	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity (SkyLine)	
	1001228224	1	Sensor, Receiver (SkyEye)	
	1001237902	1	Sensor, SkySense	
	7024469	1	Switch with Lead (Welder Assembly)	
	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery (Battery Disconnect)	
	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button (CE & UK CA Specs with Stage V Engine)	
	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (4000W Generators)	
	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
	1001155045	1	Switch, Toggle	
	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle DPDT	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS	
	1001174347	Ref	Airline Installation - 400SC	
	1001174348	Ref	Airline Installation - 460SJC	
	1001236541	Ref	Boom and Chassis Bellows Installation (400SC Only)	
	1001236540	Ref	Boom and Chassis Bellows Installation (460SJC Only)	
	1001172630	Ref	Boom Wiper Installation	
	1001183206	Ref	Cold Weather Package (Deutz T4F Engine) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and Japan Specs)	
	1001183207	Ref	Cold Weather Package (Deutz T4i Engine) (ANSI Export Spec)	
	1001255807	Ref	Cold Weather Package (Deutz D2.9L4 Engines (Stage V)) (CE & UK CA Spec)	
	1001293176	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) CS550 Installation (Steel Hood)	
	1001285871	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) CS550 Installation (Plastic Hood)	
	1001243183	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Canbus Added-on-Kit (Dealer Installed) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001243184	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Canbus Added-on-Kit (Dealer Installed) (CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001276923	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) 3 Wire Added-on-Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001242639	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Access Control Installation (Dealer Installed) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001276007	Ref	Controller Service Kit - Drive/Steer	
	1001276008	Ref	Controller Service Kit - Lift/Swing	
	1001233047	Ref	Deutz Breather Heater Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001148902	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Amp/Tyco Electrical Connectors	
	1001148903	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch DT Electrical Connectors	
	1001148904	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch HD Electrical Connectors	
	1001148905	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Packard Electrical Connectors	
	1001148906	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Various Electrical Connectors	
	1001257275	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Installation - 60in (Factory Installed)	
	1001236747	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Installation - 72in (Factory Installed)	
	1001238463	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Installation - 72in Tri-Entry (Factory Installed)	
	1001236746	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Installation - 96in (Factory Installed)	
	1001237883	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit - 72in (Dealer Installed)	
	1001172751	Ref	Fan Cover Installation - Deutz D2.9L4 Engines/Deutz D2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines (ANSI Export Specs)	
	1001204482	Ref	Filter Kit - Combined (Hydraulic Oil/Air & Engine Air/Fuel Oil) (Deutz)	
	1001117294	Ref	Footswitch Shield Installation	
	1001219794	Ref	Hose / Cable Protection	
	1001259446	Ref	Hydraulic Load Installation (Deutz D2.9L4 and Stage V Engines)	
	1001268737	Ref	Jib Link Service Kit	
	1001174925	Ref	Lights Installation - Headlights and Taillights	
	1001174926	Ref	Light Installation - Illumination	
	1001120466	Ref	Lights Installation - Platform Worklights	
	1001202749	Ref	Lockable Fuel Cap Cover - Black	
	1001191395	Ref	Lockable Fuel Cap Cover - Green (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001183407	Ref	Low Temperature Cutout Installation (Russian Specs)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001272166	Ref	Pipe Racks Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1580013	Ref	Platform Corner Storage Tray	
	1001266290	Ref	Platform Cover Installation - Steel	
	1001195304	Ref	Platform Cover Installation - Clear	
	1001270482	Ref	Platform Cover Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274832	Ref	Platform Floormats Add-on Kit (30x60 Platforms) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274830	Ref	Platform Floormats Add-on Kit (36x72 Platforms) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274829	Ref	Platform Floormats Add-on Kit (36x96 Platforms) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001266098	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh to Mid Rail Installation - 36in X 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)	
	1001266489	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 36in X 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001266056	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 36in X 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
		Ref	**Platform Padding Installation Options:**	
	1001275644	Ref	Platform Padding Installation - 30 x 60 Platforms	
	1001275642	Ref	Platform Padding Installation - 36 x 72 Platforms	
	1001269655	Ref	Platform Padding Installation - 36 x 96 Platforms	
	0272733	Ref	Platform Rail Extension Installation - 36in x 72in Platforms	
	0272725	Ref	Platform Rail Extension Installation - 36in x 96in Platforms	
	1001233799	Ref	Service Tools & Kits	J
	1001247073	Ref	SkyEye Retrofit Kit	
	1001262016	Ref	SkyLine Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001250465	Ref	SkySense (EDS) Level 1 Booms Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001250466	Ref	SkySense (EDS) Level 2 Booms Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001246867	Ref	SkySence (EDS) Level 1 (2 Bar) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (Use PN 1001252033)	
	1001253618	Ref	SkySence (EDS) Level 2 (3 Bar) Repair Kit for PN 1001246867	
	1001252033	Ref	SkySence (EDS) Level 1 (2 Bar) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (Use PN 1001252033)	
	1001246860	Ref	SkySence (EDS) Level 2 (3 Bar) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (Use PN 1001252034)	
	1001253619	Ref	SkySence (EDS) Level 2 (3 Bar) Repair Kit for PN 1001246860	
	1001252034	Ref	SkySence (EDS) Level 2 (3 Bar) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (Use PN 1001252034)	
	1001231235	Ref	Sky Welder Locking Bracket	
	1001284515	Ref	Telematics Gateway (Dealer Installed)	
	2901443	Ref	Tools - Analyzer Kit	
	1001137005	Ref	Tools - Cable Kit, Software	
	7002821	Ref	Tools - Crimper, Wire	
	7002823	Ref	Tools - Pin Extractor - Universal (For Electrical Connectors with Pins and Sockets)	
	4460510	Ref	Tools - Pin Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460467	Ref	Tools - Pin Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7016654	Ref	Tools - Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7002822	Ref	Tools - Screwdriver, Potentiometer	
	7004275	Ref	Tools - Seal Tool 1in (For Cylinders)	
	7004276	Ref	Tools - Seal Tool 1-1/2in (For Cylinders)	
	7002828	Ref	Tools - Stripper, Wire	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277839	Ref	UGM2 Retrofit ADE2 Kit	
	1001262959	Ref	Voltage Regulator Relocation Kit (ClearSky)	
	1001270755	Ref	Whlte Noise (Ambient) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001270716	Ref	Whlte Noise (Constant) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001209059	Ref	Work Surface Installation	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

0080231.....160, 172
0100009.....355
0100011....31, 33, 45, 47, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 101, 103, 107, 109, 120, 124, 128, 132, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 155, 157, 160, 165, 169, 172, 181, 185, 188, 195, 199, 202, 213, 217, 220, 229, 231, 233, 255, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 281, 285, 289, 293, 295, 305, 307, 309, 315, 317, 319, 321, 323, 327, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 367, 369, 373, 375, 377, 383
0100019 51, 57, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 281, 285, 289
0100020....155, 160, 165, 172, 181, 188, 189, 195, 202, 213, 220, 363, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447
0100035.....67, 105, 235, 355, 365
0100048....111, 113, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 281, 285, 289
0100079....265, 269, 273, 281, 285, 289
0100081....160, 172, 188, 202, 220, 371, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
0140011.....355
0140043.....77
0200048.....367
0270022.....425
0272254.....375
0272427.....367
0272435.....287, 291
0272448.....579
0272521.....373
0272588.....577
0272589.....283
0272725.....587
0272733.....587
0273380.....287, 291
0275216.....429, 527
0275217.....433, 529
0275452.....435, 531
0275453.....437, 533
0275454.....445, 535
0400075.....45, 47
0440162....155, 165, 181, 195, 213
0440240.....57
0480122.....257
0480126.....269, 281
0480128.....265, 285
0561237..... 489
0630462..... 367
0630518..... 99, 365, 373, 375, 377
0630534..... 399
0630563... 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
0630568..... 355
0630613... 120, 124, 128, 132
0641404..... 383
0641405..... 355, 383
0641406... 353, 389, 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
0641408..... 353, 385
0641410... 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145
0641414... 355, 367, 369, 385, 387
0641416... 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447
0641418... 327, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 485, 487
0641420..... 335
0641504... 155, 165, 181, 195, 213, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
0641507..... 257, 261
0641606.... 373, 375, 377
0641608..... 309
0641610.... 233, 235, 353
0641616... 265, 269, 273, 277, 281, 285, 289
0641772..... 257, 261
0641812... 157, 169, 185, 199, 217
0642012..... 371
0642212..... 371
0681608.... 190, 204, 319
0681814..... 349, 351
0681822..... 349, 351
0682026..... 57
0682034..... 57
0700408... 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447
0700612.... 69, 71, 73, 75
0700614..... 155, 165
0700620..... 77, 485, 487, 489, 491
0700817... 155, 165, 181, 195, 213
0700818... 155, 165, 265, 273, 281, 285, 289
0700821... 181, 195, 293, 295
0700822..... 213
0701017.... 181, 195, 213
0701018..... 67
0701020..... 67, 309
0701219..... 255
0701222..... 307
0701223..... 255
0701224..... 65
0701225..... 65
0701618..... 51
0701619..... 301, 303
0711214.... 188, 202, 220
0711224... 160, 172, 188, 202, 220, 229, 231, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 281, 285, 289
0721005..... 367
0721006..... 233, 235
0731005... 67, 69, 71, 73, 75
0741606.... 188, 202, 220
0741607... 265, 269, 273, 277, 289
0760415..... 323
0760606... 265, 269, 273, 277, 281, 285, 289
0760607.... 190, 204, 220
0760608... 128, 132, 137, 143, 145, 257, 261
0760610... 45, 47, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 107, 109, 135, 139, 141, 155, 160, 165, 172, 181, 188, 195, 202, 213, 220, 251, 253, 265, 269, 273, 277, 281, 285, 289, 453
0760612..... 77
0760613.... 181, 195, 213
0760614... 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 161, 173, 269, 469
0760615..... 115, 117
0760619..... 412, 420
0760808.... 188, 202, 220
0760810... 190, 204, 220, 319
0760812... 188, 202, 220, 251, 253, 257, 261, 266, 269, 274, 282, 286, 290, 293, 455
0760814... 160, 172, 188, 202, 220, 229, 231, 295, 477, 479, 481, 485, 487, 489, 491
0760815... 160, 172, 190, 204, 220
0760816... 120, 124, 128, 132
0761009..... 257, 321
0761010..... 31, 33
0761012 45, 47, 120, 124, 128, 132, 135, 139, 141, 305, 309, 321
0761014... 69, 71, 73, 75, 120, 124, 128, 132, 137, 143, 145, 147, 188, 202, 213, 220, 257, 261, 319, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
0761015 . 31, 33, 67, 155, 160, 165, 172, 181, 188, 195, 202, 213, 220, 261, 309
0761016....59, 69, 71, 73, 75, 188, 202, 220, 323
0761018....477, 479, 485, 487
0761019.....305, 307
0761210.....188, 202, 220
0761212....188, 202, 220, 273, 277, 289
0761214....261, 265, 269, 281, 285
0761216.....319
0761217.....305, 307
0761218.....301, 303
0761227.....65
0761620.....51
0771212....182, 196, 213, 220
0771414....160, 172, 188, 202, 220, 229, 231, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 281, 285, 289
0771416....265, 269, 281, 285
0772018.....51
0860038....265, 273, 285, 289, 425
0860520....553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
0861538.....285, 289
0861572.....281
0861731....439, 441, 443, 447, 531, 533, 535
0861781....427, 431, 527, 529
0861880.....471, 473
0902888....265, 273, 281, 285, 289
0940049....69, 71, 73, 75, 120, 124, 128, 132
0940092.....367
0940094.....367
0940102.....371
0940103.....367
0961845....327, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347
0961893.....399
0961947.....309
0961950.....305, 307, 397
0961951....160, 172, 188, 202, 220, 305
0962051.....255
0962270.....349, 351
0962335.....309
0962336.....399
0962348.....307
0962520....265, 269, 273, 277, 281, 285, 289
1001091102.....149, 453, 469
1001091969.....429
1001091970.....433
1001091973.....435
1001091974.....437
1001091975.....445
1001093382.....45, 47

1001093553 ..... 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
1001093684 ..... 561, 563
1001095704 ..... 538, 583
1001096070 ..... 269, 277, 473
1001097051 547
1001097150 ..... 471, 473, 475
1001097244 391
1001098122 ..... 363, 525
1001098828 319
1001098928 ..... 412, 420
1001099366 371
1001099367 371
1001099560 ..... 305, 307
1001100341 527
1001100342 529
1001100345 531
1001100346 535
1001100347 533
1001101191 ..... 429, 433, 435, 437, 445
1001101196 ..... 429, 433
1001101197 ..... 435, 437, 445
1001103012 537
1001104029 ..... 265, 273, 282, 286, 290
1001104498 537
1001104519 521
1001106736 77
1001106837 65
1001107854 537
1001110092 ..... 413, 421
1001110434 355
1001110872 ..... 449, 451
1001110873 ..... 266, 273, 286, 290, 425
1001111424 . 45, 47, 160, 172, 189, 203
1001112612 ..... 459, 538
1001112796 ..... 459, 499
1001113047 ..... 128, 132
1001113961 537
1001116208 573
1001116693 525
1001116710 513
1001116725 537
1001116731 499
1001116732 519
1001116734 519
1001116748 537
1001116763 537
1001116774 459
1001116808 459
1001116812 509
1001116815 495
1001116952 ..... 505, 509
1001116983 513
1001117057 519
1001117106 ..... 505, 538
1001117107 ..... 505, 509
1001117110 538
1001117140 ..... 128, 132
1001117172 363
1001117174 ..... 355, 363, 582
1001117294 586
1001117308 ..... 189, 203, 221, 582
1001118378 537
1001118384 543
1001118388 543
1001118878 ..... 189, 203, 221
1001118971 ..... 323, 583
1001118972 .... 67, 69, 71, 73, 75
1001119020 ..... 459, 538
1001119032 537
1001119278 ..... 165, 195
1001119619 545
1001119620 ..... 547, 549
1001120328. 77, 369, 383
1001120466 586
1001120471 391
1001120477 391
1001120484 391
1001120989 574
1001125387 ..... 182, 196
1001125677 ..... 525, 538
1001126009 543
1001126351 ..... 505, 510
1001126362 ..... 505, 509
1001126363 ..... 505, 509
1001126364 ..... 505, 509
1001126365 505
1001126391 ..... 505, 509
1001126392 ..... 505, 509
1001126485 510
1001126487 510
1001128527 377
1001128556 377
1001129408 493
1001129858 266
1001131269 ..... 563, 569, 571
1001132195 ..... 160, 172
1001132196 ..... 160, 172
1001133714 ..... 506, 510
1001133715 ..... 506, 510
1001133956 ..... 505, 510
1001133957 ..... 505, 510
1001134488 ..... 189, 203
1001134543 51
1001135196 ..... 155, 165, 181, 195, 213
1001135650 ..... 506, 510
1001135651 ..... 506, 510
1001135679 ..... 261, 273, 290
1001136834 ..... 189, 203, 221
1001137005 587
1001137032 ..... 305, 307
1001137673 369
1001138173 ..... 160, 172, 189, 203, 221
1001138175 ..... 160, 172, 189, 203, 221
1001138228 ..... 189, 203, 221, 582
1001138248 ..... 160, 173, 189, 203, 221
1001138494 ..... 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347
1001138514 ..... 335, 337, 339, 343, 347
1001138565 269
1001138566 ..... 266, 270, 274, 277
1001138795 399
1001138827 ..... 189, 203
1001139240 ..... 189, 203
1001139357 ..... 266, 270
1001139384 ..... 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145
1001139654 213
1001139819 ..... 160, 172
1001140312 204
1001140346 274
1001140347 277
1001140429 ..... 327, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347
1001140564 ..... 189, 203
1001141300 574
1001141302 574
1001141304 ..... 189, 203, 221
1001141694 ..... 161, 172, 189, 203, 221
1001141870 ..... 233, 235
1001141995 ..... 161, 172, 189, 203, 221
1001142501 ..... 181, 195, 213, 233, 235
1001142643 ..... 274, 290
1001142646 ..... 274, 290
1001142683 ..... 115, 117, 582
1001142736 ..... 115, 117, 459
1001142938 ..... 506, 509
1001142940 ..... 506, 509
1001142941 ..... 506, 509
1001143390 ..... 161, 172, 189, 203, 221
1001143797 ..... 189, 203, 221
1001143852 574
1001144116 ..... 189, 203, 221
1001144147 499
1001144295 69
1001144433 369
1001144629 ..... 329, 331, 333, 341, 345
1001146588 ..... 214, 221
1001147264 505
1001148059 278
1001148138 262
1001148641 ..... 258, 261, 266, 270, 274, 278, 282, 286, 290
1001148675 ..... 449, 451
1001148902 586
1001148903 586
1001148904 586
1001148905 586
1001148906 586
1001149160 ..... 120, 124, 128, 132
1001150324 ... 69, 71, 73, 75
1001150918 ..... 166, 196
1001150998 ..... 161, 173
1001151393 ... 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97
1001152456 ..... 266, 274
1001152457 ..... 266, 274
1001152483 475
1001152485 ..... 453, 475
1001152489 ..... 189, 203, 221
1001152525 ..... 266, 274, 283, 287, 291
1001152530 ..... 266, 274
1001152532 ..... 266, 270, 274, 278, 517
1001153260 ..... 266, 274
1001154405 ..... 181, 195, 213, 233, 235
1001154726 519
1001155041 261
1001155043 ... 79, 81, 83, 85
1001155044 ... 79, 81, 83, 85, 355
1001155045 ... 79, 81, 83, 85, 355, 583
1001155823 ..... 181, 195, 213
1001156107 ..... 155, 165, 214
1001157196 ..... 355, 582
1001157520 ..... 283, 287, 291
1001157521 ..... 283, 287, 291
1001157525 282
1001157528 ..... 283, 287, 291
1001157592 ..... 286, 290
1001158007 ..... 283, 287, 291
1001158008 ..... 266, 274, 283, 287, 291
1001158363 ..... 266, 274
1001159118 ..... 449, 451, 582
1001159119 ..... 449, 451
1001159120 ..... 449, 451
1001159121 451
1001159162 77
1001159256 ..... 355, 583
1001159323 ..... 128, 132, 557, 559
1001161709 ..... 355, 583
1001162335 ..... 190, 204, 233
1001162531 ..... 31, 35
1001162532 ..... 33, 39
1001162538 .... 31, 33, 43
1001163385 ..... 301, 303, 401

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001163386.....305, 307, 395
1001163418.....67
1001163459.....305
1001163470.....305
1001163482.....303, 307
1001163483.....307
1001163492.....307
1001163939.....67
1001164487.....293, 295
1001164489.....293, 295
1001164491.....293, 295
1001164492.....293, 295
1001164709.....397
1001165035.....181, 196, 213
1001165060.....120, 124
1001165363.....403
1001165388.....161, 173, 189, 203, 221
1001165389.....161, 173
1001165405.....189, 203, 221
1001165406.....189, 203, 221
1001165531.....321
1001165534.....321
1001165538.....321
1001165567.....309
1001165721.....189, 203
1001165722.....189, 203, 221
1001165849.....189, 203, 221
1001166000.....185, 188
1001166020.....157, 160
1001166031.....67
1001166338.....293
1001166539.....355, 359, 582
1001166710.....67
1001166717.....161, 173
1001166718.....161, 173, 189, 203, 221, 229, 231
1001166894.....255
1001166921.....189, 203, 221
1001166922.....231
1001166924.....189, 203, 221
1001166970.....181, 196, 213
1001166997.....403
1001167038.....155, 165
1001167108.....189, 203, 505
1001167111.....161, 173, 503
1001167159.....120, 124
1001167164.....251, 253
1001167512.....155, 166, 181, 196, 213
1001167520.....161, 173, 189, 203, 221
1001167565.....319
1001167567.....319
1001167596.....319
1001167632..... 509
1001167635..... 510
1001167916..... 31
1001167917..... 33
1001167918..... 128, 132
1001168018..... 161, 173, 189, 203, 221, 229, 231, 258, 261, 266, 270, 274, 282, 286, 290
1001168026..... 189, 203, 221
1001168059..... 161, 173
1001168099..... 189, 203, 221
1001168166..... 189, 203, 221
1001168173..... 120, 124
1001168207..... 229, 261, 274, 290
1001168209..... 395, 403
1001168210..... 395
1001168402..... 319
1001168841..... 305
1001168842..... 305, 307
1001168843..... 301, 303
1001168844..... 301, 303
1001168845..... 301, 303
1001168847..... 307
1001168848..... 305
1001168849..... 305, 307
1001168854..... 301, 303
1001169046..... 120, 124, 128, 132
1001169054..... 190, 203, 221
1001169138..... 190, 204, 221
1001169191..... 59
1001169192..... 59
1001169193..... 59
1001169284..... 305, 307
1001169285..... 305, 307
1001169286..... 305, 307
1001169287..... 305, 307
1001169288..... 305, 307
1001169289..... 305, 307
1001169380..... 305, 307
1001169496..... 63
1001169582..... 63
1001169611..... 321
1001169669..... 303
1001169823..... 155, 166, 181, 196, 213
1001169967..... 190, 204, 221
1001170035..... 190, 204, 221
1001170094..... 583
1001170145..... 45
1001170224..... 297
1001170551..... 120, 124, 135
1001170552..... 120, 139
1001170564..... 323
1001170565..... 323
1001170642..... 323
1001170650..... 251
1001170662..... 251
1001170663..... 251, 253
1001170664..... 251, 253
1001170693..... 161, 173, 175
1001170764..... 510
1001170847..... 317, 323, 583
1001170850..... 120, 124
1001171067..... 305, 307
1001171112..... 305, 307
1001171131..... 449
1001171324..... 305, 307
1001171339..... 559
1001171482..... 79, 81, 83, 85
1001171667..... 305, 307
1001171953..... 157, 169, 185, 199, 217
1001171954..... 157, 169, 185, 199, 217
1001171966..... 305, 307
1001171967..... 305, 307
1001172064..... 510
1001172065..... 510
1001172128..... 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
1001172195..... 155
1001172566..... 573
1001172567..... 573
1001172568..... 573
1001172569..... 573
1001172570..... 573
1001172573..... 573
1001172574..... 573
1001172575..... 573
1001172576..... 573
1001172577..... 371
1001172578..... 371
1001172630..... 586
1001172694..... 413
1001172696..... 413
1001172713..... 413, 421
1001172715..... 413, 421
1001172716..... 413, 421
1001172719..... 413, 421
1001172720..... 413, 421
1001172721..... 413, 421
1001172751..... 586
1001172757..... 69, 71, 73, 75, 77
1001172760..... 355
1001172816..... 111, 113
1001173233..... 317
1001173342..... 181, 196, 214, 513
1001173354..... 120, 124, 128, 132
1001173356..... 120, 124
1001173456..... 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
1001173594..... 477, 479
1001173599..... 485, 487
1001173600..... 483
1001173605..... 491
1001173656.....295
1001173657.....293
1001173665.....477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
1001173761.....477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
1001173763.....321
1001173807.....465, 477, 479, 481, 483
1001173808.....467, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
1001173810.....285
1001173811.....281
1001173899.....413, 421
1001173900.....413, 421
1001173901.....413, 421
1001173902.....413, 421
1001173903.....413, 421
1001173904.....413, 421
1001173905.....421
1001173906.....421
1001173907.....413, 421
1001173908.....413, 421
1001173909.....413, 421
1001173925.....266, 270, 282, 286
1001173927.....477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
1001173937.....413, 421
1001173983.....265
1001174040.....319
1001174098.....120, 124, 128, 132
1001174158.....278
1001174347.....586
1001174348.....586
1001174367.....289
1001174675.....278, 282, 286, 290
1001174777.....199, 202
1001174783.....169, 172
1001174925.....586
1001174926.....586
1001175068.....297
1001175071.....297
1001175073.....255
1001175074.....255
1001175170.....481
1001175171.....489
1001175239.....481
1001175241.....489
1001175542.....273
1001175631.....266, 274
1001176469.....89, 91, 95, 97
1001176636.....485, 487, 489, 491
1001176862.....449
1001176899.....321
1001176952.....461, 477, 479, 481, 483
1001176953.....463, 485, 487, 489, 491

1001177359 ..... 190, 204, 221
1001177523 ..... 293, 295
1001178415 573
1001178433 573
1001178435 573
1001178788 ..... 189, 203, 221
1001178859 ..... 161, 173
1001178876 ..... 190, 204
1001179154 ..... 266, 274, 286, 291
1001179156 ..... 293, 295
1001179426 295
1001179440 293
1001179836 261
1001179837 261
1001179893 262
1001179903 ..... 190, 204, 221
1001180001 261
1001180620 ..... 190, 204, 222
1001180797 261
1001180798 257
1001181045 ..... 471, 473, 582
1001181051 ..... 309, 313
1001181075 ..... 413, 421
1001181076 421
1001181077 421
1001181243 262
1001181319 483
1001181329 ..... 477, 479, 481, 489, 491
1001181895 204
1001182296 ..... 258, 262
1001182361 ..... 505, 510
1001182365 ..... 505, 510
1001182570 ..... 317, 323, 583
1001182806 107
1001183206 586
1001183207 586
1001183407 586
1001183477 ..... 258, 262
1001184618 ..... 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
1001184626 355
1001184637 258
1001184644 258
1001184645 258
1001184682 109
1001185237 557
1001185281 355
1001185821 .... 45, 47, 49
1001186333 349
1001186334 351
1001186377 335
1001186379 337
1001186382 339
1001186383 333
1001186384 331
1001186386 329
1001186431 ..... 369, 583
1001186432 ..... 521, 543
1001186517 369
1001187077 538
1001187078 538
1001187382 319
1001187383 319
1001187522 ..... 258, 262, 519
1001187674 381
1001187681 545
1001188622 319
1001188731 ..... 258, 262
1001188844 319
1001188972 ..... 165, 195
1001189001 319
1001189002 319
1001189171 ..... 475, 582
1001189172 ..... 475, 582
1001189236 ..... 157, 169, 185, 199, 217, 243
1001189237 ..... 157, 169, 185, 199, 217, 239
1001189521 65
1001189522 65
1001189523 65
1001189805 ..... 19, 21, 23
1001190663 ..... 107, 109
1001190868 ..... 155, 157
1001190869 155
1001190871 573
1001190872 ..... 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571, 573
1001190921 538
1001190968 15
1001190985 319
1001191076 ..... 557, 559
1001191275 ..... 412, 420
1001191276 ..... 412, 420
1001191362 ..... 412, 420
1001191364 ..... 412, 420
1001191365 ..... 412, 420
1001191395 586
1001191620 ..... 190, 204, 222
1001192020 573
1001192401 538
1001193003 ..... 413, 421
1001193006 ..... 413, 421
1001193007 ..... 413, 421
1001193008 ..... 413, 421
1001193009 ..... 413, 421
1001193010 ..... 413, 421
1001193011 ..... 413, 421
1001193018 ..... 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447
1001193133 573
1001193134 573
1001193135 573
1001193136 573
1001193336 67
1001193654 ..... 413, 421
1001193655 ..... 413, 421
1001193656 ..... 413, 421
1001193657 ..... 413, 421
1001193658 ..... 413, 421
1001193659 ..... 413, 421
1001193661 ..... 413, 421
1001194197 439
1001194198 441
1001194200 443
1001194203 427
1001194204 431
1001194365 447
1001195304 587
1001196382 ..... 266, 270, 274, 278, 282, 286, 290
1001196589 537
1001196602 537
1001196604 538
1001196634 ..... 249, 501, 538, 582
1001196636 537
1001196637 73
1001197017 367
1001197408 ..... 557, 559
1001197719 ..... 510, 582
1001199035 573
1001199207 ..... 120, 124, 128, 132
1001199901 ..... 120, 124, 128, 132
1001200458 ..... 135, 139
1001200491 319
1001200494 319
1001201127 573
1001201351 319
1001201633 ..... 139, 141
1001201634 ..... 139, 141
1001201635 135
1001201636 135
1001202228 ..... 557, 559
1001202298 120
1001202494 57
1001202687 319
1001202749 586
1001202940 ..... 413, 421
1001202941 413
1001202942 421
1001202946 ..... 413, 421
1001203434 ..... 477, 479
1001203435 ..... 485, 487
1001203459 ..... 485, 487, 491
1001203655 349
1001203656 351
1001204482 586
1001204715 ..... 317, 323
1001204725 319
1001205958 ..... 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445
1001206314 ..... 120, 124, 128, 132
1001206402 ..... 128, 132
1001206403 128
1001206404 ..... 128, 132, 137
1001206405 137
1001206418 ..... 128, 143
1001206476 455
1001206532 355
1001206625 397
1001207726 ..... 143, 145
1001208874 ..... 31, 33
1001208994 319
1001209059 588
1001209099 315
1001209100 315
1001209432 455
1001209474 455
1001209618 107
1001209664 369
1001209677 453
1001209832 453
1001210251 ..... 413, 421
1001210252 ..... 413, 421
1001210254 ..... 413, 421
1001210636 391
1001211556 225
1001211633 ..... 128, 132
1001211636 ..... 128, 132
1001211877 251
1001211878 251
1001212223 290
1001212819 ..... 128, 132
1001212822 ..... 128, 132
1001213447 525
1001213882 355
1001214459 ..... 181, 185
1001214460 181
1001214570 455
1001214571 455
1001214975 ..... 161, 173
1001215229 355
1001215285 ..... 565, 567
1001215286 ..... 569, 571
1001215290 ..... 565, 567
1001215373 77
1001216550 17
1001216630 319
1001217210 573
1001217211 573
1001217488 573
1001218538 61
1001218676 61
1001219130 61
1001219134 ..... 128, 132
1001219601 ..... 77, 583
1001219794 586
1001219904 19
1001220266 214
1001220379 506
1001221406 89
1001221407 93
1001221408 87
1001221927 ..... 305, 311
1001222043 ..... 128, 132
1001222044 ..... 128, 132
1001222143 89
1001222144 93
1001222145 87
1001223055 ..... 553, 555
1001223122 ..... 222, 266, 270, 274, 278, 282, 286, 290
1001223309 253
1001223310 253
1001223328 253
1001223387 ..... 128, 132
1001223453 ..... 553, 555, 561, 563

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001223454.....253
1001223459.....505, 509
1001223802.....181, 196
1001223899.....309
1001223971.....561, 563
1001224048.....569, 571
1001224888.....321
1001225346.....455, 583
1001225430.....207, 226
1001225431.....226
1001225580.....369, 521
1001226400.....461, 463
1001226531.....455
1001226541.....499
1001226636.....499
1001226637.....499
1001226739.....493, 495, 499
1001226799.....495
1001226872.....327
1001227453.....493
1001227568.....165
1001227569.....195
1001227570.....166, 169
1001227571.....196, 199
1001227576.....166
1001227633.....381
1001227634.....381
1001227662.....553, 555
1001227695.....561, 563
1001227698.....569, 571
1001227985.....381
1001227987.....381
1001227996.....547, 549
1001228092.....301, 303, 397
1001228215.....327
1001228224.....381, 583
1001228225.....381, 583
1001228243.....345
1001228375.....347
1001228376.....341
1001228377.....343
1001228406.....120, 124, 128, 132
1001228487.....51, 54
1001228492.....51
1001228954.....495
1001228955.....495
1001228988.....377, 577, 579
1001229341.....381
1001230635.....189, 203, 222
1001230784.....270, 278, 469
1001230907.....469
1001230908.....269
1001230931.....537
1001230934.....505, 510
1001230935.....505, 510
1001230936.....505, 510
1001231195.....67, 583
1001231235.....587
1001231801.....573
1001231886.....107
1001232164.....381
1001232165..... 381
1001232642..... 383
1001232667..... 383, 583
1001232842..... 249
1001232907..... 147
1001232908..... 147
1001232913..... 147
1001232915..... 147
1001232916..... 147
1001232917..... 147
1001233047..... 586
1001233048..... 147
1001233075..... 147
1001233076..... 147
1001233077..... 147
1001233412..... 147
1001233413..... 147
1001233436..... 147
1001233763..... 196, 249
1001233799..... 587
1001233959..... 99, 365
1001234800..... 505, 509
1001235527..... 103
1001235528..... 101, 103, 105
1001235529..... 101, 103, 105
1001235531..... 83, 103
1001235949..... 222, 235
1001236091..... 99
1001236303..... 47
1001236304..... 455
1001236504..... 455
1001236505..... 455
1001236540..... 586
1001236541..... 586
1001236552..... 383
1001236608..... 19, 21
1001236609..... 15
1001236746..... 586
1001236747..... 586
1001236780..... 222
1001237546..... 99
1001237549..... 147
1001237667..... 525, 537
1001237668..... 525, 537
1001237822... 69, 71, 73, 75
1001237849... 69, 71, 73, 75, 537
1001237862..... 547, 549
1001237863..... 381, 547
1001237864..... 381, 549
1001237865..... 381, 545
1001237883..... 586
1001237888..... 385, 387
1001237891..... 387
1001237898..... 385, 387
1001237902..... 385, 387, 583
1001238161... 69, 71, 73, 75, 515
1001238254..... 355, 525
1001238255... 69, 71, 73, 75, 541
1001238256... 69, 71, 73, 75, 523
1001238319..... 381
1001238418..... 383, 543
1001238421..... 319
1001238463..... 586
1001238472..... 383
1001238479..... 69
1001238480..... 73
1001238495..... 369
1001238559..... 383
1001238886..... 101
1001238887..... 79, 101
1001238911..... 222
1001238913..... 95
1001238914..... 95
1001238932..... 47
1001239202..... 509
1001239293..... 73, 83
1001239294..... 69, 79
1001239333..... 561
1001239334..... 563
1001239335..... 561
1001239336..... 563
1001239512..... 69, 71, 75
1001239519..... 353, 355
1001239520..... 353
1001239557..... 553
1001239558..... 553
1001239560..... 555
1001239561..... 555
1001239567..... 569
1001239571..... 569
1001239582..... 571
1001239583..... 571
1001239585..... 565
1001239587..... 565
1001239594..... 567
1001239595..... 567
1001241162..... 385
1001241965..... 383
1001242639..... 586
1001242851..... 115
1001242852..... 117
1001243092..... 385
1001243183..... 586
1001243184..... 586
1001243205..... 385
1001243414..... 120, 124, 128, 132
1001243869..... 255
1001243870..... 255
1001243895..... 249
1001244019..... 229
1001244024..... 231
1001244288..... 213
1001244335..... 387
1001244336..... 385
1001244414..... 17
1001244421..... 19
1001244462..... 149
1001244519..... 412
1001244520..... 420
1001244521..... 413, 421
1001244522..... 413, 421
1001244671..... 387
1001244709..... 387
1001244710..... 387
1001244732..... 387
1001244733.....387
1001244873.....301
1001244874.....301, 305
1001245305.....214
1001245317.....105
1001245379...81, 85, 105
1001245380.....75, 85
1001245828.....91
1001245829.....97
1001245832.....91
1001245833.....97
1001245988.....71, 81
1001245990.....71
1001245992.....75
1001246087.....61
1001246389.....385
1001246859.....77
1001246860.....587
1001246867.....587
1001247048.....307, 309
1001247073.....587
1001247252.....385
1001247468.....319
1001247656.....277
1001248012.....309, 399
1001248190.....278
1001249965.....190, 204, 207
1001250287.....120, 124, 128, 132
1001250289.....120, 124, 128, 132
1001250465.....587
1001250466.....587
1001250681....69, 71, 73, 75
1001250764.....553, 555, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571, 573
1001250765.....557, 559
1001250835.....557
1001250836.....559
1001250906.....557
1001250907.....559
1001251075.....305, 307, 403
1001252033.....587
1001252034.....587
1001252527.....505, 510
1001253375.....521
1001253618.....587
1001253619.....587
1001254472.....383
1001254473.....383
1001254665.....553
1001254666.....553
1001254667.....561
1001254668.....561
1001254669.....569
1001254670.....569
1001254677.....565
1001254678.....565
1001254750.....555
1001254751.....563
1001254752.....571
1001254756.....567
1001255133.....319

1001255807 586
1001255901 501
1001256506 506
1001256507 505
1001256879 214
1001257275 586
1001258340 293
1001258341 295
1001258730 ..... 385, 387
1001258800 277
1001258804 222
1001259446 586
1001260412 ..... 190, 204, 222
1001260420 ..... 190, 203, 222
1001260524 385
1001260525 ..... 385, 387
1001260680 ..... 485, 487, 489, 491
1001261045 277
1001261085 277
1001262016 587
1001262322 493
1001262326 493
1001262959 588
1001263176 109
1001265163 391
1001265342 391
1001266056 587
1001266098 587
1001266290 587
1001266489 587
1001268234 573
1001268737 586
1001269655 587
1001270482 587
1001270594 ..... 111, 113
1001270716 588
1001270755 588
1001271497 525
1001272166 587
1001272288 573
1001272659 497
1001272681 115
1001272682 117
1001272997 501
1001273012 ..... 497, 501
1001274559 ... 79, 81, 83, 85, 355, 583
1001274829 587
1001274830 587
1001274832 587
1001275635 ..... 412, 420
1001275642 587
1001275644 587
1001276007 586
1001276008 586
1001276610 497
1001276643 ..... 222, 509
1001276923 586
1001277185 ..... 111, 457
1001277589 ..... 222, 225
1001277594 ..... 217, 220
1001277601 ..... 214, 217
1001277839 588
1001280340 77
1001281192 277
1001282106 ..... 99, 365
1001283776 113
1001284515 587
1001284582 365
1001284583 365
1001284679 573
1001284680 573
1001285142 ..... 132, 145
1001285143 132
1001285517 ..... 124, 141
1001285518 124
1001285811 149
1001285871 586
1001285891 149
1001285892 149
1001288195 323
1001293176 586
1060341 367
1060343 ..... 286, 291
1060494 ..... 258, 262
1060626 ..... 165, 195
1060903 367
1060908 .... 471, 473, 475
1060918 363
1062255 214
10702077 .. 282, 287, 291
10702082 .. 283, 287, 291
1120555 371
1260017 63
1320016 ..... 160, 172
1320061 213
1320176 297
1320187 213
1320190 213
1320223 ..... 165, 195
1320302 .... 373, 375, 377
1321716 ... 188, 202, 220, 257, 261, 266, 269, 274, 277, 282, 286, 290
1380147 255
1580012 389
1580013 587
1600359 .... 355, 357, 582
1670603 447
1670769 ... 485, 487, 489, 491
1671092 ..... 287, 291
1671093 375
1701499 . 15, 17, 21, 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
1701500 ... 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
1701504 ... 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
1701505 ... 155, 165, 181, 195, 213
1701509 ... 371, 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
1701518 ..... 557, 559
1701529 ... 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
1702300 .... 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
1702566 355
1702567 355
1702773 .... 349, 351, 557, 559, 573
1702774 573
1702861 573
1702868 .... 377, 553, 555, 579
1702938 367
1702941 ..... 165, 195
1702942 ..... 165, 195
1702943 ..... 165, 195
1702944 ..... 165, 195
1703162 .... 160, 172, 188, 202, 220
1703797 ..... 553, 555
1703798 ..... 553, 555
1703804 ..... 553, 555
1703805 ..... 553, 555
1703814 ..... 15, 17, 21
1703924 ..... 561, 563
1703926 ..... 565, 567
1703927 ..... 569, 571
1703930 ..... 561, 563
1703932 ..... 565, 567
1703933 ..... 569, 571
1703936 ..... 561, 563
1703938 ..... 565, 567
1703939 ..... 569, 571
1703942 ..... 561, 563
1703944 ..... 565, 567
1703945 ..... 569, 571
1703948 ..... 561, 563
1703950 ..... 565, 567
1703951 ..... 569, 571
1703953 ..... 553, 555
1703980 ..... 565, 567
1703981 ..... 569, 571
1703984 ..... 561, 563
1704000 ..... 561, 563
1704260 355
1704277 .... 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
1704412 .... 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
1704460 355
1704468 ..... 553, 555
1704885 573
1704972 573
1705014 ..... 349, 351
1705305 ..... 377, 577, 579
1705325 ..... 427, 429
1705355 ..... 577, 579
1705358 573
1705374 .... 265, 273, 449, 451
1705375 .... 287, 291, 377, 579
1705387 .... 265, 273, 287, 291
1705460 ..... 283, 287, 291
1705461 283
1705489 ... 269, 277, 282, 283
1705822 ..... 557, 559
1705828 ..... 557, 559
1705921 ..... 557, 559
1705961 ..... 557, 559
1706061 573
1706062 573
1706064 573
1706098 573
1706385 ..... 349, 351
2030010 .... 373, 375, 377
2060025 ..... 160, 172
2060404 ..... 412, 421
2080040 ... 277, 329, 331, 333, 341, 345, 453
2080069 ..... 385, 387
2110806 ..... 412, 420
2111212 65
2131212 ..... 65, 412, 420
2151212 ..... 412, 420
2170212 ..... 412, 420
2170406 ..... 412, 420
2170808 ..... 412, 420
2180348 ..... 155, 165
2180832 .... 181, 195, 213
2200221 65
2220124 59
2220237 ..... 412, 420
2220238 ..... 412, 420
2220273 59
2220313 ... 155, 165, 181, 195, 213
2220315 ... 160, 172, 188, 202, 220
2220365 ..... 412, 420
2220366 ..... 412, 420
2220371 ..... 412, 420
2220372 ..... 412, 420
2220373 ..... 412, 420
2220374 ..... 412, 420
2220376 237
2220377 ..... 412, 420
2220451 ... 160, 172, 412, 420
2220466 ..... 412, 420
2220472 420
2220473 ..... 65, 412, 420
2220497 ..... 412, 420
2220500 ..... 412, 420
2220502 ..... 412, 420
2220518 ..... 412, 420
2220578 ... 293, 295, 412, 420
2220582 ..... 412, 420
2220600 ..... 412, 420
2220603 ..... 412, 420
2220695 ..... 412, 420
2220700 ... 293, 295, 412, 420
2220726 ..... 65, 412, 420
2220767 ..... 181, 195
2220775 ..... 412, 420
2220810 237
2220881 ..... 395, 403
2220883 . 36, 40, 43, 397, 399

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

2220885.....399, 403
2220886.....403
2220906.....412, 420
2220946.....412, 420
2220947.....412, 420
2220948.....412, 420
2220998.....65
2221063.....293, 295
2221086.....412, 420
2400060.....249, 391, 525
2400066.....519
2410014.....349, 351
2420203.....257, 262
2460048.....281, 285
2460055.....257
2540020....111, 113, 115, 117
2560136.....355
2560187....135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145
2580024.....165, 195
2580062.....172
2600281....329, 331, 333, 341, 345
2720015.....188, 202, 220
2720058.....155, 165
2720340.....188, 202, 220
2720398.....160, 173
2720447.....160, 173
2750532....155, 165, 182, 196, 213
2820031....257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 281, 286, 289
2820035.....249
2820247.....547, 549
2840016.....255
2860030....87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 583
2900770..35, 39, 40, 395, 403
2900792.....399
2901443.....587
2902065....160, 173, 188, 202, 220, 247
2902212.....371
2902217.....373, 375
2902443.....503, 505, 509
2902549.....469, 471
2920028.....367
2920029.....367
2940045.....143, 145
2940074....329, 331, 333, 341, 345, 583
2940173....135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145
3251102.....269, 277
3251242....431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447
3251243....257, 261, 265, 273, 287, 291, 553, 555, 561, 563
3252347.....553, 555
3252764.....282, 286, 289
3271601....120, 124, 128, 132
3271805..... 349, 351
3290405... 111, 113, 115, 117, 149, 323, 391, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447, 469
3290505... 265, 273, 282, 286, 289
3290601... 107, 109, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 412, 420
3290605... 45, 47, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 115, 117, 128, 132, 143, 145, 155, 160, 165, 172, 181, 188, 195, 202, 213, 220, 251, 253, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 282, 286, 289, 323, 453, 469
3290606... 335, 337, 339, 343, 347
3290801..... 293, 295
3290805... 155, 160, 165, 172, 181, 188, 195, 202, 213, 220, 229, 231, 251, 253, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 282, 286, 289, 293, 295, 455, 477, 479, 481, 485, 487, 489, 491
3290806..... 319
3291001... 188, 202, 220, 319
3291005... 59, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 120, 124, 128, 132, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 155, 160, 165, 172, 181, 188, 195, 202, 213, 220, 257, 261, 309, 319, 321, 323, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
3291201... 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 282, 286, 289, 319
3291205... 255, 301, 303, 305, 307, 319
3291207..... 65
3291602..... 51
3291605..... 301, 303
3300151... 327, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 373, 375, 377
3300220 45, 47, 160, 172, 189, 203
3300353..... 355
3300396... 266, 274, 282, 287, 291
3300408..... 99
3300430..... 369, 387
3310401..... 188, 202
3310601..... 255
3311001... 233, 235, 257, 261, 266, 274, 282, 287, 291
3311005..... 65, 373, 375, 377
3311401..... 367
3311405... 353, 383, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447, 455, 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
3311501... 69, 71, 73, 75, 120, 124, 128, 132, 367
3311505..... 120, 124
3311601... 120, 124, 128, 132, 355, 383
3311605... 190, 204, 233, 235, 349, 351, 353, 373, 375, 377
3311705..... 257, 261
3312005..... 371
3312205..... 371
3321001 45, 47, 160, 172, 189, 203
3322201..... 65
3331211... 229, 231, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 282, 286, 289
3331215... 160, 172, 188, 202, 220
3340956..... 371
3380434..... 353
3421565..... 63
3422532... 155, 165, 181, 195, 213
3422793..... 307
3422860..... 309
3422861..... 309
3422867..... 309
3430616..... 355
3430820..... 255
3450404..... 255
3460334..... 371
3470003..... 355
3520028..... 257, 262
3520054... 160, 172, 190, 204, 220, 355
3520071..... 371
3520072... 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 349, 351
3520189..... 282
3520192..... 282
3520198... 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347
3573400.... 373, 375, 377
3573642.... 373, 375, 377
3574091..... 367
3577121.... 373, 375, 377
3580158..... 257
3580276..... 257
3580317... 265, 269, 273, 277, 282, 286, 289
3580318... 265, 273, 286, 289
3580319.... 269, 277, 282
3580320....261, 265, 269, 273, 282, 286, 289
3600242....157, 169, 185, 199, 217, 237
3600395.....237
3740067. 45, 47, 160, 172
3740080....258, 261, 519, 583
3740086.....543, 583
3740140.....160, 172, 582
3760133.....305, 307
3760170.....63
3790012.....73, 75, 355
3790045....157, 169, 185, 199, 217
3790152.....169, 199
3820001....553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
3820020....329, 331, 333, 341, 345
3841143....155, 165, 181, 195, 213, 305, 309, 319
3841203.....301, 303, 307
3841258.....301, 303
3841340....477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
3900054.....349, 351
3900267.....266, 274
3900300.....266, 274
3900349.....355
3910408.....188, 202
3910606....265, 273, 286, 289, 449, 451
3910610.....255, 425
3910804....87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97
3931008.....65
3931408.....369
3931512.....188, 202, 220
3931620....157, 169, 185, 199, 217
3931628.....261, 273, 289
3960389.....147
3960407.....160, 172
3960422....265, 273, 286, 289, 425, 449, 451
4010405.....453, 469
4010618....335, 337, 339, 343, 347
4031505.....381
4031507.....149
4031509....111, 113, 115, 117
4031516.....383
4031914.....188, 202, 220
4032014.....261, 273, 289
4032015....265, 269, 282, 286
4060802....258, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 282, 286, 289
4060805....160, 173, 188, 202, 220
4070897.....305, 307
4070898.....305, 307
4071009.....51

4100026 ..... 412, 420
4160182 ..... 120, 124
4240018 ... 412, 420, 449, 451
4240032 ... 111, 113, 493, 495, 497
4240033 .... 369, 381, 383
4240099 . 71, 73, 75, 115, 117, 155, 160, 165, 172, 181, 188, 195, 202, 220, 249, 258, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 282, 286, 289, 355, 367, 373, 375
4240149 371
4360057 367
4360070 ... 266, 274, 282, 287, 291, 582
4360274 ..... 91, 97, 583
4360328 ..... 73, 75, 583
4360336 ... 258, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 282, 286, 289, 583
4360387 ... 89, 91, 95, 97, 355, 367, 583
4360407 ..... 355, 583
4360469 ... 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 583
4360476 ... 79, 81, 83, 85, 582
4360517 65
4360542 .... 257, 262, 582
4420014 371
4420037 .... 373, 375, 377
4420051 573
4420066 371
4420068 367
4460019 509
4460027 ..... 257, 262
4460042 .... 506, 509, 537
4460043 .... 249, 505, 509
4460049 367
4460071 ... 265, 273, 286, 289, 363, 425
4460115 510
4460134 ..... 258, 262
4460138 ..... 258, 262
4460183 ..... 525, 537
4460190 ..... 257, 262
4460205 425
4460225 ... 282, 286, 289, 517, 525
4460226 .... 360, 363, 538
4460227 525
4460234 ... 111, 113, 355, 367, 493, 495
4460247 ..... 505, 509
4460259 ... 391, 515, 525, 538
4460260 ... 391, 515, 525, 538
4460265 360
4460267 525
4460268 .... 257, 262, 517
4460313 .... 503, 538, 541
4460315 425
4460321 ..... 257, 262
4460346 ... 265, 273, 286, 289, 425
4460384 447
4460418 .....515, 525
4460419 .....515, 525
4460424 538
4460425 ... 266, 274, 282, 287, 291, 367, 449, 451
4460426 ... 266, 274, 282, 287, 291
4460428 355
4460434 525
4460458 ... 505, 510, 523, 537, 538, 541
4460460 .....523, 541
4460464 ... 115, 117, 317, 323, 363, 391, 457, 459, 465, 467, 499, 501, 513, 519, 521, 525, 537, 538, 543
4460465 ... 107, 109, 111, 113, 317, 323, 391, 459, 461, 463, 465, 467, 499, 503, 505, 506, 509, 517, 521, 525, 537, 538, 541
4460466 69, 73, 381, 385, 391, 459, 461, 463, 465, 499, 503, 505, 506, 509, 519, 521, 525, 537, 538, 541, 543, 545
4460467 587
4460470 ... 69, 71, 73, 75, 355
4460471 ... 69, 71, 73, 75, 355
4460473 .....461, 463
4460475 523
4460496 .... 69, 71, 73, 75
4460497 .... 69, 71, 73, 75
4460508 .... 381, 525, 538
4460509 .....461, 463
4460510 587
4460518 459
4460536 ..... 77, 317, 323, 387, 465, 467, 525
4460539 ... 317, 323, 465, 467, 509, 525, 541
4460612 .....449, 451
4460662 ... 439, 441, 443, 447
4460702 538
4460703 .... 505, 509, 538
4460705 .....257, 262
4460708 525
4460722 249
4460742 538
4460743 .....538, 541
4460746 .....505, 509
4460748 .... 505, 509, 537
4460761 525
4460806 ... 435, 437, 439, 441
4460807 517
4460808 517
4460865 .....461, 463
4460866 .....525, 538
4460871 .... 107, 109, 357, 515, 525, 537, 541
4460872 541
4460873 .....525, 537
4460874 .....525, 537
4460875 .....525, 541
4460876 515
4460878 537
4460879 .....391, 525
4460884 .... 391, 509, 521, 537
4460887 ..... 391, 525, 537
4460891 .... 107, 109, 111, 113, 459, 506, 513, 537, 541
4460894 .... 499, 503, 506, 509, 525, 537, 541
4460897 .... 115, 117, 457, 513
4460899 .... 467, 521, 538, 543, 545
4460905 .... 515, 525, 537, 541
4460906 519
4460910 549
4460911 545
4460928 459
4460930 69, 73, 465, 503, 506, 509, 537
4460931 . 69, 73, 385, 537
4460932 ..... 391, 501, 513
4460933 ..... 459, 525, 538
4460941 .....513, 545
4460942 .... 381, 506, 509, 513
4460943 ..... 77, 385, 387, 545
4460944 ..... 505, 506, 509
4460956 .....471, 473
4460957 .....471, 473
4460958 451
4460961 .....257, 262
4460962 375
4460963 .....287, 291
4460967 537
4460968 .....427, 431
4460970 525
4460979 523
4461005 503
4461008 ..... 503, 505, 509
4461052 503
4461054 .....506, 509
4461070 .....459, 505
4461071 ..... 503, 505, 509
4461072 ..... 503, 505, 509
4461073 ..... 503, 505, 509
4461074 ..... 503, 505, 509
4461077 .....543, 545
4461095 ..... 459, 503, 505
4461157 523
4461196 527
4461198 .....427, 527
4461199 529
4461201 .....431, 529
4461205 .....531, 533
4461244 .....439, 531
4461245 ..... 441, 533
4461246 ..... 443, 535
4461249 535
4530028 .... 373, 375, 379
4640452 403
4640509 399
4640744 237
4640751 .... 188, 202, 220
4641390 397
4710400 ..... 188, 202
4711000 ... 65, 69, 71, 73, 75, 233, 235, 266, 274, 282, 287, 291
4711400 ... 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 327, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 369, 383, 385, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447
4711500 45, 47, 120, 124, 155, 165, 181, 188, 195, 202, 213, 220
4711600 ... 120, 124, 128, 132, 233, 235, 265, 269, 273, 277, 282, 286, 289, 353, 355
4711700 ..... 258, 261
4711800 ..... 349, 351
4712000 371
4712200 371
4740362 353
4740439 309
4750600 255
4751000 ..... 67, 258, 261, 373, 375, 377
4751400 ... 353, 355, 367, 373, 375, 377, 387, 389, 455, 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571
4751500 .... 258, 261, 367
4751600 ... 190, 204, 373, 375, 377
4751800 .... 349, 351, 367
4760600 425
4761000 45, 47, 160, 172, 189, 203
4761400 389
4770600 255
4811400 ... 111, 113, 115, 117, 323, 391, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447
4811600 ... 265, 273, 282, 286, 289
4811700 ... 45, 47, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 107, 109, 115, 117, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 155, 160, 165, 172, 181, 188, 195, 202, 213, 220, 258, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 282, 286, 289, 335, 337, 339, 343, 347,

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

412, 420, 453, 469, 485, 487, 489, 491
4811702....190, 204, 214, 220, 251, 253, 278, 453, 469
4811900....128, 132, 160, 172, 181, 188, 195, 202, 213, 220, 229, 231, 258, 261, 265, 269, 273, 282, 286, 289, 293, 295, 319, 455, 477, 479, 481, 485, 487, 489, 491
4811902....120, 124, 155, 165, 181, 195, 213, 220, 293, 295
4812000....31, 33, 45, 47, 59, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 120, 124, 128, 132, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 155, 160, 165, 172, 181, 188, 195, 202, 213, 220, 258, 261, 274, 277, 290, 305, 307, 319, 321, 323, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
4812002....31, 33, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 120, 124, 128, 132, 220
4812100.....65, 155, 165, 181, 188, 195, 202, 213, 221, 255, 265, 269, 282, 286, 305, 307, 319
4812200....160, 172, 188, 202, 221, 229, 231, 258, 261, 265, 269, 273, 282, 286, 289
4844816.....309
4844817.....309
4846627.....373, 375, 377
4846673.....367
4871700 45, 47, 265, 269, 273, 277, 282, 286, 289
4891600....157, 169, 185, 199, 217, 319
4891800....157, 169, 185, 199, 217
4892000.....57
4892600001.....319
4922641....258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 282, 286, 290
4922802.....483
4922803.....491
4922925.....282, 286, 289
4923451.....161, 172
4933218.....367
5240800....155, 165, 181, 195, 213
5241200....160, 172, 188, 202, 221, 229, 231, 258, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 282, 286, 290, 319
5241600..... 51
5242000..... 51
5250808... 266, 269, 274, 282, 286, 290
5250810... 190, 204, 266, 269, 274, 277, 282, 286, 290
5251008... 305, 307, 317, 319, 323
5251009..... 305, 307
5251011..... 305, 307
5251012... 101, 103, 105, 128, 132
5251014 .31, 33, 120, 124
5251016..... 315, 319
5251215... 155, 165, 181, 195, 213, 221
5260800... 266, 269, 274, 277, 282, 286, 290
5261000... 101, 103, 105, 315
5261018.... 135, 139, 481
5261200... 155, 165, 181, 195, 213, 221
70000342..... 311, 313
70000345..... 176, 225
700004508..... 207
70000619.. 281, 285, 289
70000787..... 176
70000793..... 247
70000800..... 175
70000851..... 176
70000863.. 281, 285, 290
70000912..... 175
70000913..... 175
70000914..... 175
70000915..... 175
70000916..... 175
70000917..... 175
70000918..... 175
70000919..... 176
70000931..... 176
70001002..... 175
70001100.. 281, 285, 290
70001181..... 175
70001384.. 281, 285, 290
70001423..... 175
70001435..... 176
70001498..... 176
70001654..... 175
70001655..... 175
70001696..... 281, 285
70001697..... 311, 313
70001844..... 176
70001850..... 175
70001866..... 176
70001868..... 176
70001870.. 175, 208, 226
70001871..... 176
70001872..... 176
70001953..... 281, 285
70001966 . 266, 270, 274, 277, 281, 285, 290
70001973.. 281, 285, 290
70001974.. 281, 285, 290
70002057..... 54
70002063..... 43
70002088..... 281, 285
70002234..... 176
70002291..... 290
70002297 .. 281, 285, 290
700023371..... 401
70002373..... 395, 401
70002386 36, 40, 43, 397, 582
70002412..... 403
70002460 .. 281, 285, 290
70002718 .. 175, 207, 226
70002838..... 67
70002902..... 363
70002903..... 363
70002904..... 363
70002905..... 363
70002974..... 35, 39
70003023..... 35, 39
70003024..... 35, 39
70003408..... 35, 39
70003454..... 65
70003463..... 175, 582
70003464..... 175
70003468..... 176
70003469..... 176
70003472..... 175
70003473..... 175
70003475..... 175
70003479..... 175
70003480..... 175
70003481..... 175
70003612..... 49
70003614..... 67
70003631 .. 281, 285, 290
70003708 . 266, 269, 274, 277, 281, 285, 290
70003709 . 266, 269, 274, 277, 281, 285, 290
70003783 . 161, 173, 189, 203, 582
70003788 ..... 36, 40, 397, 582
70003931..... 176
70003932..... 176
70003977..... 35, 39
70004000..... 49
70004013..... 49
70004014..... 49
70004056..... 176
70004058..... 176, 582
70004059..... 176
70004060..... 176
70004062..... 176
70004092 . 266, 270, 274, 277, 290
70004094..... 290
70004098 .. 266, 274, 290
70004099 .. 274, 277, 290
70004102..... 176
70004103..... 176
70004169..... 281, 285
70004171 . 266, 270, 281, 285
70004231..... 397
70004267..... 49
70004268..... 175
70004269..... 175
70004270.....176
70004281.....207, 226
70004282.....207
70004469.....54
70004481.....54
70004482.....54
70004494.....54
70004504.....226
70004505.....226
70004506.....226
70004507.....226
70004508.....226
70004509.....226
70004510.....226
70004676..266, 270, 274, 277
70004677.....270
70004678..266, 270, 274, 277
70004679..266, 270, 274, 277
70004680..266, 270, 274, 277
70004681.....270, 277
70004682..266, 270, 274, 278, 583
70004683.....270, 278
70004684.....266
70004685.....266, 274
70004686.....277
70004687.....274
70004752.....359
70004753.....359
70004754.....359
70004755.....359
70004756.....359
70004757.....359
70004758.....359
70004759.....359
70004760.....359
70004761.....359
70004762.....359
70004763.....359
70004764.....359
70004765.....359
70004766.....359
70004767.....359
70004768.....359
70004769.....359
70004770.....359
70004771.....359
70004772.....359
70004773.....359
70004774.....360
70004775.....360
70004794.....67
70004883.....43
70004884.....43
70004890.....239, 243
70004892..239, 240, 243, 244
70004893.....239, 243
70004894.....239, 243
70004896.....240
70004899.....241, 244
70004901.....240, 244
70004905.....244

70004906 ..... 240, 244
70004907 244
70004909 ..... 240, 244
70004910 244
70004911 ..... 240, 244
70005065 49
70005066 49
70005067 49
70005068 49
70005069 ..... 35, 39
70005071 ..... 35, 39
70005072 ..... 35, 39
70005073 ..... 35, 39
70005074 ..... 35, 39
70005075 ..... 35, 39
70005076 ..... 35, 39
70005077 ..... 35, 39
70005078 ..... 35, 39
70005079 ..... 35, 39
70005080 ..... 35, 39
70005081 ..... 35, 39
70005082 ..... 35, 39
70005084 ..... 35, 39
70005085 ..... 35, 39
70005086 ..... 35, 39
70005087 ..... 35, 39
70005088 ..... 35, 39
70005089 ..... 35, 39
70005090 ..... 35, 39
70005091 ..... 35, 40
70005092 ..... 35, 39
70005093 39
70005108 ..... 35, 39
70005109 ..... 35, 40
70005139 49
70005140 401
70005141 401
70005142 ..... 395, 401
70005143 ..... 395, 401
70005144 ..... 395, 401
70005145 ..... 395, 401
70005146 401
70005147 395
70005148 395
70005149 395
70005171 ..... 207, 226
70005172 ..... 208, 226
70005173 207
70005176 226
70005177 ..... 207, 226
70005182 207
70005183 207
70005184 ..... 207, 225
70005191 225
70005217 ..... 35, 39
70005218 ..... 35, 39
70005219 ..... 36, 40, 582
70005244 65
70005245 ..... 239, 243
70005246 ..... 239, 243
70005247 ..... 239, 243
70005248 ..... 239, 243
70005249 ..... 239, 243
70005250 ..... 239, 243
70005251 ..... 239, 243
70005252 ..... 239, 243
70005253 ..... 239, 243
70005254 .. 239, 243, 583
70005255 ..... 239, 243
70005257 ..... 239, 243
70005258 ..... 239, 243
70005259 ..... 239, 244
70005260 ..... 240, 244
70005261 240
70005262 ..... 240, 244
70005263 ..... 240, 244
70005264 240
70005265 240
70005266 ..... 240, 244
70005267 ..... 240, 244
70005268 ..... 240, 244
70005269 ..... 240, 244
70005270 ..... 241, 244
70005271 243
70005275 .. 15, 17, 21, 25
70005276 ..... 15, 17, 21
70005278 ..... 15, 17, 21
70005280 ..... 15, 17, 21
70005281 ..... 15, 17, 21
70005282 ..... 15, 17, 21
70005283 ..... 15, 17, 21
70005284 ..... 15, 17, 21
70005285 ..... 15, 17, 21
70005286 ..... 15, 17, 21
70005288 ..... 15, 17, 21
70005289 ..... 15, 17, 21
70005291 ..... 15, 17, 21
70005317 54
70005318 54
70005322 65
70005343 25
70005344 25
70005345 25
70005346 25
70005347 25
70005348 25
70005349 25
70005350 25
70005351 25
70005352 25
70005353 25
70005354 25
70005355 25
70005356 ..... 25, 27
70005357 27
70005358 27
70005359 27
70005360 27
70005361 27
70005362 27
70005363 27
70005364 27
70005365 27
70005366 27
70005367 23
70005368 23
70005369 23
70005370 23
70005371 23
70005504 225
70005505 225
70005507 225
70005724 ..... 36, 40
70005931 ..... 207, 225
70005938 226
70005941 ..... 208, 226
70005942 ..... 207, 226
70006093 290
70006094 290
70006095 ..... 290, 582
70006096 290
70006097 290
70006104 397
70006105 397
70006144 207
70006255 321
70006270 321
70006344 403
70006552 266
70006553 ..... 266, 583
70006580 311
70006636 397
70006649 399
70006650 399
70006652 207
70006702 397
70006703 397
70006704 397
70006705 397
70006706 397
70006734 399
70006735 399
70006736 399
70006817 403
70006990 54
70006994 54
70006997 54
70006998 54
70006999 54
70007001 54
70007002 54
70007003 54
70007004 54
70007006 54
70007022 54
70007023 54
70007024 54
70007025 54
70007026 54
70007027 54
70007028 54
70007029 54
70007030 54
70007031 54
70007032 54
70007046 54
70007062 403
70007063 403
70007064 403
70007065 403
70007066 403
70007067 403
70007068 403
70007069 403
70007070 403
70007071 403
70007072 403
70007325 ..... 207, 225
70007326 ..... 208, 225
70007354 ..... 207, 225
70007406 ..... 15, 17, 21
70007409 ..... 15, 17, 21
70007471 ..... 15, 17, 21
70007472 ..... 15, 17, 21
70007603 ..... 207, 225
70008296 226
70008422 226
70008431 225
70008435 225
70008537 226
70008538 226
70008543 225
70008544 225
70008545 225
70008547 225
70008553 225
70008558 225
70008559 225
70008561 225
70008564 226
70009002 166
70009004 165
70009005 165
70010383 ..... 31, 33, 582
7001481 ..... 240, 244
70022564 .. 395, 397, 401
70023369 .. 395, 397, 401
70023370 395
70023592 .. 189, 203, 582
70023593 .. 189, 203, 582
70024494 208
70024504 ..... 207, 225
70024505 225
70024507 207
70024513 ..... 207, 225
70024904 ..... 208, 226
70024905 ..... 207, 226
70024906 ..... 207, 226
70024913 226
70024915 207
70024917 225
70024920 225
70024925 207
70024961 207
70025082 175
70025084 ..... 175, 176
70025086 176
70025088 175
70025091 175
70025121 176
70025123 ..... 175, 176
70025130 225
70025131 176
70025135 207
70025139 175
70025140 226
70025144 226
70025145 226
70025152 226
70025164 ..... 207, 225
70025200 207
70025210 207
70025231 ..... 207, 225
70025235 226
70025239 ..... 207, 225
70025242 226
70025667 175
70025693 176

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

70025694.....176
70026210.....207, 225
70027405.....225
70028185.....226
7002821.....587
7002822.....587
7002823.....587
7002828.....587
70028538.....225
70028540.....207, 225
70029409.....225
70029451.....207
70029512.....225, 582
70030360.....207, 225
70030381.....207, 226
70031055.....225
70031095.....208
70031136.....207, 225
70031143.....225
70031144.....225
70031145.....207
70031388.....225
70031474.....225
7003974.....357
7004275.....587
7004276.....587
70050795.....397
7007419.....239, 243
7007420....239, 240, 243, 244
7007489.....237
7010103.....237
7010104.....237
7010105.....237
7010543.....43
7012513.....257, 262
7012514.....257, 262
7012518.....403
7012558.....257
7012941.....43
7012967.....43
7012987.....237
7012988.....237
7012998.....397
7016322.....255
7016331....175, 208, 226, 582
7016654.....587
7017142.....311, 313
7017150.....313
7017159.....311, 313
7017162.....311, 313
7017163.....311, 313
7017164.....311, 313
7017172.....311, 313
7017192..... 311, 313
7017195..... 311, 313
7017410..... 43
7017467..... 397
7017496..... 397
7019680..... 257, 262
7020023..... 175, 582
7020026..... 175
7020108..... 257, 262
7020109..... 257, 262
7020110..... 257, 262
7020111..... 257, 262
7020176..... 582
7020190..... 257, 262
7020403..... 175
7020430..... 175
7020460..... 175
7020465.... 175, 208, 226
7020468..... 175
7020471..... 176
7020479..... 176
7020492..... 175, 176
7021229..... 240
7021234..... 240, 244
7021237..... 239
7021238..... 239, 243
7021239..... 239, 243
7021240..... 239
7021248..... 239, 243
7021249..... 239, 243
7021257..... 239, 243
7021259..... 239, 243
7021262..... 239, 243
7021268..... 240, 244
7021275..... 240
7021276..... 240, 244
7021277..... 240, 244
7021278..... 240, 244
7021281..... 240, 244
7021285..... 240
7021290..... 240, 244
7022321..... 239, 243
7022322..... 239, 243
7022331..... 239, 243
7022332..... 239, 243
7022333..... 239, 243
7022336..... 239, 243
7022338..... 239, 243
7022340..... 239, 243
7022341..... 239, 243
7022343..... 239
7022346..... 240, 244
7022347..... 240, 244
7022351..... 240
7022355..... 243
7022357..... 243
7022358..... 244
7022390..... 35, 39, 397
7022399..... 35, 39
7022832..... 357
7022833..... 357
7022834..... 357
7022835..... 357
7022836..... 357
7022837..... 357
7022838..... 357
7022839..... 357
7023900..... 35, 39
7023936..... 35, 39
7023999..... 239
7024441..... 67
7024462..... 379
7024463..... 379
7024467..... 379
7024469..... 379, 583
7024470..... 379
7024471..... 379
7024472..... 379
7024473..... 379
7024474..... 379
7024475..... 379
7024478..... 379
7024485.... 281, 285, 582
7024488.... 281, 285, 289
7024489.... 281, 285, 289
7024565..... 176
7024579.... 175, 208, 226
7024598..... 255
7024800..... 239, 243
7024806..... 240
7026188..... 281, 285
7026199..... 257, 261
7026330..... 49
7026597.... 281, 285, 290
7026626.... 281, 285, 290
7027236..... 175
7027773..... 379
7027774..... 379
7027775..... 379
7027776..... 379
7027777..... 379
7027778..... 379
7027779..... 379
7027780..... 379
7027790..... 176
7027791..... 176
7027792..... 176
7027796..... 176
7027799.... 281, 285, 290
7027887..... 257, 262
7027903.....176
77363233.....517
80484084.....505, 509
80963067.....537
80983191.....505, 582
8220045.....519, 538
8220051.....513
8220097.....537
8220098.....537
8220115.....505
8220164.....505
8229242.....505, 537, 582
8229244.....537, 582
8229245.....519, 583
8229249.....391, 582
8305401....160, 172, 188, 202, 221
8307109....160, 172, 188, 202, 221
8310129.....371
8310548....160, 172, 189, 202, 221
8405006....181, 195, 213, 233, 235
8405007.....189, 203, 221
8405009....155, 165, 189, 203, 221
8405104.....189, 203, 221
8405202.....189, 203, 221
8405204.....189, 203, 221
8406101.....181, 195, 213
8406109....161, 173, 189, 203, 221
8406110....190, 204, 221, 323, 477, 479, 485, 487
8406201.....190, 204, 221
8410013.....181, 195
8430007.....213
8750014....155, 165, 181, 195
8750031....155, 165, 181, 195
8769128.....293, 295
8769139.....293, 295
88411013.....455
88521205.....45, 47
90200755..120, 124, 128, 132
91164057.....36, 40
91164059.....36, 40
91164079.....36, 40
91203039.....319
91401281.....45

Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA

(717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
(877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
(717) 485-6417

Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com

OSHKOSH™